TEXTILE RESEARCH JOURNAL

ABSTRACTS

ANNUAL INDEX 1951

Published by Textile Research Institute Inc., U.S.A.,
in collaboration with
The Textile Institute, Manchester, England

Office: 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, N.Y.

Printed in England

Textile Research Journal

VOL. 21—1951

ABSTRACTS—NAME INDEX

Patent numbers are given in this Index where the matter is the subject of a patent.

PAGE

A

Abadie, P., *see* Girard, P. A345
Abbott Worsted Mills and Perry, W. L. Winding Machine. U.S.P.2,552,581 ... ... A302
Abbott, A. R., *see* Blumenthal, S. & Co. Inc. ... A600
Abd. El. Latif Maamoun Bayoumi. Lancashire Loom: Exploiting Design Possibilities ... A466
,, Woven Fabric Design: Suggestions for Novelty Effects A596
Abdelhafez, O. Frequency of Neps in Yarns of Egyptian Cottons A320
Abel, E. Hydrogen Peroxide Stabilisation ... A306
Abell, H. DeF. and Abell, H. E. Automatic Folder. B.P.635,220 ... ... A29
Abell, H. E., *see* Abell, H. DeF. A29
Abernethy, N. W. (assignor to the Dow Chemical Co.) Method for Making Crinkled Fibers. U.S.P.2,542,978 ... ... A287
Abington Textile Machinery Works, *see* Clark, E. A464
Abrahamczik, E. Organic Complex-Forming Agents: Use in the Isolation and Determination of Metals by Means of Shaking-Out Reactions A543
Abrahams, S. C., Collin, R. L. and Lipscomb, W. N. Hydrogen Peroxide: Crystal Structure A419
Abrams, E., *see* Quaker Chemical Products Corporation A393
Ackley, R. R. Rayon Fabrics: Softening and Lubrication A607
Adam, J. Low-Angle X-Ray Scattering from Ramie and Jute A278
Adam, T., *see* Grayson, Adam & Co. Ltd ... A16
Adams, D. A. W., Johnson, E. L. and Wardleworth, J. Intermediates and Colouring Matters A604
Adams, G. A. and Castagne, A. E. Hemicelluloses of Wheat Straw A559
,, *see* Bishop, C. T. A430
Adams, J. E. Cotton A588
Adams, M., *see* Caldwell, M. L. A623
Adams, R. (Editor). Organic Reactions Volume V. A549
,, Organic Reactions Volume VI. A549
Adams-Millis Corporation and Bell, H. G. Finishing Nylon Fabric Articles. U.S.P. 2,549,564 ... ... A393
Adamson, A. W. Manganous-Permanganate Reaction: Kinetics A410
Adamson, D. W. Antihistamine and Related Drugs: Chemistry A235
Addink, N. W. H. Crystals: Degree of Imperfection A630
,, Quantitative Spectrochemical Analysis by Means of the Direct Carbon Arc. I. General Methods. II. Biological Materials A625
,, Spectrochemical Analysis: Measurement of Line Intensities A67
Adelstein, P. Z. and Winkler, C. A. Polystyrene: Diffusion in Different Solvents A37
Adler, F. T., *see* Wales, M. A437
Adlington, J. N. Colour Sensitivity of the Eye: Changes with Posture A634
Aeby, A, *see* Signer, R. A555
Aenishaenslin, R. Urea and Melamine Resin Finishes: Influence on the Mechanical Properties of Cotton Fibres A394
Afzal, M. and Kahn, A. H. Cotton: Natural Crossing in Western Punjab. Methods of Checking Natural Crossing A587
,, and Khan, A. H. Punjab Cotton: Natural Crossing A235
,, *see* Khan, A. H. A585

PAGE

Agar, A. W. and Revell, R. S. M. Electron Microscopy: Replica Techniques A244
,, *see* Revell, R. S. M. A442
Agarwal, R. M. Rayon Industry in United Provinces, India A75
Agawa, T., *see* Ueno, S. A551
Aggarwal, J. S., *see* Bhasin, Maharaja, M. ... A427
Agster, A. Textile Chemical Investigations of Fibres: Methods A514
Ahlberg, R. Höppler Consistometer: Determination of Plasticity of Clays A190
Ahmanyan, R. B., *see* Dharmarajulu, K. A66
Akabori, S., Tani, H. and Noguchi, J. A Synthetic Amphoteric Polypeptide A278
Akin, R. B., *see* Bednar, A. A64
Akiya, S. and Watanabe, T. A Crystalline Decomposition Product of a Starch by a Bacillus A524
Alabama Textile Operating Executives. Alabama Mill Carding Practices A288
,, Carding and Spinning A287
,, Sizing and Weaving: U.S. Practices ... A86
,, Spinning and Spooling Problems A488
,, Weaving Practices in Alabama Mills ... A86
Albany Felt Co., *see* Barnes, C. R. A268
,, *see* Chagnon, Z. J. A318
Alberty, R. A., *see* Baldwin, R. L. A433
Albright, C. B. (to The Orr Felt & Blanket Co.). Drying and Curing a Resin-impregnated Endless Textile Strip. U.S.P.2,512,128 ... A263
Alcock, T. C., Peiser, H. S., Pont, J. S. and Swallow, H. T. S. High Temperature X-Ray Powder Cameras: Furnace for — A443
,, *see* Brooks, R. A567
Alfrey, T., Jr., Goldberg, A. I. and Price, J. A. Dilute-Solution Viscosity of High Polymers A72
Algemeene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. Rayon Cakes: Dye-levelling Treatment. B.P.637,106 ... A99
,, Rayon Crêpe Yarn: Warping. B.P.642,118 A378
Algera, L., *see* Schuringa, G. J. A194
Alexander, J. (Editor). Colloid Chemistry VII ... A552
Alexander, L. X-Ray Powder Diffraction Techniques: Comparison of Pinhole and Slit Colliminators A117
Alexander, P. and Charman, D. A. Wool Dyeing: Kinetics. II. The Adsorption of Surface-active Dyes by Wool and Other Fibres ... A96
,, and Earland, C. Structure of Wool Fibres A40
,, and Earland, C. Wool: The Sub-Cuticle Membrane; A Recently Discovered Morphological Component of the Fiber ... A42
,, and Gough, D. Reaction of Oxidising Agents with Wool. (4) The Reactivity of Tyrosine A449
,, and Meek, G. A. Radio-Frequencey Drying of Textile Fabrics A504
,, Carter, D. and Earland, C. Wool: Application of s-Bisalkoxymethylureas (Dialkyl Ethers of Dimethylolurea) ... A19
,, Carter, D. and Earland, C. Wool: Reaction with Organic Chloroamines. II. The Nature of the Reaction A135
,, Carter, D. and Earland, C. Wool: The Rôle of the Disulphide Bond in Reactions which Render Wool Non-felting A134
,, Carter, D. and Johnson, K. G. Formaldehyde: Formation of a Cross-link between Lysine and Tyrosine Residues in Wool ... A450
,, Gough, D. and Hudson, R. F. Reaction of Oxidising Agents with Wool. (3) The Influence of the Morphology on the Rate of Reaction A450

PAGE

Alexander, P., Fox, M. and Hudson, R. F. Oxidising Agents: Reaction with Wool ... A572
,, Carter, D., Earland, C. and Ford, O. E. Wool: Esterification of the Carboxyl Groups A451
,, *see* Gralén, N. A573
,, *see* Lindberg, J. A504
,, *see* Wolsey Ltd. A99, A166, A316
All Japan Cotton Spinners Association. Japanese Cotton Industry: Prospects for Increase of Equipment A196
,, Japanese Cotton Textile Industry: Quarterly Review A645
Allen, E. B. Cemented Pile Fabric Production Apparatus. B.P.634,131 ... ... A13
Allen, G. C. Japan: Present Economic Position A452
Allen, N. P. Creep-resisting Alloys: A Survey of the Development A329
Allen, T. L., *see* Toone B. (Nottingham) Ltd. A373, A501
Allentown Bobbin Works. Moulded-Plastic Bobbin for Nylon Yarn A210
Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation. Non-dusting Dye Powders: Production. B.P.642,838 ... ... A390
Allman, A. H., *see* Lemon, H. W. A481
Allmand, A. J., *see* Titley, A. F. A426
Allmanna Svenska Elektriska Akt. Sliver or Cloth Selvedge Electric Feeler Device. B.P.633,871 ... ... A13
,, Variable-speed Knitting Machine Drive. B.P.636,938 ... ... A53
Al-Mahdi, A. K. and Wilson, C. L. Chromatography of Organo-Metallic Complexes A539
Almeida, A. G. de. Tricolour Photometer ... A506
Almin, K. E., *see* Back, E. A416
Almond, J. M., *see* United States Rubber Co. A512
Alrose Chemical Co. Dimensionally Stable Rayon Fabrics: Production by Caustic Alkali Treatment. B.P.637,656 ... ... A101
Alrose Chemical Co., *see* Beer, L. A319
Altgelt, H. E., assignor to the Oliver Corporation. Comb Type Cotton Harvester. U.S.P. 2,544,411 ... ... A287
Ambler, C. M. The Centrifuge A210
Ambrose, E. J. and Elliott, A. Fibrous Proteins: Infra-red Spectra and Structure A444
,, and Elliott, A. Infra-red Spectroscopic Studies of Globular Protein Structure ... A573
,, and Elliott, A. Synthetic Polypetides: Structure. II. Investigation with Polarised Infra-red Spectroscopy A422
,, Elliott, A. and Temple, R. B. Crystal Structure: Use of Polarised Infra-red Radiation in Study of — A448
,, Bamford, C. H., Elliott, A. and Hanby W. E. Water-soluble Silk: An α-Protein ... A636
,, *see* Elliott, A. A479
American Aniline and Extract Co. "Orthocryl": New Size for Nylon A85
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. Accelerated Wash fastness Test A173
,, Rain-Grown and Irrigated Cotton: Comparison of the Dyeing Characteristics and Related Properties A322
,, Scouring: Proposed Tentative Test Methods for Evaluation of Continuous Scouring of Raw Grease Wool A55
,, Test Equipment and Materials AATCC Catalogue A398
American Chemical Society. American Chemical Society: Spring Meeting 1951 ... ... A651
,, Chemical Progress during the Seventy-five Years of the American Chemical Society A578
,, Synthetic Lubricating Oils—a Symposium A521
American Cyanamid Co. Aminotriazone Pyrophosphates: Application in Flame Proofing. B.P.638,434 ... ... A167
,, Plastic-coated Cellulose Fibres and Felts: Production. B.P.637,227 ... ... A79
,, (Sumner, R. E.). New Fire Resistant Finish A312
,, and Wooding, W. M. Water-Repellent Treatment for Nonfibrous Regenerated Cellulose A393
,, Creeley, J. W. and Cooke, T. F. Method of Treating Fibrous Cellulosic Materials [with a Metallic Oxide, a Thermoplastic Resin, and an Amino-Phosphate] to Impart Flame Resistance thereto, Composition therefor, and Products thereof. U.S.P.2,549,050/60 ... ... A512
,, *see* Amick, C. A. A61
,, *see* Angus, E. N. A23

PAGE

American Cyanamid Co., *see* Caspé, J. A61
,, *see* Drechsel, E. K. A102
,, *see* Fluck, L. A., Jr. A263, A318
,, *see* Fordemwalt, F. A318
,, *see* Kienle, R. H. A61
,, *see* Kropa, E. L. A318
,, *see* Vartanian, R. D. A318
American Enka Corporation, *see* Beeftink, P. A. A292
,, *see* Breazeale, F. B. A318
,, *see* Gonsalves, C. J. A292
,, *see* Hall, F. A. J. van A287
,, *see* Klerk, B. G. de A319
,, *see* Maaskant, L. A23, A264
,, *see* Whishnant, J. K. A319
American Society for Testing Materials. D-13: The Men Who Set the Standards ... A319
,, Insect Pest Damage: Tentative Method of Test for Resistance of Pile Floor Coverings to— A107
,, Mechanical Sheet Felt: Tentative Specifications A107
,, Committee D-13. Nylon Hosiery: Snag Resistance: Testing A173
,, Scoured Wool: Tentative Method of Test for Vegetable Matter A105
,, Testing Felt: Standard Methods A107
,, Committee D-13. Textile Materials: Standards and Testing A108
,, Wool: Tentative Methods of Test for Fineness A104
,, Wool Tops. Tentative Specifications and Methods of Test for Fineness A104
American Standards Association Inc. American Standards A473
American Viscose Corporation. Alkali-Cellulose: Production; Use of Ultrasonic Radiation. B.P.641,609 ... ... A318
,, Artificial Filament Dry Spinning Machine. B.P.639,723 ... ... A285
,, Cellulose Acetate: Acid Dyeing. B.P. 640,458 ... ... A316
,, Staple Fibre Cutter. B.P.641,202 ... ... A286
,, Warp-Knitting Machine Warp-Guide. B.P. 645,016 ... ... A500
,, and Baker, R. B. Acrylonitrile Copolymers: Treatment with Sulphuric Acid followed by Dyeing with Acetate Dyes. U.S.P.2,548,853. ... ... A393
,, and Bauer, E. K. Warp Beam Stopping Mechanism. U.S.P.2,546,141 ... ... A381
,, and Buchanan C. S. W. Twist Direction Finder [in Running Thread]. U.S.P. 2,554,518 ... ... A618
,, and Hanse, W. C. Down-Winding Device. U.S.P.2,556,272 ... ... A600
,, and Lodge, A. Dry Spinning Apparatus [for Rayon Production]. U.S.P.2,551,684 A493
,, and Truitt, J. A. Winding Machine. U.S.P. 2,545,534 ... ... A380
,, and Webb, W. L. Staple Fiber Spinneret. U.S.P.2,553,692 ... ... A493
,, Johnson, T. H. and Thompson, W. L., Jr. Method and Apparatus for Producing Twisted Yarn-like Structures [by Splitting Warp-Knitted Fabric]. U.S.P.2,552,680 A502
,, Stanley, R. W. and Lowe, W. B. Liquid Treatment of Artificial Continuous Filamentary Materials: Method and Apparatus. U.S.P.2,551,646 ... ... A493
,, *see* Coleman, J. W. A286
,, *see* Francis, C. S., Jr. A159, A305
,, *see* Kulp, M. P. A287
,, *see* McDermott, H. J. A286
,, *see* Roberts, I. S. A286
,, *see* Rose, H. W. A352
,, *see* Stanley, R. W. A287
,, *see* Walmsley, L. L. A312
,, *see* Welton, N. S. A287
Amerongen, G. J. Van. Crystallised Polymers: Solubility A437
Ames, J., Cottrell, T. L. and Sampson, A. M. D. Electron Microscope Study of Crystal Surfaces A481
Ames, L. M. Cellulose-Decomposing Fungi: New Species A622
Amick, C. A. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Proofing: Treatment of Textiles to Confer Resistance to Shrinkage and to Attack by Moths and Carpet Beetle Larvæ. U.S.P.2,515,107 ... ... A61
,, *see* Kienle, R. H. A61
Amme, P. Heating in Weaving Sheds A176

PAGE

Amroc, Inc. Caustic Soda and Hypochlorite Production: Electrolytic Plant A218
Amundson, N. R. Adsorption in Beds of Adsorbent: Mathematics A126
,, *see* Lapidus, L. A126
Ancet, V. M. J., assignor to Regina S.A. Device for Tightening the Weft in Cicular Looms. U.S.P.2,539,984 ... ... A304
Anderson, A. Synthetic Fibres: Blending ... A146
Anderson, A. I., *see* Wollner, H. J. A618
Anderson, D. H., *see* Tuddenham, W. M. ... A240
Anderson, G. W., Welcher, A. D. and Young, R. W. Diethyl Chlorophosphite as a Reagent for Peptide Syntheses A557
Anderson, J. A., *see* Meredith, W. O. S. ... A623
Anderson, L., *see* Wingo, W. J. A236
Anderson, S. L. Analysis, Testing, Grading and Defects. A473
,, and Cox, D. R. Wool Fibres: Relation between Strength and Diameter A105
,, and Palmer, R. C. Wool: The Effect of Non-circular Cross-section on Fibre Diameter Measurement by the Profile Method A265
,, and Palmer, R. C. Wool Fineness: The Effect of Moisture on Measurement ... A396
Anderson, V. S., *see* Christiansen, J. A. ... A411
Anderson-Storrow, J., *see* Inglesent, H. ... A305
Ando, T. and Yonemoto, T. Separation of Amino Acids and Peptides by Chromatographic Adsorption. I & II A348
Andrade, E. N. da C. and Dodd, C. The Effect of an Electric Field on the Viscosity of Liquids. Part II A278
Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. Synthetic Rubber Condenser Rubbers: Development A9
Andreasen, A. A., *see* Teixeira, C. A180
Andreasen, A. H. M., Krebs, K., Dalsgaard-Pedersen, N.A., Camradt-Petersen, E. and Kjær, B. Suspensions of Solids in Water: Influence of Particle Size on Passage of Light A188
Andrew, W. Casablancas High-drafting System A207
Andrews, W. B. (Editor). Cotton Production, Marketing and Utilisation A490
Andrus, W. S., *see* Cefola, M. A348
Angelescu, E. and Damain, D. Iodine Adsorption by Cellulose and by Viscose Rayon obtained from it A180
Angeli, B. and Magza, S. Cellulose from Topinambar A491
Anglo-American Council on Productivity. Hot Dip Galvanizing A619
,, "Productivity Measurement in British Industry." A195
,, Rigid Boxes and Cartons A313
,, Welding A619
Anglo-American Oil Co. Lubrication: A New Textile Oil A146
Angney, D. H. The Economics of the Textile Industry A645
Angus, E. N. and Creely, J. W. (to Eavenson & Levering Co.) and Fischer, R. M. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Wool and Wool Fabrics: Shrinkproofing. U.S.P. 2,522,338 ... ... A23
Anitil, I/S., *see* Tillisch, H. C. E. A497
Anslow, G. A. Polymer Types and Specific Absorptions in the Ultra-violet by Hydrogen-bridged Amides and Alcohols with Application to the Protein Structure Problem A480
Anson, H. A., *see* Jellinek, H. H. G. A115
Anson, M. L., Bailey, K. and Edsall, J. T. (Editors). Protein Chemistry: Advances. Volume VI A544
Anson, R. R., Knight, R. L. and Rose, M. F. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Progress Report of the Plant-Breeding Stations, Season 1948-49 ... ... A582
Antonoff, G., *see* Alexander, J. A562
Apler, N. H., *see* Ringström, E. A492
Appel, W. D., *see* Forziati, F. H. A189
Appell, F. Ball Mills: Optimum Operating Conditions A31
Appleton, L. Resilient Products Composed of Latex Bonded Fibres A372
Appleyard, H. M. and Greville, C. M. Mammalian Hair: Cuticle A62
,, *see* Auber, L. A641
,, *see* Wildman, A. B. A473
Arbuzov, G. I. Azomethin Dyes: Formation in Colour Development A476
Arden, R. The Outlook for Cotton A353

PAGE

Arden, T. V. Ferric Ion: Hydrolysis in Sulphate Solution A410
Arderiu, J. R. Testing Rayon Fibres: Methods A228
Arend, A. G. Carbon Disulphide A410
,, Oxalic Acid: Production and Uses A240
Argus Textile Accessories (Lancashire) Ltd. "Argus" Warp Stop Motion A211
Argyle, A. A. *see* Salley, D. J. A116
Arkansas Co. Inc., *see* Cook, A. A. A392
Arkhipov, M. I. and Kharitonova, V. P. Cupro-ammoniacal Solutions of Cellulose. I. The Effect of Ammonia and Alcohol on the Rotation of the Plane of Polarization of Cupro-ammoniacal Solutions of Cellulose A557
,, Pakshver, A. B. and Podbornova, N. I. Hydroxides of Copper, Zinc, Nickel and Cobalt: Solubilities in Solutions of Caustic Soda and Ammonia. [Dissolution of Cellulose in Alkaline Solutions of Metal Hydroxides]. A561
,, Pakshver A. B. and Podbornova, N. I. Metal Hydroxides: Solubility in Sodium Hydroxide and in Ammonia A187
,, *see* Pakshver, A. B. A561
Armitage, M. D., *see* Lees, C. S. A183, A277
Armitage, P. Particle Counting: Correction for Overlapping of Particles A73
,, Sequential Analysis With More Than Two Alternative Hypotheses, and Its Relation to Discriminant Function Analysis ... A424
Armour & Co., *see* Bluhm, F. A. A150
Armstrong Cork Co. Lap-resistant Synthetic Rubber Drafting Roller Covers. B.P. 637,574-5-6-7 ... ... A84
,, Polyvinyl Alcohol Loom Picker. B.P. 643,040 ... ... A376
,, Twine-reinforced High-drafting Aprons. B.P. 637,254 ... ... A83
,, Twine and Rubber High-draft Aprons: Manufacture. B.P.638,082 ... ... A149
,, and Baymiller, J. W. Drafting-Roller Coverings from Ethylene Modified Polyvinyl Alcohol. B.P.643,764 ... ... A369
,, (assigned by J. W. Baymiller). Twine and Rubber High-Draft Aprons: Manufacture. B.P.638,130 ... ... A149
,, (assigned by R. A. Garrett). Twine and Rubber High-Draft Apron: Manufacture. B.P.638,128 ... ... A149
Armstrong, D. G., Cook, H. and Thomas B. Lignin and Cellulose Contents of Certain Grassland Species at Different Stages of Growth A412
,, *see* Thomas, B. A185
Armstrong, E. B. Summary of Specification Requirements for Quartermaster Textiles A499
Armstrong, F. H. Timber as a Flooring Material —Its Relative Resistance to Wear ... A619
Arnett, L. M., Meibohm, E. P. H. and Smith, A. F. Synthetic Fibers: New Observations on the Small-Angle X-Ray Diffraction A444
Arnold, B., *see* O'Kelly, J. F. A359
Arnold, H. Crease-resist Finishing A607
Arnold, O. M. Plastic Composition: Production from Waste Nylon Fibers. U.S.P.2,550,650 A393
Aronovich, G. V., *see* Ivanov, P. A. A245
Arthur, J. C. and Many, H. G. Peanut Protein Fibres: Pilot Scale Spinning Plant ... A203
,, and Saik, B. H. Cottonseed Globulin Solutions: Intrinsic Viscosity A186
Arthur, J. C., Jr. (to the U.S. Sec. of Agriculture). Peanut Protein Manufacture. U.S.P.2,529,477 ... ... A144
Arundel, Coulthard and Co. Ltd. "Arunconer" High-speed Cone Winder A85
,, "Arunconer" High-speed Cone Winding Machine A150
,, and Bottomley F. Yarn Winding Machine Knock-off Device. B.P.634,264 ... ... A11
,, and Pilkington, F. Yarn Winding Machine Differential Mechanism. B.P.638,727 ... A158
Arundel-Evans, A. G. Roller and Clearer Carding Engine with Adjacent Feeding and Doffing Points. B P.634,928 ... ... A11
Asbury, A., *see* English Electric Co. Ltd. A159, A379
Ashcroft, H. The Productivity of Several Machines Under the Care of One Operator A451
Ashner, R. Over-all Mill Controls A206
Ashton Brothers & Co. Ltd. and Smallshaw, F. E. Ring Frame Bunch-building Traverse Mechanism. B.P.642,724 ... ... A369

PAGE

Ashton Brothers & Co. Ltd., Bayes, A. W. and Smallshaw, F. Travelling Bobbin Receptacle for Use when Doffing Ring Frames. B.P.636,944 ... ... A51
Ashton, E. H., *see* Steel and Alloy Tank Co. ... A600
Ashton, H. Rayon Staple Spinning A147
,, Staple Fibres: Processing and Blending with Special Reference to Worsted and Woollen Yarn Production Systems ... A146
,, Wool/Rayon Staple Fibre Blends: Processing A80
Asimov, I., *see* Reguera, R. M. A409
Asp, L. and Lindberg, B. Strong Acids: Action on Acetylated Glycosides. VI. Transglycosidation of Galactosides A411
,, and Lindberg, B. Strong Acids: Action on Acetylated Glycosides. VII. Transglycosidation of Xylosides A411
Aspin, A. A. (A). Welch, B. L. (B). Tables for Use in Comparisons whose Accuracy Involves Two Variances, Separately Estimated A73
Aspinall Bros. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and Brierley, S. Woven Fabrics. B.P.650,027 ... A379
Aspinall, A. E. Automatic Weaving and Automatic Looms A12
Associated Mill Products Ltd. Pre-shrinking of Fabrics A389
Association of Textile Chemists (France). Textile Congress, Lille A252
Astbury, W. T. Biological Tissues: Structure as Revealed by X-Ray Diffraction Analysis and Electron Microscopy A421
Astoin, N., *see* Vodar, B. A564
Ateliers Roannais de Constructions Textiles. French High-speed Sectional Warping Machine A51
Atkinson, H. B., *see* Silver, I. A174
Atkinson, R. O., Okrent, C. and Simons, C. Synthesis of the Amino-Acids: Recent Developments A334
Atterton, D. V., *see* Hoar, T. P. A446
Auber, L. and Appleyard, H. M. Feather Barbs: Surface Cells A641
,, *see* Burns, M. A457
Audley, R. S. Aspects of Twist in Cap Spinning A209
,, Coloured Twist Shades A367
,, Scaife Lifter-Motion for Spinning Frames A208
,, The Universal Twister A290
,, Winding in Cone Drawing A460
,, Woollen and Worsted Spinning A10
Audrieth, L. F. and Daniels, F. Physical and Inorganic Chemistry. *See* American Chemical Society A578
Aunon, F. C. Gossypol: Bibliographical Study. A124
Austrian Society of Microchemistry. International Microchemical Congress at Graz (Austria), July, 1950 ... ... A579
Automatic Looms and Accessories Ltd. and Blackhurst, E. H. Automatic Loom Weft-replenishing Mechanism. B.P.635,324 A16
Avondale Mills and Pope, R. R. Cradle for Long Draft Spinning. U.S.P.2,557,036 ... ... A593
Awapara, J., *see* Landua, A. J. A584
Axilrod, B. M. and Sherman, M.A. Heat-resistant Laminated Plastics: Strength Tests ... A172
Axtmann, R. C. and Sweet, A. T. Flameproofing Finish for Nylon A313
Ayo, J. J., *see* Kastens, M. L. A124
Ayyangar, G. S., *see* Dharmarajulu, K. A66
Ayyar, V. G. R. Handlooms and Power Looms in India: Comparison A86

B

Babb, A. T. S. Radio-Frequency Electronic Moisture Meter. A394
Babington Smith, B., *see* Kendall, M. G. ... A488
Babbitt, J. D. Differential Equations of Diffusion A69
Babushkin, S. A. and Pogrebinskaya, M. L. Determination of Trivalent Iron ... A271
Bach, H. Shrinkage in Rayon Stockings ... A57
Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation, Jasmin, W. G. and Herlihy, L. G. Harness Stop Motion. U.S.P.2,550,195 A381
,, *see* Rose, P. R. A305
Bachmann, R. C., *see* Dimler, R. J. A405
Back, E. and Almin, K. E. Acid Aluminium Di-soaps: Probable Existence A416
Backer and Rueb. Smallwares Loom A152
Bacon, H. M. (to Dayton Rubber Co.). Wool Card Rub Apron. U.S.P.2,520,192 ... A11

PAGE

Bacon, J. S. D. and Edelman, J. Carbohydrates of the Jerusalem Artichoke and Other Compositæ A406
Bacq, Z. M. Indirect Action of X-Rays and Ultra-violet Rays A277
Baddiley, J. Colouring Matters A468
Badenhorst, D. F., *see* Louw, D. J. A141
Bader, J. Sizing A595
Badger, R. M., *see* Blaker, R. H. A37
,, *see* Brooks, M. C. A182
Bahadur, R. R. and Robbins, H. [Statistical Decision Functions:] The Problem of the Greater Mean A484
Baier, H. Bleaching with Sodium Chlorite ... A602
,, Sodium Chlorite Bleaching of Vegetable Fibres: General and Chemical Considerations A306
Bailey, J., *see* Plex Corporation A370
Bailey, J. L. Peptides from Anhydro-N-carboxy-amino-acids: Synthesis of Simple —. ... A430
Bailey, J. M. and Whelan, W. J. Starch: Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation Part XI. Isophosphorylase A424
,, Whelan, W. J. and Peat, S. Starch: Carbohydrate Primers in Synthesis A427
Bailey, K. and Sanger, F. Amino Acids and Proteins: Chemistry A548
,, Bettelheim, F. R., Lorand, L. and Middlebrook, W. R. Thrombin: Action in the Clotting of Fibrinogen A622
,, *see* Anson, M. L. A544
Baines, A. R. Productivity in Wool Textiles ... A251
Baird, W., Barr, T., Lowe, A. and Oliver, J. (to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.). Textile Treating Agents. U.S.P.2,518,444 ... A392
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. ... A510
Bakay, B. and Toennies, G. Methionine: Spectrophotometric Microdetermination A408
Baker Perkins Ltd. Bleach Supply Control. B.P.643,116 ... ... A30
Baker, C. G., *see* Greenstein, J. P. A413
Baker, L. Drafting Ladies' Fashion Rainwear A298
Baker, P. B., Dobson, F. and Martin, A. J. P. Analysis of Penicillin Mixtures by Paper Chromatography of the Hydroxamic Acid Derivatives A270
Baker, R. B., *see* American Viscose Corporation A393
Baker, R. F., *see* Vold, R. D. A441
Balassa, L., *see* United States Finishing Co. ... A393
Balasubramanian, R. Cotton Breeding in India A201
Balasubrahmanyan, R. and Raghavan, A. Bacterial Blight on Cotton in Madras ...A582
Balasundaram, S., Hirani, R. K. and Subrahmanyan, V. Calcium Gluconate: Part I—Production from Dextrose A429
Balazs, N. L. Viscosity of Binary Liquid Mixtures A632
Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd. "Beta" Thickness Gauge for Laps, Slivers or Rovings A103
Baldwin, R. L. and Williams, J. W. Sedimentation Velocity Experiments: Boundary Spreading A128
,, Laughton, P. M. and Alberty, R. A. Proteins: Homogeneity and Electrophoretic Behaviour. III. A General Method for the Determination of Mobility Distributions. A433
Ballamy, L. M., *see* High Speed Machines Ltd. A303
Ballou, C. E. and Link, K. P. New Enol Glucosides of β-Hydroxy Carbonyl Compounds A35
Ballou, K. D., Roarke, J. J. and Gantz, G. M. Peroxide Bleaching Liquors: Control of the Caustic-Silicate Ratio A602
Balls, W. L. Below Soil Level A588
,, Egyptian Cotton: Varietal Changes ... A142
,, Natural Selection in Egypt's Cotton Crop A202
Balsom, H. P. Warner & Swasey's Pacific Converter, Pin Drafters and Modern Weaving Machines A254
Balston, F. W., *see* Balston, W. & R. Ltd. ... A108
Balston, W. & R. Ltd. and Balston, F. W. Bursting Strength Testing Apparatus. B.P.637,306 ... ... A108
Baltz, E. Flyer: The Construction of the Press-Finger A403
Baltz, W. E. Spinning Regulator Mechanism ... A82
,, Suspended Webs: Shape and Resultant Stresses A394
,, Travellers: Influence on Thread Breakage A591
,, Yarn Testing Machine: Description ... A105
Balusandaram, S. and Subrahmanyan, V. Industrial Waste Disposal: Treatment and Utilisation of Textile Wastes ... A332

PAGE

Bamford, C. H. and Collins, J. R. Kinetic Studies on Carbohydrates in Alkaline Conditions. I. The Kinetics of the Autoxidation of Glucose A560
„ and Hanby, W. E. Synthetic Polypeptides and Proteins: Structure A640
„ Bamford, D. and Collins, J. R. Kinetic Studies on Carbohydrates in Alkaline Conditions. 2. The Kinetics of the Rearrangements of Glucose and Fructose in Alkaline Solution A560
„ Hanby, W. E. and Happey, F. Synthetic Polypeptides: Extended and Folded Forms A132
„ Hanby, W. E. and Happey, F. Synthetic Polypeptides: Structure. X-Ray Investigation A422
„ *see* Ambrose, E. J. A686
Bamford, D., *see* Bamford, C. H. A560
Bancroft, J. & Sons Co. Permanent Glazed Chintz: Production B.P.635,923 ... A22
Banderet, A., *see* Dürig, G. A85
Bandyopadhyay, S. B. Jute Fibre: Effect of Moisture on Frictional Properties ... A102
Banerjee, B., *see* Burma, D. P. A542
Banerjee, K. S. Factorial Experiments: Fractional Replication A192
Banks, C. V., *see* Ferguson, R. C. A539
Banks, E. N., Marshall, A. E., Vollett, R. W. and McLaughlin, R. R. Acetic Anhydride: Hydrolysis in Water and in the System Water: Methyl-Ethyl-Ketone ... A559
Banks, W. H., *see* Coupe, R. R. A240
Banner, E. H. W. Electric Shock A646
Bannister, F. A. Crystallography in Modern Science A635
Baptista, J. E. Pink Bollworm in Mozambique: Cotton-seed Disinfection as a Supplementary Control Measure A78
Barber-Colman Co. and Lind, H. G. Yarn Tensioning Device and Break Detector for Spoolers. U.S.P.2,555,045 ... ... A600
„ and Peterson, B. A. Bobbin-Winding Machine. U.S.P.2,543,931 ... ... A380
„ Brainerd, G. M. and Vachon, A. Yarn Tensioning Device for Winding Machines. U.S.P.2,550,448 ... ... A381
„ *see* Drake, R. P. A508
Barcelo, D. R., *see* Hall, F. A. J. van A287
Bard, M. A. Quality Control: Review A456
Bardsley, W., *see* Tolansky, S. A566
Bardwell, J., *see* Morgan, K. J. A272
Barella, A. Spanish Textile Machinery: Automatic Pirn Winders A294
„ Yarns: Method for Measuring Irregularity A397
Barer, R. "Phase-Contrast" Methods and Birefringence A634
„ Ultra-violet Absorption Spectroscopy: Technique with the Burch Reflecting Microscope A423
„ *see* Perutz, M. F. A479
Baril, R. M. Laminated Plastics in McCann Process A368
Barkas, W. W. Textile Fibres: Swelling ... A191
Barke, J. S. Textile Machinery Developments in Lancashire A110
Barker, G. E. and Ranauto, H. J. Non-ionic Dry-cleaning Detergents A510
Barker, G. R., *see* Jeanloz, R. W. A239
Barker, H. D., *see* Berkley, E. E. A571
Barker, S. A., Bourne, E. J. and Stacey, M. Polysaccharide Synthesised from Sucrose by *Niesseria Perflava*: Structure A177
„ Bourne, E. J. and Wilkinson, I. A. Synthetic Polysaccharides: Methylation and End-group Assay A270
„ Bourne, E. J., Peat, S. and Wilkinson, I. A. Synthesis of Starch-type Polysaccharides: Use of Mixtures of P- and Q-Enzymes A270
Barker, S. W., *see* Lustrafil Ltd. A364, A493
Barnes, C. R. (to Albany Felt Co.). Wool: Treatment to Increase Resistance to Decomposition by Heat A263
Barnes, J. C., *see* Elting, J. P. A522
Barnes, R. M. Stop-watch Time Study or Motion Time Standard Data? A240
„ *see* Carrell, D. S. A353
Barnett, A. J. G. and Miller, T. B. An Apparatus for Use in Connexion with the Sulphuric Acid Digestion of Protein-Containing Material A624
Barnwell, J. L., *see* Watson, R. W. A550

PAGE

Barr, A. E. De and MacArthur, I. Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on High-intensity X-Ray Beams A856
Barr, T., *see* Baird, W. A392
„ *see* British Hat and Allied Feltmakers Research Association A392
„ *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A510
Barratt, H. and Rose, L., assignors to Courtaulds Ltd. Production of Filaments, Threads, and the Like by the Wet Spinning Process. U.S.P.2,589,176 ... ... A286
Barrett, D. A. Casting Out for Jacquard Flexibility A295
Barrett, D. J., *see* Scott, L. W. A513
Barrington, M. G., Fleet, D. E. and McLoughlin, R. R. Sintered-Glass Plates, Silicone-Treated: Water-Repellency A448
Barrington, T. F., assignor to Slack & Parr Ltd. Manufacture of Filaments, Films or the Like of Artificial Materials. U.S.P. 2,542,301 ... ... A287
Barritt, J. Mothproofing of Wool A262
Barry, T. H. Luminous Poster-Inks A239
Barsby, E. S., *see* Wildt & Co. Ltd. ... A303, A304
Barth, H. Calico Printing: Use of Chrome Mordants A163
„ Steaming of Prints on Cotton, Spun Rayon and Rayon Staple A606
„ Thickening Agents A97
Bartha, L., *see* Szabó, Z. G. A407
Barthel, R. Potato Starch A273
Bartlett, J. K., Hough, L. and Jones, J. K. N. Methylated Sugars: Colorimetric Determination A238
Bartlett, M. S. Time Series: Periodogram Analysis and Continuous Spectra A193
Bartholomé, E. and Schäfer, K. Wetting Agents: Physico-Chemical Characterisation ... A327
Bartolome, R., see Garrido, T. G. A78
Barton, H. M. Jr. and Brill, R. Electron Density Measurement by Low Angle X-Ray Scattering A116
Barton-Wright, E. C. Amino Acids: Some Aspects of the Microbiological Assay A623
Bartschi, H. Spinning Frame Suction Pipe Connections. B.P.638,786 ... ... A150
Bartson, A. J. Stop Motion for Jacquard Looms. U.S.P.2,545,065 ... ... A380
Bartunek, R. Viscose: New Pulps Used in the Industry A491
Bashford, L. A., Thomas, R. S. and Woodward, F. N. Alginates: Production from Brown Marine Algae A299
Baskin, C. M., assignor to Standard Oil Development Co. Process for Producing an Impregnated, Waterproof, Fibrous Sheet. U.S.P.2,541,631 ... ... A319
Basold, E. Gaberdine Weaves A299
Bass, E. J., *see* Meredith, W. O. S. A623
Basu, S. Nylon: Molecular Weight by End-Group Titration A435
„ and Ghose, S. N. The Detection and Estimation of Damage in Jute Fibre: II—Assessment of Fungal Damage on Small Quantities of Fibre Material A320
„ and S. N. Ghose. Fungi Growing on Jute A234
„ Bhattacharyya, A. P. and Bose, R. G. A Multiple Culture Technique for Testing Rot-resistance, Particularly Suited to Jute Materials A324
Batault, P. Jute and Its Substitutes: Comparative Study A587
Bate, S. C. (British Celanese Ltd.). Wood or Straw Pulp: Purification. B.P.640,490 ... A285
Baten, W. D., Ford, M. and Heitz, R. M. The Use of a Discriminant Function in Textile Research A342
Bates, E. B. Milling Fabric. B.P.644,649 ... A24
Bates, R. G., Pinching, G. D. and Smith, E. R. *pH* Standards of High Acidity and High Alkalinity and the Practical Scale of *pH*. A476
Batey, T. E. Cut-off Stop Motion for Textile [Twister] Machinery. U.S.P.2,555,219 ... A593
Batorffy, W. R. The "Hegemax" Spinning Process A147
Bátori, F. "Automatization" in the Textile Industry A380
Battista, O. A., *see* Coppick, S. A278, A553
Batzer, H. Linear Polyesters: Viscosity-Molecular Weight Relationships; Fibre-forming Factors A241
Baudt, H. J., *see* Nolte, E. A332
Baudot, M. "Zamak": Zinc Alloy for Textile Printing A168

PAGE

Bauer, E. K., *see* American Viscose Corporation A381
Baumann, H. P. Cellulose Acetate Rayon Fabrics: Dyeing and Printing A56
Baumgartner, A. Combing of Rayon Staple and the Use of a Double Top-comb. A204
Bauval, M. Vinyl Resin Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing A220
Bawn, C. E. H. High Polymer Solutions: Part V. Effect of Concentration on the Viscosity of Dilute Solutions A350
,, Solutions of High Polymers A555
,, Freeman, R. F. J. and Kamaliddin, A. R. High Polymer Solutions. III. The Relation Between Intrinsic Viscosity and Molecular Weight for Polystyrene Fractions in Benzene, Toluene, Chloroform, Ethyl Benzene and Methyl Ethyl Ketone ... A432
,, Freeman, R. F. J. and Kamaliddin, A. R. Polystyrene Solutions: Osmotic Pressure Measurements A187
,, Freeman, R. F. J. and Kamaliddin, A. R. Polystyrene Solutions: Vapour Pressure A116
,, Grimley, T. B. and Wajid, M. A. High Polymer Solutions. IV. The Intrinsic Viscosity-Molecular Weight Relationships in Mixed Solvents A483
Baxter, S. and Vodden, H. A. Unbonded Strain Gauge A41
Bayes, A. W., *see* Ashton Bros. & Co. Ltd. ... A51
Bayley, C. H. and Weatherburn, A. S. Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose: Influence on Suspending Power of Built Soap Solutions A109
,, *see* Weatherburn, A. S. A29, A175
Baymiller, J. W., *see* Armstrong Cork Co. A149, A369
Beacham, E. B. Fashioned Stockings: Production. B.P.643,759 ... ... A379
Beamish, F. E. and McBryde, W. A. E. Inorganic Gravimetric Analysis A588
Bear, R. S. and Bolduan, O. E. A. Periodic Statistical Distortion of Unidirectionally Ordered Diffractors, with Application to Collagen A634
,, *see* Bolduan, O. E. A. A443
Beatrice, G. C., *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A381
Beatriz, M. G., *see* Quintinilha, A.... ... ... A202
Beaumont, E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A593
Beaurict Mills Inc., *see* Hatfield, C. A287
Bebbington, A. G. *see* Peat, J. E. A586
Bechtel, W. G. Corn Starch Gels: Measurement of Properties A73
,, Starch Dispersions: Examination with the Phase Microscope A420
Bechter, H. Loom Stretcher Roller Mechanism. B.P.642,721 ... ... A375
Bechtler, H. C. Spinning-Frame Drafting Head Suction-Cleaning Device. B.P.645,432 ... A496
Beck, A. Processing of Rayon Staple on Cotton Cards A288
,, Production of Angora-wool/Rayon-staple Yarn A148
,, Slubs in Cotton Yarn: Their Cause and Prevention A591
Beck, G. Percuprimetric Titration of Various Amino Acids and Proteins: Time-Reaction Curves A541
,, Percuprimetric Titrations: The Chemistry of Trivalent Copper A541
Beck, L., *see* Leonard, E. A. A260
Becker, R. Warp-Beam with Removable Flanges A497
Beckers, P. Batching: Theory of Mechanism ... A92
,, Textilmaschinen A520
,, Twines, Cords and Ropes: Raw Materials and Manufacturing Processes A209
Beckmann, C. O., *see* Jacobson, H. A433
Bedekar, S. G. and Venkataraman, K. Anthraquinone Acid Dyes. B.P.634,645 ... A21
Bederker, V. K. Cotton Growing: Future Problems of Hyderabad State A584
Bednar, A., Stanley, J. W. and Akin, R. B. Nonmetallic Bearings: Use of Nylon A64
Beeching, R. Productivity in Industry A250
Beeftink, P. A., assignor to American Enka Corporation. Production of Cross-Wound Bobbins. U.S.P.2,539,942 ... ... A292
Beeman, W. W., *see* Ritland, H. N. ... A117, A131
Beer, L., assignor to Alrose Chemical Co., Cellulosic Textile Shrinkage Control and Crease Resistance with Inhibited Tenderising Action. U.S.P.2,541,457 ... ... A319
Beeson, E. J. G., *see* Bourne, H. K. A636
Beevers, C. A., *see* McDonald, T. R. R. A189
Beideck, K., *see* Quarthal, K. A165
Beketovsky, S. N. Crystallisation of Fibroin ... A526

PAGE

Bekkedahl, N. Rubbers: Natural and Synthetic A534
Belcher, R. Quinoline Yellow as a Reversible Indicator in Bromometric Titrations ... A408
,, Quinoline Yellow as a Reversible Indicator in Hypochlorite-Arsenite Titrations ... A408
,, A Reversible Indicator for Use in Oxidimetric Titrations with Standard Sodium Hypochlorite A535
,, and Clark, S. J. A Reversible Indicator for Use in Titrations with Potassium Iodate A535
,, and Nutten, A. J. Sodium: Studies in the Analytical Chemistry of— IV. The Alkalimetric Determination of Sodium after Precipitation as Sodium Zinc Uranyl Acetate A536
,, and Nutten, A. J. Substituted Benzidines and Related Compounds as Reagents in Analytical Chemistry A409
Belenky, L. I., Kazanskaya, M. E. and Kasyanenko, N. V. Sodium Hypochlorite Bleaching: Automatic Control of Concentration A93
Belin, R. E. and Goldstone, C. L. A Wool Medullameter A515
,, *see* Goot, H. A105
Belknap, M. A., *see* Gibson, K. S. A89
Bell, D. L., *see* Olpin, H. C. A390
Bell, H. G., *see* Adams-Millis Corporation ... A393
Bell, T. E. Continuous Peroxide Bleaching—a Decade of Experience A504
,, Cotton: Peroxide Bleaching A504
Belloni, A. Sizing of Viscose Rayon: Some Observations A256
Bender, A. E. Methyl Cellosolve as a Developing Solvent in Paper Partition Chromatography A407
Bender, M., *see* Gordon, W. G. A123
Bendigo, C. W. Puerto Rico Textile Story ... A355
,, *see* Scott, R. C. A195
Bendix Aviation Corporation. Humidity Responsive Circuit. B.P.637,738 ... ... A113
Bener, C. Figured Crêpe Cellulose/Nylon Mixture Fabrics: Production. B.P.643,886 ... A377
Bennefoy, J. Modified Flyer Spinning Frame for High-Twist Spinning of Yarn (Metric Counts: 4 to 11) A591
Bennett, A. R., *see* Wiley, R. H. A440
Bensley, R. D. Natural Colour Photographs in Colloidal Silver A242
Benson, B. S. Automatic Data-Analysing Machine A74
Benson, F. A. and Pearson, R. M. Pulse Generator of Fixed Repetition Rate A245
Bentley Engineering Co. Ltd. Circular Knitting Machine Latch Retarding Mechanism. B.P.642,720 ... ... A375
Bentley, E. A. Instrumentation: Sizing, Dyeing, Tentering and Finishing A384
Bentley, H. R., McDermott, E. E., Moran, T., Pace, J. and Whitehead, J. K. Proteins: Action of Nitrogen Trichloride: Part I, Isolation and Identification of Toxic Factor A180
Berard, W. N., *see* Dean, J. D. A173
Berg, C. P., *see* Mason, M. A406
Berg, S., *see* Gralén, N. A448
Bergen, W. von. Carbonising: Physics and Chemistry A92
Berger, F. Crease-resistance: Introduction of Synthetic Resin into Fibre A164
Bergh, W., *see* Nicolaysen, V. B. A491
Bergmann, L. Use of Ultrasonic Equipment in Testing Materials A327
Bergmeyer, H. U. Completely Automatic Mercury Washer for Laboratory Use A348
Bergström S. and Lindstedt, S. Hydroxylysine: Isolation and Structure A429
Berk, S. Polyvinyl Chloride Films: Effect of Fungus Growth on Tensile Strength ... A177
Berkley, E. E., Woodyard, O. C., Barker, H. D., Karr, T. and King, C. J. Cotton Fibre: Structure, Determined by X-Rays and Strength A571
Berlepsch-Valendas, W. von. Infra-red Heating: Application to the Drying of Fabrics and to Hardening of Synthetic Resins on Fabrics: Protection of Fibres A601
Berndt, W., *see* Kratky, O. A635
Bernet, E. J., *see* Quynn, R. G. A106
Bernfeld, P., Duckert, F. and Fischer, E. H. α-Amylase from Human Pancreas: Properties A33
,, *see* Fischer, E. H. A33
Bernstein, S., *see* Clapp, C. W. A267
Bernstein, W., Brewer, H. G. and Rubinson, W. Proportional Counter X-Ray Spectrometer A71

PAGE

Berntsen, R. A., *see* Degering, E. F. A429
Beroza, M. Chromatographic Separation Employing Ultra-violet Absorbency Ratios ... A530
Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd., Martin, C. S. and Cooke, A. E. Yarn-Detecting Stop-motion. B.P.640,961 ... ... A303
Bertagnoni, N., *see* Levrini, T. A152
Berthier, C. The Crêpy Circular Combing Machine A589
Berthold, H. The Intensifying Action of Organic Substances in Calico Printing A606
,, Technology of Vat-dyes in Printing ... A225
Bertone, E. Moisture Changes in Sacked Raw Wool A582
Best-Gordon, W. Fabric Construction and Finishing A308
Beste, L. F. and Hoffman, R. M. Resilience of Fibres and Fabrics: Quantitative Study A103
,, *see* Hoffman, R. M. A513
Bettelheim, F. R., see Bailey, K. A622
Bevington, J. C., Bourne, E. J. and Wilkinson, I. A. Microbiological Preparation of C^{14}-Labelled Starch from Sodium Acetate. A121
Bewley, E. T. M. Needle Loom Weft Carrier Mounting. B.P.642,818 ... ... A375
Bey, A. M. Elk, *see* Pearse, N. S. A75
Beyersdorfer, K., *see* Kohlschütter, H. W. ... A264
Bezner, O., *see* Lauer, K. A169
Bhasin, Maharaja M. and Aggarwal, J. S. Vegetable Oils: Effect of Heat A427
Bhat, G. N. Wool Scouring: Some Aspects of the Emulsion Process A258
Bhattacharyya, A. P., *see* Basu, S. N. A324
Bhende, S. V. and Ramchandran, S. R. Khaki Dyeing: Development and Practice ... A94
Bick, S., *see* Thompson, A. A155, A465
Bieber, A., *see* Express Patent Co. Ltd. A471
Bieber, L., *see* Express Patent Co. Ltd. A471
Biefer, G. J., *see* Goring, D. A. I. A69
Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc., *see* Dow, J. N. A23
,, *see* Jackson, R. J. A227
,, *see* Reinhardt, H. A. A159
,, *see* Swanson, S. E. A268
Biggin, R. E. Wool Tops: Mechanical Testing A473
Binler, H. Piece-rates and Production Efficiency Calculations in the Spinning Mill A576
Bijvoet, J. M., *see* Peerdeman, A. F. A630
Bikerman, J. J. Water Drops: Sliding on Surfaces of Different Roughness A191
Bilton, N. F., *see* Ward, A. F. H. A182
Binder, M. Wool: Determination of Attack by Alkalis A267
Binns, A. Constructional Materials: Testing Machines A232
Birchenough, M. J. and McGhie, J. F. Lanosterol. (IX) Ketodihydrolanosterol ... A351
Bird, C. L. and Newsome, O. Wool: Application of Logwood A18
Bird, T. N. Winder-Bobbin Holders Replace Feed Spindles A151
Birkenhauer, R. J., assignor to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. Draw Roll Mechanism for Hot Stretching of Artificial Filaments. U.S.P.2,541,149 ... ... A287
Biserte, G. and Osteux, R. Separation of Amino Acids and Polypeptides as Dinitrophenyl Derivatives A122
Bishara, I. The Cotton Worm Problem A583
Bishop, C. T. and Adams, G. A. Liquid Ammonia: Use in the Fractionation of Wheat Straw Holocellulose A430
Bishop, J. R. and Liebmann, H. Quantitative Separation of Small Amounts of Zinc from Other Metals by Chromatography on Cellulose Columns A625
Bjork, C. F. *see* Philipp, H. J. A486
Bjorklund, F. E., *see* Hodgdon, F. B. A245
Bjorksten, J., *see* Anson, M. L. A544
Black, W. A. P., Cornhill, W. J. Dewar, E. T., Percival, E. G. V. and Ross, A. G. Fucose: Estimation in Seaweeds A184
Blackburn, G. & Sons Ltd. and Towers, E. J. Circular Knitting Machine Rubber Thread Feeding Device. B.P.635,511 ... ... A16
,, and Towers, E. J. Elastic Knitted Fabric. B.P.634,830 ... ... A15
,, Short, H. W. and Raynor, C. Heeling-Machine Needle-Feeding Apparatus. B.P. 642,222 ... ... A373
Blackburn, S. α-Amino Acids: Separation on Powdered Cellulose Columns A408
,, and Lowther, A. G. N-2:4 Dinitrophenyl Amino-Acids: Separation on Paper Chromatograms A408

PAGE

Blackburn, S. and Lowther, A. G. Organic Acids: Action on some Fibrous Proteins: the Oxidation of Wool Keratin A641
Blackhurst, E. H., *see* Automatic Looms and Accessories Ltd. A16
Blackwood, A. C., *see* Shu, P. A623
Blackwood, R. V. Spinning and Twister Ring. U.S.P.2,550,761 ... ... A497
Blais, R. M. (to Saco-Lowell Shops). Bobbin Holder. U.S.P.2,527,891 ... ... A85
Blaisdell, T. C. Jr. A Business Approach to Consumer Standards A642
Blake, M. E. Yarn Feed Control System [to Knitting Machines]. U.S.P.2,541,192 ... A305
Blaker, R. H. and Badger, R. M. Nitrocellulose: Interaction With Some Solvents A87
Blanchard, C. Dyeing of Solid Shades on Fabrics Containing Mixtures of Cotton or Regenerated Cellulose with Acetate Rayon ... A603
Blanchard, W. A., assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. Thread Cutter for Weft Replenishing Looms. U.S.P. 2,542,465 ... ... A305
Blanchart, A. Glycerine: Textile Application ... A508
,, Sodium Chlorite: Applications in Textiles A161
Bland, E. The Merchant Converter A354
Blangey, L., *see* Fierz-David, H. E. A604
Blaschke, K. Comparison Within and Between Cotton Spinning Mills A354
Blatt, J. L., *see* Rockland, L. B. A575
Blatz, P. J., *see* Simha, R. A431
Bleakley, T. Linen Yarns: Importance of Regularity A27
Blegen, J. R. Flammability Measurements on Thin Sheet Materials and Fabrics ... A172
Bloch, K., *see* Gilvarg, C. A405
Bloch, W. Triangular Machine Layout A193
Block, R. J. Amino Acids and Amines: Estimation on Paper Chromatograms A235
,, *see* Alexander, J. A552
Bloem, J., *see* Corbeau, L. A614
Blokhin, M. A. High-Sensitivity X-Ray Tube for Spectral Analysis A351
Blokhina, V., *see* Pasynskii, A. G. A526
,, *see* Pasynsky, A. A477
Blom, E. C. Gas Pressure Measurement: Electrical Method A133
Blomberg, R. N. and Bruce, W. F. Water Separator A241
Blomfield, M. A. New Weft Fork Motion ... A86
Blout, E. R. and Doty, P. M. Protein and Nucleic Acid Conference A199
,, *see* Uzman, L. L. A129
Blow, C. M., *see* British Rubber Producers' Research Association A166, A471
Bluestein, B. R., *see* Marvel, S. A429
Bluhm, F. A., Hayes, D. W. and Zeigler, A. H. (to Armour & Co.). U.S.P.2,529,674 ... A150
Blum, H. Calico Printing: Harmonising of Colours A224
Blumcke, A. Winding of Roving on Fly-Frames A494
Blumenthal, S. & Co. Inc. Fibres: Method of Electrically Treating to Decrease their Elasticity and Increase their Tensile Strength. B.P.632,762 ... ... A496
,, and Abbott, A. R. Electromagnetic [Stop Motion] Shuttle Protector System for Looms. U.S.P.2,556,785 ... ... A600
,, Ferguson, D., MacDougall, N. and Meyer, E. P. U.S.P.2,554,206 ... ... A512
Blumenthal, W. B. Zirconium Chemicals: Their Application to Textiles A312
,, Zirconium Chemicals: II. Their Use in Water Repellent Treatment of Textiles ... A312
,, Zirconium Compounds in Water-proofing ... A58
Blundell, M. J., *see* Stone, J. E. A540
Boadway, J. D. Electron Microscopes: A Condenser Aperture Device A419
Boardman, G. L. Continuous Dyeing With Vat Dyes: Use of Molten Metal A93
Boardman, N. K. and Lipson, M. Methacrylamide in Wool: A Study of Polymerisation ... A572
Bobeth, W. Frenzl-Hahn Universal Yarn-Testing Machine: Practical Evaluation A396
,, Impact Tear-Testing of Textile Materials ... A614
Bobtelsky, M. Ethanol-Water Mixtures: Chemical and Physical Properties A430
Bodansky, J. C. Cotton System Warping Equipment as Used with Magazine Type Cone Creels: Maintenance and Operation ... A371
Boelhouwer, J. W. M., Nederbragt, G. W. and Verberg, G. Viscosity Data of Organic Liquids A562

PAGE

Boelter, E. D., Putnam, G. L. and Lash, E. I. Iodometric Determination of Ozone of High Concentration A533
Boer, J. B. de, *see* Vermeulen, D. A521
Boffey, H., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A377
Bogaty, H., Sookne, A. M. and Harris, M. Wool in Solutions Containing Salt and Acid: Some Tensile Properties A578
,, Weiner, L. I., Sookne, A. M. and Harris, M. Knitted Woollens: Effect of Construction on Laundering Shrinkage ... A267
Bogdan, J. F. Roving Frame Lifting Mechanism Formula A146
Bogdanoff, J. L. Dislocations: Theory A445
Boggs, L., Cuendet, L. S., Ehrenthal, I., Koch, R. and Smith, F. Separation and Identification of Sugars using Paper Chromatography A122
Bogren, G. G. Cotton Finishing Plants: Treatment of Waste Waters A177
,, Cotton Finishing Waste Liquors: Treatment A65
Bohlmann, F. Constitution and Light-Absorption. I. Carbonyl Derivatives A564
,, Constitution and Light-Absorption. II. Diacetylene Compounds A564
Böhringer, H. Evaluation of Quality and Suitability of Textile Materials A324
,, Standardising Yarn Count Systems A229
,, and Schuller, E. "Perlon": Manufacture and Properties A283
Boissonnas, R. A. Paper Chromatography: Colorimetric Determination of Separated Amino-acids A238
,, Rapid Chromatographic Separation of Amino-acids A238
,, *see* Gibbons, G. C. A239
Boivin, P. A., *see* Gagnon, P. E. A338
Bolduan, O. E. A. and Bear, R. S. Collagen: General Nature of the Extension of Structure Transverse to Fibril Axes A443
,, *see* Bear, R. S. A634
Bollenbacher, K., *see* Marsh, P. B. A342, A587
Bollessen, W. Varying the Pattern on a Verdol-Jacquard Loom A296
Bolliger, A. Hair: Water-extractable Constituents A641
,, and Gross, R. Keratinous Tissue: Nucleic Acid Catabolites A641
,, and Hinks, N. T. Cellulose: Photochemical Degradation in Presence of Tungstic Acid A128, A565
Bollington Printing Co. Ltd. and Lewis, A. Textile-Printing Machine Box-Wheel Drive. B.P.645,782 ... ... A510
Bollman, G. W. & Co. Inc., *see* Reider, M. J. ... A511
Bommel, A. J. van, *see* Peerdeman, A. F. ... A630
Bondi, A., *see* American Chemical Society ... A521
,, *see* Larsen, R. G. A568
Bonner, E. S. Cotton Situation in the U.S.A. ... A196
Booij, H. and Waterman, H. I. Degree of Polymerisation: Determination by Molecular Distillation A275
Booij, H. L., Vogelsang, C. J., and Lycklama, J. C. Oleate Coacervates: Action of Aliphatic, Aromatic, and Mixed Hydrocarbons A124
Boonstra, B.B.S.T. Vulcanised Rubber: Simple Method for Determining the Dynamic Coefficient of Friction A327
Booth, A. [Hand] Loom [with Foot Operated Healds]. U.S.P.2,556,643 ... ... A600
Booth, F. Cataphoresis of Spherical Particles in Strong Fields A181
,, The Cataphoresis of Spherical, Solid Non-conducting Particles in a Symmetrical Electrolyte A335
,, The Electroviscous Effect for Suspensions of Solid Spherical Particles A336
Booth, H. and Saunders, B. C. The Iodoform Reaction A240
Booth, H., Methods Corporation and Booth, H. Testing The Effect of Atmospheric Conditions on Tailored Fabrics: Method and Apparatus. U.S.P.2,547,367 ... ... A400
Booth, H., *see* Booth, H., Methods Corporation... A400
Boothby, O., *see* Marchington, T. E. & Co. Ltd. A313, A609
Booten, E. Automatic Weft-winding Machine: Calculation of Production Capacity ... A210
Booton, W. E. Ltd. and Booton, W. E. Circular Knitting Machine Dial Driving Gear. B.P. 636,613 ... ... A53
,, *see* Booton, W. E. Ltd. A53

PAGE

Borchardt, E. Compound Oils A365
Borg, S. F. Straight Beam Differential Equation: Solution A192
Borghetty, H. C. Finishing Fabrics: Post-war Possibilities A608
,, Trends of the Textile Industry A312
,, Pardey W. N. and Sherburne, O. L. Moth-proofing-Detergent Combinations ... A99, A226
,, *see* Alexander, J. A552
Borgin, K. and Stamm, A. J. Cellulose: Effect of Sodium Zincate Solutions A123
Borries, B. von. Electron Microscope: Magneto-static Objective-Projective System ... A180
Borroff, E. M., Khot, R. S. and Wake, W. C. Adhesion of Rubber and Textiles ... A262
,, Khot, R. S. and Wake, W. C. Adhesion of Rubber and Textiles: Effect of Amount of Spun Staple Yarn in Textile A516
Borruso, D., *see* Centola, G. A276
Bose, O. K. Long-staple Cotton Spinning: Conversion from Short-staple Cotton Spinning A147
Bose, R. C. Two-dimensional Space Distributions: Randomness A193
Bose, R. G., *see* Basu, S. N. A324
Bosworth, R. C. L. Rheological Systems: Second Viscosity Coefficient A118
Botany Worsted Mills, *see* Haigh, F. R. A263
,, *see* Weinpel, G. C. A101
Bott, M. J., *see* Robinson, C. A633
Botti, E. C. Copper Phthalocyanine Finishes ... A19
Bottomley, F., *see* Arundel Coulthard & Co. Ltd. A11
Bottomley, G. A. Catalysed Hydrogen Peroxide Decompositions A543
Boulton, J. and Guthrie, J. C. Fading Lamps: Design A617
Bourgeas, E. Fancy Yarn Spindle Unit. B.P. 644,796 ... ... A463
Bourguignon, G. The Appearance of Changes in Chronaxia before Any Clinical Manifestation in a Case of Industrial Poisoning by Carbon Bisulphide. Introduction to a Study of Pre-Toxicoses A646
Bourne, E. J., Stacey, M. and Wilkinson, I. A. Starch Synthesised by *Polytomella Cœca* A178
,, *see* Bevington, J. C. A121
,, *see* Barker, S. A. A270, A177
Bourne, H. G. Jr. and Fosdick, L. B. Collection of Mist and Dust for Particle Size Measurement A567
Bourne, H. K. and Beeson, E. J. G. The Cine Flash: A New Lighting Equipment for High-Speed Cinephotography and Studio Effects A636
Bourre-Maladierè, P. Hydrogen Bond in Nylon A275
Bouttemy, M., *see* Pacault, A. A179
Bouvet, R. Rayon Fabrics: Calculation of Strength A174
,, Rayon Fabric Strength Depends on "Variables" A325
Bove, J. L. Pointers on Fixing the Batwing Pick Motion A296
Bowden, C. W. Jr. and Daubert, D. B. J Boxes and Steamers in Continuous Bleaching: Control A608
Bowden, F. P. and Throssell, W. R. Adsorption of Water Vapour on Solid Surfaces ... A636
Bower, R. S., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A425
Bowen, E. J. Light Absorption and Photochemistry A417
Bowen, J. H. and Burnup, T. E. A Simple Analogue Computor for Fourier Analysis and Synthesis A337
Boyajian, A. Probability Graphs and Tables for Application to Industrial Problems ... A78
Boyce, E. A. W. Textile Fibres: Identification A169
Boyd, J. & T. Ltd. A High Speed Ring Twister A290
,, High-Speed Stop-Motion Ring Twister A149
Boyer-Kawenoki, F. Donnan Equilibria [in Synthetic Polymer Solutions] A339
Boyle, A. R., *see* Dobbie McInnes Ltd. A400
Boylston, A. Drawing Frame Rolls: Selection ... A288
,, Universal Fibre Processing Systems ... A80
Bozzi-Tichadou, M., *see* Roche, J. A269
Bradford. The Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens of the City of. Bleaching Wool Grease. B.P.656,626 ... ... A642
Bradford Textile Society. The Journal, Session 1949-1950 ... ... A578
Bradley, S. B. Principles of Weft Knitting: I—Simple Structures A88
,, Principles of Weft Knitting: II—Looping Elements A153

PAGE

Bradley, S. B. Principles of Weft Knitting: III—Looping Elements (continued) ... A215
„ Principles of Weft Knitting: IV—Bearded Needle Machines A297
„ Principles of Weft Knitting: V—Straight Bar Bearded Needle Machines A465
„ Principles of Weft Knitting: VI—Fully Fashioned Knitting A465
Bradley, W. and Easty, G. C. Proteins: Selective Absorption of Optical Antipodes A416
Bradsher, C. K., *see* Brown, F. C. A615
Brady, A. P., Huff, H. and McBain, J. W. Vapour Pressures: Measurement by Means of Matched Thermistors A420
„ *see* Huff, H. A423
Bragg, Sir L., Kendrew, J. C. and Perutz, M. F. Polypeptide Chain Configurations in Crystalline Proteins A333
Bragg, W. L. and Rogers, G. L. Elimination of the Unwanted Image in Diffraction Microscopy A340
Brain, S. G. Heritable Relationships of Brown Lints in Cotton A584
„ *see* Dick, J. B. A359
Brainerd, G. M., *see* Barber-Colman Co. A381
Braithwaite, I. & Sons. Washing Machine. B.P.640,974 ... ... A30
Brancker, A. V. Viscosity-Temperature Relationship A183
Brand, E. and Erlanger, B. F. Peptides: Optical Rotation Values A39
Brandt, K. and Dahlenborg, H. Iodine: A Method for Titration of Small Amounts in Acetic Acid Medium A407
Branson, H. R., *see* Pauling, L. A640
Brass, K. Textile Fibres: Nature, Properties, Processing, and Dyeing. Parts I-III ... A168
Brasseler, W. Softeners in the Textile Industry A607
Brauer, G. M., *see* Wiley, R. H. A440
Bräuer, M. "Albigen A": A New Non-ionic Dyeing Auxiliary A220
„ Substantive Dyeing After-treatment: Use of Cation-active Substances A223
Braun, A. D. Binding of Dyes by Native and Denatured Myosin Threads A505
Bray, R. J. and Carter, E. G. Wool Research: Trends A579
Brayden, W. J., *see* Williams, E. F. A318
Brazier, S. A. Rubber A630
Brearley, A. Woollen Processing: The Planning and Conduct of Experiments A397
Breazeale, F. B., assignor to American Enka Corporation. Drying Rayon [Cakes]. U.S.P.2,539,943 ... ... A318
Bredée, H. L. Rayon Fibres: Variation of Shape, Internal Structure, and Properties ... A169
Bredl, J. and Grieve, T. W. A Thermal Precipitator for the Gravimetric Estimation of Solid Particles in Flue Gases A570
Breens, L. F. H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A498
Breitenbach, J. W. and Renner, A. J. Copolymers of Styrene and Chloranil A114
„ and Renner, A. J. Polystyrene Solutions: Freezing Point A187
„ Renner, A. J., Frank, H. P. and Kindl, E. Unfractionated Polystyrene: Relation between Intrinsic Viscosity and Molecular Weight A188
„ *see* Frank, H. P. A187
Bremner, J. M. Soil Proteins: Amino-acid Composition A235
Brett, F. S. A. Cloth Inspection Machine. B.P. 643,406 ... ... A378
Brewer, H. G., *see* Bernstein, W. A71
Brewster, J. H. Linear Polymers: The Effect of Structure on the Fiber Properties. I. The Orientation of Side Chains A557
Brice, B. A., Halwer, M. and Speiser, R. Light-Scattering Photometer for Determining High Molecular Weights A275
Bricker, C. E., *see* Tanenbaum, M. A533
Bridges, E. Komet Knitting Machine: Improved Latch Guard Bracket A88
„ Offset Drilling Device A175
Bridges, K. A. Dyeing of Algosols on Hosiery ... A604
Brierley, E. Modern Yarn Preparation A294
Brierley, S., *see* Aspinall Bros. (Huddersfield) Ltd. A379
Brill, R., *see* Barton, H. M. A116
Briner, E., *see* Dallwigk, E A344
Brinton, C. C. Gripper Mechanism for Axminster Carpet and other Tufted-fabric Looms. U.S.P.2,539,180 ... ... A467
Brintons Ltd. Carpet Manufacture. B.P.656,525 A600

PAGE

Brisby, M. D. Loaded Column: Determination of Critical Load A243
Bristow, J. R. "Stick-Slip" Motion: Measurement of Kinetic Boundary Friction ... A62
British Association of Managers of Textile Works. Productivity in Cotton Doubling ... A148
British Belting and Asbestos Ltd., Sykes, F. and Crowther, H. Asbestos Yarn: Centrifugal Spinning and/or Twisting. B.P. 644,806 ... ... A463
British Celanese Ltd. Blue Anthraquinone Dyes: Production. B.P.639,587 ... ... A315
„ Braided Cord Belting: Production. B.P. 642,445 ... ... A374
„ Cellulose Acetate Crêpe Yarns and Fabrics: Production. B.P.642,333 ... ... A369
„ Cellulose Ester or Cellulose Ether Staple-Fibre Sweat Bands for Hats. B.P.645,112 A500
„ Cellulose Ester Textile Materials: Dyeing. B.P.636,501 ... ... A59
„ Cellulose Esters and Ethers: Dyeing with Indigoid Vat Dyes. B.P.635,810 ... ... A22
„ Cellulose Esters: Filtration in Manufacture. B.P.635,668 ... ... A9
„ Cellulose Esters: Stabilisation. B.P.638,816 A143
„ Cellulose Propionate for Moulding: Fractionation. B.P.637,342 ... ... A108
„ Clear Cellulose Esters: Purification by Fractional Precipitation. B.P.637,650 ... A100
„ Direct-Dyeing Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Production by Partial Saponification. B.P.645,761 ... ... A510
„ Fabric Winding Apparatus. B.P.634,515 A14
„ Large-Capacity Headless Bobbin. B.P. 643,500 ... ... A378
„ Photo-electric Pressure-difference Type Flow Meter. B.P.639,338 ... ... A328
„ Rayon Stretching Apparatus. B.P.636,926 A47
„ Saponified Cellulose-Acetate Yarn: Sizing. B.P.640,989 ... ... A303
„ Variably Twisted Yarn: Application in Differentially Dyed Fabrics. B.P.645,148 A510
„ Warp Knitting Machine Let-off Motion. B.P.646,722 ... ... A599
„ Yarn Extensometer. B.P.636,567 ... ... A64
„ Yarn Package and Piece Goods Transport Container. B.P.637,599 ... ... A100
„ and Ewing, H. Flock Pile Fabric Production. B.P.644,002 ... ... A470
„ (Inventors: Oxley, H. F. and Thomas, E. B.). Diethylamine Sulphonate Anti-static Dressing Agent: Application. B.P. 641,580 ... ... A304
„ (for Celanese Corporation of America). Alkyl-mercapto-aminohydroxyanthraquinones: Application in Colouring Cellulose Esters and Ethers. B.P.639,266 ... ... A314
„ (for Celanese Corporation of America). Cellulose Acetate Staple Fibre Fabrics: Dyeing with Alcoholic Solutions. B.P. 639,885 ... ... A315
„ (for Celanese Corporation of America). Cyano-aminoanthraquinone Dyes for Cellulose Esters and Ethers. B.P.636,914 ... A60
„ *see* Bate, S. C. A285
„ *see* Johnson, E. B. A46
„ *see* Jones, J. E. A286
„ *see* Neilson, J. F. A100
„ *see* Olpin, H. C. A317, A318, A390
„ *see* Wilcox, M. H. A99
British Cotton Industry Research Association. (Inventors: Catlow, M. G., Mack, C. and Vincent, J. J.). Loom Picking Mechanism. B.P.642,856 ... ... A375
„ Gregory, J., Foster, G. A. R. and Catling, H. Automatic Bobbin Doffer Carriage Traversing Mechanism. B.P.636,700 ... A53
British, Cotton and Wool Dyers' Association Ltd., Jubilee, 1900-1950 ... ... A506
British Hat and Allied Feltmakers Research Association, Barr, T. and Haigh, D. Fur: Preventing the Discolouration of Mercury-carrotted Fur by Water Containing Carbonates and/or Bicarbonates. B.P.652,018 A392
British Nylon Spinners Ltd. Knitting Full-Fashioned Nylon Stockings A298
„ Nylon Fabrics: Pleating A165
„ Nylon Processing. Part I. A83
„ Nylon Processing—Parts 2-6. ... ... A151
„ Nylon Processing: Parts 7-9 ... ... A217
„ Nylon: Processing; Parts 10, 11, 12. ... A260
Nylon: Processing; Part 13. Nylon in the Worsted Industry A307

PAGE

British Rubber Producers' Research Association and Blow, C. M. Positively-charged Latex Dispersions: Application in Colouring and Proofing. B.P.638,090 ... A166
„ and Blow C. M. Rubber-Latex Sprayed Card-Web or Sliver. B.P.644,648 ... A471
British Standards Institution. Alphabetical Arrangement A577
„ British Standards Institution Year Book 1951 ... ... A611
„ Materials for Fire Brigade Uniforms ... A500
„ Weft Pirns: New British Standard Specification A267
British Textile Marketing Mission. British Textiles: Selling to America A195
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Hill, C. V. and Lowe, G. F. Variable-speed Schrage Motor Drive for Flat Knitting Frames. B.P.640,751 ... ... A302
Brixhe, A. Cotton in the Belgian Congo ... A45
Broadbent, E. Dyeing, Printing and Finishing of Viscose Rayon Piece Goods A224
Broadbent, J. Rubber Roller Loom Temples. B.P.642,785 ... ... A375
Broadhead, J. E. Automatic Weft-replenishing Loom Safety Device. B.P.637,766 ... A90
Brockelsby, C. F. An Instrument for Estimating the Moisture Content of Grain and Other Materials by the Measurement of Electrical Conductance A517
Brode, W. R. Chemical Spectroscopy A530
„ and Piper, J. D. Dyes: The Relation between the Absorption Spectra and the Chemical Constitution. XVI. The Separation of Chromophores in Unsymmetrical Disazo Dyes A633
Brodean, A. Elasticity: Anisotropy, Symmetry, and Heterogeneity A118
Brooks, E. H. Sen. Feed Box for Fibre Scouring Machines. U.S.P.2,533,218 ... ... A227
Brooks, J., *see* Simpson, G. K. A285
Brooks, L. J., *see* Robinson, R. S. A630
Brooks, M. C. and Badger, R. M. Nitrocellulose: Fractionation by Adsorption A182
Brooks, R. Absorption Edges on Debye-Scherrer X-Ray Photographs A634
„ and Alcock, T. C. The Collection of Small Samples for Examination by X-Ray Powder Methods A567
„ Clark, L. M. and Thurston, E. F. Calcium Carbonate and Its Hydrates A627
Brosnau, W. F. Dyeing and Finishing of Synthetics: Present and Future Developments A605
Broughton, G. Infra-red Heating and Drying A160, A602
Brown-Boveri Ltd. Electric Drives in the Textile Industry A111
Brown Dynalube Co. Self-Powered Spindle Oiling Machine A82
Brown, A. E., Hornstein, L. R. and Harris, M. Wool: Chemical Modification: Treatment with Formaldehyde Solutions A448
„ *see* Harris, M. A61
Brown, A. M., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. ... A13
Brown, A. W. A. Factors in the Attractiveness of Bodies for Mosquitoes A341
Brown, C. D. Lighting of the New House of Commons A401
Brown, C. H. Egyptian Cotton: Improvement by Breeding A142
Brown, C. J. Phosphonitrile Chloride: Some Polymeric Derivations A35
Brown, E. C. and Schrenk, H. H. Dust Counts (Light- and Dark-Field): Relation between and Precision of Simultaneous Impinger, Midget-Impinger, Electric-Precipitator, and Filter-Paper Sample Counts A446
Brown, F. Paper Chromatography: Application to the Separation of Non-Volatile Carboxylic Acids A938
Brown, F. C. and Bradsher, C. K. Mildew-Preventing Activity of Rhodanine Derivatives A615
Brown, F. E. Oils for Wool Processing A146
Brown, G. M. and Tobolsky, A. V. Polyisobutylene: Elastoviscous Properties. II. Relaxation of Stress in Whole Polymers of Different Molecular Weights at Low Temperatures A492
Brown, I. C. Jr. Determination of the Exposed **Specific Surface of Pulp Fibres** from Air-Permeability Measurements A346

PAGE

Brown, J. H., Cook, K. M., Ney, F. G. and Hatch, T. Human Lung: Influence of Particle Size upon the Retention of Particulate Matter in — A455
Brown, L., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. A808
Brown, M. E., *see* Vincent P. D. A806
Brown, M. S. Cotton from Bikini A588
Brown, R. A., *see* Kirkwood, J. G. A68
Brown, R. K., *see* Rosenthal, A. A180
Brown, R. L. Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Combined Flow of Fluids and Solids A482
Brown, T. G. Print Steamer. B.P.637,211 ... A100
Brownell, L. E., Dombrowski, H. S. and Dickey, C. A. Porous Media: New Flow Data ... A118
Bruce, A. F. and Dixon, R. G. & Co. Ltd. Carpet Dyeing. B.P.649,476 ... ... A474
Bruce, W. F., *see* Blomberg, R. N. A241
Bruchon, P. E. Loom Parts: Production; Workholding Fixtures A87
Bruckart, R. F. The Fatigue Allowance ... A578
Brune, K., *see* Jullander, I. A130
Brunin, M. X-Ray Diffraction Analysis: New Experimental Method A71
Brunner Manufacturing Company. Tubular Knit Goods Plant Employs Portable Vacuum [and] Blower Units for Cleaning ... A297
Bryant, F. A Foam Method for Degumming Raw Silk A258
„ Silk Soaking Bath: Exhaustion A497
„ and Overell, B. T. Amino Acids: A New Paper Chromatography Solvent for ... A627
Bryde, Ø. and Smith, T. H. Nitration as an Analytical Tool in the Study of Wood Pulps [Part] III: Nitration of Semi-chemical Pulps A412
Buchanan, C. Configurational Notation of the Tartaric Acids A630
Buchanan, C. S. W., *see* American Viscose Corporation A618
Buchanan, J. G., Dekker, C. A. and Long, A. G. Glycosides and Non-reducing Carbohydrate Derivatives: Detection in Paper Partition Chromatography A271
Buchanan, T. J., *see* Haggis, G. H. A631
Buchdahl, R., Nielsen, L. E. and Merz, E. H. Thermoplastics: Rheology. II. Recoverable and Non-recoverable Deformations of Polystyrene between 90° and 240° C. as a Function of Molecular Weight A446
Buchele, Q. The Dobby—an Important Auxiliary in the Weaving Mill A595
Bucher, K. Histamine: Biological Assay in Small Quantities of Liquid A343
Büchs, L., *see* Kordes, E. A569
Buck, A. M. Costume: History A597
Buck, G. "Super-Cottons" A320
Buck, G. S. Jr. Fire-Resistant Textiles A509
Buck, J. A. Plastics in Chemical Plant A268
„ Synthetic Rubbers and Elasto-plastics ... A185
Buckles, R. E., *see* Smith, W. T. Jr. A538
Buckman Laboratories, Inc. Bactericidal and Fungicidal Composition. B.P.645,409 ... A60
Bueche, F., *see* Debye, P. A415, A439
Bueche, A. M., *see* Fox, T. G. Jr. A502
Buehler, A., *see* Widmer, W. A23
Buerger, M. J. Microscopy: The Two-Wavelength Microscope A131
Bühler, A., *see* Vetterli, W. A. A505
Buist, J. M. Abrasion Resistance and Its Measurement A825
„ Abrasion and Wear of Rubber A616
„ International Standardisation of Rubber Test Methods: Akron, 1950 ... ... A488
„ Newton, R. G. and Thornley, E. R. Use of Statistical Methods in the Planning of Road Wear Tests A327
„ Lindsey, C. H., Naunton, W. J. S., Stafford, R. L. and Williams, G. E. Bonded Units: Study A518
Bulgin, D. Electrostatic Problems Associated with Rubber A420
Bull, H. B. Proteins: Determination of Molecular Weights in Spread Monolayers A33
Bunn, H. S. [Dynel] Textile Fiber: Development A362
Bunn, M., *see* French, T. and Sons Ltd. A216
Burcik, E. J. Surface Tension: Rate of Lowering and Its Rôle in Foaming A446
Burgers, W. G., *see* Cauchois, Y. A191
Burlet, E. Moisture Regain: Hygroscopic Properties of Nylon A92
Burlet, M. E. Moisture Conditioning of Textiles A55

PAGE

Burma, D. P. and Banerjee, B. Cellulose: Rôle in Filter-Paper Chromatography A542
Burnett, G. M. Rate Constants in Radical Polymerisation Reactions A416
Burnett, J. D. and Melville, H. W. Photopolymerisation of Vinylidene Chloride. Parts I and II A480
Burns, A. Aluminium and Compressed Fibre Picker. B.P.638,804 ... ... A159
Burns, J. Ltd., *see* Phillips, R. S. A108
Burns, M. and Auber, L. Sheep: Some Abnormalities of Keratinisation in the Skin ... A457
Burns, R. H., *see* Mahal, G. S. A395, A489
Burns, R. M. Electrochemical Industry, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Burnthall, E. V. Dyeing of Wool/Nylon Unions A 96
Burnup, T. E., *see* Bowen, J. H. A337
Burrell, C. M., Majury, T. G. and Melville, H. W. A Dielectric Constant Method of Following the Non-Stationary State in Polymerization. I. The Theory of the Method ... A630
Burriel-Marti, F. and Lucena-Conde, F. Mercurous Salts: Volumetric Determination ... A185
,, and Ramirez-Muñoz. Trace Elements: Preliminary Concentration for Spectrochemical Determination A543
Burrows, M. T. Origin of Histamine A280
Burrows, W. H. Construction of Circular Nomographs with Hyperbolic Coordinates ... A337
Burte, H. M. Animal Fibres: Detection of Modification. I. A265
,, Animal Fibres: The Effect of Dilute Salt Solutions on Mechanical Properties ... A170
Burton, H. and Stoves, J. L. Keratinous Protein Fibres: Oxidative Dyeing A18
Busch, G. Electronic Conductivity in Non-Metals A183
Busch, W. Caps: Production on Flat Knitting Frames A596
,, Continuous Removal of Fly from Flat Knitting Machines A154
,, Flat Knitting Machine: Production of Variable-width Fabric A88
,, Improvements in Loom Construction Due to Increased Use of Ball-races A212
,, Knitted Fur Fabric A297
,, Sinfra Yarn Production A372
Bushey, G. L., *see* Milligan, W. O. A434
Bussmann, G. Error in Zimmermann Microdetermination of Sulphur A237
Butin, E. A. Automatic Loom Shuttle-changing Device. B.P.644,363 ... ... A466
Buzágh, A. and Komáromíné, J. S. The Formation of Surface Films of Liquids and Their Solidity A345
Bywater, S. and Johnson, P. Fractionated Rubber: An Investigation by Physico-Chemical Methods A416

C

Caldwell, M. L. and Adams, M. Alpha Amylases: Action A623
Caldwell, S. A. G. Flax Tow Cards: Management and Maintenance A591
Caldwell, W. A., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A519
,, *see* Thomson, R. H. K. A144
Callaghan, A. R. Australian Wool Industry ... A577
Callaway Mills Co. and Fairweather H. G. C. Sectionalized Yarn Beam for Tape Frames. B.P.645,591 ... ... A598
,, and Perkerson, F. S. Rubber: Improving Adhesion to Cellulosic Fibrous Materials [By Use of Dialkyl Esters of Dicarboxylic Acids]. U.S.P.2,555,804 ... ... A611
,, Davis, S. J. and Colvin, J. J. Fabric Tensioning Device [for Microscopic Analysis]. U.S.P.2,556,681 ... ... A618
Callow, H. J. Bast Fires—Physics and Chemistry A476
,, Bleached Jute: Photochemical Discolouration; Effect of Urea-Formaldehyde Treatment A242
Calton, J. G., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. A589
Calvet, E. and Hermans, P. H. Cellulose: Heat of Crystallisation A432
Camboni, V., *see* Mondolfo, U. A527
Campbell, H. and Johnson, P. Ageing of Solutions of Cellulose Nitrate A35
,, Hollis, F. Jr. and MacAllister, R. V. Starch for Specific Uses: Improved Methods for Evaluating A517
Campbell, J. B. Felt: Engineering Properties ... A257
,, Felt: Use in Engineering A258

PAGE

Campbell, J. S. Magnetic-clutch for Sizer Take-Up Drive A151
Campbell, R., Tetlow, W. E., Thomson, R. H. K. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Regenerated Protein Tow: Continuous Insolubilisation. B.P.637,025 ... ... A79
Campbell, W. R., *see* Crabtree, J. L. A372
Cameron, A. A. Recovery of Grease from Wool Scouring Waste and Abatement of Stream Pollution through the Calcium Hypochlorite Process A65
Cameron, W. G., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A493
Camradt-Petersen, E., *see* Andreasen, A. H. M. A188
Candié, D. von, *see* Haakh, H. A590
Cann, J. R., *see* Kirkwood, J. G. A68
Cannan, R. K. and Levy, M. Amino Acids and Proteins: Chemistry A629
Cannon, J. H. Separatory Funnel for Ether Extractions A185
Cantor, S. M., *see* Hudson, C. S. A629
Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation (assignees of Feild, T. A. and Schoonover, A. G.). Vinyl Chloride/Acrylonitrile Copolymer Textiles: Dyeing. B.P.639,160 ... A313
Carding Specialists Co. Ltd. Woollen Carding: Developments A81
Carey, W. F. Mechanical Engineers in Process Industries A855
Carman, P. C. Diffusion and Flow of Gases and Vapours Through Micropores. I. Slip Flow and Molecular Streaming A120
,, and Malherbe, P. le R. Diffusion and Flow of Gases and Vapours Through Micropores. II. Surface Flow A120
Carney, C. A. Composite Yarn, Fabric made Therefrom, and Method of Making the Same. U.S.P.2,541,499-500 ... ... A292
Carolyn Chenilles Inc., *see* Charles, A. E. ... A305
Caron Spinning Co. and Tribbey, S. E. Paper Strips: Apparatus for Forming into Continuous Label Forming Bands for Yarn [Skeins] and the Like. U.S.P.2,548,451 ... A371
Carpenter, A. Dyeing and Finishing Machinery: Modern Developments A219
,, Dyeing: A "Problem" Navy Blue A261
,, Hosiery Finishing: Post-War Trends ... A98
,, Mothproofing . . . in Theory and Practice ... A99
,, Solving a Dye Net Problem A308
Carpenter, F. and Lee, R. L. Jr. Cotton Fibre Maturity: Modified Testing Technique ... A77
Carpenter, G. B. and Donohue, J. *N*-Acetylglycine: Crystal Structure A40
Carrell, D. S. and Barnes, R. M. Industrial Application of the Ratio-Delay Method ... A353
Carrette, M., *see* Le Blan & Cie A89, A463
Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd. Air Conditioning Plant. B.P.641,712-13-14-15/641,767-8-9-70 A333
,, Air Conditioning System Thermostatic Regulating Valves. B.P.642,467/642,518 ... A403
,, and Woolard, H. G. Suction-Type Broken-end Catcher for Drafting Mechanism. B.P.644,816 ... ... A463
Carron, L. A., assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. Device for Preventing False Weft Detection. U.S.P.2,543,488 ... A305
Carter Gears Ltd. Ring Spinning Frame Drives: Automatic Regulator A207
Carter, B. & F. Co. Ltd., Carter, B. and Carter, E. Braiding Machine Yarn Package Carriers. B.P.637,660 ... ... A90
Carter, B., *see* Carter, B. & F., & Co. Ltd. ... A90
Carter, D., *see* Alexander, P. A19, A134, A135, A450, A451
Carter, E., *see* Carter, B. & F. Co. Ltd. ... A90
Carter, E. G. Oiled Tops: Inter-Laboratory Test (1950) on Extraction with Ethyl Ether and Alcohol A399
,, Wool Industry: New Scientific Progress ... A281
,, Wool Research A487
,, see Bray, R. J. A579
Carter, H. R. and Son. Carpet Looms A151
Carter, R. A., *see* Yorkshire Dyeware and Chemical Co. Ltd. A316
Carter, T., Neal, J. L. and Westmoreland, R. N. Application of Vat Dyes to Nylon at Normal Temperatures A308
Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. and Noguera, J. Drafting Mechanism in Spinning or Like Machines. U.S.P.2,548,232 ... ... A370
,, *see* Noguera, J. A292, A293
Casamitjana, J. P.-R. Casablancas Drafting Apron Guides. B.P.638,529 ... ... A150
Casey, R. G. The Australian Cotton Industry ... A279
Casey, R. S., *see* Grove, C. S. Jr. A486

PAGE

Casoni, G. The Italian Cotton Industry and Trade with Egypt A643

Caspé, J. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Wool Pile Fabrics: Treatment. U.S.P.2,501,435 A61

Cassal, A. Fadeometer Test: Temperature at Surface of Fabric A63

Cassé, M. Felt Hats, Muffs and like Articles: Automatic Forming Machine for Manufacture. B.P.643,137 ... ... A24

Cassidy, J. Historical Background: Development of Textile Industry in Ashton-under-Lyne and District A353

Cassie, A. B. D. Statistical Theory of Solutions A633

Castagne, A. E., *see* Adams, G. A. A559

Castle, P. F. C. and Garforth, F. I. de la P. Selection, Training and Status of Supervisors: I. Selection A643

Castle, V. Silk Yarns: Inherent and Processing Irregularities A26

Caswell, E. L. Package Dyeing A605

Catterall, N. Loom Let-off Motion. B.P.646,830 A599

Catherall, F. Electricity Supplies: New Tariff for Large Power Users A233

Catling, H., *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A53

Catlow, M. G., *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A375

Cauchois, Y., Tiedema, T. G. and Burgers, W. G. X-Ray Spectrography. Use of Aluminium Crystals for Focusing A191

Cauliez, X. Shirley Analyser A612

Cavalla, J. F. and McGhie, J. F. Lanosterol. (X) Ketodihydrolanosterol (contd.). ... A351

,, and McGhie, J. F. Lanosterol. (XI) Reduction of Ketones in the Lanosterol Series A351

Cazzullo, C. L., *see* Vigliani, E. C. A647

Cefola, M., Andrus, W. S., Miccioli, B. R. and Yanowski, L. K. A Study of the Color Reaction of Iron with "TTA". A348

Celanese Corporation of America, and Dreyfus, H. Laminating Fabrics: Method. U.S.P. 2,550,006 ... ... A512

,, Frearson, T. B. and Goodall, E. A. Pre-stretching Cellulose Derivative Yarns to Increase Tenacity. U.S.P.2,554,564 ... A589

,, Normand, W. T. and Cramer, W. J. Dyeing Spun Cellulose Derivative Staple Fibers in Alcoholic Solutions and then Skying. U.S.P.2,552,807 ... ... A512

,, Sowter, P. F. C. and Hill, F. B. Cellulose Ester Textile [Staple Fibre] Materials: Production. U.S.P.2,552,598 ... ... A493

,, *see* British Celanese Ltd. A60, A814, A815

,, *see* Dodge, F. C. A804

,, *see* Folsom, N. J. A328

,, *see* Taylor, W. I. A287

Centola, G. and Borruso, D. The Swelling of Cellulose as a Function of the Structure of the Fibre Surface A276

Cerbaro, E. Absorbent Cotton [and Other Fibres]: Manufacture and Testing A518

,, Mercerization of Viscose Staple Fiber Textiles and of Mixtures Containing such Fibers, and Identification A505

,, Regenerated Cellulose: Determination of Polymerisation and Quantitative Separation of Cotton and Rayon A552

Chadapaux, J. Allyl Starch A343

,, Champetier G. and Savostianoff, E. Polymerisable Starch Derivatives: Acylallyl Starches A180

Chadeloid Corporation. Salted-Out Dyes: Purification. B.P.640,915 ... ... A816

Chadwick, F. Carding Engine Suction Cage Doffing Device. B.P.637,870 ... ... A84

Chagnon, Z. J., assignor to Albany Felt Co. Compressive Shrinking and Finishing Blanket. U.S.P.2,536,974 ... ... A318

Chakrabarti, B. K. Jute Fibre Bundles: Breaking-Twist and Diameter in Relation to Spinning Quality A323

Chalmers, R. Organisation for Maintenance of Buildings and Installations A268

Chalvet, O. and Daudel, R. Nitrogen Peroxide, N_2O_4, Molecule: Theoretical Study ... A544

Chamberlain, J. Knitting, Lace and Embroidery (including Preparation) A465

Chamberlain, K. A. J., Haddock, N. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Diazotisable Disazo Dyes: Application to Cellulosic Materials. B.P.638,399 ... A167

PAGE

Chamberlain, N. H. Building and Engineering A475

,, and Lister, G. H. Wool: Combination with Acid Dyes. I. An Automatic Photometer for the Measurement of Rates of Dyeing A469

Chambers, D. C., *see* Spies, J. R. ... A237, A575

Champetier, G. Plastification of Cellulose Derivatives: Mechanism A87

,, *see* Chadapaux, J. A180

Chand, A., *see* Zettlemoyer, A. C. A38

Chand, U. Distributions Related to Comparison of Two Means and Two Regression Coefficients A488

Chandler, K. N. and Lomax, J. Simplified Statistical Methods for Routine Textile Testing A322

Chandler, L. B. Anti-Static Agents for Nylon: Comparison A293

Chapman, A. J., Fife, L. C., Smith, G. L. and Clark, J. C. DDT for Control of the Pink Bollworm in Mexico in 1946 ... ... A347

Chapman, D. R., *see* Uvarov, E. B. A578

Charbonnière, R., *see* Girard, P. A345

Chardel, J. Carding: Removing the Web from the Doffer A494

Charles, A. E., assignor to Carolyn Chenilles Inc. Stitch Picker [for Fabric Web]. U.S.P. 2,541,035 ... ... A305

Charlet, R. Endless Belt: Weaving of Invisible Junction A211

Charlton, R. T., Jr. Time Study: Requirements of Observer A188

Charlton, T. M. Redundant Systems: Notes on Analysis by Means of the Conception of Conservation of Energy A447

Charman, D., *see* Alexander, P. A96

Charman, D. A., *see* Wolsey Ltd. A316

Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd., Siddall, R., Purchase, G. W. and Harris, D. J. Circular Rotation and Oscillation Knitting Machine Coupling and Shock Absorber. B.P.634,573 ... ... A15

Charron, F. Flow of Plastic Materials A73

,, Friction and Viscosity in Plastic Bodies ... A637

Chase, N. B., *see* Rich, H. R. A475

Chavannes, M. A. Polyvinyl Films: Gravure Printing A163

Chaya, J. S. Warping From Rayon Cakes ... A256

Cheetham, H. & Co. Ltd. Yarn-on-Cone Conditioning Machine A92

Chemical Industry, Society of. Air Disinfection and Sterilization A197

,, Applied Chemistry: Reports on Progress ... A628

,, Constructional Materials for the Chemical Industry 251

Chemo-Textiles Inc., Jones, W. and Heslin, J. J. Yarns: Apparatus for Impregnating ... A393

Chernyak, R. S., *see* Pasyniskil, A. G. ... A477, A528

Cheshire, A. F. Dyeing and Finishing Rayon Locknit Fabric: Part II. A468

,, Rayon Locknit Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing A162

Cheskova Ltd. New Textile Drying Unit and a Combining Machine A602

,, Screen Printing: Screen Tensioning Machine A225

Chester, C. A. and Wiggins Teape & Co. (1919) Ltd. Electronic Oscilloscope Light-Reflecting and Light-Scattering Measuring Instrument. B.P.642,456 ... ... A400

Cheydleur, B. F., *see* Oldham, M. S. A130

Chilton, J., *see* Partridge, M. W. A272

Chilton, T. H. Unit Operations. *See* American Chemical Society A578

Chirnside, R. C. and Rooksby, H. P. Industrial Research: Co-ordination of Analytical Techniques A454

Chittenden, A. E. and Coomber, H. E. Tingo Fibre from Nyasaland A361

Chow, T. S., *see* Townend, P. P. A49

Christensen, L. K. Determination of Osmotic Pressure: Semi-micromethod A275

Christian, W. A., *see* Money, R. W. A398

Christiansen, J. A. and Anderson, V. S. Ferric-Salt Catalysed Hydrogen-Peroxide Decomposition: Revision of the Mechanism ... A411

Christidis, B. G. Cotton Varieties for Greece ... A281

Christie, D. R. Hand Loom Weaving. Parts 1, 2 and 3 ... ... A295

Christopher, E. F., *see* Young, H. H. A65

Chromey, F. C., *see* Hayek, M. A612, A615

Chu, C. C., Cummings, C. L. and Teixeira, N. A. Elastic Performance of Textile Materials: Part V: Development of a Drapemeter A105

Chwala, A., *see* Alexander, J. A552

PAGE

Ciba Foundation. Steroid Nomenclature ... A629
Ciba, Ltd. Acylated Amino-anthraquinone Vat Dyes. B.P.646,171 ... ... A609
,, Acylated 1-Hydroxy-8 (or 5) -amino-anthraquinone Dyes for Cellulose Acetate and Nylon. (1) B.P.639,223. (2) B.P.639,250 A314
,, Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Production B.P. 646,950 ... ... A610
,, Asymmetrical Disazo Dyes: Production. B.P.635,621 ... ... A22
,, Asymmetrical Polyazo Dyes. B.P.630,006 ... A58
,, Azomethine-Anthraquinone Dyes: Production. B.P.642,592 ... ... A390
,, Carbazolised Pyrene Vat Dyes. B.P.636,205 A59
,, Disazo-pyrazoline Dyes: Production. B.P. 638,790 ... ... A20
,, Fibrous Materials: Process for Softening. B.P.655,732 ... ... A610
,, Metalliferous Azo Dyes. B.P.644,893 ... A472
,, Metalliferous Azo Dyes: Production. B.P. 637,404 ... ... A100
,, Nylon Fabric: Dyeing and Printing. B.P. 646,742 ... ... A609
,, Nylon Fabric: Printing. B.P.642,887 ... A390
,, Sulphonamido-anthraquinone Vat Dyes. B.P.656,691 ... ... A59
,, Sulphonamidobenzoylamino - anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Production. B.P.635,924 ... A22
,, *see* Cincinnati Chemical Works Inc. ... A58
,, *see* Widmer, W. A23
Ciba, S. A. Lyofix A for White and Coloured Effects in Cotton Materials A386
Cicala, P. Plastic Deformation A638
Cikurel, H. Dyeing: Investigation of the Relationship between Amount of Dye Used and Colour Sensation Obtained and its Possible Application in Textile Dyeing A18
Cincinnati Chemical Works Inc. and Ciba Ltd. Jade Green Vat Dyes. B.P.636,008 ... A58
Cirr, H. Fancy Twist: Calculation A396
Cissell, W. M. Fabric Steaming and Cleaning Apparatus. B.P.638,641 ... ... A175
Cittert, P. H. Van and Cittert-Eymers, J. G. Van. Compound Microscopes in the 19th Century: Some Remarks on Development A638
Cittert-Eymers, J. G. Van, *see* Cittert, P. H. Van A638
Claesson, I. and Claesson, S. Adsorption of Some High-Molecular Substances on Active Carbon A551
Claesson, S., *see* Claesson, I. A551
Clapham, H. F. The Relating of Laboratory Data to Mill Practice A308
,, and Smith, A. L. Wool: Imparting Shrink Resistance. U.S.P.2,499,987 ... ... A23
Clapp, C. W. and Bernstein, S. Thickness Gauging by Radiation Absorption Methods A267
Clark Thread Co. Nylon Sewing Thread: Production. B.P.642,658 ... ... A369
,, Nylon Stockings: Seaming. B.P.642,660 ... A374
,, *see* Coats, J. & P. Ltd. A158
Clark, C. Three Economic Illusions A645
Clark, E. (to Abington Textile Machinery Works). Carding Machine. U.S.P.2,541,407 ... ... A464
Clark, G. R., *see* Jones, J. H. A537
Clark, J. C., *see* Chapman, A. J. A347
Clark, L. C., *see* Lappin, G. R. A531
Clark, L. M., *see* Brooks, R. A627
Clark, O. W. Vat-Dyeing: Contemporary Practice A603
Clark, S. J., *see* Belcher, R. A535
Clarke, C. C. Q., *see* White, Child and Beney Ltd. A291
Clarke, E. W. Seamless Terry Fabric Hosiery: Production. B.P.646,283 ... ... A599
Clarke, R., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A285
Clarke, S. H. R., *see* Wilton Royal Carpet Factory, Ltd. A502
Clarkson, M. E., Davies, O. L. and Vickerstaff, T. Colour Harmony A340
Clarkson, R. J., *see* United States Rubber Co. ... A371
Clasper, M., *see* Haslam, J. A408
Clegg, D. L., *see* Müller, R. H. A534
Clegg, O. New Fibres: Dangers of Indiscriminate Use. I A228
,, Synthetic Fibres: Properties and Quality Control. II A228
,, Synthetic Fibres: Properties. III A265
Cleghorn, W. G. Washing Processes: Automatic Controls A109
Clément P. and Pouradier, J. Cellulose Acetate: Molecular Structure A126

PAGE

Clements, J. G. and Weston, R. V. R. Textile Mills in Egypt A620
Clendenning, K. A. and Wright, D. E. Wheat Starch Manufacture: Separation of Starch from Pentosans A181
,, MacDonald, F. J. and Wright, D. F. Glycols: Effects of Position Isomerism on the Physical Properties A558
Clentimack, G. E., assignor to Draper Corporation. Warp Let-off Mechanism. U.S.P. 2,589,295/6 ... ... A804
Cleveland, E. A., *see* Pigman, W. A555
Cleveland, F. C., *see* Kerr, R. W. A560
Cleveland, J. H., *see* Pigman, W. A555
Cleverdon, D. Effect of Low Polymer upon the Intrinsic Viscosity of a High Polymer ... A339
Cleyn, F. E. Worsted Drawing: New Methods A49
Clifford, A. E. Textile Organisation and Production A644
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chapters VI (*contd.*); VII A76
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chapters VII (*contd.*); VIII; IX A76
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. IX (*contd.*). Chap. X A76
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. X (*contd.*); Control of Quality; Chap. XI. Materials Control; Chap. XII. Cost of Manufacture A475
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. XII (*contd.*). Costs of Manufacture. Chap. XIII. Personnel Department. Chap. XIV. Layout of Plant A475
Cloud, R. W. and Philp, S. F. Gaskets and Joints for Vacuum Chamber: Testing ... A119
Clutsom and Kemp Ltd. and Clutsom, C. Shuttleless Elastic and Ribbon Loom A876
Clutsom, C., *see* Clutsom & Kemp Ltd. A876
Coats, J. & P. Ltd. (for Clark Thread Co.). B.P.638,658 ... ... A158
Coates, K. B., *see* Heald, I. A. A177, A269
Coburn, S. E. Cotton Printing and Finishing Waste Liquors: Treatment A65
Cochran, J. K., assignor to the Duplon Corporation. Apparatus for Spinning and Twisting Textile Yarns. U.S.P.2,541,746 ... A293
Cochran, W. G. Comparison of Percentages in Matched Samples A483
Cockroft, H. K. Productivity in Weaving: American Practices A211
Coe, M. R., Jr. Shrinkproofing Wool. U.S.P. 2,548,774 ... ... A512
Coffer, H. F., *see* Vold, R. D. A441
Cohen, A. C., Jr. Estimating the Mean and Variance of Normal Populations from Singly Truncated and Doubly Truncated Samples A484
Cohen, M., *see* Pryor, M. J. A272
Cohen, P. P. and McGilvery, R. W. Nonoxidative, Nonproteolytic Enzymes A624
Cohen, S. G. and Haas, H. C. Hydroxyethylcellulose: Structure A124
Cohen, S. S. and Raff, R. Adaptive Enzymes in the Estimation of Gluconate, D-Arabinose, and D-Ribose A405
Cohen-Solal, L. Rôle Played by Certain Dyes in the Action of Infra-red Radiation on the Latent Image (Herschel Effect). A350
Coke, C. E. Bonded Fabrics A252
Colbin, J. Electronic Stop-motion A209
Cole, A., *see* Thompson, H. I., Co. A53
Cole, A. T. French Circular Sinker Wheel Weft-Knitting Machines A465
Cole, F. J. History of Micro-dissection. A476
Cole, J. E., *see* Edmed, J. C. A521
Coleman, D. Synthetic Polypeptides. Part III. Initiators for the Co-polymerisation of Oxazolid-2:5-diones A274
,, and Farthing, A. C. Synthetic Polypeptides. Part II. Properties of Oxazolid-2:5-diones, and an Initial Study of the Preparation of Polypeptides therefrom A274
Coleman, J. D., *see* Croney, D. A637
Coleman, J. W., Hall, J. W., Neiron, H. D., Moss, S. A., Jr. and Pedlow, J. W., assignors to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P.2,536,093 ... ... A286
Coleman, N. T., *see* Jenny, H. A96
Colins, P. H. and Harper, W. E. Acrylic Enclosures for Flameproof Lighting Equipment A31
Collet, L. H. Electrical Osmosis A558
Collie, B., *see* Moilliet, J. L. A632
Collin, R. L., *see* Abrahams, S. C. A419

PAGE

Collinge, B. Hydrogen-filled Geiger Counters ... A119
Collins, J. R., *see* Bamford, C. H. A560
Colombo, G., *see* Palit, S. R. A435
Collonge, J., *see* Locquin, R. A545
Colvin, J. J., *see* Callaway Mills Co. A618
Comenge, G. M. and Guelbenzu, M. D. Silk-Worm: Metabolism of Trace Elements A121
Commissione Tecnica Laniera. Textile Testing: Definitions of Italian Terms A169
Committee on Economic Status of Chemists. Employment Practices for Chemists and Chemical Engineers A279
Commonwealth of Australia Ministry of National Development. Australian Hosiery and Knitwear Industry: Brief Review ... A642
Commonwealth Economic Committee. Industrial Fibres: Trade Statistics A354
Compagnie Generale d'Electricité. Accumulator Plate Separating Cover. B.P.637,167 ... A113
Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. Carboxy-methylcellulose Yarn: Production. B.P. 640,972 ... ... A286
,, *see* Lacotte, R. H. de A293
Cone, R. R. and Lewis, W. (to Riverside Mills). Pile Fabric. U.S.P.2,521,881 ... ... A17
,, *see* Riverside Mills A382
Conn, W. R. and Neher, H. T. Polymerisation of Vinyl Acetate: Inhibiting Effect of Small Amount of Acrylonitrile A67
Conner, A. Z. and Eyler, R. W. Sodium Carboxy-methylcellulose: Analysis A236
Conrad, C. M., *see* Segal, L. A553
Conrad, H. Yarn Irregularity: Method of Defining A171
Conrad, L. J., *see* West, P. W. A236
Conrad, R. Speed and Load Stress in a Sensori-Motor Skill A456
Consbruch, U., *see* Husemann, E. A549
Conseiller, Y. and Duclaux, J. Macromolecular Solutions: Elasticity A182
Consoletti, P. C., *see* Draper Corporation ... A600
Constant Card (Barcelona). Cia. Ama. Card Stripping Motion A204
Constant, J. Crêpe Fabric: Structure A155
Cook, A. A. and Sapers, I. (to Arkansas Co. Inc.). Tippy Wool Dyeing Assistants. U.S.P.2,524,041 ... ... A392
Cook, H., *see* Armstrong, D. G. A412
Cook, K. M., *see* Brown, J. H. A455
Cook, M. A. Aqueous Soap Solutions: Mechanism of Hydrolysis A554
Cook, P. H. Labour Turnover: Financial Aspects A248
Cooke, A. E., *see* Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. ... A808
Cooke, T. F., *see* American Cyanamid Co. ... A512
,, *see* Fluck, L. A. A607
Coomber, H. E., *see* Chittenden, A. E. A361
Coombes, J. E. M. and Hinderwell, F. B. Self-balancing Instruments for Process Industries A64
Coop, I. E. Sheep (Grazing): The Effect of Level of Nutrition during Pregnancy and during Lactation on Lamb and Wool Production A490
Cooper, J. L. B. The Uniqueness of the Solution of the Equation of Heat Conduction A337
Cooper, W. F. Electrically-Interlocked Guards on Machines A268
,, Frictional Electricity: Hazards in Handling Inflammable Liquids A420
Coppick, S., Battista, O. A. and Lytton, M. R. Cellulose: Fractionation A278
,, Battista, O. A. and Lytton, M. R. Cellulose: Fractionation by Summative Method A553
Corbeau, L., Werker, W. and Bloem, J. Rayon Shirts: Wear Testing A614
Corey, R. B. X-Ray Crystallographic Studies of Compounds of Biological Interest ... A571
,, X-Ray Diffraction Studies of Crystalline Amino Acids and Peptides A641
,, and Donohue, J. Protein Polypeptide Chains: Inter-atomic Distances and Bond Angles A40
,, *see* Pauling, L. A430, A640
,, *see* Shoemaker, D. P. A40
Cori, G. T. and Larner, J. Amylo-1, 6-Glucosidase and Phosphorylase: Action on Glycogen and Amylopectin A404
Corn Products Refining Co., and Yelland, W. E. C. Zein Fibers: Production A493
Cornely, J. Multi-Loom Operation Problems ... A498
Cornhill, W. J., *see* Black, W. A. P. A184

PAGE

Cornubert, R. and Renaud, C. Formaldehyde: Conversion into Sugars with a Baryta Catalyst A544
Cornwall, R. R., *see* Valle, J. M. D. A264
Coroselli, R. F. Glass Fabrics: Dyeing, Printing and Finishing A384
Corput, J. G. van der and Franklin, J. Approximation of Integrals by Integration of Parts A483
Cosslett, V. E. Practical Electron Microscopy ... A569
,, and Nixon, W. C. X-Ray Shadow Microscope A641
Costa, J. Dyebath Containing Moth-proofing Substances. French P.961,232 ... ... A61
Cotton and Rayon Merchants Association. Rayon and Synthetic Fibres A588
Cotton, F. H. and Lee, K. O. Antioxidants: Effects on Rate of Breakdown of Rubber During Mastication A628
Cotton, W. Ltd. (Inventors: Brown, L. and Lynam, J. E.). Straight-Bar Knitting Machine for Run-resistant Fabric. B.P. 641,433. B.P.641,447 and B.P.641,448 ... A303
,, Lynam, J. E. and McCarthy, P. G. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Auxiliary Instrument Control and Stop-motion. B.P. 634,797 ... ... A15
,, *see* Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd. ... A300
Cottrell, T. L., *see* Ames, J. A481
Couch, D. H., *see* Pigman, W. A555
Coupat, J., *see* Faure, Ch. A259
Coupe, R. R. and Banks, W. H. Cobalt Naphthenate: Adsorption by Cellulose Fibres A240
Courtaulds Ltd. New Rayon Producing Factory A231
,, Rayon Staple-Wool Blended Yarns: New Weaving Mill A153
,, and Lodge, R. M. Perforated Viscose Rayon Spinning Box. B.P.635,113 ... A8
,, and Macgregor, J. H. Cyano-ethyl Cellulose Ethers: Production. B.P.636,020 ... A46
,, and Macgregor, J. H. Water-soluble Mixed Cellulose Cyano-ethyl Ethers: Production. B.P.636,295 ... ... A46
,, Mayner, T. S. Rayon Thread Advancing and Winding Reels. B.P.645,767 ... A589
,, Mayner, T. S. Winding Machine Thread-Tension Equalising Device. B.P.642,273 A374
,, Morton, T. H. Crease- and Fire-resistant Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics: Production. B.P.634,690 ... ... A22
,, Tallis, E. E. Alginate Monofils: Production. B.P.645,243 ... ... A492
,, Wharton, J. Viscose Coagulating Emulsion. B.P.640,105 ... ... A285
,, Wharton, J. Viscose Coagulation Bath containing Lubricant. B.P.646,963 ... ... A589
,, Wholton, F. Device for Withdrawing Twisted Yarn from Yarn Packages. B.P. 640,967 ... ... A303
,, Cameron, W. G. and Breens, L. F. H. Light-Resistant Cellulose Ester Textiles and Films: Production. B.P.645,392 ... ... A493
,, Clarke, R. and Pickering, C. Viscose Spinning Machine. B.P.639,908 ... ... A285
,, Entwistle, D. and Weigham, W. R. Alkali-Cellulose Slurry: Production. B.P.642,483 A363
,, Givens, J. H. and Rose, L. Bleached Viscose Rayon Yarn: Continuous Production. B.P.645,969 ... ... A493
,, Happey, F. and Grimes, J. H. Fibre-bonded Cellulosic Fabrics: Production. B.P. 638,591 ... ... A157
,, Hodges, L. E. and Wormell, R. L. Regenerated Protein Fibre: Hardening. B.P.644,958 ... ... A459
,, Macgregor, J. H. and Happey, F. Bonded Cyanoethylcellulose Fibre Sheets: Production. B.P.640,411 ... ... A302
,, Macgregor, J. H. and Pugh, C. Cyanoethyl-cellulose Ether Filaments: Production. B.P.633,807 ... ... A8
,, Reeder, F. and Wallsgrove, E. R. Fibre-Forming Polyesters: Production. B.P. 641,320 ... ... A286
,, Duncombe, E., Hartley, K. A. and Jones, C. D. E. Viscose Continuous-Filament Slub Yarn Production Apparatus. B.P. 640,123 ... ... A283
,, Givens, J. H., Wale, J. and Rose, L. Rayon: Continuous Liquid-Treatment Roller. B.P.645,171 ... ... A492
,, Givens, J. H., Williams, A. G. and Whitehead, H. Viscose Spinning Machine. B.P.640,750 ... ... A286

PAGE

Courtaulds Ltd., Hardaker, W., Beaumont, E. and Merriman, H. B. Drawing, Twisting, Doubling, and Spinning Machinery. U.S.P.2,556,919 ... ... A593
,, Johnson, A., McFarlane, R. A. and Lawrence, J. H. Uncut Pile Fabric: Production by Means of Vinyon Yarn. B.P.644,804 ... ... A467
,, Weigham, W. R., Field, W. J. C. and Dunton, F. G. Viscose Granulator. B.P. 642,270 ... ... A363
,, Hodges, L. E., Knight, C. L., Walker, W. and Wormell, R. L. Artificial Protein Filaments and Yarns. B.P.645,390 ... A588
,, (for Industrial Rayon Corporation). Continuous Rayon-Spinning Machine Clutch-Drives. B.P.642,847 ... ... A363
,, (for Industrial Rayon Corporation). Rayon Thread-advancing Drying Reels. (1) B.P. 636,864, (2) B.P.636,865, (3) B.P.636,866 A46
,, *see* Barratt, H. A286
,, *see* Entwistle, D. A287
Courtaulds, Ltd., *see* Happey, F. A263
,, *see* Wormell, R. L. A287
Courtney, E. J. Textile Fibre Drafting Rollers. B.P.654,647 ... ... A496
Coventry Gauge and Tool Co. Interferometer for Testing Measuring Gauges A64
Coviaux, P.-C. Electronic Relays in Textile Factories: Development A619
Cowan, J. C., *see* McKinney, L. L. A344
Cowan, S. Fire Hazard in Cotton Mills: Faulty Electrical Equipment A110
Cowburn, J. Construction and Manufacture of Jacquard Figured Moquettes A597
,, Double-Piece, Double-Shuttle Moquettes: Manufacture A498
,, Imitation "Uncut Moquette" in Warp Tapestry Fabrics A155
,, The Manufacture of Uncut Moquettes ... A214
,, Uncut Moquette: Construction and Manufacture A153
,, Uncut Moquette Fabrics: Construction and Manufacture A212
,, Warp Tapestry Fabrics: Construction ... A87
,, Wilton Carpets: Construction on the Double-piece Double-shuttle Principle A499
Cowland, J. W. and Edwards, C. J. *Empoasca lybica* De Berg: Control on Cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan A523
Cowley, F. T., *see* Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd. A300
Cox, D. and Dyce Sharp, K. M. Research on the Unit of Work A643
Cox, D. R. and Townsend, M. W. Yarn Irregularity: The Use of Correlograms for Measuring A398
,, *see* Anderson, S. L. A105
,, *see* Townsend, M. W. H. A397
Cox, F. W. Electric Drives in Cotton Mills ... A268
Cox, L. The Water-Pollution Problem A621
Coyle, M. B. Transient Heat-Conduction Problems: Solution by Air-flow Analogy ... A246
Crabtree, D. & Sons Ltd. Axminster Carpet Looms: Rotary Beam Motion A465
,, *see* Felton, W. A13, A801
Crabtree, J. L. and Campbell, W. R. Warp Breakages: The Part Played by Knots ... A372
Craig and Derricott Ltd. "Diacam" Rotary Switch A244
Craig, H. M., *see* Gagnon, P. E. A398
Craig, L. C. Extraction A592
,, Partition Chromatography and Countercurrent Distribution A271
Cramer, F., *see* Freudenberg, K. A551
Cramer, W. J. Jr., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A512
Crandell, F. J. Vibration: Huntsville's Problem Solved A401
Crank, J. Direct Dyes: Diffusion into Cellulose: Theory and Practical Implications ... A69
Crank, J. and Robinson C. Interferometric Studies in Diffusion. Part II. Influence of Concentration and Orientation on Diffusion in Cellulose Acetate A276
Crawford, A. E. Ultrasonic Energy A244
Crawford, J. (to Mohawk Carpet Mills, Inc.). Pile Fabrics: Method of Making U.S.P. 2,553,303 ... ... A502
Crawford, J. W. C., Whitehouse, A. A. K., and Parkin, T. N. Plastics A630
Crawford, S. M. and Kolsky, H. Stress Birefringence in Polyethylene A634

PAGE

Crawhall, J. C. and Elliott, D. F. Serine: A Note on the Racemization A560
Craymer, H. J. Loom. U.S.P.2,544,526 ... ... A305
Creeley, J. W., *see* American Cyanamid Co. ... A512
,, *see* Angus, E. N. A23
Cremonini, L., *see* Mulatti, I. A381
Croesi, A. Protecting Fabrics, *etc.*, against Insect Attack. Fr.P.957,590 ... ... A102
Crofts, W. J. Tape Condensers: Operation and Maintenance A494
,, Woollen Cards: Maintenance A81
Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and Beatrice, G. C. Thread Cutter for Weft Replenishing Looms. U.S.P.2,549,285 ... ... A381
,, and Krukonis, A. C. Shuttle Tip. U.S.P. 2,550,273 ... ... A381
,, and Sepavitch, V. F. Electric Weft Detecting System for Looms. U.S.P.2,546,617 ... A381
,, and Sepavitch, V. F. Shuttle for Electronic Loom Protection. U.S.P.2,551,172 ... A382
,, and Turner, R. G. Balanced Weft Tension for Loom Shuttles. U.S.P.2,545,984 ... A380
,, and Turner, R. G. Pneumatic Thread Remover for Looms. U.S.P.2,556,714 ... A600
,, and Turner, R. G. Weft Tension Control for Loom Shuttles. U.S.P.2,553,221 ... ... A502
,, Wakefield, W. H. Thread Control for Weft Replenishing Looms. U.S.P.2,551,189 ... A382
,, Dion, R. F. and Kennedy, J. T. Shuttle for Weft-Replenishing Looms. U.S.P.2,555,845 A600
,, *see* Blanchard, W. A. A305
,, *see* Carron, L. A. A305
,, *see* Fletcher, N. A502
,, *see* Payne, O. V. A380
,, *see* Robb, W. Y. A502
,, *see* Turner, R. G. A305
,, see Wakefield, W. H. A16
Croney, D., Coleman, J. D. and Currer, E. W. H. The Electrical Resistance Method of Measuring Soil Moisture A367
Cross, A. H., *see* Pollett, W. F. O. A130
Cross, L. H., Richards, R. B. and Willis, H. A. Infra-red Spectrum of Ethylene Polymers A479
Crossland, A. Carpet Knots A153
,, Manufacture of Spool Axminster Carpet ... A52
Crossley Shuttles Ltd. and Wilkinson F. Large-Package Shuttle Tongue. B.P. 643,497 ... ... A378, A379
,, and Wilkinson, F. Manually-Threaded Shuttle. B.P.643,783 ... ... A379
Crossman, K. W. and Numerof, J., assignors to Fitler, E. H. Co. Doffing Mechanism for Spinning Machines. U.S.P.2,541,503 ... A293
Croswell, V. R. Safety A355
Crouthamel, C. E., Hayes, A. M. and Martin, D. S. Periodic Acid: Ionisation and Hydration Equilibria A560
Crowe, G. B. Farm Mechanization Research in the South A490
Crowther, H., *see* British Belting and Asbestos Ltd. A463
Crowther, J. H. Looms: Modern Swiss Woollen— A214
Cruickshank, C. N. D. and Squire, J. R. Skin Cancer in Cotton Spinning Industry from Use of Mineral Oils A76
Cuany, R. L., *see* Hutchinson, J. B. A588
Cuendet, L. S., *see* Boggs, L. A122
Cull, S. C. and Rodger, W. I. Plastic-backed Pile Fabric Apparatus. B.P.634,944 ... ... A16
Cullis, C. F., *see* Morgan, K. J. A272
Cummings, C. L., *see* Chu, C. C. A105
Cummings, W. W. Jr. Vapour Pressure Differential Humidifying System. B.P.636,056 ... A58
Cunliffe, P. W. Colour Fastness: Development of Society of Dyers and Colourists' Standard Shades A505
Cunningham, Sir G. Joint Consultation A247
Cupery, M. E. (to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc.). Shrinkproofed Wool and its Production. U.S.P.2,526,637 ... ... A102
Curchod, J. β-Alanine/Copper Complexes: Effect of *p*H of Solution A544
,, and Quintin, M. β-Alanine/Copper Complexes: Spectrophotometric Studies of Dilute Solutions. A544
Currer, E. W. H., *see* Croney, D. A367
Currie, C. C. and Hommel, M. C. Organopolysiloxanes: Boundary Lubricating Characteristics A567
,, and Smith, B. F. Flow Characteristics of Organopolysiloxane Fluids and Greases A568
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521

PAGE

Curtis, G. C. Gathering Head Valve for Cotton Harvester. U.S.P.2,551,827 ... ... A493
Curtis, N. Plastics in the Textile Industry ... A165
Custer, J. H., *see* Hipp, N. J. A487
Cuthbert, C. Safe Working on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills: Measurement of Braking Distance A649
Cutter, P. R., *see* Heston, B. O. A41
Czaja, A. T. Yucca Fibre Cultivation A142
Czechoslovak Metal and Engineering Works. New Hand Loom A211

D

Daams, J., *see* Voogd, J. A424
Dabbous, R. Egyptian Cotton: Statistical Position at 31st December, 1949 ... ... A75
,, Egyptian Cotton: The Statistical Position at 31st December, 1950 ... ... A586
,, Egyptian Cotton: Statistical Position, May, 1950 ... ... A196
Dahlenborg, H., *see* Brandt, K. A407
Dailly, P. The Silk-conditioning House at Lyons: History and Reorganisation A228
Dakin, G. Mechanization of Cotton Spinning: Historical Survey A82
Dale, W. M. and Davies, J. V. Hydrogen Sulphide: Liberation by X-Radiation from Cysteine and Glutathione A560
Dalfsen, J. W. van. Raw Cotton: Physical Methods of Test Employed in the U.S.A. A612
Dalgliesh, C. E. Amino-acids: Paper Chromatography: Permanganate as Spraying Agent A236
Dall, W. B. American Textile Machinery Exhibition A139
Dallwigk, E. and Briner, E. Ozonization of Aldehydes Containing a Double Bond: Cinnamic Aldehyde. Part I. A344
Dalsgaard-Pedersen, N. A., *see* Andreasen, A. H. M. A188
Dalton, J. N. and Kaupin, W. B. (to Pacific Mills Inc.). Resin Treatment of Wool Fabric. U.S.P.2,545,450 ... ... A511
Daly, C. N., *see* Fynn, P. J. A516
Damain, D., *see* Angelescu, E. A180
Danckwerts, P. V. Unsteady-State Diffusion or Heat-conduction With Moving Boundary A116
Dane, G. C., *see* U.S. Dept. of Agriculture ... A393
Danforth, W. E. Radiation Heating of a Plane Parallel Slab: Theory A190
Daniels, F., *see* Audrieth, L. F. A578
Daniels, T. C., *see* Sah, P. P. T. A626
d'Ans, J. and Meier, K. Linseed Oil: Acceleration and Retardation of Drying A548
Darmon, S. E. and Rudall, K. M. Infra-red and X-Ray Studies of Chitin A479
Das, A. C. Systematic Sampling: Two Dimensional Case A193
Das, D. B. and Speakman, J. B. Wool: Action of Chlorine Dioxide A43
Das, D. B., Mitra, M. K. and Wareham, J. F. Bimlipatam and Mesta Fibres: Composition A588
Das, P. O., *see* Macmillan, W. G. A533
Das Gupta, K. X-Ray Scattering: A New Type A635
Dastur, R. H. Sea Island Cottons: Causes of Low Yields in Punjab and Sind A77
Datta, S. P., Dent, C. E. and Harris, H. Two-dimensional Paper Chromatography: Multiple Paper Apparatus A237
Daubert, D. B. Heat-Setting of Nylon: Temperature Control A98
,, *see* Bowden, C. W. Jr. A603
Daudel, R. *see* Chalvet, O. A544
Daul, G. C., *see* Reid, J. D. A186
Dauphinee, T. M., Ivey, D. G. and Smith, H. D. Elastomers: Thermal Conductivity under Stretch and at Low Temperatures A571
Dautrebande, L. Influence of Temperature on Micellary Size of Salt Aerosols A127
Davidsohn, A. Copper Napthenate: Manufacture and Application A166
,, Solvent-Detergent Products A519
Davidson, A. N. Shrinkage Due to Felting: The Use of the Furness Milling Machine in Determination A399
Davidson, G. F. Cotton Cellulose and Derived Oxycelluloses: Part VII, Ion-Exchange Reactions with Basic Dyes A240
Davidson, H. R. Colour Differences on Wool Flannel: Accuracy of Visual Judgments A449
,, and Godlove, H. I. Dyebath: Control by Means of Spectrophotometric Measurements A468

PAGE

Davidson, H. S. Paint Pigments: Electron Microscopical Study A190
Davies, C. W. Ion Exchange Resins in Chromatography A185
Davies, D. R. Cloud of Falling Droplets: Lateral Diffusion A337
Davies, J. M., *see* Loughborough, D. L. A399
Davies, J. V., *see* Dale, W. M. A560
Davies, M. and Thomas, O. Carboxyl Group: Studies. Part I. The Geometrical Structure A478
Davies, O. L., *see* Clarkson, M. E. A340
Davies, P. T. Single Crystals: Setting from Zero Layer Curve Photographs A446
Davis and Furber Machine Co. Wool Card: Synchronous Drive A9
Davis, H. A., *see* Dimler, R. J. A405
Davis, L. E. Ionic Exchange: Equilibria in Irregular Systems A70
Davis, O. L., *see* Wingo, W. J. A236
Davis, S. J., *see* Callaway Mills Co. A618
Davis, T. L., *see* Reitz, L. K. A582
Davis, W. Knitwear Production: Review A597
Davis, W. E. Polymolecularity of Viscose Rayon and Rayon-Grade Pulps. A517
Davison, S., *see* Mack, P. B. A525
Dawson, T. R. Rubber: Developments in the Last 50 Years A248
Dayton Rubber Co. Acrylic-Nitrile/Butadiene Copolymer Drafting-Roller Cots B.P. 645,475 ... ... A496
,, High-Draft Roller Aprons: Construction. B.P.641,941 ... ... A292
,, High-Drafting System Aprons. B.P.643,666 A369
,, *see* Bacon, H. M. A11
,, *see* Howell, E. L. A464
Dean, J. Photo-electric Cloth Guiding Control for Stentering Machines. B.P.634,375 ... ... A21
,, *see* Knowles & Co. A470
Dean, J. D., Berard, W. N. and Worner, R. K. Cotton Duck: Weathering of Bleached and Unbleached Samples A173
,, *see* Fynn, P. T. A516
Dean, W. H. and Robinson, W. H. Wool Scouring Machines. B.P.650,419 ... ... A227
Debot, A., *see* Dubuisson, M. A417
Deboutteville, M. D. Artificial Fibers [of Irregular Cross-Section]; Device for Manufacture. U.S.P.2,549,179 ... ... A364
Debye, P. and Bueche, A. M. Light-Scattering by Concentrated Polymer Solutions A439
,, and F. Bueche. Polystyrene Solutions: Dielectric Constant A415
,, *see* Nauman, R. V. A439
Dedmon, G. D. and Dedmon, R. F. Chenille-Stitching Sewing-Machine Attachment. U.S.P.2,546,857 ... ... A381
Dedmon, R. F., *see* Dedmon, G. D. A381
Deering Milliken Research Trust and Klein, N. E. Double-Twist Twisting Mechanism. U.S.P. 2,549,821 ... ... A371
Defer, L. Control of Automatic Hopper-Feeder Delivery A204
Deferrari, J. O., *see* Deulofeu, V. A239
Defraine Etablissements M. Yarn Testing Machine: Balance-Type Dynamometer A516
Degens, P. N. Jr., Zee, H. van der, Kommer, J. D. and Kamphuis, A. H. Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. (III) Production of Methane from Sewage Sludge A32, A332
Degering, E. F. and Berntsen, R. A. Glucose and Related Compounds: Oxidation with Oxides of Nitrogen A429
Dehn, S. G. (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). High-speed Tricot Knitting Machine. B.P. 638,421 ... ... A156
,, High-Speed Warp Knitting Machine. B.P. 639,831 ... ... A301
,, *see* Vanity Fair Mills Inc. A466
Deibner, L. Sub-micro Iodimetric Determination of Iron in Inorganic or Organic Substances A348
Dekker, C. A., *see* Buchanan, J. G. A271
Delacroix, A. Weft-control by Synchronised Weft Stop-motion A212
Delany, J. L. Waste Reduction in Textile Mills A207
Delavault, R. and Irish, R. Copper Estimation by Means of Dithizone A531
Delesalle, C. Two-Zone Apron-Type Drafting Mechanism. B.P.645,066 ... ... A496
Demint, R. J., *see* Reeves, R. E. A547
Dempsey, M. Australian Dried Woolskin: Soaking A74

PAGE

Denham, F. H., *see* Vanderbilt, R. T., Co. Inc. A167
Denize, W. Card Clothing: Grinding and Repairing. A144
Dennis, E. W. Quaternary Ammonium Compounds A278
Dent, C. E. Medical Applications of Paper Partition Chromatography A425
,, *see* Datta, S. P. A287
Deo, K. G. Fibre-Length Determination: Comparison of Weighted Mean, Pope's Mean, and Arithmetic Mean A73
Derrett-Smith, D. A., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A167
Deschamps, P., *see* Renard, M. A540
Desmond, D. J. Work Measurement Research: New Method of Analysis A137
Desnuelle, M. P. Proteins: New Chemical Inquiries into the Structure A546
Deuel, H., Huber, G. and Leuenberger, R. Polygalacturonic Acid Methyl Ester: Gelling A116
Deulofeu, V. and Deferrari, J. O. D-Glucose Dibenzamide from Pentabenzoyl-D-α-Glucose A239
Dewar, E. T., *see* Black, W. A. P. A184
Dewar, M. J. S. Colour and Constitution. Part I. Basic Dyes A115
Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. and Merrill, E. W. Textile Print Blanket. U.S.P.2,547,220 ... A393
Dewrance and Co. Ltd. Safety Valves: Discharge Capacity Tests A233
Dexdale Hosiery Mills. Straight-Bar Knitting Machine with Rigid-hook Needles. B.P. 645,486 ... ... A500
Dexter Chemical Corporation. Detergents: Literature A618
de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij, N.V. Self-winding and Self-traversing Reel. B.P.643,129 ... ... A391
Dharmarajulu, K., Ayyangar, G. S., Mudaliar, V.R. and Ahmanyan, R. B. Cotton: Resistance to Stem Weevil A66
Dial Automatic Scale Co. Ltd. Weighing of Blends A205
Di Bella, L. Curve of Apparent Dissociation and pK of Methyl Red and Bromophenol Blue A359
Dick, J. B. and Brain, S. G. Cotton Variety Tests in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta, 1945-47 ... ... A359
,, *see* Moore, V. P. A587
Dicker, R. Light: Action on Textiles A563
Dickey, C. A., *see* Brownell, L. E. A118
Dickinson, J. C. and Palmer, R. C. Ether Extracts: A Rapid Method of Determining A194
Dickinson, W. & Sons. Cloth Inspection and Plaiting Machine A89
Didry, P., *see* Leman, A. A349
Diederichs, G., Les Fils de. Automatic Four-Box Shuttle-changing Loom. B.P.643,349 A877
,, Automatic Shuttle-change Loom Stop Motion. B.P.636,062 ... ... A52
Diederichs, R. H. Gauze Loom Harness Blanks. B.P.637,511 ... ... A90
Diekmann, H. G., *see* Savelsberg, W. A460
Dietz, K. Determination of Warp and Weft "Take-up", and Shrinkage During Finishing A230
,, Jacquard Loom: Principles and Operation A87
Dietz, T. J., *see* Rehberg, C. E. A273
Diez, H. Point-Paper Diagrams for Practical Reproduction of Complex Patterns ... A871
Dildilian, A. T., *see* Dow, J. N. A23
Dillon, T. and O'Colla, P. The Enzymic Hydrolysis of 1:3-Linked Polyglucosans ... A270
Dimler, R. J., Bachmann, R. C. and Davis, H. A. Amylose. Hydrolysis by Malt Alpha-Amylase: Improved Techniques A405
,, *see* Jeanes, A. A532
Dion, R. F., *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A600
Diplock, R. Labelling A58
Dirks, R. Drying: Its Relationship to Natural Moisture-content of Fibres A160
Distèche, A., *see* Dubuisson, M. A417
Dixon, J. K., *see* Salley, D. J. A116
Dixon, M. B., *see* Rehberg, C. E. A273
Dixon, R. G. & Co. Ltd., *see* Bruce, A. F. ... A474
Dixon, S. M., *see* Duddington, C. L. A622
Dixon, W. J. Analysis of Extreme Values ... A483
Djurfeldt, R. and Samuelson, O. Ion Exchangers in Analytical Chemistry: Utilisation. XV A409
Dobberstein, O., *see* Lauer, K. A169

PAGE

Dobbie McInnes Ltd. and Boyle, A. R. Electric-Recording Rotational Viscometer. B.P. 643,552 ... ... A400
Dobson, & Barlow Ltd. and Mayor, R. Drafting-Roller Saddle-Weighting Device. B.P. 641,361 ... ... A292
Dobson, F., *see* Baker, P. B. A270
Dockray, G. H., Meadows, B. and Smith, L. Cotton Waste A255
,, Meadows, B. and Smith, L. Cotton Waste: Research Opportunities A82
Dodd, C., *see* Andrade, E. N. da C. A278
Dodd, K. R. Plastics in the Textile Industry ... A329
Dodd, R. E. Rate Constants in the High Temperature Photolysis of Acetaldehyde A350
Dodge, F. G. and Schneider, G., assignors to Celanese Corporation of America. Process for the Production of Batting Material. U.S.P.2,538,809 ... ... A804
Dodgson, K. S., Pryde, J. and Sims, A. L. Partition Chromatography: Automatic Fraction Cutter A113
Doherty, H. G., *see* American Chemical Society A521
,, *see* Seger, F. M. A546
Dohrs, F. E. Linen Industry of Northern Ireland A646
Dolinsky, M. and Jones, J. H. Coal-Tar Colours: Studies. IX A506
Dollear, F. G., *see* Morris, N. J. A234
Domb, C. Statistics of Correlated Events: I ... A134
Dombrowski, H. S., *see* Brownell, L. E. ... A118
Dominion Textile Co. Ltd. Automatic Bobbin Bunch-building Motion. B.P.638,747 ... A158
,, *see* Wardley, F. W. A11
Don, N. Electricity Production: Economical Loading of Generating Plant A233
Donahue Corporation of Canada Ltd., *see* West, W. A305
Donnay, G. and Donnay, J. D. H. One-Dimensional Crystal. III. A Punched-Card Method for Computing Structure Factors A421
Donnay, J. D. H., *see* Donnay, G. A421
Donohue, J., *see* Carpenter, G. B. A40
,, *see* Corey, R. B. A40
,, *see* Shoemaker, D. P. A40
Dont, M. Jute Industry: French Appraisal of British Production A248
Doolittle, A. K., *see* Alexander, J. A552
D'Oonofrio, V. and Farris, G. Follicular Dermatitis (Occupational) from Contact with Cutting Oil A455
Dorman, L. M., *see* Firing, O. A502
Dornbusch, P. Embossing Process for Vinyl Films A226
Dorr Woolen Co. Carding A365
Dorstan, A. C. van, Nieuwdorp, H. and Verhoeff, A. The Philips 100 kV Electron Microscope A482
Dotti, E. L. Comber Drawframe. B.P.642,647 A368
Doty, P. and Steiner, R. F. Colloidal Solutions: Light Scattering and Spectrophotometry A129
,, *see* Anson, M. L. A544
Doty, P. M. and Steiner, R. F. Polymer Molecules: Distribution in Dilute Solution ... A68
,, *see* Blout, E. R. A199
Douglas, —. Dyeing of Silk, Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Recent Progress A95
Douglas, G. T. Fast Dyeings on Nylon Textiles A385
,, The Package Dyeing of Synthetic Fibres ... A307
,, Recent Progress in the Processing of Rayon and Synthetic Fibres A307
,, (Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.). Nylon Dyeing—Theory and Practice A310
,, Lowe, A., Robinson, S. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Pigment Pastes for Textile Colouration. (1) B.P.639,207: (2) B.P.639,294 ... ... A314
,, Lowe, A., Robinson, S., Todd, W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 633,932 ... ... A20
Douglas, H. W. Colloid Chemistry A552
Douglas, I. B. The Chemistry of Cellulose and Wood A275
Douwes, H., *see* Hutchinson, J. B. A583
Dow Chemical Co., *see* Abernethy, N. W. ... A287
,, *see* Jones, Le R. V. A287
Dow, J. N. and Dildilian, A. T. (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). Pile Fabric Floor Coverings: Frayproofing. U.S.P. 2,517,389 ... ... A23
Downey, J. H. Textile Printing: Ageing Faults A606
Downing, J., *see* Johnson, E. B. A46
,, *see* Wilcox, M. H. A90
Dracup, C. T. Jacquard Engineering A596

PAGE

Drake, B. Polarography: Use for Automatic Recording in the Chromatography of Proteins A409
Drake, R. P. (to Barber-Colman Co.). Safety Stop Mechanism for Warp Drawing-in Machines. U.S.P.2,558,851 ... ... A503
Drapal, —. "Eulan," its Use and Importance A509
Draper Corporation and Consoletti, P. C. Harness Frame for Looms. U.S.P.2,556,468 A600
Draper, Corporation, *see* Clentimack, G. E. ... A304
Draper, A. L., *see* Milligan, W. O. A434
Draves, C. Z. and Lüttringhaus, H. Vicara. ... A143
,, and Sherburne, O. L. Printing of Soil Cloth A829
,, and Sherburne, O. Soiling Fabrics by Printing, for Washing-Efficiency Determinations A281
Draycott, A., *see* Green, S. J. A272
Draycott, J. E., *see* Holcott Engineering Co. Ltd. A378
Drechsel, E. K. and Thomas, W. M. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Substituted Ureas: Manufacture and Uses. U.S.P.2,516,836 A102
Drewitt, J. G. N., *see* Wilcox, M. H. A99
Dreyfus, H., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A512
Dreyfus-Graf, J. Dynamic Vibrometer—the Theory and Use of a New Electrical Instrument for Measuring Mechanical Values A441
Driesch, H. Inclusion of Rayon and Nylon in Men's Suitings A299
,, Rayon Staple: Is it a Substitute, or the Equal of any other Textile Raw Material? A612
Drilhon, A. Chromatographic and Chemical Identification of a Fluorescent Substance in the Larva of *Bombyx Mori* Affected by Obesity A625
Druce, E. and Willcox, J. S. Plant Cellulose Isolated by the Method of Druce and Willcox: Hydrolytic Examination ... A412
Drucker, D. C., *see* White, G. N., Jr. A419
Drummond, D. G. Cover-slip Carrying Case ... A183
Drummond, O. A. Cotton Wilt Caused by *Verticillium dahliae* A585
Dék. Cotton in Hungary: Cultivation Experiments A202
Dubey, R. S. Boiling: Mechanism A434
Dubois, M., Gilles, K., Hamilton, J. K., Rebers, P. A. and Smith, F. A Colorimetric Method for the Determination of Sugars A626
Dubuisson, M., Distèche, A. and Debot, A. Electrophoresis Cells: Ease of Assembly A417
Ducker, J. D. Cotton Mill Lighting A92
Duckert, F., *see* Bernfeld, P. A33
,, *see* Fischer, E. H. A33
Duclaux, J., *see* Conseiller, Y. A182
Duddington, C. L. and Dixon, S. M. Fungi Growing on Agar: Permanent Preparations A622
Duesberg, H. Machines for Supporting and Transporting Webs of Textile Fibres. B.P.649,848 ... ... A370
Dujardin, A. Flax Retting: Application of Ultrasonics A461
,, Retted Flax: Mangling A461
Dulac, C. Baling of Long Fibres A144
Dulken, C. F., Stern, A. M. and Reuter, P. A. Yarn Conditioning Device. U.S.P. 2,543,098 ... ... A293
Dumanskii, A. V. Heats of Wetting and Hydrophily of Disperse Systems A350
Dumon, R. "Rilsan": A New Superpolyamide from Castor Oil A203
Dumont, J. Wool: Continuous Scouring and Detarring by Solvents A590
Duncan, J. E. and Montgomery, R. G. Sheep: Branding A490
Duncombe, E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A285
Dungler, J. Blower-Type Open-Width Drying Machine. B.P.641,963 ... ... A318
,, Cloth Guiding and Feeding Apparatus. B.P.643,583 ... ... A391
,, Continuous-traverse Open-width Dyeing Machine. B.P.639,564 ... ... A315
,, Drum and Hot-air Nozzle Cloth Drying Machine. B.P.634,322 ... ... A20
,, Drying Machine Blowing Nozzles. (1) B.P.636,130: (2) B.P.636,154 ... A59
,, Free-shrinkage Cloth Drying Machine. B.P. 639,263 ... ... A314
,, Full-width Cloth Dyeing Machine. B.P. 636,554 ... ... A59
,, Machine for Treating Fabrics at Full Width in Liquid Baths. U.S.P.2,545,075 ... A393
,, Stenter Clip. B.P.639,898 ... ... A314

PAGE

Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. Static Electricity: Measuring Instrument A230
Dunn, M. S. Determination of Amino Acids ... A348
,, *see* Rockland, L. B. A575
Dunn, R. P., Jr. Cotton in Africa A253
Dunning, W. J. and Patterson, D. Elastic Dispersions: Flow Properties A442
Dunton, F. G., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A363
Duplon Corporation, *see* Cochran, J. K. A293
du Pont de Nemours, E. I. and Co. Inc. Accelerated Wash Fastness Tests: New Ratings for Vat Dyes on Cotton and Spun Rayon A614
,, Acid, Chromacyl, Chrome, and Direct Dyes on Nylon: Fastness to Sunlight A56
,, Aqueous Dyeing of Fiber V A384
,, Colors in Dyed Paper: Identification ... A399
,, The Cuprous Ion Method of Dyeing Orlon Acrylic Fibers with Acid Dyes A603
,, Determination of Sodium Sulphide, Sodium Hydroxide, and Sodium Hydrosulphite in Booster Baths A66
,, Dyeing of Orlon Acrylic Fiber A385
,, Dyeing and Finishing of Nylon Hose ... A56
,, Dyes: Removal from Fiber V. A603
,, Effect of Resin Treatment on the Fastness Properties of Dyed Acetate Rayon and Spun Rayon A56
,, Ethylenic Polymer Films: Strengthening by Cold Drawing. B.P.634,600 ... ... A15
,, New du Pont Products: Dyes and Finishes A55
,, New Finish for Cotton and Rayon A312
,, New Products [Dyes] A385
,, Nylon Bristles for Paint Brushes A149
,, Nylon: Chemical Resistance A612
,, Nylon Yarn: Spinning on the Woollen System A366
,, Orlon Acrylic Fiber, Nylon and Fiber V as Effect Threads A385
,, Pad-Steam Dyeing of Nylon with Acid and Direct Colours A385
,, Resin Treatments: Effect on Spun Rayon Dyed with Direct Colours A388
,, Synthetic Linear Hydroxylated Polymer Fibre: Treatment to Secure Insensitivity to Water B.P.637,867 ... ... A80
,, Vinyl Chloride Resins: Application in Multi-ply Collar and Cuff Fabrics. B.P. 643,206 ... ... A377
,, Zelan AP Paste and Aridex L Conc.: Effect on Dyed Nylon A388
,, Zeset S. A388
,, and Ewing, A. L. Yarn Advancing Reel. U.S.P.2,554,670 ... ... A589
,, and Ness, A. B. [Polyvinyl Chloride] Coated Products U.S.P.2,556,885 ... A611
,, and Pitzl, G. Vinylidene Chloride Interpolymer as a Coating for Regenerated Cellulose Film. U.S.P.2,541,167 ... ... A392
,, Calton, J. G. and O'Brien, Q. J. Wet Spinning Process [For Acrylonitrile Polymers]. U.S.P.2,555,300 ... ... A589
,, *see* Birkenhauer, R. J. A287
,, *see* Cupery, M. E. A102
,, *see* Graham, B. A9, A319
,, *see* Mehler, A. J., Jr. A286
,, *see* Meunier, P. L. A309
,, *see* Sharkey, W. H. A319
Durand & Huguenin A.-G. Fast-dyeing of Wool Mixture Fabrics with Indigosol Colours A259
Dürig, G. and Banderet, A. Carboxymethylcellulose in Aqueous Solution: Structure A35
Durkin, A. E. Electrolytic Corrosion of Metals ... A627
Durrand, R. H., Wilders, G. and Eley, A. W. Fully-fashioned Hose Production: Large and Small Units A88
Durrant, G. and Sons Ltd. Heavy-duty Surface-Batching Machine A217
,, Weft Straightening Machine A226
Durrum, E. L. Separation of Amino-acids, Peptides, and Proteins: Micro-Technique ... A34
Durso, D. F., Schall, E. D. and Whistler, R. L. Automatic Fraction Collecter for Chromatographic Separations A529
Dusseiller, P. Air-conditioning in the Textile Industry A269
Dutton, W. A., *see* Starkie, D. A88
Duval, C. International Congress on Analytical Methods, Paris, 1950 ... ... A579
,, and Xuong, D. Thermo-Gravimetric Analysis. XLVI. Critical Survey of Methods for Iron Determination A537
,, *see* Morandat, J. A178, A537

PAGE

Duval, C., *see* Panchout, S. A587
Duval, J. Improving Fabric Shrink-resistance ... A225
Duval, R. Winding and Doubling: Tension Control A207
Duwez, P., *see* Karman, T. von A421
Dwyer, P. S. Least Squares Estimates: Associated Pearsonian Correlation Coefficients A183
Dyce Sharp, K. M., *see* Cox, D. A643
Dyer, R. F., *see* Eastman Kodak Co. A381
Dyers' and Colourists, Society of; Co-ordinating Committee for Fastness Tests. Light-Fastness: Observation on I. H. Godlove's Uniformity of Grading of the American, British and German Standards. I. H. Godlove. Uniformity of Grading of American, British and German Light-Fastness Standards. Reply to the Society of Dyers and Colourists A327
,, Light Fastness Standards (B.S. 1006) ... A617
Dyson, G. M. Chemical Literature: A Short Guide A578
Dyson, J. An Interferometer Microscope ... A344
,, An Interferometer Microscrope for Opaque Objects A638

E

Earland, C., *see* Alexander, P. A19, A40, A42, A134, A135, A457
,, *see* Wolsey Ltd. A99, A166
Eastman Kodak Co., Dyer, R. F. and Faw, W. G. Pneumatic Rapid Traverse for Winding Textile Yarns on Cones and Tubes. U.S.P. 2,548,528 ... ... A381
Eastman, B. Activity Vector Analysis A453
Eastman, C. (Furs) Ltd. Mothproofing Furs. B.P.647,069 ... ... A101
Eastwood, F., *see* Hughes, F. A. & Co. Ltd. ... A50
Easty, G. C., *see* Bradley, W. A416
Eavenson & Levering Co., *see* Angus, E. N. ... A23
Ebert, H. Bast Fibre Mixture Yarns: Spinning A366
,, Practical Spinning of Matt Rayon Staple ... A289
Ebert, L. and Fiala, R. New Inorganic Fibre Crystal A543
Ebert, R. Albigen A. A603
Eça, L. S. de. Cotton Experiments in Mozambique A78
,, see Quintínilha, A. A202
Eccher, S. Rheometric Tests and Extrusion ... A569
L'Ecuyer, P. and Olivier, C. A. Meerwein Reaction: Application to β-Methylcinnamic Acid and to Methyl Methacrylate ... A548
Edelman, J., *see* Bacon, J. S. D. A406
Edemen, H. Heat Transfer through Hollow Rayon Staple, Normal Rayon Staple and Cotton: Comparison A611
Eden, M., Pratt, A. W. and Kahler, H. Microtome Specimen Holder Advanced by Thermal Expansion A117
Edinger, S. W., see McConnell, M. A375
Edman, P. Peptides: Method for Determination of the Amino Acid Sequence A407
Edmed, J. C. and Cole, J. E. Electrification of Worsted Mills in the Midlands A521
Edsall, J. T. and Lever, W. R. Fibrin Clotting: Effect of Ions and Neutral Molecules A574
,, *see* Anson, M. L. A544
Edwards, C. H. The Basis of Pattern in Warp Knitted Fabrics ... A297, A155, A215, A216
Edwards, C. J., *see* Cowland, J. W. A526
Edwards, G. Chemical Engineering, Plant and Machinery A619
Edwards, J. E., *see* Heald, I. A. A177, A269
Edwards, W. A. Wool: Shrink-resistant Treatment A57
Edwards, W. E., *see* Sutcliffe Speakman & Co. A474
Ehrenberg, W. and Spear, W. E. Electrostatic Focussing System: Application to Fine-Focus X-Ray Tube A244
Ehrenthal, I., *see* Boggs, L. A122
Ehrhardt, O. Six-shaft Sand-Crêpe Weave and Possible Variations A216
Ehrlich, P. Binary Systems of Titanium with Nitrogen, Carbon, Boron, and Beryllium A334
Eibeler, H. Fighting Textile Raw Material Fires A232
Einbinder, J. and Schubert, M. Mucopolysaccharides and Dyes: Binding by Collagen ... A404
Eirich, F., *see* Newman, S. A436
,, *see* Riseman, J. A434
,, *see* Schoenberg, M. D. A188
Eisenberg, H., *see* Katchalsky, A. A435
Ekedahl, E., Högfeldt, E. and Sillén, L. G. Ion Exchangers: Activities of the Components A414
,, *see* Sillén, L. G. A182

PAGE

Eklund, S. and Hedlund, L. Fountain Pen Dosimeter: Charging Device A567
Elbeth, I. M., *see* Pollard, F. H. A405
Electronics, Institution of. Control of Yarn Quality A579
Elenbaas, W. and Holmes, T. Fluorescent Lamp in Series with an Incandescent Lamp: Instant-Starting A402
,, and Riemens, J. Light Sources for Line Spectra A71
Eley, A. W., *see* Durrand, R. H. A88
Ellenberger, F. R. Year-round Air Conditioning with the Heat Pump A621
Ellerbrock, N., *see* Scheele, W. A68
Elliott, A. and Ambrose, E. J. Chain Folding in Polypeptides and Proteins: Evidence ... A479
,, *see* Ambrose, E. J. A422, A444, A448, A573, A636
Elliott, D. F., *see* Crawhall, J. C. A560
Elliott, E. A. Hornless Dorset Horn Sheep ... A141
Elliott, R. L. Fibre-forming High Polymers ... A142
,, High Polymers and Textile Fibres A8
,, Scouring: An Analytical Survey of the Problems A382
,, and Kitchen, R. L. Cellulose and Proteins: Organic Chemistry A239
Ellis, G. P. and Honeyman, J. Arylamine-N-Glycosides A628
Ellis, N. W. W. Modified Moving-Coil Voltage Regulator A181
Ellner, H. Cheese-dyed Weft Yarn for One-colour Weaves A220
Elöd, E. Natural and Synthetic Fibres: Structure and Properties A228
,, Textile Finishing: Some Problems A607
,, Fröhlich, H. G. Casein and Zein Fibres: Absorption of Strong and Weak Acids A242
,, and Fröhlich, H. G. Dyeing: Fundamentals of Acid and Substantive Dyeing A95
,, Fröhlich, H. G. Silk: Effect of Temperature on Absorption of Acid and Direct Dyes A223
,, Fröhlich, H. G. Structure of Rayon: Rate of Dyestuff Absorption A188
,, and Kramer, M. Crease Properties of Viscose Rayon: Relationship to Fibre Structure A319
El'piner, J. E., Zbarskii, J. B. and Kharlamova, V. N. Action of Ultrasound on Amino Acids A349
Elting, J. P. and Barnes, J. C. Sliver and Roving Uniformity: Use of Tabulator Data in Analysis A322
Elton, M. Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. (I) Introduction A32, A332
Emerich, F. Cops of Constant Weight on the Doubling Frame: Possibilities of Achieving A591
Emmott, S. Warp Dyeing A223
,, Warp Dyeing *versus* Pressure Beam Dyeing A220
Empire Cotton Growing Corporation. Cotton Experiment Station, Barberton, South Africa: Progress Report for Season 1948-1949 ... ... A583
,, The Empire Cotton Growing Corporation 1921 to 1950 ... ... A648
,, Nyasaland: Cotton Experiment Station, Season 1948-49 ... ... A586
,, The Opening of the Cotton Research Station, Namulonge, Uganda A648
,, West Indies: Cotton Experiment Stations; Antigua, Montserrat and St. Vincent: Progress Reports for the Season 1948-49 ... A586
Enderlin, F. and Schibler, L. Orema Dyestuffs: Their Applications in the Dyeing and Printing of Fabrics. Parts I and II A222
Endler, A. S. and Gruenwald, F. Cationic Softeners for Textiles A98
Enebo, L. Thermophilic Cellulose Fermentation: Carbon Balance and Carbon Dioxide Fixation in A425
Engblom, A. Starch Solutions: Properties ... A554
Engelmann, H. Immedial Dyestuffs for Textile Printing: Fringe-Free Discharge ... A308
England and Co. (Shelley) Ltd. Hard-twisted Yarn Production Device. B.P.639,717 ... A291
English Electric Co., Asbury, A. and Wilson, G. R. Running Yarn or Cloth Tension-Indicating Apparatus. B.P.643,775 ... A379
,, Asbury, A. and Wilson, G. R. Tension Indicating Device. B.P.638,941 ... ... A159
Enomoto, N. and Nagai, T. Cotton: Salt Resistance of Varieties at the Germination Stage, and the Influence of Inorganic Salts on the Cell Contents A360

PAGE

Entwistle, D. Rayon—Physics and Chemistry ... A477
,, and Weigham, W. R., assignors to Courtaulds Ltd. Production of Viscose. U.S.P. 2,542,492 ... ... A287
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A868
Epstein, H. T. Polar Hydrocarbon Molecules: Structure of Monolayers and Multilayers on Solid Substrates A241
Erdos, J. A New Funnel Filter A270
Erdtmann, H. and Pettersson, T. Ethoxylated Lignin Sulphonic Acids: Sulphonation ... A180
Erlanger, B. F., *see* Brand, E. A39
Ermolenko, N. F. and Levina, S. A. Effect of a Non-Solvent on Cellulose Acetate Solution A275
Essertel, (Mlle), *see* Pinte, C. A94
Etherington, B. Knitting: Effects of Faulty Cone Winding A214
Evans Electro Selenium Ltd. Transmission and Reflection Photoelectric Densitometer ... A248
Evans, A. and Keiller, C. Q. Permeability to Water Vapour of Bituminous Emulsion Films: An Apparatus for Measuring ... A440
Evans, C. G., *see* Gordon, J. E. A50
Evans, E. F. and Spurlin, H. M. Ethyl Cellulose Containing Bound Metal: Effect on Dilute Solution Properties A181
Evans, H. C. Sewage: Determination of Anionic Synthetic Detergents A403
,, and Winsor, P. A. Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. (IV) Processing of Sewage Containing Wool Scouring Liquors, etc. A82, A332
Evans, I. C., Graneek, M. and Loe, H. G. Pneumatic Evenness Gauge for Thread-like Materials A103
Evans, J. G. The Finisher and Textile Quality A311
Evans, J. R. & Co. Keratins: Impregnating. B.P.649,974 ... ... A472
,, Tanning Processes. B.P.628,989 ... ... A470
Evans, T. F. Evaluation of Warp Sizing A295
Everett, D. H. Adsorption: Thermodynamics. Part II. Thermodynamics of Monolayers on Solids A478
,, Adsorption: Thermodynamics. Part III. Analysis and Discussion of Experimental Data A478
Every, C. E. (for Wurzberger, H.). Spirally-Grooved Plastic Monofils: Production. B.P.640,386 ... ... A285
Ewing, A. L., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. A589
Ewing, H., *see* British Celanese Ltd. A470
Excelsior Loom Reed Works Inc. and Hornig, A. Loom Reed. U.S.P.2,544,882 ... ... A380
Express Patent Co. Ltd. and Bieber, A. and L. Doubled Cloth Opening Apparatus. B.P. 644,657 ... ... A471
Eyler, R. W., *see* Conner, A. Z. A286
Eyre, N. Identification of Fibres A473
Eyring, H., *see* Reese, C. E. A62

F

Fabel, K. (Editor). Deutsches Jahrbuch für die Industrie der plastischen Massen, 1945/1950 ... ... A545
,, Modern Synthetic Fibres A169
Fabric Research Laboratories Inc. Dyed Wool: Process for Stripping Colour. B.P. 652,809 ... ... A510
Fabritius, H. G., Stenwig, H. and Thiis-Evensen, E. Noise and Professional Deafness in an Industrial Plant A455
Fabry, C. Thermodynamics A640
FaChemFa Committee. Cellulose Polymerisation Determination: Standardised Staudinger Method A242
Fahlbusch, K. G., *see* Jost, W. A276
Fahrbach, R. Mixture Yarns: Production on a Doubling Frame A366
Fairbairn, Lawson Combe Barbour Ltd. Flax Fibre: Mechanical Hackling A460
,, The F.L.C.B. Ring Spinning Frame A592
,, Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (3). Differential Holder Speeds A460
,, Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (4). The Machine and the Fibres A461
,, Retting of Flax A460
Fairbanks, E. H. McCann Pot Spinning Frame: Electrical Components A868
Fair Lawn Finishing Co. Open-Width Fabric Wet Treatment Apparatus. B.P.641,172 ... A317
Fairweather, H. G. C., *see* Callaway Mills Co. ... A598

PAGE

Falk, C. J., *see* Hand, T. R. A137
Fane, G. W. R. Double-twist Spindle. B.P. 637,557 ... ... A84
Faraday Society. Vibrational Spectra of Complex Molecules A480
Fargher, R. G. Continuous Dyeing Processes: Developments A94
,, Problems of Continuous Dyeing A94
,, Taylor, H. M. and Thomas, F. W. Some Effects of Yarn Irregularity in Dyeing and Finishing A26
Faries, C. B. Dacron: Knitting A597
Farkas, P. High-Pressure Autoclaves A238
Farradane, J. History of Chromatography ... A271
Farrand, T. H. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Thermoplastic Filament and Yarn Drawing Apparatus. B.P.638,671 ... A144
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A304
Farrar, J., Neale, S. M. and Williamson, G. R. Bound Water in the System Cellulose-Aqueous Salt Solution A630
Farris, G., *see* D'Oonofrio, V. A455
Farthing, A. C. Synthetic Polypeptides. Part I. Synthesis of Oxazolid-2:5-diones, and a New Reaction of Glycine A274
,, *see* Coleman, D. A274
Fassoply Ltd. and Lodge, D. J. Mercury-Bath Yarn-coating Device. B.P.645,727 ... ... A609
Faulkner, D. "Plasticisation": Recent Developments A242
Faure, C. and Coupat, J. Action of *p*H on Depth of Shade of Cotton Dyes: Application to Wool Union Dyeing A259
Faust, R. C. Fresnel Diffraction at a Transparent Lamina A633
Faw, W. G., *see* Eastman Kodak Co. A881
Fearnley, G. Drying Oils A36
Fearnside, K. Radioactive Isotopes: Use ... A397
Feather, E. E., *see* Prince-Smith and Stells Ltd. A363, A370
Feder, J. C., *see* Fusfield, H. I. A569
Fehrlin, A. Dye Fastness Testing: International Conference, Basel, 1951 ... ... A488
,, Swiss Silk Industry—1949 ... ... A250
,, Swiss Textile Industry, 1949 ... ... A250
Feild, T. A. Jr. and Michalko, B., assignors to Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation. Elastic Composite Fabrics and Process for Making Same. U.S.P.2,536,163 ... ... A304
Feild, T. A., *see* Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation A313
Feigl, F. and Haeffer, A. S. Organic Compounds in the Wet State: Analytical Evaluation of Oxidation Decomposition A529
,, and West, P. W. Spot Test Analysis: Development, Present State and Outlook ... A542
Felix, K., *see* Rauen, H. A530
Fellig, J., *see* Meyer, K. H. A525
Felsing, W. A., *see* May, M. A559
Felton, W. and Crabtree D. and Son Ltd. Loom Under Picking Motion. B.P.633,809 ... A13
,, and Crabtree, D. & Son Ltd. Positive Loom Dobby. B.P.639,880 ... ... A301
Fenton, F. A. Spraying and Dusting for Cotton Insect Control A490
Ferguson, D., *see* Blumenthal, S. & Co. Inc. ... A512
Ferguson, H. T., *see* Geigy Co. Ltd. A262
Ferguson, K. A. Wool: Effect of Sympathectomy on Growth A357
Ferguson, R. C., Voter, R. C. and Banks, C. V. 1,2-Cycloheptane-dionedioxime as a Micro-Gravimetric Reagent for Nickel A539
Ferranti Ltd. and France, J. H. Pin Stenter Feed Mechanism. B.P.644,623 ... ... A471
Ferrari, C. Silicic Acid: Photometric Micro-Determination A541
Ferretti, A. Casein: Manufacture of Textile Fiber. U.S.P.2,548,357 ... ... A364
Ferry, J. D. Dispersion in Concentrated Polymer Solutions: Dependence on Temperature and Concentration A126
,, *see* Shulman, S. A427
Feuell, A. J. and Rybicka, S. M. Quality-Control Chart Based on Goodness-of-Fit Test ... A342
Fewster, M. E. and Hall, D. A. Buffered Solvent Systems: Application to the Detection of Aromatic Acids by Paper Partition Chromatography A626
Fiala, F. Sen. Wool Washing Process. French Patent 970,648 ... ... A512
Fiala, R., *see* Ebert, L. A543
Fiala, S. Ultra-violet Illumination: Denaturing Photo-oxidising Action on Dissolved Proteins A563

PAGE

Fibre Products Laboratories Inc. Bonded Fibre Structural Sheeting: Fabrication. B.P. 642,890 ... ... A375
,, and Goldman E. R. Unwoven Flexible Fabric. U.S.P.2,545,952 ... ... A380
Field, T. A., *see* Gaines, R. W. A259
Field, W. J. C., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A363
Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. Pressure Variation: Recording and Control A107
,, and Witcombe, L. Electronic Control for Drying Machine. B.P.636,092 ... ... A58
Fielding, H., *see* Williams, J. F. A264
Fierz-David, H. E. and Blangey, L. Dye Chemistry: Fundamental Processes ... A604
Fife, L. C., *see* Chapman, A. J. A347
Filatova, N. N., *see* Pakshver, A. B. A514
Fildes, Sir P. Microbiology: Evolution A524
Filippychev, S. F. Diazotisation of *p*-Aminoazo Dyes A476
,, Diazotization of *p*-Amino Dyes A506
Findlow, E., *see* Scragg, E. & Sons, Ltd. ... A51
Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd., Freeman, G. and Hutchinson, D. Yarn Gassing Frame Guiding Disc and Cleaner. B.P.646,612 A593
Finkelshtein, T., Kargin, V. and Rogovin, Z. Changes in Physical-Mechanical Properties of Cellulose Fibres under the Action of Elevated Temperatures A349
Finkelstein, N. A. High Intensity Ultra-violet Continuum Source for Use in Spectrophotometry A39
Finkelsteinas, J. Chenille Looping Machine for the Manufacture of Artificial Furs. U.S.P. 2,523,690 ... ... A54
Finn, S. R. and Musty, J. W. G. Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and Its Homologues. VII. Condensation of 2:4:6-Trimethylphenol with Formaldehyde ... A428
,, Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and its Homologues. VIII. Condensation of 3:4-Dimethylphenol with Formaldehyde A428
,, and Musty, J. W. G. Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and its Homologues. IX. The Effect of *p*H on the Yields of Isomeric Dihydroxydiphenylmethanes A428
,, Lewis, G. J. and Megson, N. J. L. Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and its Homologues. X. The Mixed Melting Points of Mixtures of the Isomeric Dihydroxydiphenylmethanes A428
,, Megson, J. L. and Whittaker, E. J. W. Phenolic Resins: Recent Progress in Chemistry A629
Finney, D. J. Estimation of the Mean of a Normal Tolerance Distribution A484
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co. and Stedman, T. W. Polyvinyl Monofilament Seat-Cushion Fabric. B.P.605,697 ... ... A373
Firing, O. and Dorman, L. M. Shedding Mechanism for Looms. U.S.P.2,552,418 ... ... A502
Firth, R. & Sons Ltd. and Radcliffe, J. W. Carding Machines. B.P.647,246 ... ... A150
Fischbein, I. W. Wet Biological Tissues: Electron Microscopy by Replica Techniques ... A442
Fischel, W. G. Maori Textile Techniques ... A384
Fischer, E. H. and Haselbach, C. H. Amylolytic Enzymes. XVII. Contribution to the Study of α-Amylase Obtained from Malt A525
,, Duckert, F. and Bernfeld, P. α-Amylase: Isolation and Crystallisation from Human Pancreas A88
,, Meyer, K. H., Noelting, G. and Piguet, A. Crystallization of Malt β-Amylase ... A269
,, *see* Bernfeld, P. A88
,, *see* Meyer, K. H. A525
Fischer, E. K., *see* Quynn, R. G. A106
Fischer, G. A.G. Buckskin Loom Warp Stop-motion. B.P.639,692 ... ... A300
Fischer, H. O. L. and Macdonald, D. L. Carbohydrate Chemistry A548
Fischer, K. Stripping of Dyed Fabric A107
Fischer, R. M. Application of Resins to Textiles A19
,, Resins: Application to Textiles A165
,, *see* Angus, E. N. A23
Fisher, D. and Grassam, N. S. J. Combined Bending and Torsion Testing of Concrete Specimens A189
Fisher, H. L. Elastomers A486
,, Organic Chemistry, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Fisher, R. M. and Miller, D. S. A Simple Automatic Recording Microphotometer ... A341

PAGE

Fishwick, T. Yarn-Cake Unwinding Holder. B.P. 643,065 ... ... A376
,, Yarn Guide and Slub Catcher. B.P.635,738 A11
Fiske, A. H. Jr. Measuring and Evaluating Noise A278
Fison, E. Ltd., *see* Muntona Ltd. A503
,, *see* Muntona Ltd. A525
Fitler, E. H. & Co., *see* Crossman, K. W. ... A293
Fixl, J. O., *see* Schauenstein, E. A363
Flaschka, H. and Jakobljevich, H. Thioacetamide in Quantitative Analysis: Use. IV. Determination of Copper A537
,, and Jakobljevich, H. Thioacetamide: Application in Quantitative Analysis. VII. Determination of Lead A529
Flaschner, L. Cellulose Fibres: Ratio of Crystalline to Amorphous Substance A40
Fleck, H., *see* Haber, H. A39
Fleet, D. E., *see* Barrington, M. G. A448
Flegg, J. A. Woven Fabric [for Upholstery]. U.S.P.2,541,231 ... ... A305
Fleming, C. M., *see* Fynn, P. J. A516
Fletcher, H. M. and Gillian, J. Rayon Fabrics: Abrasion Resistance A107
,, and Graham, W. D. Laundering: Effect on Dimensions and Elastic Properties of Certain Plain and Rib Knit Cotton Fabrics A328
Fletcher, N. and Robb, W. Y. (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). Weft Needle Mechanism for Axminster Looms. U.S.P. 2,548,602-3 ... ... A502
Fletcher, W. P. and Gent, A. N. Rubber: Measurement of Dynamic Properties ... A120
Flett, L. H. Dyestuff Industry, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Flint, A. R. Slender Beams: Stability and Strength A191
Flint, E. A. Structure and Development of the Cotton Fibre A383
Flint, G. A. and Lee, J. G. A Rotary Chart Translator A341
Flodin, P., *see* Porath, J. A627
Flood, H. and Muan, A. Oxides: Acidic and Basic Properties. IV. The Thermal Decomposition of Dichromates A409
Florence Thread Co. Dacron: Dyeing A605
Florov, S., *see* Pakshver, A. A561
Flory, P. J., *see* Fox, T. G. Jr. A415, A553, A554, A562
Fluck, L. A. Jr., Lynn, J. E. and Schumann, E. A. (to American Cyanamid Co.). Wool-containing Textile Materials: Treatment. U.S.P.2,539,365/6 ... ... A263
,, Keppler, G. J., Cooke, T. F. and Zimmermann, C. L. Odor Prevention in Resin Treated Fabrics A607
,, assignor to American Cyanamid Co. Treatment of Cellulosic Textile Materials and Products thereof [to improve crease-resistance]. U.S.P.2,530,050 ... ... A318
Fluss, K.-H. The Telon Fast Dyes for Wool-Polyamide and Pure Polyamide Yarns ... A807
F. N. F. Ltd. Cascade Minor Warping Machine A210
Fochs, P. D. Thin Films: Determination of Thickness and Refractive Index ... A188
Fogleman, F. K. Knitting Run-proof Fabric ... A52
Foley, W. T. and Giguère, P. A. Hydrogen Peroxide and Its Analogues. 2. Phase Equilibrium in the System Hydrogen-Peroxide/Water A544
Folsom, N. J., assignor to Celanese Corporation of America. Yarn Package [Density] Testing Apparatus. U.S.P.2,536,164 ... A328
Fonda, H. H., *see* Nye-Wait Co. Inc. A600
Fonderie de Precision. Drafting-Device Pressure-Rollers. B.P.645,251 ... ... A593
,, Rayon Cake Adjustable Supports: B.P. 643,711 ... ... A378
Fong, W., Yeiser, A. S. and Lundgren, H. P. Scouring and Grease Recovery: A new Method for Raw Wool A503
Fontana, M. G. Corrosion A520
,, Titanium-Stabilised Stainless Steel A329
Fontigny, E. Wool Washing and Combing: General Considerations A460
Ford, M., *see* Baten, W. D. A342
Ford, O. E., *see* Alexander, P. A451
Ford, F. J. Circular Warp Knitting Machine. B.P.636,963 ... ... A54
Fordemwalt, F. and Witschonke, C. R. Textile Printing: Part I. Evaluation Methods and Terminology A96

PAGE

Fordemwalt, F., assignor to American Cyanamid Co. Oil-in-Water Type Emulsion for Flameproofing Fabrics. U.S.P.2,536,978 ... A318
,, *see* Greene, R. D. A310
,, *see* Witschonke, C. R. A606
Forshaw, J. Relief Printing Device for Fine Silk Fabrics. B.P.640,108 ... ... A316
Förster, O. V-belt Drive: Use in Textile Industry A112
Fort, H. H., *see* Rollins, M. L. A266
Forte, Dupee, Sawyer Co. Removing Foreign Matter from Textile Fibres. B.P.650,029 A370
Forziati, F. H., Stone, W. K., Rowen, J. W. and Appel, W. D. Cotton Powder for Infra-red Transmission Measurements ... A189
Fosdick, L. B., *see* Bourne, H. G., Jr. A567
Foss, O. Polysulphides and Polythionic Compounds: Prevalence of Unbranched Sulphur Chains A413
Foster Machine Co. Heavy Duty Winding: Two New Machines A83
,, Winding For Package Dyeing A503
Foster, B. H., assignor to U.S. Rubber Co. Elastic Yarn. U.S.P.2,539,300 ... ... A292
,, assignor to U.S. Rubber Co. Woven Glass Fabric and Method of Making Same. U.S.P.2,539,301 ... ... A304
Foster, G. A. R. Cotton Yarns: Irregularity; Causes A28
,, *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A53
Foster, J. F. and Samsa, E. G. Denatured Ovalbumin: Birefringence Measurements ... A183
,, Tsi Yang, J. and Yui, N. H. Corn: Extraction and Electrophoretic Analysis of Proteins A406
Fourt, L., Sookne, A. M., Frishman, D. and Harris, M. The Rate of Drying of Fabrics A306
Fourt, L. E., *see* Harris, M. A60
Fowden, L. Amino-Acids Separated by Paper Chromatography: Quantitative Recovery and Colorimetric Estimation A542
Fowler, J. A., Michie, A. G. H. and Vickerstaff, T. Vat-Dyeing of Cotton A381
Fowler, N., *see* MacFadyen, D. A. A114
Fox, H., *see* Hercules Powder Co. A610
Fox, M., *see* Alexander, P. A572
Fox, S. W., Hurst, T. L. and Itschner, K. F. Microbiological Method for the Determination of Sequence of Amino-acid Residues A374
Fox, T. G., Jr. and Flory, P. J. Polyisobutylene: Further Studies on Melt Viscosity ... A415
,, and Flory, P. J. Polyisobutylene in Various Solvents: Intrinsic-Viscosity/Temperature Relationship A554
,, and Flory, P. J. Polystyrene: Intrinsic Viscosity Relationships A553
,, Flory, P. J. and Bueche, A. M. Osmotic and Light-Scattering Data for Dilute Solutions: Treatment A562
Foxboro Co. Electric Resistance Hygrometer. B.P.644,675 ... ... A462
Fraenkel-Conrat, H., *see* Mohammad, A. A544
France, J. H., *see* Ferranti Ltd. A471
Francis, C. S. Jr., to American Viscose Corporation. Composite Fibrous Products and Method of Making Same. U.S.P.2,543,101 A305
,, (to American Viscose Corporation). Felt: Production from Smooth-surfaced and Straight Fibres. U.S.P.2,528,129 ... A159
Franck, H. H. and Schirmer, W. Nitrogen Tetroxide: Investigation of the Kinetics of Oxidation to Nitric Acid A544
Frank, G., Lemazhikhin, B. and Kasatochkin, V. Molecular Structure of the Oriented Protein in Muscle A482
Frank, H. P. and Breitenbach, J. W. Polystyrene: Osmotic Molecular Weight and Intrinsic Viscosity A187
,, and Mark, H. Polystyrene Solutions: Osmotic Measurements on— A435
,, *see* Breitenbach, J. W. A188
Frankfurther, P. Stiffened Washable Textile Fabrics and Wearing Apparel: Production. B.P.646,450 ... ... A609
Frankl, E. L., Associates. Spinning: Worsted Spinner Has Stationery Ring Rail ... A49
Franklin, J., *see* Corput, J. G. van der A483
Frantz, A. Filling Defects A295
Franzen, O. Pleated and Rippled Cloth: Weaving A211
Fraser, A. Sheep: Position in the National Economy A453

PAGE

Fraser, A. S. Sheep: Competition between Skin Follicles A142
Fraser, D. and Powell, R. E. Trypsin Digestion: Kinetics A416
Frearson, T. B., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A589
Freas, A. D. Glued Laminated Wood Construction: Strength A569
Fredga, A. Cystine: The High Rotatory Power A418
Freeman, G., *see* Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd. A593
Freeman, M. F. and Tukey, J. W. Transformations Related to the Angular and the Square Root A485
Freeman, R. F. J., *see* Bawn, C. E. H. A116, A187, A492
French, D. and McIntire, R. L. Schardinger Dextrins: Studies. V. Periodate Oxidation A438
,, Knapp, D. W. and Pazur, J. H. Studies on the Schardinger Dextrins VI. The Molecular Size and Structure of γ-Dextrin ... A438
French, J. L. New Apparatus: Scientific and Technical Group's Review of — A579
French, T. and Sons Ltd. and Bunn, M. Smallwares and Narrow Fabrics: Historical Sketch A216
Frenzel, W. Tyre-Cord Manufactured from Cotton, Rayon, and Synthetic Fibres, and Its Properties A597
Freudenberg, K. and Cramer, F. Schardinger Dextrins from Starch A551
Frevel, L. K. and North, P. P. Single Wavelength X-Rays for Powder Diffraction ... A421
Frew Gates, W. E., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A318
Frey, K. J. Corn: The Interrelationships of Proteins and Amino Acids A545
Frey-Wyssling, A. and Mühlethaler, K. Cellulose: Fine Structure A632
Frieder, L. P. Cargo Net: Construction. B.P. 639,925 ... ... A301
Friedl, L. Circular Hosiery Knitting-machine Patterns A154, A216
,, Pattern Calculations for Circular Knitting Machines: Theory: Jacquard Machine with Pattern Wheels A597
Friedlander, G. Impact Resilience as a Brittleness Test for Polyvinyl Plastics A568
Friedman, S. J. Drying A335
Friedmann, R. Jet-drying Process: Principles and Development A160
Friedrich, A. Double Carding A205
,, Dyed Rayon Staple: Spinning Characteristics A289
Friedrich, H. Kaurit: Use A608
Friedrich, I., *see* Scheele, W. A68
Friele, L. F. C., *see* Selling, H. J. A440
Frisell, W. R. and Hellerman, L. Nonoxidative, Nonproteolytic Enzymes A527
Frishman, D., *see* Fourt, L. A306
Fritz, W., *see* Willenberg, H. A68
Fröb, G. Felting of Wool in Finishing A601
Fröhlich, H. G. Synthetic Protein Fibres: Production Survey of Post-War Developments A588
,, Synthetic Protein Fibres: Reactions with Formaldehyde: Complex Salt Formation A344
,, Wool-Dyeing With Acid and Substantive Dyes: History and Modern Developments A384
,, Wool-Dyeing With Acid and Substantive Dyes: History of Theory A386
,, *see* Elöd, E. A95, A188, A223, A242
Frohnsdorff, R. S. M. and Whewell, C. S. Some Observations on the Hardening Process used in Felt Manufacture. (I) Factors Influencing Hardening A373
Fröier, K. Flax Production in Western Europe A202
Frolov, S. S., *see* Pakshver, A. B. A514
Fromageot, C. and Schnek, G. Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Some Amino Acids and their Peptides A423
,, Jutisz, M., Meyer, D. and Penasse, L. Terminal Carboxylic Groups in Proteins: Characterisation: Application to Insulin A530
Frost, A. A., *see* Tamres, M. A426
Frost, W., *see* Johnson, H. A83
Frost, W. H. Automatic Pirn Winder Change-Mechanism. B.P.645,274 ... ... A598
Frotscher, W. Mule or Ring Frame for Woollen Yarns? A366
,, Twisting during Drafting on the Ring-spinning Frame A208
,, Woollen Mule and Ring Frames: Critical Comparison of the Yarns and Fabrics Produced A366
Fryd, C. F. M. A Proportional Balance for Routine Analysis A625

PAGE

Fuchs, L. G. Motion Study, Psychology and Machine Operators A248
Fuchs, O. High Polymers: Method of Fractionation A560
Fuerst, R., *see* Landua, A. J. A534
Fujikama, M., *see* Okamura, I. A559
Fujimoto, H., *see* Oku, M. A526
Fujino, K. and Kawai, H. Hydrophilic Fibres: Characteristics A321
Fujiwo, I., *see* Katayama, Y. A202
Fülle, A. Brocade and Embroidery Weaves: Simple Guide to Design and Production A89
Fumat, Etablissements and Fumat, J. Loom Clutch and Stop Mechanism. U.S.P. 2,556,751 ... ... A600
Fumat, J., *see* Fumat, Etablissements A600
Fuoss, R. M., *see* Hall, H. T. A558
Furberg, S. and Hassel, O. "Cis-Naphthodioxane"—Bi-1,3-Dioxacyclopentyl (2): Crystal Structure A419
Furman, N. H., Morrison, G. H. and Wagner, A. F. Folin Colorimetric Procedure for Amino Acids A532
,, Potentiometric Titrations A535
Fusfeld, H. I. and Feder, J. C. Deformation at High Strain Rates Using High-speed Motion Pictures A569
Fyfe, W. S. Trivalent and Tetravalent Manganese: Determination A532
Fynn, P. J., Daly, C. N., Fleming, C. M. and Dean, J. D. Accelerated and Natural Weathering Tests of Protectively Finished Cotton Duck: Correlation Studies ... A516

G

Gabrian, A. Swiss Selvedge Trimming Apparatus A296
Gagliardi, D. D. and Nuessle, A. C. Fiber Properties and Apparent Abrasion Resistance: Relation A615
Gagnon, P. E., Boivin, P. A. and Craig, H. M. Amino Acids: Synthesis from Substituted Cyano-acetic Esters A338
Gaines, J. C., *see* Hanna, R. L. A490
Gaines, R. W., Snyder, A. L. and Field, T. A. Dynel: Spinning, Knitting and Dyeing ... A259
Gallacher, D., *see* Ioco Ltd. A304
Galland, C. Shuttle Binder [for Shuttle-Box Swell]. U.S.P.2,544,015 ... ... A305
Gallay, W. Cellulose Fibres: Measurement and Significance of Swelling A560
Gallese, G. Mechanical Processing of Silk ... A145
,, Raw Silk: Cohesion A323
Galloway, D. F., *see* Harley, Sir H. A198
Gamble, E., *see* Zettlemoyer, A. C. A38
Gamble, H. A. Cotton Picker [for Mechanical Harvesters]. U.S.P.2,540,046 ... ... A287
Gandhi, M. P. (Editor). The Indian Cotton Textile Industry 1851-1950 ... ... A576
Gantz, G. M., *see* Ballou, K. D. A602
Gapon, E. N. and Gapon, T. B. Chromatography of Ions. I. Theory of Chromatometry ... A531
Gapon, T. B., *see* Gapon, E. N. A531
Gardner, H. Loom Let-off Motion Drag-equalising Device. B.P.645,471 ... ... A500
Garforth, F. I. de la P., *see* Castle, P. F. C. ... A643
Garner, F. H., Nissan, A. H. and Wood, G. F. Thermodynamics and Rheological Behaviour of Elastoviscous Systems Under Stress A639
Garner, H. Nylon Staple: Use in Woollen Mills A365
Garret, J. W., *see* Hunt, T. B. A292
Garrett, R. A., *see* Armstrong Cork Co. A149
Garrido, T. G. Cotton: Hybridization and Selection Work A45
,, and Bartolome, R. Jute: Study of Three Varieties A78
Gärtner, F. and Samuelson, O. State of Solution in Emulsion-Xanthated Viscoses A478
,, *see* Samuelson, O. A554
Gärtner, H. Health Hazards from Fire Extinguishers A647
,, Industrial Dust: Measurement and Examination with Special Reference to X-Ray Analysis as a Tool in Medical Research ... A578
Gasche, R. Egyptian Textile Industry: Present Position A43
Gasser, F. Naphthols and Diazo Bases: Industrial Determination A506
Gaunt, J. G. Heat-tenderable Rover and Draw Threads: Application in Making Lace Strips. B.P.634,913 ... ... A15
Gauthier, J. Spinning Machine: Description ... A867
Gauthier, L. Nylon Stockings: Shaping Prior to Dyeing A601
Gautier, J. A. and Pignard, P. Formation of a Borotartrate Compound: Application to the Microchemical Determination of the Borate Ion A598
Gay, P. J. Accelerated Weathering of Paint and Varnish Films A616
Gaydon, H. A. & Co. Ltd. Sliver Regularity: The W.I.R.A. Roving Levelness Tester ... A478
Gebhardt, A. Netting: Finishing A607
Geck, W. H. Fibre-dust: Danger of Fire ... A232
Gee, G., Stern, J. and Treloar, L. R. G. Vulcanized Natural Rubber: Volume Changes in Stretching A443
Geiger, A. Thread Guides A594
Geigy Co. Ltd., Ferguson, H. T. and Williamson, R. Textiles: Treatment to Protect from Attack by Insects. B.P.650,403 ... ... A262
Geigy, J. R. A.-G. Brightening Agents: Manufacture. B.P.654,028 ... ... A510
,, Brightening Agents: Manufacture. B.P. 654,779 ... ... A511
,, Copperable Polyazo Dyes: Production. B.P. 639,866 ... ... A315
,, Metallisable Mono-Azo Dyes. B.P.642,171 ... A390
,, Wool Union Cuprophenyl Dyes A384
Geigy, J. R., S.A., *see* Jones, L. E. A21
Geiringer, W. Block Printing Apparatus. B.P. 646,172 ... ... A609
Geller, B., *see* Pakshver, A. A561
Geller, B. E. Chlorine: Determination in High Molecular Weight Substances A121
General Aniline and Film Corporation, Grimmel, H. W. and Guenther, A. Naphthopyridine Derivatives: Application to Cellulose Ester Dyeings to Inhibit Gas Fading. B.P.646,832 ... ... A610
,, (Assignees of Glahn, W. H. von. Insoluble Azo Dyes: Production. B.P.642,329 ... A390
,, *see* Owen, E. M. A511
,, *see* Slifkin, S. C. A319
General Dyestuff Corporation and Williams, S. H. Dyeing and After-treating Fibers: Apparatus. U.S.P.2,552,078 ... ... A512
General Electric Co., and Haber, C. P. Method of Rendering Materials Water Repellent [by Treatment with Organosilicon Amines]. U.S.P.2,553,314 ... ... A512
Genin, G. The Manufacture of Artificial Fibre, Especially Casein Wool A284
Gent, A. N., *see* Fletcher, W. P. A120
Geoffrion, P., *see* Giguère, P. A. A543
Geoghegan, D. Water Trap for Vacuum Line ... A240
Georgia Textile Operating Executives. Cleaning Spinning, Controlling Problems Discussed by Georgia Men A589
,, Georgia Mill Weaving Practices A488
,, Georgia Mills Participate in Discussion of Slashing Techniques A294
,, Spinning Topics: Discussion A82
Gerhold, D. Three-watch Method of Timing ... A198
German Standards Committee. Cop-Retainer and Tubes for Mule-Spinning Frames—German Specifications A289
,, Roller Shuttles for Hand-Looms: German Standard A296
,, Steel-wire Healds: German Standard ... A498
Germans, F. H. Abrasion Test as a Criterion to Determine the Wear of Textiles A308
,, The Vitno-Integrator: Construction and Application to Measurement of Levelness of Yarns A27, A133
Gernet, G. Wool Grease: Recovery and Uses and the Regeneration of Scouring Liquors ... A503
Gerstel, J. Tartan Rugs and Blankets A217
Gerstner, H. Colourless Acids and Dye Acids: Behaviour towards Wool A605
Gettner, M. E., *see* Hillier, J. A131, A243
Geyndt, E. De, *see* Lacourt, A. A541
Gezelius, R. J. E. Nylon Fibres: Use in Production of Fine Metal Tubes A190
Ghesquière, P. Professional and Technological Education and the Textile Industry ... A280
Ghol'denbergh, S. A. Turbulent Transfer in Process of Heat Exchange, Diffusion and Chemical Processes A570
Ghose, S. N., *see* Basu, S. N. A234, A320
Gianola, U. F. Electron Lenses: Correction of Spherical Aberration Using Foil Element A244
Gibb, C. Education for Industry A355
Gibbons, G. C. and Boissonnas, R. A. Nature of Branched Chain Linkage in Amylopectin and Glycogen A239

PAGE

Gibbs, F. S. Industrial Waste Treatment: Unique Flotation Unit A522
Gibson, G. D. A Rapid Method for Ascertaining Serial Lag Correlation A484
Gibson, J. D., *see* Reysen, W. H. A551
Gibson, K. S. and Belknap, M. A. Glass Standards for Spectral Transmittance: Permanence A39
Giese, A. C., *see* McLean, D. J. A417, A418
Giesen, W. Intermediate Rinsing during Naphthol Dyeing A219
Giguère, P. A. and Geoffrion, P. Hydrogen Peroxide Solutions: Changes of Density on Cooling and Freezing A543
,, *see* Foley, W. T. A544
Gilbreath, J. N. Circular Knitting Machine: Loop-cutting Device. U.S.P.2,543,574 ... ... A258
,, Knitting Machines: Two-step Tucking Device. U.S.P.2,544,829 ... ... A380
Giles, C. H. Absorptiometric Colorimetry ... A565
Gill, T. P. and Hume, M. L. The Removal of Enamel from Copper Wire A627
Gilles, K., *see* Dubois, M. A626
Gillespie, J. M. Depilatory Activity of Sodium Sulphide and some Related Compounds A582
,, Fellmongering Investigations. XIV. Comparison of Wool Obtained by Sweating and Painting Methods A358
Gillet, R. Yarn Testing Machine: Balance-type Dynamometer A171
Gillian, T., *see* Fletcher, H. M. A107
Gillis, J., *see* Hoste, J. A539
Gilonne, G. Silk Industry in Lyons: A History A354
Gilson, A. R. Chromatography: An Automatic Constant Volume Fraction Collector ... A333
Gilvarg, C. and Bloch, K. Phenylalanine and Tyrosine in Yeast: Synthesis A405
Giovanelli, R. G. Fibres in a Bundle: A New Method for the Measurement of the Mean Diameter A395
Giral, J. and Laguna, J. Colour Reaction of Tryptophane with Aldehydes A273
Girard, P., Abadie, P. and Charbonnière, R. Cohesion and Polymerisation of Large Molecules in Relation to their Dielectric Loss A345
Givens, J. H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A286, A492, A493
Gizycki, J. F. v. Nitrocellulose: Hydrolytic Decomposition A553
Gladding, E. K., *see* Remington, W. R. A38
Glahn, W. H. von, *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A890
Glanzmann, R., *see* Signer, R. A527
Glasner, A. Copper Peroxide: Constitution and the Catalytic Decomposition of Hydrogen Peroxide A426
Glasstone, S. Sourcebook on Atomic Energy ... A569
Glavis, F. J. Polymeric Additives for Synthetic Ester Lubricants A546
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521
Glebova, L. F. Hydrogen Sulphide in the Atmosphere: Permissible Tolerance A197
Glegg, R. E. Cellulose: Oxidation by Chromium Trioxide—A New Method for Determining Accessibility A546
Gleitz, H., *see* Marquette Metal Products Co. ... A85
Glikman, S. A. and Orlov, S. I. Pectin: Molecular Weight A182
Gloor, W. E., Mahlman, B. H. and Ullrich, R. D. Hydroxyethylcellulose and Its Uses ... A476
Glover, B. Inc. (U.S.A.). Spotting Equipment. B.P.640,512 ... ... A474
Glynn, M. V. Wool: Testing for Damage ... A25
Gober, N. M. Jr., *see* Parrott, I. M. A202
Goddard, M., *see* Knowles Ltd. A291
Goderville, C. Influence of Traveller Friction on Regularity of Yarn A206
Godlove, I. H. Dyeings: Determination of Strength A617
,, The Weber-Fechner Law and Dyeing Strengths A851
,, *see* Davidson, H. R. A468
,, *see* Society of Dyers and Colourists ... A327
Godol, —. Metallic Fabrics: Applications and Manufacture A216
Goldacre, R. J. and Lorch, I. J. Folding and Unfolding of Protein Molecules in Relation to Cytoplasmic Streaming, Amœboid Movement, and Osmotic Work A127
Goldberg, A. I., *see* Alfrey, T., Jr. A72
Goldberg, J. B. Fabric Defects: Identification A106
Goldman, E. R., *see* Fibre Products Laboratories A880
Goldman, M. A. (to Textron Inc.). Pile Fabrics: Manufacture. U.S.P.2,550,686 ... ... A502

PAGE

Goldstone, C. L., *see* Belin, R. E. A515
Goldthorpe, H. H. and Nixon, J. Synthetic Detergents: Further Experiments at Huddersfield, particularly with respect to their Action on Percolating Beds ... A522
Goldthwait, C. F. Reaction of Formaldehyde with Cotton A844
,, and Smith, H. O. Californian Acala 4-42 Cotton A78
Golova, O. P., Ivanov, V. I. and Nikolaeva, I. I. Cellulose: Inhibition of Oxidative Decomposition A126
,, *see* Ivanov, U. I. A556
Göltner, W., *see* Kordes, E. A569
Gomma Antivibranti, S. A. Loom Picker Shock Absorber. B.P.634,447 ... ... A14
Gomme, E. D. Hollow-pressed Sheet-metal Shuttle. B.P.636,539 ... ... A53
Gonon, W. F., *see* Meyer, K. H. A527
Gonsalves, C. J., assignor to American Enka Corporation. Ring Twisting. U.S.P. 2,539,950 ... ... A292
Gonsalves, V. E. Rayon Yarn: Regularity Measurement: Viviani Apparatus ... A171
,, Viscose Filtration Process: Critical Investigation A203
Good, F. C. & Sons Inc., *see* Good, R. J. ... A305
Good, R. J., assignor to Good, F. C. & Sons, Inc. Yarn Carrier [for Knitting Machines]. U.S.P.2,542,960 ... ... A305
Goodale, E. W. International Silk Congress ... A44
Goodall, E. A., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A589
Goodall, J. M. Dyeing and Finishing of Worsted Pieces A388
Goodall, K. L. and Hardwick, P. J. Flax Scutching Factories: Air-borne Dust Conditions A621
Goodbran, A. E., *see* Stark, J. B. A535
Goodgame, J. B., *see* Precision Gear & Machine Co. A371
Goodings, A. C. Wool Scouring A91
Goodman, J. J. Adaptive Production of Amylase and Lipase by Three Species of Fungi A33
Goodman, L. A. Non-Homogeneous Population: Estimation of Number of Classes. ... A133
Goodman, N., *see* Schilling, R. A646
Goodrich, B. F. Co., *see* Stewart, W. D. A470
Goossens, L. Chi-Square Distribution A572
,, Probability Levels: Non-normal Populations A837
,, Range: Applications of the Mathematical Theory A246
,, Rapid Estimation of the Mean Standard Deviation by the Benson Method ... A572
,, Textile Raw Materials Packed in Bales: A New Method of Assessing the Value of A513
Goot, H. and Belin, R. E. A Photo-electric Instrument for Measuring Tippiness in Wool Staples A105
Gorazdovskiĭ, T. Y. Apparatus for Absolute Rheological Determinations of Easily Determinable Consistent Materials ... A277
Gorbach, G. Amino Acids in Proteins: Quantitative Micro-determination A542
Gorbacheva, I. N., Rogovin, Z. A. and Machulka, T. G. Poly-β-Amino Acids: Preparation A125
Gordieyeff, V. A. Copper: Colorimetric Determination A296
Gordon, A., *see* Jellinek, H. H. G. A115
Gordon, A. H., Keil, B., Sebesta, K., Knessl, O. and Sorm, F. Proteins: Electrophoresis in Agar Jelly A187
Gordon, C. L. Nucleonics. (Review of Analytical Chemistry.) A536
,, Preparation of Bubbler Tips A535
Gordon, J. E. and Evans, C. G. (Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough). Twistless Yarn: Production. B.P.636,237 ... ... A50
Gordon, W. B. Finishing: Review A202
Gordon, W. G., Semmett, W. F. and Bender, M. α- and β-Caseins: Amino Acid Composition A123
Gore, D. N. The Detection of Acids on Paper Partition Chromatograms A625
Gore, R. C. Infra-red Spectroscopy A535
Goree, I. M. Spinning Ring. U.S.P.2,541,238 ... A370
Goring, D. A. I. and Mason, S. G. Electrokinetic Properties of Cellulose. I. II. A69
,, Biefer, G. J. and Mason, S. G. Electrokinetic Properties of Cellulose Fibres. III. A69
Görlach, W. Double Fabric Held by a Third Warp A299
Goshawk, E. R. Yarn Quality A323

PAGE

Götte, E. Detergents and Textile Auxiliaries: Studies on Foaming. II. An Improved Apparatus for Testing Foaming Properties A399
Götte, E. K. Colloidal Electrolytes: Influence on the Swelling of Isolated Epidermis ... A345
Gottschalk, A. Enzyme Specificity in the Domain of Carbohydrates: Principles Underlying A624
Gough, D., *see* Alexander, P. A449, A450
Gourlay, J. S. Linseed Oil: Cis-Trans Isomerisation A430
Govande, G. K. Asiatic Cottons: The Inheritance and Linkage Relations of the li_d Gene for Lintlessness A360
,, and Joshi, N. V. Cotton: The Inheritance of Agricultural Characters in Three Inter-Strain Crosses A360
Grabe, F. Polyvinyl-chloride Fibres: New Developments A203
Grace, N. H., *see* Watson, R. W. A550
Grace, W. Covering Fabric for Umbrellas. U.S.P.2,546,857 ... ... A381
Gracie, D. S. Egyptian Cotton: Response to Manuring A142
Gracie, J. J. Productivity: Management's Approach A196
Graf, U. and Henning, H.-J. Statistical Certainty in Textile Investigations A323
,, and Henning, H.-J. Testing of Textiles: Real Differences and those Due to Random Sampling A398
Grafberger Co. Angoraplatina Yarn A597
Graham, B. (to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc.) Artificial Wool: Making from Nylon Fibres. U.S.P.2,516,562 ... ... A9
,, and Schupp, O. E., Jr., assignors to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. Treatment of a Heat-Set, Oriented Nylon Fabric with Formaldehyde. U.S.P. 2,540,726 ... ... A319
Graham, W. D., *see* Fletcher, H. M. A328
Gralén, N. Wool: Cuticle A62
,, and Berg, S. Wood: Treatment with Ultrasonic Waves A448
,, Lagermalm, G., Philip, B., Alexander, P., Zahn, H. and Haselmann, H. "The Subcuticle Membrane—A Recently Discovered Morphological Component of the Wool Fibre A573
,, *see* Lindberg, J. A120
,, *see* Philip, B. A352
,, *see* Olofsson, B. A102
Gran, G. Potentiometric Titrations: Determination of the Equivalent Point A406
Granatelli, L., *see* West, P. W. A540
Grandjean, P., *see* Lalanne, E. A301
Grandstaff, J. O., *see* Sidwell, G .M. A457
Graneek, M., *see* Evans, J. C. A103
Grant, G. A., Katz, M. and Haines, R. L. A Modified Iodine Pentoxide Method for the Determination of Carbon Monoxide ... A338
Grant, J. N., *see* Morlier, O. W. A321
Grant, R. A. and Stitch, S. R. A Volume Actuated Fraction Collector for Use in Chromatography A338
Grassam, N. S. J., *see* Fisher, D. A189
Grassie, V. R., Mitchell, L., Pepper, J. M. and Purves, C. B. Nitrocellulose: New Stabilisers A124
Gray, F. V. Volatile Fatty Acids: Micro-analysis A35
Gray, J. B., *see* Grove, C. S. A335
Gray, V. R. Surface Films and Particle Size Determination of Powders A72
Grayson, Adam & Co. Ltd., Grayson, E. and Adam, T. Loom Picking Mechanism. B.P.635,954 ... ... A16
Grayson, E., *see* Grayson, Adam & Co. Ltd. ... A16
Graziano, L., *see* Viviani, E. A265
Greaves, J. B. Australian Textile Market: Economic Position A135
Greaves, J. H., *see* Robinson, R. S. A630
Green, H. L. Atomisation of Liquids: Problems A482
Green, I. H. C., assignor to Hemphill Co. Yarn Controlling Device. U.S.P.2,545,061 ... A380
Green, J. M. Upland Cotton: Variability in the Properties of Lint A587
,, *see* Parrot, I. M. A202
Green,, S. J. and Draycott, A. Viscometric Titration A272
Greene, R. D., Klein, A. F. and Fordemwalt, F. Studies in Textile Printing: Practical Applications of the Analytical Method ... A310

PAGE

Greening, J. R. X-Ray Wavelength Distributions: Determination from Absorption Data ... A246
Greenstein, J. P., Levintow, L., Baker, C. G. and White, J. Isoleucine: Preparation of the Four Stereoisomers A418
Greenville Steel & Foundry Co. Bleaching Range for Small or Special Lots A92
Greenwood, F. A. Noise Reduction in Mills ... A198
Greenwood, M. Accident Proneness A197
Gregory, J. and Tyson, A. Drafting: Defective Drafting Arising from Imperfections in Front Rollers of Mules and Ring Frames A591
,, *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A53
Grein, P. F. A., *see* Toynbee, W. F. A400
Grenville-Wells, H. J. Crystals: A New Method of Observing Compton and other Incoherent X-Ray Scattering A640
Greville, C. M., *see* Appleyard, H. M. A62
Grieger, P. F., *see* Huizenga, J. R. A38
Grieve, T. W., *see* Bredl, J. A570
Griffiths, F., *see* Jones Sewing Machine Co. ... A158
Grimes, J. H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A157, A263
Grimley, T. B., *see* Bawn, C. E. H. A433
Grimmel, H. W., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A610
Grimshaw, T. Winding and Beaming Machine Yarn Tension Device B.P.638,636... ... A157
Grinberg, B., *see* Ranby, B. G. A128
Groat, F. P., *see* Magee Carpet Co. A861
Grodzinski, P. Hardness Tester: Automatic Light-Load Bergsman-Type A441
Grogan, G. Pirn Winding Machinery: A Review A210
Grolimund, F. Loom Drives A596
Groot, S. R. De and Tolhoek, H. A. Electric and Chemical Potentials: Different Methods for Treatment and their Relation ... A637
Groot, W. de and Kruithof, A. A. Colour Triangle A439
,, *see* Kröger, F. A. A276
Groseilliers, G. des. Winding Machine Thread Tensioning Device. B.P.638,074 ... ... A156
Gross, B. Static Charges on Dielectrics A191
Gross, J., Highberger, J. H. and Schmitt, F. O. Collagenous Connective Tissue: A New Fibrous Structure Obtained from Extracts A421
,, *see* Highberger, J. H. A41
Gross, R., *see* Bolliger, A. A641
Grove, C. S. and Gray, J. B. Crystallisation ... A335
Grove, C. S., Jr., Vodonik, J. L. and Casey, R. S. Fibers A486
Grove, J. F., *see* Titley, A. F. A426
Groves, M. L., *see* Hipp, N. J. A497
Grubbs, F. E. Outlying Observations: Tests of Significance A246
Gruenwald, F., *see* Endler, A. S. A98
Grundy, J. G. Dyeing Unions Containing Nylon A468
Gruy, I. V. de, *see* Moore, A. T. A189
Guardia, C. C. Organic Analysis: Application of Ceric Salts A185
Gubanov, A. I. Elasto-visco-plastic Bodies: Mechanics. I and II A337
Gubanov, G. J. Resistance of Cotton to Wilt ... A235
Guelbenzu, M. D., *see* Comenge, G. M. ... A121
Guenther, A., *see* General Aniline and Film Corporation A610
Guenther, E. and Langenau, E. E. Essential Oils and Related Products A592
Guest, P. G., *see* Hofer, L. J. E. A244
Guggenheim, E. A. The Ångström A630
Guggolz, J., *see* McCready, R. M. A287
Gukham, B. S., Petrov, B. I. and Yakovlev, T. I. Interferometric Determination of Moisture in Nitrocellulosic Materials A276
Gumbel, E. J. and Schelling H. von. Number of Exceedances: Distribution A134
Gund, F. Indanthrene Brilliant Blue 4G ... A162
Gundavda, S. P., *see* Preston, J. M. ... A419, A612
Gundrum, L. J., *see* Wolff, I. A. A437
Gunn, C. A. Right-hand Weft Stop-motion ... A158
Gunst, R. Chlorantine Fast Dyestuffs A19
,, Light-fastness and Chemical Constitution of Chlorantin Dyestuffs A309
Günther, F., *see* Kordes, E. A569
Gupta, J. C. S., Sen, N. K. and Mukherjee, D. K. Jute: Effect of Sowing Time on Growth and Development A46
Gupte, V. V., Navkal, H. and Sen, D. L. Cotton: Spinning Tests on Micro Samples ... A395
Gutfreund, H. The Ultracentrifuge A188
Guthrie, J. C., *see* Boulton, J. A617
Guthrie, J. D. and Reeves, W. A. Raw Cotton Fibre: Demonstration of the Presence of a Galacto-Araban A338

PAGE

Guthrie, J. D., *see* Hoffpauir, C. L. A186
Guthrie, L. R., *see* Marsh, P. B. A842, A587
Gutmann, W. Crease-resistant Finishing Processes A607
Guttman, A. and Guttman, D. Chlorinated Wool Fabric: Relaxing U.S.P.2,525,543 ... A24
Guttman, D., *see* Guttman, A. A24
Guy, R. F. W. Mechanical Stokers for Industrial Boilerhouses A238
Guzman, G. M. High Polymer Solutions: Viscometric Properties A182
Gwaltney, E. C. Design: Good Plant Design Can Cut Finishing Costs A619

H

Haakh, H., Candié, D von and Möbus, W. Polyglycol Ethers and Wool Scouring with Leonil O A590
Haarer, A. E. English Flax Growing: Revival A46
Haas, H. C., *see* Cohen, S. G. A124
Haas, P. Formic Acid and Its Salts: Reactions A628
Haas, W. J., Sizer, I. W. and Loofbourow, J. R. Permanganate: Effect on the Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Aromatic Amino Acids and Proteins A563
Haber, C. P., *see* General Electric Co. A512
Haber, H. and Fleck, H. Colour Saturation Threshold Meter A39
Hackerman, N. and Hurd, R. M. Dichromate Reduction Rate at a Steel Surface in Air-free, Acetic Acid Solution A543
Hackett, G. A. Warp Knitting Machine Fault Detector. B.P.644,714 ... ... A467
Haddock, N. H., *see* Chamberlain, K. A. J. ... A167
Hadert, H. Universal Adhesives A551
Hadfield, H. R. Wool/Nylon Unions: Dyeing A56
Hadwich, F. Ring Spinning Machine for Woollens A495
Hadwiger, H. Chain Molecules: Statistical Theory A562
Haeffer, A. S., *see* Feigl, F. A529
Hagdahl, L., *see* Tiselius, A. A407
Hagen, C. R., *see* International Harvester Co. ... A364
Hagen, J. F. Half-hose Blends A615
,, Textile Bleaching: Literature Survey ... A161
,, Textile Bleaching: Literature Survey II A219
Haggan, W., *see* Woodhouse, T. A51, A63, A465, A595
Haggis, G. H., Buchanan, T. J. and Hasted, J. B. Protein Hydration: Estimation by Dielectric Measurements at Microwave Frequencies A631
Haglund, H. and Tiselius, A. Zone Electrophoresis in a Glass Powder Column ... A128
Hahn, F. L. Complex Ions: Analytical Uses. I. Titration of Calcium and Magnesium; Determination of the Hardness of Water A529
,, Filling Devices for Burettes and Pipettes ... A532
,, Saponification Numbers: A Simple and Rapid Method for Determining A536
Haidee, N. Lanolin: Preparation from Wash Water of Wool A523
Haig, H. H. and Sons Ltd. Carbonising: A Modern Plant A161
Haigh, D., *see* British Hat and Allied Feltmakers Research Association A392
Haigh, F. R. and Koerner, E. C. (to Botany Worsted Mills). Wool: Resistance to Felting. U.S.P.2,516,055 ... ... A263
Haindol, L. Silk Fabric: Use of Special Effects Employed in Ribbon Manufacture ... A155
Hainer, R. M. and King, G. W. Infra-red Spectra: Effect of Low Temperatures ... A564
Haines, F. M. The Dynamics of Cell Expansion by Turgor A621
Haines, G. F. Industrial Hygiene: Evaluation and Control of Radiant Heat A138
Haines, R. L., *see* Grant, G. A. A338
Hakoyama, S., *see* Oku, M. A526
Haldane, J. B. S., *see* Kermack, K. A. A192
Hall, A. J. Cellulose Rayon Fabrics: Fibre Damage in Printing A97
,, Current Finishing Progress A607
,, Dyeing of Fabrics: Influence of Fibre Properties A513
,, Dyeing: Review A96
,, Fabrics: Waterproofing A389
,, Fibre Roughness and Fabric Soiling A517
,, Fibres: Dye Absorption A386
,, Fibre Structure: Modern Views A334
,, Fibre Surface Roughness [and Dyeing Properties] A507
,, Finishing: Influence of Fibre Length ... A165
,, The Fluorescent Dyes A507
,, Formaldehyde Treatments [of Cotton] ... A388
,, Mercerisation of Piece Goods. I and II ... A306

PAGE

Hall, A. J. Modern Textile Auxiliaries A91, A217, A305
,, New Facts About Oxycellulose A349
,, Nylon Yarn: Treatment A83
,, Use of Ultra-sonic Vibrations in Textile Treatment A284
,, Wet Spinning of Acetate Rayon A492
,, Wool Fibres: Scaliness A613
Hall, C. E. Electron Microscopy of Crystalline Edestin A41
Hall, D. A. Adsorption Chromatography: A Simplified Coupled Filter System for ... A627
,, *see* Fewster, M. E. A626
Hall, F. A. J. van and Barcelo, D. R., assignors to American Enka Corporation. Process for the Intensive Aftertreatment of Synthetic Threads [in Wet Spinning]. U.S.P. 2,530,980 ... ... A287
Hall, H. T. and Fuoss, R. M. Viscosity Data: Empirical Analysis A558
Hall, J. A. D. Drying Package-Dyed Yarns ... A883
Hall, J. W., *see* Coleman, J. W. A286
Hall, W. G. Electric Motors: Stocking Spare Parts A176
Hallas, H. L. Wet Finishing of Woollens and Worsteds: Problem A57
Haller, R. Intensifying Effect of Urea in Printing A225
,, "Physical Condensation" (Agglomeration) of Dyestuff in a Dyed Fibre A222
,, Pigment Printing A225
,, Reducing Power of Textile Fibres A400
,, Starch and Metal-salt Compounds A186
,, Substantive Dyeing in the Light of the Most Recent Studies of the Structure of Swellable Substances A508
,, Textile Printing: Film Formation by Thickening Agents A97
,, Vat Dyeing: Studies. I. A507
,, Vat Dyeing: Studies. II. A508
,, *see* Vetterli, W. A. A505
Halley, C. Cutting Staple Rayon A588
Halling, M. S., *see* Ingelman, B. A839
Halwer, M., *see* Brice, B. A. A275
Ham, W. H. High-speed Hand-fed Spinning Machine. B.P.640,720 ... ... A292
Hamann, H. Production of Good Selvedges ... A297
,, Towelling A155
,, Velveteen A300
Hamburger, W. J., Platt, M. M. and Ross, M. W. A Study of the Effects of Form Factors on the Translation of the Inherent Physical Properties of Textile Fibers into Textile Structure A514
Hamby, D. S. Testing Program for the Cotton-Yarn Mill A613
,, Textile Quality-Control Laboratories: An Analysis A138
Hamer, F. M. Cyanine Dyes A412
,, Trinuclear Cyanine Dyes. Part IV. The Action of Acid on Dinuclear Intermediate Dyes A413
Hamilton, J. Hosiery: Linkless-toe: Pre-boarding A608
Hamilton, J. K., *see* Dubois, M. A626
Hamilton, P. B. and Ortiz, P. J. Ninhydrin: Purification by Crystallisation A86
,, and Ortiz, P. J. Proline and Hydroxyproline: Determination of the sum of Their α-Nitrogen A408
Hamilton, R. J., Wainwright, T. and Walton, W. H. Konimeter: Effect of Adhesive Film Thickness on Sampling Efficiency A442
Hamm, F. A. Electron Microscopy A535, A567
Hampson, C. G. Water Purification: The Use of Activated Silica A112
Hanby, W. E., Waley, S. G. and Watson, J. Synthetic Polypeptides: I. A274
,, Waley, S. G. and Watson, J. Synthetic Polypeptides: II: Polyglutamic Acid A274
,, *see* Ambrose, E. J. A636
,, *see* Bamford, C. H. A132, A422, A640
Hancock, N. I. Cotton in Tennessee, 1936 through 1948: Varieties and Related Studies ... A77
Hand, T. L. Stop Motion for Carding Engines. U.S.P.2,554,104 ... ... A497
Hand, T. R. and Falk, C. J. Quality Control Indicator A137
Hanes Hosiery Mills Co., *see* Miller, E. F. A91, A382
Hann, M. Uronic Acid Carboxyl Groups: Nature of the Bonding in Naturally Occurring Pectin A549
Hanna, J. G., *see* Siggia, S. A236
Hanna, R. L. and Gaines, J. C. Insecticides for Control of Cotton Insects during 1949: Tests A490

PAGE

Hannah, G., *see* Willcock, J. A. A90
Hannah, M. Ambler Super-draft Process for Worsted Spinning: Developments ... A367
,, Ambler Super-draft Spinning System ... A81
Hannay, R. J. Textile Printing A469
Hannotte, T. Colours and Chemical Structures A186
Hanse, W. C., *see* American Viscose Corporation A600
Hansen, F. R., *see* Lally, R. E. A166
Hansen, H. The Sirius Dyestuffs A605
Hansen, L. A., *see* Spitze, L. A633
Happey, F. Cellulose and Derivatives: Structure: New Concepts A238
,, Wool Fibres: Polycrystalline Structure ... A40
,, Grimes, J. H. (to Courtaulds Ltd.). Fibrous Textile Materials: Manufacture of Sheets or Webs. U.S.P.2,535,919 ... ... A263
,, *see* Bamford, C. H. A132, A422
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A157, A302
Hara, K. Japan: Exports of Cotton A645
Harbourn, K., *see* Wilkinson T. F. & Co. Ltd. ... A876
Hardacre, W. Blending of Staple Fibres with Wool A48
Hardaker, W., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A593
Hardin, L. J., *see* Sterges, A. J. A113
Harding, H. G. W. Colour Temperature of Light Sources A119
Hardwick-Etter Co., *see* Streun, J. A. A202
Hardwick, P. J., *see* Goodall, K. L. A621
Hardy, A. C. and Wurzburg, F. L. The Reproduction of Colour A340
Hardy, E. Wool Fibres: Examination A516
Hardy, J. D., see Stoll, A. M. A448
Hargitay, B., *see* Kuhn, W. A275
Hargreaves, C. R. Inflation and Taxation: False Profits in Cotton Industry A247
Hargreaves, W. C. Systems of Looming A213
Harringx, J. A. Corrugated Diaphragms: Rigidity A571
,, Instability of Springs A31
Harley, Sir H. and Galloway, D. F. Research and Industry: Increasing Productivity ... A198
Harling and Todd Ltd. New Crêpe Loom ... A213
Harms, J. Rayon Finishing: Application of Hexamethylenediether of 1-(Hydroxymethyl) Pyridinium Chloride A98
Harper, W. E., *see* Colins, P. H. A31
Harper, W. R. Volta Effect as a Cause of Static Electrification A423
,, Frictional Electrification: Interpretation of Experiments A638
Harrah, G. D., *see* Oyler Motor Transit Co. ... A523
Harrap, B. S. and Heymann, E. Viscosity: Theories Applied to Ionic Liquids A562
Harrell, D. C., *see* Marsh, P. B. A342, A587
Harrigan, C. H., *see* Hays, J. H. A290
Harris Research Laboratories, *see* Harris, M. A60, A61
Harris, B. L. Adsorption A385
Harris, C. H., Smith, D. M. and Mitchell, J. D. Oxygen in Organic Compounds: Direct Determination A236
Harris, C. W., *see* Harris, M. A60
Harris, D. J., *see* Charnwood Engineering Co., Ltd. A15
Harris, H., *see* Datta, S. P. A237
Harris, J. O. An Automatic Chromatogram Fraction Cutter A625
Harris, M. Chemistry and the Textile Industry A226
,, Synthetic Fibres A588
,, and Brown, A. E. (to Harris Research Laboratories). Dye Stripping: Treatment of Keratinous Materials. U.S.P.2,508,714 A61
,, and Brown A. E. (to Harris Research Laboratories). Keratinous Material: Modifications. U.S.P.2,508,713 ... ... A61
,, Harris, C. W., Fourt, L. E. and Sookne, A. M. (to Harris Research Laboratories). Dye Stripping: Treatment of Keratinous Materials. B.P.646,809 ... ... A60
,, *see* Bogaty, H. A267, A573
,, *see* Brown, A. E. A448
,, *see* Fourt, L. A306
Harris, R. L., *see* Ritter, H. L. A635
Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. and Kimpton, W. H. Pirn Winding Machine Builder Motion and Traverse Mechanism. B.P.638,558 ... ... A156
,, and Kimpton, W. H. Pirn Winding Machine Thread-engaging Device. B.P.638,619 ... A157
,, and Kimpton, W. H. Pirn Winding Machine Traverse Mechanism. B.P.638,620 ... A157
Harrison, V. G. W. and Poulter, S. R. C. Gloss Measurement of Papers—the Effect of Luminance Factor A616

PAGE

Harrison, W. Fluorescent Lamps: Assessment of Colour-Rendering Properties A418
,, *see* Winch, G. T. A418
Harrow, L. S. Coal-Tar Colors: Determination of Uncon bined Alpha- and Beta-Naphthol A505
Harrow, L. S., *see* Jones, J. H. A587
Hart, A. S. C. Shuttleless Loom. U.S.P.2,552,317 A502
Hart, J. A. and Lee, E. W. Cationic Soaps: A New Color Reaction and Its Application to Studies of their Interactions with Cellulose Fibers A518
Hartigan, R. H., *see* Spitze, L. A633
Hartley, H. O. Maximum F-Ratio as a Short-cut Test for Heterogeneity of Variance ... A484
,, and Pearson, E. S. *t*-Distribution: Table of the Probability Integral A193
,, The Use of Range in the Analysis of Variance A485
Hartley, K. A., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A285
Hartley, W. Flyer for Textile Machines. U.S.P. 2,549,599 ... ... A371
Harwood, F. C. Behaviour of Cloth in Use ... A298
,, Bleach A109
,, Laundering and Dry Cleaning A474
Haselbach, C. H., *see* Fischer, E. H. A525
Haselmann, H. and Zahn, H. Animal Hairs: Histological Structure of the Scale Layer ... A201
,, *see* Gralén, N. A573
Hashimoto, K., *see* Okamura, I. A492
Haslam, J. and Clasper, M. Nylon Type Polymers: Some Further Observations on Analysis A408
,, and Soppet, W. Plasticisers obtained from Polyvinyl Chloride Compositions: Analytical Examination: I. Chemical Examination of Plasticisers A528
Hass, H. B. Brighteners A98
Hassel, O., *see* Furberg, S. A419
Hassid, W. Z. and McCready, R. M. Glycogen and Starch from the Seed of Sweet Corn: Molecular Constitution A628
,, *see* Potter, A. L. A429
,, *see* Putman, I. E. W. A429
Hasted, J. B., *see* Haggis, G. H. A631
Hastie, W. A., *see* Manlove Alliott & Co. A30
Hat Corporation of America, *see* Hoffman, S. G. A392
Hata, T., *see* Kanamaru, K. A274
Hatch, T., *see* Brown, J. H. A455
Hatfield, C., assignor to Beaurict Mills Inc. Spinning Funnel [for Rayon Production]. U.S.P.2,544,018 ... ... A287
Hauptmann, H. The Insoluble Azo Dyestuffs of the Naphthol AS Series A604
Hauschild, U., *see* Thilo, E. A334
Hauser, E. A. Coagulation: Modern Colloid-chemical Concepts of the Phenomenon ... A434
Havas, L. J. and Kahán, J. Silk Worms: The Effect of Colchicine, Podophyllin and Acenaphthene on— A337
Havens, R., Koll, R. and LaGow, H. New Vacuum Gauge A41
Haward, R. N. Ethyl Cellulose in Solution: Degradation A431
Hawkes, J. A., *see* Neilson, J. F. A100
Hawksley, P. G. W. Concentration: Effect on the Settling of Suspensions and Flow Through Porous Media A481
Haydock, J. (Haydock Brothers Ltd.). Two-speed Tumbler Drying Machine. B.P. 636,220 ... ... A59
Haydock Brothers Ltd., *see* Haydock, J. ... A59
Hayek, A. G. Personal Assistants: Use ... A458
Hayek, M. and Chromey, F. C. The Electrical Resistance of Textile Materials A612
,, and Chromey, F. C. Static Electricity on Fabrics: Measurement A615
Hayes, A. M., *see* Crouthamel, C. E. A560
Hayes, D. W., *see* Bluhm, F. A. A150
Hayes, J. F., *see* Plomley, K. F. A632
Haynn, R. Dyeing of Polyamide and Polyamide/Natural-Fibre Mixtures A306
Hays, J. H. (for Harrigan, C. H., Wetzold, W. W. Norcross, G. F. and Riper, J. C. Van). Ring Frame with Rising and Falling Drafting Head. B.P.639,201 ... ... A290
Heald, I. A., Coates. K. B. and Edwards, J. E. Hardness of Water: Determination: Investigation of New Methods A177
,, Coates, K. B., and Edwards, J. E. Water: Hardness Determination A209
Heath, G. H. & Son, *see* Heath, J. S. and C. R. A156
Heath, J. S. and C. R. (trading as G. H. Heath & Son). Filter-press Cloths: Manufacture. B.P.638,122 ... ... A156

PAGE

Heathcote, H. T. Blended Fibre Yarns and Fabrics: Causes of Sub-standard Quality A146
Heathcote, J. G. Hydroxylysine: Isolation from Gelatin Hydrolysate A184
Hebeler, H. H. and Kolb, H. J. Fabric Wrinkling: New Measuring Instrument A173
Heckert, D. H. Nylon Staple in Hosiery ... A12
Hedberg, C. W., *see* White, H. J. A251
Hedén, C.-G. Amino-acids: Large-scale Separation on Filter Paper A236
Hedlund, L., *see* Eklund, S. A567
Hees, W. Dyeing of Wool/Polyamide Fibre Mixtures with Acid Dyes A309
Hegan, H. J. Rayon [Production] A459
Heide, H. G. Lorentz Factor: Modified A421
Heidelberger, M., *see* Maurer, P. H. ... A524, A525
Heidemann, A. Tubular and Rubber Elastic Tape: Structure and Manufacture ... A499
Heidermann, A. Ribbon Looms: New Types ... A213
Heijnis, J. W. I. Yarn Strength Testing: Avoiding Clamp Breaks A171
Heimeran, O. Milling of Rayon Staple Fibre Fabrics A226
Heintges, Jacobs & Co., *see* Lindahl, K. A. T. ... A101
Heintges, C. A., see Lindahl, K. A. T. A101
Heinzelman, D. C. and O'Connor, R. T. Trace Metals in Cotton Fibre A338
Heiremenas, A., *see* Hoste, J. A539
Heizer, E. J., *see* Specialities Development Corporation A600
Heitz, R. M., *see* Baten, W. D. A342
Hekker, T. The Electroviscous Effect in Solutions of Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose and the Dissociation of Carboxymethylcellulose A350
,, Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose and Dissociation of CMC: Electroviscous Effect in the Preparation of Solutions A558
Heether, M. R., *see* Shreve, O. D. A536
Helferich, B. and Liesen, H. Alkali-Sensitive Glycosides: Iso-Salicin and Its Fermentation Decomposition A348
Heliot, M., Etablissements, S.a.R.L. Nylon Stocking Boarding Machine. B.P.635,722 ... A22
Hellbach, R. Thread-advancing and -winding Reel. B.P.639,989 ... ... A291
Helle-Staux, A. Weaving of Metal Wire in the Vosges A214
Heller, G. Dependence of Cheese Structure on Winding A294
Heller, J., *see* Schwarzenbach, G. **A539**
Heller, R. B., Sturcken, E. F. and Weber, A. H. Transmission of Beta-Rays by Nylon and Formvar **A841**
Hellerman, L., *see* Frisell, W. R. **A527**
Helliwell, E. H. Carding A580
,, Fibre Blending in Garnetted Stock A145
,, Fluid Drives A112
,, Knot-tying Machine Speeds Worsted Warp Preparation A497
,, Traveller Drag: Effect of Bobbin Size ... A82
Hellman, N. N. and Melvin, E. H. Starch: Surface Area and its Rôle in Water Sorption A438
Hellmig, E. Colorimetric Integration: Application of Harmonic Analysis **A183**
,, Dyes: Colorimetric Analysis of Ternary Mixtures A439
Hely, F. W. Harvesting Medic Seed with a Sheepskin Roller A142
Hemmings, A. W. All-Purpose Extractor ... A425
Hemphill Co. Circular-Knitting Machine Elastic Selvedge Mechanism. B.P.645,063 ... A598
,, Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding, Binding, and Cutting Mechanism. B.P.634,594 ... ... A15
,, Circular-Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding Device. B.P.645,060 ... ... A500
,, Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding Mechanism. B.P.634,287 ... A14
,, Circular-Knitting Machine Widening and Narrowing Pick. B.P.645,460 ... ... A500
,, Elastic Fabric Selvedge: Knitting. B.P. 636,915 ... ... A53
,, Knitting-Machine Yarn Take-Up Device. B.P.645,388 ... ... A598
,, Split-foot Knitting Machine. B.P.638,880... A159
,, *see* Green, I. H. C. A380
,, *see* St. Pierre, E. A381
Henderson, C. Boltzmann's Superposition Theory: Application to Materials Exhibiting Reversible β Flow A636
Henderson, J. Dyeing Ardil A384
,, Dyeing Irregular Viscose A385
,, Dyeing in Pressure Circulating Machines ... A260

PAGE

Hendrickson, R. A. Valve Maintenance ... A111
Henniker, J. C., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Henning, H.-J., *see* Graf, U. A323, A398
,, *see* Sommer, H. A228
Henning, K. A. Plain-Knitting Machines: Basic Loop Structures A215
Henno, J. and Jouhet, R. Rayon Yarns: Control of Mechanical Properties; Automatic Statotensiometer A63
,, and Jouhet, R. Warp: Tension of Threads in the Loom A86
Henry, G. E. Ultrasonics: Industrial Uses ... A420
Henry, G. F., *see* Lyerley, P. J. A359
Henry, N. F. M., Lipson, H. and Wooster, W. A. X-Ray Diffraction Photographs: Interpretation A568
Hepworth, J. A. Petroleum Chemicals in the Textile Industry A382
Hepworth, W. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Nylon Monofil Package. B.P.639,274 A300
Herbst, J. H. E. Apparatus to Deliver Liquid at Constant Rate A556
,, *see* McLaughlin, R. R. A550, A557
Hercules Powder Co. and Fox, H. Cellulose Derivatives: Continuous Precipitation from Solution. B.P.646,971 ... ... A610
,, (assignees of Ivett, R. W. and Koch, W. W.). Cellulose Ether Plastics: Stabilisation. B.P.634,808 ... ... A21
Herford, M. E. M. The Health Engineer and Industrial Medicine **A847**
Herlihy, L. G., *see* Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation A381
Hermann, E. Acetate Rayon: Effect of Alkalis A160
Hermanne, L. Uster Tension Meter A171
,, and Quintelier, G. Law of Critical Yarn Diameter and Twist: Influence on Yarn Characteristics A516
,, *see* Temmerman, R. A208
Hermans, J. J. Scattering of Light by Solutions of large Molecules A277
,, *see* Pals, D. T. F. A485
,, *see* Wind, G. De **A632**
Hermans, P. H. Viscose Rayon: Physical Properties of Skin and Core A78
,, X-Ray Investigation of the Crystalline Constituent of Cellulose **A191**
,, and Vermaas, D. Cellulose Fibres: Note on Density Determination by the Flotation Method in Carbon Tetrachloride ... A444
,, and Weidinger, A. Cellulose: Crystallinity of Precipitated — A431
,, and Weidinger, A. X-Ray Diffraction by "Amorphous" Polymers **A41**
,, and Weidinger, A. X-Ray Diffraction by "Amorphous" Polymers: A Correction A41
,, *see* Calvet, E. A432
Herren, L. Y. Dust and Lint Blower for Spinning Frames. U.S.P.2,549,601 ... ... A371
Herrent, P. and Jnoff, G. Viscose: Potentiometric Titration. III A436
,, and Lude, A. Cellulose Fibers: Structure and Mechanical Behaviour A514
Herrington, L. P. Indoor Climates: Human Efficiency and Comfort A454
,, *see* Spear, N. H. A568
Herrmann, E. M., Plate, R. B. and Sinclair, W. P. Thermal Conductivity Apparatus: Automatic Control A566
Herrmann, F. Wages Based on Productivity Statistics A213
Herron, A. T., *see* Merrimack Manufacturing Co. A610
Hershberger, A., *see* Simril, V. L. A190
Heslin, J. J., *see* Chemo-Textiles Inc. A393
Hesse, E. O. Weaving Rayon Staple A596
Hessler, L. E. and Kieke, H. E. A Mechanised Fibre Blender A320
Heston, B. O. and Cutter, P. R. RCA. Electron Microscope: Molecular Diffraction Attachment **A41**
Herzog, A. Viscose Rayon: Detection of Mechanical Damage by Microscope A518
Herzog, E. Identification of Fibres A612
Heuser, E. Factors Which Influence the Kinetics of Cellulose Reactions A339
,, Trends in Fundamental Research in the Cellulose and Wood Pulp Field A345
,, and Jörgensen, L. Wood Cellulose as compared with Cotton: Chain Length and Chain-length Distribution **A551**
Heuvel, E. van den. Fade-Ometer: Improvement of Temperature and Humidity [Control] A617
Hewett, C. L., *see* Organon Laboratories Ltd. **A33**

PAGE

Hewitt, H. Lighting in the Textile Industry A31, A65
Heyder, J. A. and Sandor, G. N. Acid Vat-dyeing: The Method and its Associated Difficulties A55
Heymann, E., *see* Harrap, B. S. A562
Heyn, A. N. J. Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Identification by X-Ray Diagrams ... A117
,, The Relationship of Wax Content to Maturity of Cotton A320
,, Small-Angle X-Ray Scattering by Various Cellulose Fibers: A Quantitive Evaluation for the Determination of Crystallite Size A421
Heyningen, W. E. Van Rapid Concentrating Still A34, A122
Hezel, E. Saponification Value: Determination A185
Hiatt, G. D., *see* Malm, C. J. A114
Hicks, T. G. V-Belt: Proper Treatment Increases Life A331
,, Yarn Numbering Chart for Twisted Yarns A105
Hiensch, J. N. Drafting Uniform Roving: Process and Apparatus. U.S.P.2,542,331 ... A370
,, Drawframe Electric Draft-Control Device. B.P.642,942 ... ... A369
Higgins, E., *see* Trubenised Ltd. A25
Higgins, H. G., *see* Plomley, K. F. A632
High Duty Alloys Ltd and Standring, J. R. Metal-Flanged Bobbin Polishing Machine. B.P.640,606 ... ... A202
High Speed Machines Ltd. (Inventor: Ballamy, L. M.). Multiple-needle Sewing Machine Thread-tensioning Device. B.P.641,457 ... A303
Highberger, J. H., Gross, J. and Schmitt, F. O. Electron Microscope Observations of Certain Protein Fibrils A41
,, *see* Gross, J. A421
Highet, H. C. Automatic Continuous Laboratory Still A184
Hilbert, G. E., *see* Wolff, I. A. A628
Hilditch, T. P. Autoxidation of Oleic (or Other Monoethenoid Long-Chain) Esters ... A123
,, The Fats: 1900-1950. An Essay in Historical Chemistry A334
,, Ripening Seeds: Biosynthesis of Unsaturated Fatty Acids A622
,, Patel, C. B. and Riley, J. P. Linoleic and Linolenic Acids: Spectrographic Determination A426
Hildrop Silk Weaving Co. Ltd., Johnson, A. and Seidler, J. Multi-ply Woven Fabric. B.P.646,977 ... ... A600
Hill, A. V. Thermodynamics of Muscle A639
Hill, C. V., *see* British Thomson Houston Co. Ltd. A302
Hill, F. B., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A493
Hill, R., assignor to Scott & Williams, Inc. Knitting Machines: Electric Stop Motion for Double Feed Mechanism. U.S.P. 2,531,681 ... ... A91
,, New, R. G. A., Todd, S. M. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Polyacrylonitrile Solutions: Production. B.P.638,331 ... A143
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A492
Hilliard, T. H. Cellulose Acetate Warp Knit Fabric: Preparation for Dyeing A17
Hillier, J. Electron Microscope: Removable Intermediate Lens for Extending Magnification Range A117
,, and Gettner, M. E. Electron Microscopy: Sectioning Techniques A243
,, and Gettner, M. E. Electron Microscopy: Ultra-thin Sectioning A131
Hillier, K. W. Polythene: The Variation of the Dynamic Elasticity with Strain A639
,, Rubber-like Materials: Measurement of Dynamic Elasticity A120
Hillier, W. H. Sewage Containing Textile Trade Effluents: Treatment A65
,, Treatment of Sewage Containing Textile Trade Effluents. *See* Bradford Textile Society A578
Hills, G. J. and Ives, D. J. G. Hydrogen-Calomel Cell A415
Hilton, C. L. The Polyuronides A550
Hilton's "Champyon" Brushes Ltd. Draft Roller Cleaning Device A147
Himmelfarb, D. Cordage Testing Methods ... A63
,, Cordage Testing Methods. II. Durability Testing A63
,, Cordage Testing Methods. III. Frictional or Abrasive Durability Tests. IV. Proof Testing of Rope A473
,, Cordage Testing Methods. V. Miscellaneous Tests A474

PAGE

Himmelreich, W. Uneven Tension During Manufacture as a Source of Streakiness in Dyed Raycn-Hanks A223
Hinderwell, F. B., *see* Coombes, J. E. M. ... A64
Hindle, T. Loom Picking-Cam. B.P.645,579 ... A501
,, Loom Temple Supports. B.P.646,767 ... A599
,, Weaving Looms [Improved Means for Driving, Stopping, and Reversing Heavy Looms]. U.S.P.2,551,492 ... ... A382
,, Wide Loom Picking-Motion. B.P.645,580 ... A501
,, Wide Loom Reed-Cap Support. B.P.645,578 A501
Hinks, N. T., *see* Bolliger, A. A128, A565
Hinshelwood, C. N. Physical Chemistry: Structure A478
Hinson, O. C. Fibre-Lap Changing Device. B.P.643,477 ... ... A369
,, Sliver Can Feeding Device. B.P.636,352 ... A50
Hipp, N. J., Groves, M. L., Custer, J. H. and McMeekin, T. L. γ-Casein: Separation A497
Hirani, R. K., *see* Balasundaram, S. A429
Hirata, Y., Nakanishi, K. and Kikkawa, H. Crystalline+Chromogen from Silkworm Eggs A113
Hirch, A. Air in Boot and Shoe Factories: Bacterial Contamination A454
Hirsbrunner, H. R. Wool: Recent Developments in Research A485
Hirst, E. L. Carbohydrate Chemistry: Modern Developments A185
,, Hough, L. and Jones, J. K. N. Mucilage from the Bark of *Ulmus Fulva* (Slippery Elm Mucilage): Constitution. Part III. The Isolation of 3-Monomethyl D-Galactose from the Products of Hydrolysis ... A404
H.M. Minister (Commercial) in Tokyo. Japan's Future Place in World Trade A643
Hiskey, C. F., Rabinowitz, J. and Young, I. G. Precision Colorimetry: Principles Measuring Maximum Precision Attainable with Commercial Instruments A565
,, *see* Young, I. G. A535
Hitchcock, L. B. Training Technical Graduates in Industry A649
Hitchcock, W. C., *see* Sunbury, H. E. A329
Hitchenar, W. V. Hosiery Yarns: Lubrication A152
Hitomi, K., *see* Lee, S. A283
Hitzler, W. Advantages of Individual Drives for Looms A212
Hoar, T. P. and Atterton, D. V. Surface Tension and Contact Angle: Simultaneous Determination A446
Hoather, R. C. Water [Purification] A621
Hoban, J. A. Tyres A616
Hobson, P. N., Whelan, W. J. and Peat, S. Starch: Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation Part X. The Phosphorylase and Q-Enzyme of Broad Bean. The Q-Enzyme of Wrinkled Pea A424
,, Whelan, W. J. and Peat, S. Starch: Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation. Part XII. The Mechanism of Synthesis of Amylopectin A404
Hoch, H. Schlieren Diagram Analysis: Reference Wedge A34
Hochberg, S. and Morse, M. P. Du Pont Universal Glossmeter A63
Hochwalt, C. A., assignor to Monsanto Chemical Co. [Acrylonitrile Polymer] Synthetic Fiber Preparation. U.S.P.2,544,385 ... A287
Hodgdon, F. B., Stuart, D. A. and Bjorklund, F. E. Glass: Breaking Strength ... A245
Hodges, L. E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A459, A588
Hodgkin, D. C. and Pitt, G. J. Organic Compounds [Crystallography] A569
Hodgson, H. H., Norris, W. H. H. and Ward, E. R. (1) Decomposition of Diazo Compounds in Acid and Alkaline Solution. (2) Alkaline Reduction of Aromatic Nitro Compounds A186
Hodgson, R., *see* Putman, I. E. W. A429
Hodsman, G. F. Choice of Chemical Balance A333
Hoeber, H. *see* Hoosac Mills Corporation A381, A600
Hofer, L. J. E., Peebles, W. C. and Guest, P. G. X-Ray Diffraction Analysis: Preparation of Extruded Specimens A244
Hoffman, R. M. and Beste, L. F. Fibre Properties and Handle of Fabric; Relationship A513
,, *see* Beste, L. F. A103
Hoffman, S. G. (to Hat Corporation of America). Fur: Dyed Carrotted Fibres and Fabrics and Method of Dyeing the Same. U.S.P. 2,539,907 ... ... A392

PAGE

Hoffman-Tweedales, Ltd. Ring Spinning Frames: Roller Bearing Top Rollers A255
Hoffmann, E., *see* Weiss, M. W. A348
Hoffpauir, C. L. and Guthrie, J. D. Chemically Modified Cotton Fabrics: Ion-Exchange Characteristics A186
,, *see* Pons, W. A. A271
,, *see* Reeves, R. E. A545, A547
,, *see* Stansbury, M. F. A185
Hofman-Bang, N. Iodine-Azide Reaction: Chain Length of Carbon Disulphide Catalysed Reaction A127
,, Iodine-Azide Reaction: Part V, Catalytic Effect of Trithionate Ions A182
Hofmeister, R. Rate of Spinning: Determination A208
Hofstadt, J. A. G. M. van der. Warping Machine Servo-brake and Disengaging Mechanism. B.P.639,356 ... ... A300
Hofstee, J. The Influence of Concentration on the Viscosity of Starch Paste A276
Hogan, J. T. Synthetic Fibres: Elongation During Preparation: Calculation ... A203
Högel, H. A New Gear-and-Clutch Drive for Looms A212
Högfeldt, E., Ekedahl, E. and Sillén L. G. Ion Exchangers with Multivalent Ions: Activities of the Components A415
,, *see* Ekedahl, E. A414, A415
,, *see* Sillén, L. G. A182
Hohls, H. W. Angora Wool: Specific Gravity A395
Holcott Engineering Co. Ltd and Draycott, J. E. Circular Seamless-Hose Knitting-Machine Racking Mechanism. B.P.648,520 ... ... A378
Holde, K. E. van, *see* Wales, M. A437
Holden, J. Photographic Diazotype Prints on Cloth: Production. B.P.640,808 ... ... A316
Holderegger, H. Wash-fastness of Dyed Materials A107
Holderer, H. Wear-Resistance Determination: A Critical Survey A326
,, Yarn Slippage in a Fabric: Theoretical Considerations on Devising a Test ... A326
Holdsworth Gill Screw Co. Full Intersecting Gill Reducer A9
Hollander, L. Dermatitis Caused by DDT ... A454
Hollenden, (Lord). Distribution of Textiles ... A196
Holliman, F. G. and Schickerling, H. A. Cyanine Dyes Containing Pyrrocoline Nucleus. Part I A427
Hollis, F. Jr., *see* Campbell, H. A. A517
Hollstein, H. Constructional Improvements in Looms A153
,, Picking-Bowl: Effect of Position on Picking Power A87
,, Weaving: Correct Warp Tension A595
Holmes, T., *see* Elenbras, W. A402
Holness, H. and Ross, T. K. Metals: Studies in Corrosion Occasioned by Aqueous Solutions of Some Surface-active Agents. I. Copper A411
Holst, G. Production of Sodium Chlorite: Survey of Prevalent Manufacturing Methods A273
Holt, P. F. Air-Borne Cotton Dust: Measurement of Concentration A578
,, Air-Borne Dusts: Determination of the Mass Concentration: An Apparatus for the Sublimation of Volatile Filter Bases A441
Hommel, M. C., *see* American Chemical Society A521
,, *see* Currie, C. C. A567
Honegger, E. The "Uster" Instrument for the Stapling of Cotton and Rayon Fibres ... A473
Honeyman, J., *see* Ellis, G. P. A628
Honold, E., *see* Wakeham, H. A321
Hooper, N. The Ring Frame A495
,, *see* Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. ... A463
Hoosac Mills Corporation and Hoeber, H. Picker Stick Hold-Down Device. U.S.P.2,548,432 A381
,, and Hoeber, H. Shuttle Propelling Mechanism. U.S.P.2,556,810 ... ... A600
Hoover, S. R. and Mellon, E. F. Adsorption of Water Vapour by High Polymers: Application of Polarisation Theory A87
,, *see* Mellon, E. F. A574
Hope, R. J., *see* Lipson, M. A449
Hopkins, R. E. Automatic Cone and Pirn Winding A371
Hopkins, R. H. Functions of Malt α-Amylase ... A66
Hopkinson, R. G. Lighting Research A284
Hoppe, W. Evaluation of X-Ray Patterns from Gases, Liquids and Crystals with a New Calculating Machine for Fourier Syntheses A277
Horn, D. H. S. and Hougen, F. W. Wool Wax: Isolation of Some Homologous Higher Molecular Weight Glycols From Unsaponifiable Fractions A485

PAGE

Horn, R. Perfog Schappe: Plant Layout ... A401
Horne, W. A. German Synthetic Lubricants: Review A547
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521
Horner, S. Barrier Creams in Prevention of Industrial Dermatitis: Evaluation ... A197
Hornig, A., *see* Excelsior Loom Reed Works Inc. A380
Hornstein, I. R., *see* Brown, A. E. A448
Horsak, D. Extruded Starch Filaments and Films: Production. B.P.635,274 ... ... A8
Hosemann, R. X-Ray Diffraction in Colloid Systems A346
,, X-Rays: Theory of Scattering at Statistically Disordered Linear Lattices. Fine Structure of High Polymers A569
Hoshino, K. and Watanabe, M. Synthetic Polyamides. XV, XVI. Fractionation of Amilan [Polyamide Fibre] A562
Hossfeld, R. L. Phenols: Paper Chromatography of Simple —. A426
Hoste, J., Heiremenas, A. and Gillis, J. Cuproine [2,2'diquinolyl]: Use in Colorimetric Determination of Copper A539
Hosterman, E. R., *see* Steiner, E. T. A166
Hoton, P. Printing Colours for Cellulosic Textiles: Properties and Applications ... A508
Hotte, G. H. Fabric Structure and Its Relation to Certain Physical Properties: An Investigation A325
Hotten, B. W. and Kibler, G. M. Lubricating Grease: Improved Miniature Penetrometer Cones for Determination of Consistency A568
Hougen, F. W., *see* Horn, D. H. S. A485
Hough, B. K. A Universal Loading Machine for Engineering Tests on Soils A570
Hough, L. and Jones, J. K. N. Biosynthesis of the Monosaccharides A338
,, and Jones, J. K. N. Sugars: Synthesis from Simpler Substances. I. The *in vitro* Synthesis of the Pentoses A430
,, *see* Bartlet, J. K. A238
,, *see* Hirst, E. L. A404
Houghton, D. E., *see* New York Wire Cloth Co. A502
Houseman, E. E. Sampling Methods in Marketing Research A196
Houtz, R. C. Orlon Acrylic Fibre: Chemistry and Properties A289
Howard and Bullough Ltd. and Kenneford, J. Bobbins in Creels: Means for Suspending. U.S.P.2,554,148 ... ... A497
,, and Townley, W. R. Ring Frame Ring Rail. B.P.642,458 ... ... A368
Howard, H. L., *see* Robinson, R. S. A630
Howell, E. L. (to The Dayton Rubber Co.). Rubbing Apron for Use in Condensing. U.S.P. 2,553,456 ... ... A464
Howell, P. C. Production Incentive A137
Howells, R. G. Absorption Factors of Single Crystals: Estimation A189
Howitt, F. O. Preparation of Silk Gut in the Commonwealth A201
,, Silk Production A457
Howlett, F. and Urquhart, A. R. Cellulose Acetates: Solubility and Structure ... A242
Hoyer, H. W. and Mysels, K. J. Micelles: Determination of Properties A127
Hrdina, R. Loom Under-pick Motion. B.P. 646,709 ... ... A509
,, Variable-speed Loom Take-up Motion. B.P. 637,301 ... ... A90
Huber, G., *see* Deuel, H. A116
Hubley, C. E., Robertson, A. A. and Mason, S. G. Suspensions of Large Particles: Flocculation A432
Hückel, P. Hair: Felting: The Influence of Milling on Felt Formation A17
Hudson, C. S. and Cantor, S. M. (Editors). Carbohydrate Chemistry: Advances ... A629
,, *see* Richtmyer, N. K. A425
Hudson, G. E. Dynamic Plastic Deformation of a Thin Diaphragm: Theory A423
Hudson, J. The Coir Bristle and Mattress Fibre Industry in Ceylon A281
Hudson, R. F., *see* Alexander, P. A450, A572
Huebner, C. F. and Link, K. P. D-Glucosazone: Periodate Oxidation A179
Huff, H., McBain, J. W. and Brady, A. P. Vapour Pressures of Aqueous Solutions of Some Detergents A423
,, *see* Brady, A. P. A420
Hufferd, G. H., assignor to Weatherhead Co. Picker Stick Linkage and Hydraulic Check. U.S.P.2,540,673 ... ... A805

PAGE

Hugenholtz, M. Relative Humidity A177
Huggins, C., Tapley, D. F. and Jensen, E. V. Sulphydryl-Disulphide Relationships in the Induction of Gels in Proteins by Urea A632
Hughes, E. W. and Moore, W. J. β-Diglycylglycine: X-Ray Examination A117
Hughes, F. A. & Co. Ltd. and Eastwood, F. Opener and Scutcher Light-alloy Slip Roller. B.P.636,065 ... ... A50
Huizenga, J. R., Grieger, P. F. and Wall, F. T. Electrolysis of Aqueous Polyacrylic Acid in Sodium Hydroxide A38
Hull, J. N. Mercury Vapour Lamps for High Bay Lighting A234
Hullinger, C. H. and Whistler, R. L. Amylose: Oxidation with Hypochlorite and Hypochlorous Acid A546
Hume, M. L., *see* Gill, T. P. A627
Hummel, G. Faulty Warps: Processing A498
Hundt, W. Bleaching of Cotton Piece Goods ... A602
Hünlich, H. Allgemeine Webwarenkunde ... A449
Hünlich, R. Bast-Fibre Flock: Cotton Spinning Process A48
,, Loom Maintenance: Reduction in Wear and Tear of Moving Part A213
Hunt and Moscrop Ltd. Baking Oven for Crease-Resisting Finishes A31
Hunt, A. Textile Design A518
Hunt, S. B. (Editor). Annual Rayon Review ... A644
Hunt, T. B., Odom, W. M. and Garret, J. W. Mechanism for Operating a Comb-Box on a Card. U.S.P.2,539,081 ... ... A292
Hunter, J. Machine Co. Continuous Shrinkage Range A261
Hunter, R. S., *see* Nickerson, D. A39
Hunter, W. A. Cotton Opening and Cleaning ... A145
Hurd, R. M., *see* Halkerman, N. A543
Hurley, J. Synthetic Detergents: Influence on Sewage Purification A332
Hurley, T. F. and Sparkes, W. J. Thermal Efficiency of a Hand-fired Natural-draught Lancashire Boiler A111
Hurt, B. C. Jr., *see* O'Kelly, J. F. A359
Hurst, T. L., *see* Fox, S. W. A574
Husemann, E. and Consbruch, U. Cellulose: Pacsu's Formula A549
,, *see* Schulz, G. V. A554
Hutchins, T. C. Uneven Dyeings: Some Causes. A605
Hutchinson, D., *see* Fine Spinners & Doublers Ltd. A593
Hutchinson, J. B. and Knight, R. L. Cotton: Response to Leaf-Curl Disease A361
,, Douwes, H. and Cuany, R. L. Genetics Work: Report 1944-49 ... ... A583
,, Knight, R. L. and Pearson, E. O. Cotton Plant: Response to Leaf-curl Disease ... A177
,, *see* Knight, R. L. A359
Hutchinson, J. W. Jacquard A499
Huttig, G. F. and Theimer, O. Modern Adsorption Theory. I A345
Hutukaiti, S. Cotton Pollen: A New Method for Artificial Germination A585

I

Iberall, A. S. Permeability of Glass Wool and Other Highly Porous Media A482
Ickringill, A. D., *see* Ickringill, I. & Co. Ltd. ... A360
Ickringill, I & Co. Ltd. and Ickringill, A. D. Cap Spinning and Twisting Frame. B.P. 642,896 ... ... A369
Ikoma, I. Studies on the Improvement of Silk. I. Composition of Tannin-Chrome Compound Used for Treatment of Silk ... A311
Iliceto, A. Determination of Monomeric Formaldehyde and Total Formaldehyde by Bisulphite Method A66
Iliffe, C. E. Contra-flow Regenerative Heat Exchanger: Thermal Analysis A111
Illinois Testing Laboratories Inc. Dew Point Measuring Apparatus. B.P.641,553 ... A328
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Crease-resistant Soft Nylon Fabrics: Production. B.P. 640,960 ... ... A317
,, Crimped Nylon Filaments: Production. B.P. 640,582 ... ... A286
,, Heat-stable Nylon Fabrics and Films: Production by Use of Hypophosphites. B.P. B.P.639,893 ... ... A315
,, New Dyestuffs A260
,, Nylon-to-Nylon Adhesive. B.P.634,422 ... A21
,, Synthetic Yarn Stretching Apparatus. B.P. 637,593 ... ... A81
,, Yarn and Filament Drawing Apparatus. B.P.643,516 ... ... A364

PAGE

Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Analytical Chemists' Committee. Standardisation of Volumetric Solutions A272
,, and Farrand, T. H. Artificial Yarn and Filament Draw-twisting Apparatus. B.P. 643,625 ... ... A364
,, (Inventor: Frew Gates, W. E.). Polyethylene Compositions: Application in Coating Sheet Materials. B.P.641,568 ... ... A318
,, and Lipscomb, R. Artificial-Bristle Cutting Apparatus. B.P.645,159 ... ... A492
,, and Reed, F. P. Copperable Disazo Dyes. B.P.644,897 ... ... A472
,, and Topham, A. Leuco Vat Dye Sulphuric Esters for Printing. B.P.644,819/644,904 ... A472
,, and Wilson, R. H. Fluorescent Stilbene-Derivative Whitening Agents. B.P.645,413 A608
,, Pollok, F. J. and Caldwell, W. A. Detergents. B.P.650,222 ... ... A519
,, Hill, R., New, R. G. A. and Todd, S. M. Nylon Solutions: Production. B.P. 645,033 ... ... A492
,, Thomson, R. H. K., Tetlow, W. E. and McDonald, A. M. Method of Treating (with Liquid) a Tow of Filaments or Threads [In a Limited Space]. U.S.P. 2,555,065 ... ... A611
,, Baird, W., Barr, T., Lane, E. S. and Lowe, A. Water-Repellent Finishes: Production. B.P.645,138 ... ... A510
,, *see* Baird, W. A392
,, *see* Campbell, R. A79
,, *see* Chamberlain, K. A. J. A167
,, *see* Douglas, G. T. A20, A810, A814
,, *see* Farrand, T. H. A144
,, *see* Hepworth, W. A300
,, *see* Hill, R. A143
,, *see* Keggin, J. F. A363
,, *see* Lemin, D. R. A262
,, *see* Marney, E. A21
,, *see* Pollok, F. J. A519
,, *see* Ridge, B. P. A156
,, *see* Simpson, G. K. A285
,, *see* Smith, R. J. A21
,, *see* Thomson, R. H. K. A144
,, *see* Thornton, R. A101, A167
,, *see* Traill, D. A285
,, *see* Wood, C. A315
Imset, O. Pulp Bale Disintegrating Apparatus. B.P.635,110 ... ... A11
Indian Central Cotton Committee. Report on the Accuracy of the All-India Cotton Forecast of 1946-47 Season A576
,, Report on the Staple Length of the Indian Cotton Crop of 1948-49 Season A576
Industrial Rayon Corporation, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A46, A363
Ingelman, B. and Halling, M. S. Physico-Chemical Experiments on Fractions of Dextran A339
Ingfield Products. "E & F" Mechanical Yarn Knotter A209
Ingham, E. Boiler-Feed Systems A232
,, Machinery Foundations: Longer Life ... A401
Inglesent, H. and Anderson Storrow, J. A Study in Hydroextraction A305
Ingram, V. M. Autolysis Products of Pepsin ... A270
Innes, R. Fully Fashioned Hosiery Machinery: Developments A153
Inoue, S. Solubility of Cellulose Derivatives ... A350
Institut Français de Recherches du Coton et des Textiles Exotiques. A French Cotton Research Institution A198
Institute of Chartered Accountants. Some Accounting Terms and Concepts A644
Institute of Fuel. A Study of Drying A306
Institute of Physics. Some Aspects of Fluid Flow A488
Instruments, K. D. G. Ltd. Automatic Textile Machinery A290
Interchemical Corporation. Rubbery Emulsion Printing Pastes. B.P.644,390 ... ... A470
International Cotton Advisory Committee. Cotton Planting and Picking Dates A583
,, Cotton: Quarterly Statistical Bulletin ... A644
,, 1951-52 [Cotton] Production Aspects ... A644
,, World Cotton Situation A137
International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations. International Cotton Statistics for January 1st to July 31st, 1950 ... ... A249
International Harvester Co. and Hagen, C. R. Cotton Picker Spindle [for Mechanical Harvester]. U.S.P.2,546,185 ... ... A364
International Labour Office, Geneva. Methods of Labour Productivity Statistics A643

PAGE

International Silk Association. International Silk Congress at Lyons, June, 1948 ... A650
,, Seventh International Silk-Cultivation Conference at Alès (France), June, 1948 ... A650
Ioco Ltd. and Gallacher, D. Plastic-coated Fabrics: Seaming. B.P.641,576 ... ... A304
Irish, R., *see* Delavault, R. A531
Irving, H. Centenary of Penny's Process: A Landmark in the History of Analytical Chemistry A406
Isely, D. Control of Boll Weevil and Cotton Aphid in Arkansas A78
Isihara, A. Molecular Shape: Determination by Osmotic Measurement A431
Ishikawa, K., *see* Sobue, H. A558
Islentev, P. Soluble Starch A344
Isoflex, Aktiebolaget. Multi-layer Heat-insulating Material. B.P.642,901 ... ... A403
Itschner, K. F., *see* Fox, S. W. A574
Ivanov, P. A. and Aronovich, G. V. Rotation Viscometer, VIR-45 ... ... A245
Ivanov, V. I. and Zakharov, B. A. Cellulose Products: Ratio of Molecular Weights Calculated from Viscosity and from the Rates of Sedimentation and Diffusion A561
,, Golova, O. P. and Zakharov, B. A. Cellulose: Calculation of the Molecular Weight from the Viscosity of Its Cuprammonium Solutions A556
,, *see* Golova, O. P. A126
Ives, D. J. G., *see* Hills, G. J. A415
Ivett, R. W., *see* Hercules Powder Co. A21
Ivey, D. G., *see* Dauphinee, T. M. A571
Iyengar, R. L. N. and Sen, D. L. Ginning Technique for Small Samples: Standardisation A364
Izaguirre, F. A. - Cord Plaiting Machine. B.P. B.P.634,164 ... ... A10
Izmay, F. Humidity of the Air: Significance in Textile Strength Tests A322

J

Jackson, D. L. C. and Lipson, M. Wool: Modification by the Application of Linear Synthetic Polyamides. (I) *N*-Methoxymethyl Polyamides A449
Jackson, R. J. (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). Permanently-set Hard Twist Wool Yarn. U.S.P.2,509,347/8 ... ... A227
Jackson, R. W., *see* Peterson, R. F. A24
Jackson, T., *see* Olpin, H. C. A318
Jackson, T. H. Package Dyeing Developments A163
,, Package Dyeing: Review. A56
Jacob, R., *see* Société Saint Frères... ... ... A380
Jacobi, O. Wool: Wettability A485
Jacobs, J. P. W., *see* Lindahl, K. A. T. ... A101
Jacobsen, A. E., Sullivan, W. F. and Panik, I. M. Titanium as an Agent for Imparting Durable Fire-retardancy to Fabrics A608
,, *see* Panik, I. M. A110
Jacobson, H. and Stockmayer, W. H. Polycondensations: Intramolecular Reaction in —. I. The Theory of Linear Systems ... A433
,, Beckmann, C. O. and Stockmayer, W. H. Polycondensations: Intramolecular Reaction in—. II. Ring-Chain Equilibrium in Polydecamethylene Adipate A433
Jacquard Knitting Machine Co. Inc. and Miller, C. F. Knitting Machine Forecuts. B.P. 644,912 ... ... A467
,, and Miller, C. F. Links-and-Links Knitting Machine Needle-jack Lifting-members. B.P.643,457 ... ... A378
Jacquet, O., *see* Lacourt, A. A541
Jaff Engineers, Ltd. New Loom Sley Cap ... A295
Jagger, L. G. and Speakman, J. B. Recrystallisation of Relaxed Animal Fibres A578
Jakobljevich, H., *see* Flaschka, H. A529, A537
James, A. E., *see* Lockwood, A. R. A447
James, A. T. and Martin, A. J. P. Liquid-Gas Partition Chromatography A407
James, J. A. Crystals: Orientation; Use of Geiger Counter X-Ray Spectrometer A445
James, R. W., *see* McKinstry, A. H. A586
Jameson, J. D. Uganda: Report of the Senior Botanist. Manning, H. L. Cotton Experiment Station, Kawanda: B.P. 52 Breeding Work, 1948-9 ... ... A586
Janssen, J. M. L. Experimental "Stroboscopic" Oscilloscope for Frequencies up to about 50 Mc/s. A481
Japan Synthetic Textile Association. Vinylon From Japan: A New Synthetic Fibre ... A362

PAGE

Jasmin, W. G., *see* Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation A881
"Jason". Wool: Length of Staple in Relation to Classing A357
Jayme, G. and Schenck, U. Hemicellulose-content: Influence on Acetylation of Cellulose A239
Jean, M. Bibliography of the Chemical Analysis of Ferrous Products A476
Jeanes, A. and William, C. A. Dextran: Periodate Oxidation A35
,, Wise, C. S. and Dimler, R. J. Paper Chromatography of Carbohydrates: Improved Techniques A592
Jeanloz, R. W., Barker, G. R. and Lock, M. V. Ribose Anhydride: Structure A239
Jefferson, S., *see* Jones Sewing Machine Co. Ltd. A158
Jeffrey, R., *see* Lloyd, H. A444
Jellinek, H. H. G. Emulsions: Particle Size Distribution A115
,, and Anson, H. A. Emulsions Containing α-Monostearin and Sodium Stearate: Size Distributions A115
,, and Gordon, A. Emulsions Containing α-Monostearin and Sodium Stearate: Effect of Electrolytes A115
Jenkins, E. M. and Maxwell, M. E. Fellmongering Investigations. XIII. The Use of Mould Protease for Recovering Wool from Sheepskin Pieces A358
Jenkins, K. A. and Keels, H. F. Cotton Knitted Goods: Effect of Abrasion on Dyeing Characteristics A173
Jenkins, R. O. and Taylor, R. W. Geiger-Müller Counting Tubes: Ethyl Formate as Quenching Agent A131
Jenner, H. Collar, Shoulders and Sleeves A298
Jenny, H., Nielsen, T. R., Coleman, N. T. and Williams, D. E. Colloidal Systems: Measurement of *pH*, Ion Activities, and Membrane Potentials A36
Jensen, E. V., *see* Huggins, C. A632
Jensen, J. Starch Suspensions: The Influence of Some Capillary-active Substances on— A415
Jensen, L. H., *see* Lingafelter, E. C. A132
Jerrard, H. G. Half-Shadow Plate: Use with Uniform Field Compensators A566
,, and Punnett, S. W. Electronic Tachometer A181
,, *see* Punnett, S. W. A336
Jessop, H. T. and Wells, M. K. Photoelasticity: Determination of Principal Stress Differences at a Point A129
Jewitt, T. N. Field Nitrates in Gezira Soil ... A358
,, and Middleton, K. R. Dyeing Cotton Seed A202
Jirgensons, B. Legumin: Solubility and Gelation in Mixed Solvents A561
Jnoff, G., *see* Herrent, P. A436
Joerger, R. W. Dyeing Wool Stock, Tops and Yarns A386
Johansson, G., *see* Samuelson, O. A554
Johns-Manville Corporation and Stafford, W. L. Heat Insulating Blanket and Method of Manufacture. U.S.P.2,554,963 ... ... A600
Johnson and Hartley Ltd. Adjustable Yarn Tension Guide A151
Johnson, A. Plied Yarns—Core Spinning A290
,, Weaving Wire into Fabrics A596
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A467
,, *see* Hildrop Silk Weaving Co. Ltd. A600
,, *see* Seidler, J. A298
Johnson, A. E. Dry Cleaning Rayons: Difficulties A328
Johnson, A. W. Oxidation in Organic Chemistry: Reagents A412
Johnson, C. G. and Penman, H. L. Aphid Density: Relationship to Altitude A622
Johnson, C. R., *see* Reinhardt, H. A. A159
Johnson, E. B. and Downing, J. (British Celanese Ltd.). Polyacrylonitrile Yarns: Production. B.P.636,476 ... ... A46
Johnson, E. L., *see* Adams, D. A. W. A604
Johnson, H. and Frost, W. Spun Light Metal Bobbin. B.P.637,246 ... ... A83
Johnson, K. G., *see* Alexander, P. A450
Johnson, P. and Shooter, E. M. Arachin as a Dissociation System A70
,, Shooter, E. M. and Rideal, E. K. Arachin: Electrophoretic Examination A70
,, *see* Bywater, S. A416
,, *see* Campbell, H. A35
Johnson, R. C., *see* Southern Research Institute A618
Johnson, S., *see* Ormsby, A. A. A406
Johnson, T. H., *see* American Viscose Corporation A502
Johnston, A., *see* Mahal, G. S. A395

PAGE

Johnston, D. D., Ray, H. D., Manning, W. J. and Pohle, E. M. Staple Length in Grease Wool and Resultant Top: Relationship A473
Johnston, R. and Percival, E. G. V. Carrageenin: Confirmation of 1:3 Linkage ...A114
Johnstone, I. L. and Scott, M. T. Sheep: Field Trials on the Prevention of Body-strike by the Use of DDT and BHC A358
Joho, H., *see* Joho, O. A300
Joho, O. and Joho, H. Laddered Stocking Mending Tool. B.P.639,479-80 ... ... A300
Jolibois, P., *see* Locquin, R. A545
Jolley, H. R., *see* Wakeham, H. A489
Jolly, G. H. Productivity in the Cotton Industry: Economics A128
Jolly, G. M. "Milium" Fabrics A98
Joly, M. and Rybak, B. Protein Complexes: Birefringence of Flow A129
Jones Sewing Machine Co. Ltd., Jefferson, S. and Griffiths, F. Sewing-machine Shuttle-bobbin Winding Mechanism. B.P.638,685 A158
Jones, A. G. The Colorimetric Determination of Trace Elements ... ...
,, Karl Fischer Reagent: A Review of Some Developments in Use A394
Jones, C. B. and Mecham, D. K. (to U.S. Secretary of Agriculture). Keratins: Solubilisation. U.S.P.2,517,572 ... ... A135
Jones, C. D. E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A285
Jones, F. A. Organo-Silicon Compounds: Chemistry and Technology A411
Jones, H. W. and Lundgren, H. P. (to the U.S.A. as represented by the Secretary of Agriculture). Wool: Modification with Beta Propiolactone. U.S.P.2,517,573 ... ... A23
Jones, J. E. and Stott, R. R. (British Celanese Ltd.). Wood and Straw Pulp: Purification by "Alkali Freeze". B.P.640,543 ... A286
Jones, J. H., Clark, G. R. and Harrow, L. S. Analysis by Absorption Spectrophotometry: A Variable Reference Technique. I. Theory and Discussion A537
,, Clark, G. R. and Harrow, L. S. Analysis by Absorption Spectrophotometry: A Variable Reference Technique. II. Practical Applications A537
,, *see* Dolinsky, M. A506
Jones, J. K. N. Mannan from a Seaweed: Structure A273
,, Pectins: Chemical Composition and Properties A628
,, *see* Bartlett, J. K. A238
,, *see* Hirst, E. L. A404
,, *see* Hough, L. A338, A430
Jones, L. E. (for J. R. Geigy S. A.) Green Tetrakisazo Dyes. B.P.634,429 ... ... A21
Jones, Le R. V., assignor to the Dow Chemical Co. Method for Making Crinkled Fibers. U.S.P.2,543,027 ... ... A287
Jones, M. V., *see* Mack, P. B. A325
Jones, W., *see* Chemo-Textiles Inc. A393
Jong, H. G. B. de, Loeven, W. A. and Weijzen, W. W. H. Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Properties. Part X A126
,, Loeven, W. A. and Weijzen, W.W.H. Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Properties. Part XI ... A127
,, Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride. XV. Note on the Relation between *n* and A. A681
Jong, J. I. de. Urea and Formaldehyde: Note on the Reaction A628
Jope, M., *see* Perutz, M. F. A479
Jörgensen, L. Fine Structural Differences between Natural Cellulose Fibres as Revealed from Chain Length Distributions of Hydrolysed Materials A415
,, *see* Heuser, E. A551
Joshi, N. V., *see* Govande, G. K. A360
Jost, W. and Fahlbusch, K. G. Bleaching of Malachite Green A276
Jouhet, R., *see* Henno, J. A63, A86
Jülicher, W. Gum Tragacanth: Use as Thickening Agent in Printing A164
Jullander, I. and Brune, K. Turbidity: Photoelectric Measurement A130
Jung, J. R., *see* Reeves, R. E. A311
Jurgens, J. F., *see* McCall, E. R. A343
Jury, S. H. and Licht, W. Jr. Automatic Frost Point Hygrometer A567
Justin-Mueller. Bendler's Method for Controlling Milling A504
Justin-Müller, E. Chrome and Aluminium Mordants: Theory A221

PAGE

Justin-Müller, E. Copper and Iron Salts in Dyeing A221
Jutisz, M., *see* Fromageot, C. A530
,, *see* Monier, R. A269
Jydé, —. Yarn Defects: "Crackers" A148

K

Kadisch, E. L., *et al.* Knitting Needle with Loop Retaining Attachment. U.S.P.2,544,429 A380
Kadmer, E. H. Spinning Oils and Lubricants: Colloid Structure A462
Kaesberg, P. and Shurman, M. M. Collagen: X-Ray and Electron Microscope Studies ... A423
,, *see* Ritland, H. N. A117, A131
Kagawa, I. Cellulose Sulphates: Preparation ... A123
,, Cellulose: Sulphation with Concentrated Sulphuric Acid A123
,, Macromolecular Solutions: Abnormal Viscosity. I. Analysis of the Abnormal Viscosity A556
,, and Katsuura, K. Cellulose Sulphate: Alkali Saponification A124
,, and Katsuura, K. Cellulose Sulphate: Stability, and Acid Saponification Velocity ... A124
Kägie, H. Swiss Trade Fair, Basle, 1950: Textile Machinery A139
Kahán, J., *see* Havas, L. J. A387
Kahler, H., *see* Eden, M. A117
Kahn, A. H., *see* Afzal, M. A587
Kahn, B. Machine for Weaving Loops into the Fabric during the Formation Thereof. U.S.P.2,547,824 ... ... A381
Kahn, L. M. Washer Hydro. B.P.608,246 ... ... A29
Kainer, F. Modified Polyvinyl Chloride: Properties of Fibres A203
Kale, D. G. Dyeing with Fast Avik Dyes ... A608
Kamaliddin, A. R., *see* Bawn, C. E. H. A116, A187, A432
Kambli, E. Indigoid Dyestuffs: Origin and Development A506
Kamel, M. Studies on the Development of the Boll, and the Formation of Oil in the Developing Seed in Some Varieties of Egyptian Cotton A282
Kammerer, A. Deviations from Hooke's Law and the Domain of Stability A687
Kamphuis, A. H., *see* Degens, P. N. Jr. ... A32, A382
Kanamaru, K. and Hata, T. Structure and Properties of Cellulose A274
Kanda, Y. Fibrous Proteins: Structure. (I) New Polypeptide Structure of α-keratin ... A575
,, Fibrous Proteins: Structure. (II) New Polypeptide Structures of β- and Feather-Keratins, and Three Silk-Fibroins of *Bombyx mori*, *Saturniinæ* [*Antheræa*] *pernyi*, and *Antheræa mylitta* A575
Kane, J. S. Lappet Loom. U.S.P.2,542,677 ... A805
Kanghan, M. (I) and Simonds, T. J. (II) Moran, E. J. and Waldren, N. K. Wage Incentives: Two Case Studies A194
Kantola, M. and Virtanen, A. I. Plastein: X-Ray Diagram A423
Kantorowicz, O. Bottle-Shaking Mechanism ... A625
Kapur, P. L., *see* Parkash, O. A132
Karabinos, J. V., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A414
Kardos, F. Objective Method for Determining Melting Point A534
Kargin, V., *see* Finkelshtein, T. A349
Karman T. von and Duwez, P. Solids: The Propagation of Plastic Formation ... A421
Karnik, M. G. and Sen, D. L. Viscose and Cellulose Acetate from Pulps of Indigenous Cellulosic Materials A78
Karrer, P., *see* Locquin, R. A545
Karsch, F. Determination of Staple Diagram of a Re-cut Staple Fibre A821
Kartsovnik, B. A., *see* Lipatov, S. M. A274
Kasatochkin, V., *see* Frank, G. A482
Kast, W. Cellulose Fibre Structure: X-Ray Analysis A189
Kastens, M. L. and Ayo, J. J. Igepon T: Production A124
Kastner, H. Hilfsbuch für Baumwollspinner und Zwirner A592
Kasyanenko, N. V., *see* Belenky, L. I. A93
Katayama, Y. and Fujiwo, I. New Cotton Strains in Southern Manchuria A202
Katchalski, E., *see* Anson, M. L. A544
Katchalsky, A. and Eisenberg, H. Polyacrylic and Polymethacrylic Acid: Molecular Weight A435
,, Künzle, O. and Kuhn, W. Polyvalent Polymeric Ions: Behaviour in Solution ... A70
Katchman, B. and McLaren, A. D. Proteins and Polymers: Sorption of Water Vapor. IV. A555
Katheder, F., *see* Steurer, E. A67

PAGE

Katsuura, K., *see* Kagawa, I. A124
Katz, D. L., *see* Knudsen, J. G. A189
Katz, M., *see* Grant, G. A. A338
Katz, S. M., Kubu, E. T. and Wakelin, J. H. Chemical Attack on Polymeric Materials as Modified by Diffusion A74, A339
Katzbeck, W. J., *see* Kerr, R. W. A560
Kauffmann, H. O., *see* Shanley, E. S. A93
Kaufmann, J. J. Jr., assignor to Steel Heddle Manufacturing Co. Loom Shuttle. U.S.P. 2,537,140 ... ... A304
Kaufmann, J. J., *see* Steel Heddle Mfg. Co. ... A380
Kaufmann, W. B. Modern Weft-Winding Machines A294
Kaupin, W. B., *see* Dalton, J. N. A511
Kavanau, J. L. Enzyme Kinetics and the Rate of Biological Processes A424
Kawai, H., *see* Fujino, K. A321
Kawakami, H., *see* Sakurada, I. A254
Kawerau, E. Bridge Unit for Filter-paper Chromatography A114, A538
„ and Wieland, T. Amino Acid Chromatograms: Conservation A626
Kazanskaya, M. E., *see* Belenky, L. I. A93
Kear, R. W. Electrical Conductivity of Thin Films: Measurement by Glass Detector A42
Kearny Manufacturing Co. Finishing Oil for Wool A57
Keels, H. F., *see* Jenkins, K. A. A173
Keener, H. A. and Percival, G. P. Sheep: A Study of the Function of Cobalt in Nutrition A45
Keggin, J. F. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Regenerated Tow Liquid-Treatment Apparatus. B.P.642,359 ... ... A363
Kehren, M. Lubricants: Scourability A474
„ Purifying Textile Factory Effluent: The Niers (Pista) Process A234
Keighley, G. Ltd. Keighley Model K100 Automatic Loom A152
Keil, B., *see* Gordon, A. H. A187
Keiller, C. Q., *see* Evans, A. A440
Kelen, I. Utilisation of Tubular Cops in the Manufacture of Flannel Goods A296
Keller, A. The "Volatile Copper Compound" and its Effect on the Beilstein Test ... A626
Kelly, M. J. The Bell Telephone Laboratories—an Example of an Institute of Creative Technology A355
Kelsch, J. J. A History of the Microscope ... A341
Kemp, A. and Underfelts Ltd. Laminated Felt. B.P.653,461 ... ... A502
Kemper, H. E. Sheep Scabies A253
Kendall, M. G. and Babington Smith, B. Factor Analysis A488
Kendrew, J. C., *see* Bragg, Sir L. A333
Kennedy, J. H. Homogenization Helps Slashing and Weaving A594
Kennedy, J. T., *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A600
Kenneford, J., *see* Howard and Bullough Ltd. ... A497
Kenner, G. W. Peptides: New Synthesis ... A240
Kenner, L., *see* Singer, A. J. A537
Kenrick, J. S., Cotton Blends: Development ... A9
Kent, P. W. Antigenic Polysaccharide Isolated from Tuberculin: Structure A405
Kenyon, J. Sir Robert Pickard: Obituary Notice A188
Keppler, G. J., *see* Fluck, L. A. A607
Kerker, M. Particle Radius Determination by Polarization Ratio of Scattered Light: Use of White Light A71
Kermack, K. A. and Haldane, J. B. S. Lines of Best Fit: Problems in Organic Correlation and Allometry. A192
Kerner, H. All-Glass Mercury Circulation Pump A239
Kerr, R. W., Cleveland, F. C. and Katzbeck, W. J. Amylopectin: Molecular Magnitude A560
Kerr, T., *see* Berkley, E. E. A571
Kershaw, S., *see* Platt Brothers & Co. Ltd. ... A370
Kertesz, D. Insulin: Enzymic Inactivation: Mechanism A184
Kervenski, I. R., *see* Siggia, S. A236, A531
Khadilkar, T. R. Khandesh Cotton Breeding Work Done During 1921 to 1948: Graphical Representation A584
Khan, A. H. and Afzal, M. Natural Crossing in Western Punjab. IV. Agents of Natural Crossing A585
„ *see* Afzal, M. A235
Kharitonova, V. P., *see* Arkhipov, M. I. A557
Kharlamova, V. N., *see* El'piner, J. E. A349
Khenokh, M. A. Cleavage of Macromolecules of Natural High-molecular Substances under the Action of Gamma-Rays A340

PAGE

Khorana, H. G. The Stepwise Degradation of Peptides A335
Khot, R. S., *see* Borroff, E. M. A262, A516
Khym, J. X. and Zill, L. P. The Separation of Monosaccharides by Ion Exchange ... A536
Kibbel, W. H., *see* Shanley, E. S. A93
Kibler, G. M., *see* Hotten B.W. A568
Kidde Manufacturing Co. Modified Kidde-Aveco Tricot Knitting Machine A214
Kieke, H. E., *see* Hessler, L. E. A320
Kienle, R. H. Protective Coatings Industry: Physical Chemical Research A37
„ and Amick, C. A. (to Amer. Cyanamid Co.). Proofing: Treatment of Textiles to Confer Resistance to Shrinkage and to Attack by Moths and other Insects and their Larvæ. U.S.P.2,514,132 ... ... A61
Kieser, O. Worsted Ring-spinning Machine ... A592
Kiess, H. Fifty Years of Indanthrene [Colours]. A604
Kiessig, H. Cellulose: Alteration of the Crystal Lattice by Water A556
Kikkawa, H., *see* Hirata, Y. A113
Kilany, M. A., Youssef, A. A. and Sadek, E. E. Egyptian Cotton Crop, 1949: Spinning Test Report A169
Killian, E. Circular Knitting Machine Terry Loop and Plating Mechanism. B.P.634,569 ... A14
„ Knitting Machine Yarn Feeding Device. B.P.634,571 ... ... A15
Killough, D. T., *see* Lyerly, P. J. A359
Kilpatrick, M. D., *see* Secor, G. E. A184
Kimball, G. E., *see* Markovitz, H. A72
„ *see* Morse, P. M. A576
Kimpton, W. H., *see* Harrison Knitting & Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. A156, A157
Kimura, K. and Murakami, Y. Copper in Biological Materials with Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate: New Modified Colorimetric Method for Determination ... A541
„ and Murakami, Y. Oxidising Agent—"Silver Peroxide": Application to Micro-analysis A538
Kimura, M. Temperature Effect in Geiger-Müller Counters A278
Kind, H. A., *see* Kind, W. A618
Kind, W. and Kind, H. A. Die Wäscherei ... A618
Kindl, E., *see* Breitenbach, J. W. A188
King, A. J. Noise in Textile Factories A268
King, C. J., *see* Berkley, E. E. A571
King, E. J. Glycine: Ionisation and the Effect of Sodium Chloride upon its Second Ionisation A559
King, G. Wool and Silk — Physics A488
„ *see* Makinson, K. R. A62, A104
King, G. W., *see* Hainer, R. M. A564
Kinkead, R. W., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A167
Kinnear, L. G., *see* Urquhart Lindsay & Robertson Orchard Ltd. A377
Kinsey, V. E. Osmotic Pressure Measurement: Modified Baldes Method A110
Kiprianov, A. I. and Ushenko, I. K. Colour of Organic Dyes and the Planarity of their Molecules A476
Kirby, D. Pure Oxide Refractories A238
Kirchner, J. G., *see* Miller, J. M. A534
Kirk, P. L., *see* Rosenberg, S. A237
Kirkwood, J. G., Cann, J. R. and Brown, R. A. Theory of Electrophoresis-Convection ... A68
Kirov, N. Y., *see* Ritchie, E. G. A111
Kirsten, W. Carbon and Hydrogen: Micro- and Semimicro-determination A178
Kitchen, R. L., *see* Elliott, R. L. A239
Kittel, H. Woollen Spinning: Basis of Manipulation A10
Kjær, B., *see* Andreasen, A. H. M. A188
Kjaerby, J. A. Ring Travellers. B.P.644,859 ... A463
Kjellstrand, S. Wool Fat: Influence on Some Properties of Wool Fibre A104
Klair, J., *see* Naimark, G. M. A570
Klang, N., *see* Sandegren, E. A185
Klar, R. Ramie Fibre: Decortication by the Moog Process A358
Klare, H. Perlon Fibre and Yarn: Large-Scale Production A588
„ Polyamide Ribbon-Spinning Processes ... A491
Kleber, J. P. [Water] Well Cleaning with Calgon A402
Klein, A. Bleaching of Absorbent Surgical Cotton Wool A602
„ Bleaching of Vegetable Fibres A602
„ Cellulose: Behaviour during Bleaching ... A93
Klein, A. F., *see* Greene, R. D. A310
Klein, B. Cloth Designer in Modern Industry ... A89

PAGE

Klein, L. Sewage, Rivers Pollution and Trade Wastes A621
Klein, N. E., *see* Deering Milliken Research Trust A371
Kleinberg, J., *see* Seyb, E., Jr. A531
Kleinewefers, J. Kleinewefers Printing Machine A261
Kleinert, T. Carbon Disulphide Recovery in the Viscose Rayon Process A491
,, and Mössmer, V. Cellulose: Heterogeneous Degradation. II. Mild Oxidative Degradation by Means of Sodium Toluenesulphonsodiochloroamide [Chloramine-T] ... A553
,, and Mössmer, V. Cellulose: Heterogeneous Degradation. I. Preliminary Communication: Hydrolytic Degradation ... A559
,, and Mössmer, V. Fibrous Celluloses. IX. Heterogeneous Degradation of Cellulose. II. Mild Oxidative Degradation by means of Sodium Toluenesulfonylchloroamide ... A558
Klenck, —, von and Müller, O. Finishing of Bemberg "Lavabel" A311
Klenk, H. and Schölzel, G. Human, Goat and Horse Hairs: Microscopical Differentiation A104
Klerk, B. G. de, assignor to American Enka Corporation. Apparatus for the Continuous After-treatment of Flocculent Textiles. U.S.P.2,539,947 ... ... A319
Klerk, J. C. de. South African Wool Textile Industry A453
Klevens, H. B. Alcohol-Soap Micelles: "Solubilization" A123
,, Colloidal Electrolytes: Determination by Dye Titration A236
,, Solubilisation A187
Klevstrand, R. and Nordal, A. Paper Chromatograms: A spraying Reagent Which Is Apparently Specific for Ketoheptoses ... A409
Kline, G. M. Plastics A477
,, and Reinhart, F. W. Adhesion: Fundamentals A130
Kling, W. The Washing Process as a Change of Surface Wetting Agents A175
,, and Mahl, H. Examination of Fibre Surfaces with the Electron Microscope A245
,, and Mahl, H. Morphology of the Cotton Fibre. I. The Primary Wall: Its Behaviour on Treatment with Alkali and/or Chlorine A329
Klingenberg, G. Drying of Sized Warps A151
Klingmüller, V. Micro-Nitrogen Determination by the Kjeldahl-Parnas Method: Technique A542
Klompé, F. H. A. M. Rayon Staple Yarns: Strength A397
Kloss, C. L. Enzyme Desizing of Textiles: Theory A305
Klotz, I. M., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Knaggs, E. A., *see* Sanders, H. L. A267
Knapp, D. W., *see* French, D. A438
Knapp, R. M., *see* Lemon, H. W. A431
Knessl, O., *see* Gordon, A. H. A187
Knight, A. H. Direct Dyes for Cotton A94
Knight, C. L., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A588
Knight, M. K., *see* Mack, P. B. A325
Knight, R. L. Blackarm Disease: Genetic Control (*Xanthomonas malvacearum*) in Cotton. A567
,, Blackarm Resistance: Genetics. VIII. ... A360
,, and Hutchinson, J. B. Cotton: Evolution of Blackarm Resistance A359
,, *see* Anson, R. R. A582
,, *see* Hutchinson, J. B. A177, A361
Knitting Machines Corporation. High-speed Vertical Spindle. B.P.639,957 ... ... A291
Knott, E. B. Organic Compounds: Colour. Part I. A General Colour Rule A427
Knowles & Co., and Dean, J. Endless Conveyor Hank Drying Machine. B.P.644,407 ... A470
Knowles and Co. (Engineers) Ltd. New High-Speed Warping Machine A464
,, and Goddard, M. Ribbon Lap Machine. B.P. 639,276 ... ... A291
,, and Goddard, M. Sliver or Ribbon Lap Machine Bobbin Centreing Device. B.P. 639,355 ... ... A291
Knudsen, J. G. and Katz, D. L. Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop in Annuli A189
Köb, H. Abrasion Testing Machines: Modern Techniques and Developments A325
,, Fibre Distribution in the Sliver A205
Kobayashi, F., *see* Taruishi, S. A491
Kobayashi, T., *see* Maruo, B. A269, A622
Koch, J. Jr. Fully-fashioned Hosiery: Dyeing A606
,, Nylon Hosiery: Finishing A19

PAGE

Koch, P.-A. Alginate Fibres: Constitution, Manufacture and Applications A79
,, Angle of Torsional Rupture: Significance in Synthetic Fibre Structure Investigation ... A393
,, Angle of Torsional Rupture: Significance in Synthetic Fibre Structure Investigation (Conclusion). A513
,, Cotton: Maturity A394
,, and Satlow, G. Dry Tensile Strength and Elongation Test on Glass Filaments ... A269
,, Glass Fibre for Textile Application A201
,, Orlon A204
,, Properties of Textile Glass-Fibres A281
,, Terylene, Fiber V: Development, Manufacture and Properties A362
,, Zein Fibre: Vicara A79
Koch, R., *see* Boggs, L. A122
Koch, W. W., *see* Hercules Powder Co. A21
Koefoed, Hauberg, Marstand og Helweg, Akt. "Titan". Heald-Selecting Device. B.P. 640,088 ... ... A302
,, Warp Thread Sequence-Securing Device. B.P.640,449 ... ... A302
,, Warp Single-thread Separating Device. B.P. 634,364 ... ... A14
,, Warp Tying Machine Thread Isolating Device. B.P.636,175 ... ... A52
Koenig, V. L. and Pedersen, K. O. Bovine Plasma Protein Fractions: Ultracentrifugal Study A488
Koerner, E. C. Keratinous Materials: Recovery of Protein from—. U.S.P.2,535,684 ... A575
,, *see* Haigh, F. R. A263
Koestner, N. Egyptian Cotton Trade: Aspects of Economic Development A43
Kofranyi, E. Protein Hydrolysis in Presence of Carbohydrates A178
Koganovsky, A. M. Substantive Dyes: Absorption by Ferric and Aluminium Hydroxides ... A242
Kohler, K., *see* Zahn, H. A180
Köhler, S. Laundry Trials A328
Kohlschütter, Mattner, H. and Beyersdorfer, K. Deposition of Silicic Acid in Cotton Fibres A264
Kohorn, H. von and Kohorn, R. S. von. Crimped Filaments: Manufacture. U.S.P.2,548,181 A364
Kohorn, O. & Co. Ltd. and Naumann, H. O. Liquid Treatment of [Rayon Cake] Packages of Yarn: Apparatus. U.S.P. 2,553,106 ... ... A512
,, Apparatus for the [Liquid] Treatment of Rayon Cakes. U.S.P.2,553,110 ... ... A610
Kohorn, R. S. von, *see* Kohorn H. von A364
Kolachov, P., *see* Teixeira, C. A180
Kolb, H. J., *see* Hebeler, H. H. A178
Kolesnikov, P. A. Device for Measuring Warp-Thread Tension A594
Koll, R., *see* Havens, R. A41
Kollek, L. Synthetic Plastics in the Textile Industry A174
Kolsky, H., *see* Crawford, S. M. A634
Komárominé, J. S., see Buzágh, A. A345
Kommer, J. D., *see* Degens, P. N. Jr. A82
,, *see* Degens, P. N. A332
Komori, S., *see* Ueno, S. A551
Kondraschuk, L, *see* Rogovin, Z. A180, A550
König, W. Cellulose: Solubility in Sulphuric Acid in Relation to Film and Thread Manufacture A361
Konings, T., *see* Schuringa, G. J. A451
Konkin, A. A. and Rogovin, Z. A. Xylan and Cellulose: Comparative Study of the Conditions of Esterification and the Properties A548
,, and Rogovin, Z. A. Xylan and Cellulose: Comparison of Esterification Conditions and Properties A557
Konopac, F. Personnel Welfare in Textile Factories A454
Kopp, C. and Möllenstedt, G. Electron Microscopy (Single-Stage) Using Very High Resolution Photographic Emulsions and Fluorescent Screens A447
Kordes, E., Günther, F., Büchs, L. and Göltner, W. Perlon Fibres: Optical and X-Ray Investigations A569
Körner, H. Infra-red Drying in the Textile Industry A160
Kornreich, E. Wool and Silk: Identification of Damage A105
Köster, E. Development of Dyeing Techniques A219
,, Even-dyeing of Rayon A306
,, Fluorescent Bleaching Agents: The "Blankophores" A218
,, Power Production and Wastage in the Textile Mill A330
Kovo Co. (Prague). Automatic Pirn Winder ... A210

PAGE

Koyanagi, T. and Takeo, S. The Nutritive Value of Silkworm Pupa. Part IV. Koyanagi, T. Part V. A347
Krähenbuhl, E. Coprantine Colours for Furnishing Fabrics A386
Krajčinović, M. Use of the Diamine Reaction for the Detection of Some Macromolecular Compounds Containing Free Carboxyl Groups A343
Kramarenko, L. E. Bactericidal Potency of Cell Juice as a Factor Determining Varietal Resistance of Cotton to Gummosis ... A359
Kramer, M. Crease Properties: Elöd and Etzkorn Determination: Modified Method A398
,, *see* Elöd, E. A319
Kramer, M. G., *see* Suter, H. R. A519
Kratky, O., Porod, G. and Sekora, A. X-Ray Investigation of the Folding of Dissolved Long-Chain Molecules A342
,, Schauenstein, E., Sekora, A., Lapp, I. and Berndt, W. Silk Fibroin: Relation of the Globular to the Fibrous Form A635
,, *see* Schauenstein, E. A563
Kraus, W. Carbamide Resins: Detection of Fishy Odour in Finished Materials A399
,, Origin of Fishy Odour in Materials Treated with Melamine- or Urea-formaldehyde Resins A226
Krausse, E. The Nagema Double-Deck Stentering Machine A602
Krebs, K., *see* Andreasen, A. H. M. A188
Kreger, D. R. The Configuration and Packing of the Chain Molecules of Native Starch as Derived from X-Ray Diffraction of Part of a Single Starch Grain A570
Kretchmer, N. and Taylor, R. Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrum of Tyrosine: Effect of *p*H A39
Kretzmann, R. Electronic Control of Motors ... A233
Krishnamurthy, A. Spinning Room Efficiency ... A148
Kroese, W. T. Japanese Cotton Industry: A Survey A136
Kröger, F. A. and Groot, W. de. Fluorescence of Solids: Influence of Temperature ... A276
Kroll, W. D., *see* Levy, S. A446
Kropa, E. L. and Nyquist, A. S., assignors to American Cyanamid Co. Treatment of Organic Textile Materials and Products thereof [with Isocyanate Polymers]. U.S.P. 2,537,064 ... ... A318
Kruithof, A. A., *see* Groot, W. de A439
Krukonis, A. C., *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A381
Krushchov, M. M. Microhardness, Mohs Hardness, and a Hardness Scale A278
Kruyt, H. R. Pure Science, Applied Science and the Application of Science A648
Kryukor,, V. G. Transformation of Some Soluble Proteins into Insolubles by Nucleic Acids A273
Krzywoblocki, M. Z. Three-Dimensional Compressible Viscous Flow: Mathematical Treatment A191
Kubelka, K., *see* Zbrojovka Brno A379
Kubersingh. Cotton: Extension of the Improved Varieties in Member-States of Central India and Rajputana A584
Kubias, J. Polymetaphosphate Efficiency: Determination by Means of Schwarzenbach "Complexones" A17
Kubo, T. and Tomonari, T. Viscose Rayon: Relation Between Denier and Mechanical Properties A103
Kubozaki, K., *see* Maeda, K. A283
Kubu, E. T., *see* Katz, S. M. A74, A339
Kuhn, H. and Kuhn, W. Hampered Draining of Solvent: Effects on the Translatory and Rotatory Motion of Statistically Coiled Long-Chain Molecules in Solution. Part I. Translation Resistance; Rate of Diffusion and Sedimentation A431
Kuhn, W. Dielectric Relaxation of High-Polymers. II. A345
,, and Hargitay, B. Muscle-like Contraction and Extension of Systems of Polyvalent Molecular-chain Ions A275
,, *see* Kuhn, H. A431
,, *see* Katchalsky, A. A70
Kulka, D., Preston, J. M. and Walker, T. K. Giant Colonies: Photographic Examination A524
Kullman, R., *see* Locquin, R. A545
Kulp, M. P. and Vandenburgh, C. D., assignors to American Viscose Corporation. Method of Producing Viscose. U.S.P.2,539,437 ... A287
Kundu, B. C. Cultivation of Ramie Plant ... A282
Küng, E. Foreign Exchange: Abolition of Restrictions A136

PAGE

Kunin, R. Ion Exchange A335, A588
Kunkel, W. B. Coarse Aerosols: Charge Distribution as a Function of Time A118
,, Dust Particles: Static Electrification on Dispersion A118
Künzl, R. Screen Printing: Heavy-squeegee Lifting Device A225
Künzle, O., *see* Katchalsky, A. A70
Kurasawa, T., *see* Oku, M. A526
Kuznetsov, V. I. Internal Dissociation, Colour, and Chemical Activity of Inner-complex and Cyclic Salts A559
,, *p*H: Effect on the Colour of Internally Complex and Cyclic Salts A557
Kuzub, N. N. Peroxide Bleaching: Uninterrupted Process A161

L

Labuscagne, F. J., *see* Louw, D. J. A141
Lacotte, T. M. de, assignor to Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. Method of Making Mixed Yarns. U.S.P.2,542,314 ... ... A293
Lacourt, A., Sommereyns, G., Geyndt, E. De and Jacquet, O. Cations: New (Paper) Chromatographic Method for Separating A541
Ladhams, G. Training the New Operative ... A487
Laer, J. A. van. Rayon Fabrics in America: Manufacture A452
LaFleur, K. S. Fulling Characteristics of a Lightweight Woollen Fabric A258
Lagache, H. Rayon Winding, by Spinner or Weaver? A497
Lagermalm, G. and Philip, B. Wool: The Action of Alkali on the Epicuticle A62
,, *see* Gralén, N. A573
,, *see* Philip, B. A352
Laguna, J., *see* Giral, J. A278
LaGow, H., *see* Havens, R. A41
Laidlaw, R. A. and Reid, S. G. Filter-Paper Chromatography: Extraction of Sugars from the Paper at Room Temperature ... A34
Laird, B. C., *see* Malm, C. J. A36
Laird, I. Weaving Sheds: Organisation; Use of Gantt Charts A138
Lakhe, R. H. Cotton Wastes: Utilisation ... A145
Lakshminarayanaiah, N. Cellulose Ethers: Application to Textiles A165
Lalanne, E. and Grandjean, P. Knitted Fabric Repairing Needle. B.P.639,816 ... ... A301
Lallier, G. Improving Rayon Properties by Accelerated Drying of Cake A218
Lally, R. E. and Hansen, F. R. Polyvinyl Chloride: Stabilization A166
Lamb, K. P. Mothproofing: Assessment of Efficiency A470
Lambach, F., assignor to Reiner, R. Inc. Warp Knitting Machine. U.S.P.2,540,128 ... A304
Lambert, O. Spinning Machine [Spinning Frame Twisting Mechanism]. U.S.P.2,548,610 ...A371
Lamboov, J. P. Diazonium Salts: An Improved Method for Hydrolysis A428
Lambrette, A. Scutcher for Rayon Fabrics ... A159
,, Weaving Mill: Organisation and Control of Departments A213
Lamoen, F. L. J. van. Sodium Chlorite as a Bleaching Agent, Particularly of Linen ... A602
Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd, Nevelin Electric Co. Ltd., Cotton, W. Ltd., Cowley, F. T. and Lynam, J. E. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Driving Apparatus. B.P.639,118 ... ... A300
Lancashire, J. B. Backed Fabrics: Knitting ... A257
,, Hosiery: Non-Run Constructions A154
,, Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—I. ... A214
,, Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—II. Figure Designing on One Set of Needles A297
,, Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—III. Figure Designing on Circular Rib Machines A297
,, Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—IV. Garment Knitting on Circular Machines ... A298
,, Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—V. Jacquard Knitting on Flat Bar Machines ... A465
,, Knitting Elastic: Process A372
,, Knitting Machine (Circular): Design ... A52
,, Knitting Machine Progress, 1936-1950 ... A12
,, Knitting Machinery: American A88
,, Knitting Machinery: Modern Developments A199
,, Modern Knitting Machinery A88, A153
,, Warp Knitting on Latch Needle Machines: 1—The Knitting of Raschel Fabrics ... A465
,, Warp Knitting on Latch Needle Machines: III. Laying-in A596

PAGE

Lanczer, J. Detection of Indigosols A221
Landolt, A. Light: Effect on Vat-Dyed Cellulose A563
Landua, A. J., Fuerst, R. and Awapara, J. Paper Chromatography of Amino Acids. Effect of *pH* of Sample A534
Lane, E. S., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A510
Lang, J., *see* Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. A368
Lang, W. R. Ballistic Determination of Work of Rupture of Short Textile Samples ... A515
,, Coloured Wools A45
,, Textile Testing: Problems of the Water Content A104
,, Wool: Its Textile Future A515
Langenau, E. E., *see* Guenther, E. A532
Langlois, W. J. Drawing Frame Maintenance A47
Langstroth, G. O., *see* Luchak, G. A570
Langvad, T. Crystal Violet: Fading in Alkaline Solutions A415
Lansil Ltd. Cellulose Manufacture A619
La Piana, F. G. Rayon Staple Spun Yarns: Sizing A86
,, Rayon Warp Sizing A210
Lapidus, L. and Amundson, N. R. Adsorption in Beds of Adsorbent: Mathematics of Radial Flow A126
Lapp, L., *see* Kratky, O. A635
Lappin, G. R. and Clark, L. C. Colorimetric Method for Determination of Traces of Carbonyl Compounds A531
Larbreck. Backing-off Chain on the Mule ... A209
,, Drafting: Fibre Control A867
Larner, J., *see* Cori, G. T. A404
Larose, P. Fibre Diameter: Measurement ... A265
Larsen, R. G. and Bondi, A. Synthetic Lubricants: Functional Selection A568
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521
Larson, L. L. Dacron A611
Larsson, L. Infra-red Adsorption Spectra of Some Amino Acids between 2 and 15μ: Investigations A420
Lasch, H. Pirn Winding Crêpe and High Twist Combination Yarns A594
Lash, E. I., *see* Boelter, E. D. A533
Laskowski, M. Proteolytic Enzymes A624
Lauer, K. Cellulose Fibres. 14. Distribution of Xanthate Groups in Heterogeneously Xanthated Cellulose A556
,, Bezner, O. and Dobberstein, O. Viscose Filaments: Effects of Drying on Swelling Power A169
Lauffer, M. A., *see* Schachman, H. K. A128
Laughton, P. M., *see* Baldwin, R. L. A433
Laurenzen, J. Tartan Weave A299
,, Weighting of Silk: Calculation A228
Laurie, K. S. Pin-Stenter Technique Varies with Fabric Framed A305
Laurila, E. Self-recording Ionization Spectrometer for Intensity Measurements ... A71
Lawrence, E. W., *see* Parks, W. G. A809
Lawrence, J. H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A467
Lawson, J. Sheep Shearing A457
Lazar, M. P., *see* Sulzberger, M. B. A139
Leach, C. H. Improved Package-Dyeing System A162
Le Blan et Cie. and Carrette, M. Fly Frame Stop Motion. B.P.637,520 ... ... A88
,, and Carette, M. Flyer Frame Stop Motion. B.P.644,866 ... ... A463
Leckie, T. L. Printing of Fabrics A578
,, *see* Bradford Textile Society A578
Le Compte, G. C. Wool Fibre: Fineness Determination by Sedimentation U.S.P. 2,499,395 ... ... A64
Lederer, M. Paper Chromatography of Inorganic Cations. Part II A534
,, *see* Walker, W. R. A534
Lee, E. W., *see* Hart, J. A. A518
Lee, F. Yarn Preparation: Adapting American Technique A294
Lee, J. G., *see* Flint, G. A. A341
Lee, K. O., *see* Cotton, F. H. A628
Lee, R. L. Jr., *see* Carpenter, F. A77
Lee, S. Pilot-Plant Operation for the Manufacture of Synthetic Fibres from Polyvinyl Alcohol A284
,, and Hitomi, K. Effects of Glycerol and Ethylene Glycol on the Heat Treatment of Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibre A283
,, and Umakawa, Y. Synthetic Fibres: Effects of Hydrochloric Acid on the Strength and Elongation A321
,, and Hitomi, K. Hot Drawing of Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibres. I A283
,, *see* Sakurada, I. A254
,, *see* Weiss, M. W. A348

PAGE

Leermakers, J. A. Research and Development Work: Co-ordination A649
Lees, C. S. and Armitage, M. D. Automatic Stabilisation of X-Ray Tube Current ... A183
,, and Armitage, M. D. A Circuit for the Automatic Stabilisation of X-Ray Tube Current A277
Le Faux, H. B. Three-Carrier Knitting A88
Lefevre, L., *see* Overbeke, M. van A54, A104
Lehrman, L. and Shuldener, H. L. Sodium Silicate: Rôle in Inhibiting Corrosion by Film Formation on Water Piping ... A520
Leibfried, G. Small Length Changes: Mechanical Measurement A191
Leineweber, W. F. Jr. Fiber Blending is Best Done Mechanically A589
Leiris, H. de. Strain Measurements: The Extensometer A347
Leitch, F. J. Flax Fibre and Linseed A646
,, Northern Ireland Flax: Economic Basis A646
Leitso, H. Viscose Rayon Production A143
Leliavsky, S. Bey. Flow of Water in Canals and Rivers: Historic Development of the Theory A638
Leloir, L. F. Sugar Phosphates A630
Leman, A. and Didry, P. Hydrolysis of Starch with Hydrochloric Acid A349
Lamazhikhin, B., *see* Frank, G. A482
Lemin, D. R., Rattee, I. D. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Wool Dyeing Process. B.P.645,594 ... ... A262
Lemon, H. Spinning: Some Aspects of the Early History with Special Reference to Wool A495
Lemon, H. W., Knapp, R. M. and Allman, A. H. Citric Acid: Effect upon the Oxidation of Peanut Oil and of the Methyl Esters derived from Peanut Oil A431
Lennox, F. G. Rotating Dialyzer of Variable Capacity A129
Leonard, E. A. and Beck, L. Stripping of Wool Dyes with Protection against Chemical Damage A260
Leontein, S. G. Rubber: Dynamic Behaviour; Prediction from Simple Measurements ... A119
Lepine, —. Military Fabrics: Determination of Permeability to Water A230
Leroy, M. F., *see* Vielajus, M. A595
Lesser, M. A. Mildew Preventives A347
,, Mildew Proofing A99
Lethersich, W. Creep and Dynamic Rheological Properties of Dielectric Polymers: Measurement A183
Leuenberger, R., *see* Deuel, H. A116
Leva, M. and Weintraub, M. Fluid Dynamics A336
Levenson, G. I. P. Photographic Trace Recordings: Rapid Method of Processing ... A118
Lever, W. R., *see* Edsall, J. T. A574
Levers, W. H. Celanese Yarns: Weaving Hints A212
Levesque, A. Alginate Fibres: Use in Textiles A215
,, Automatic Weft-winding A150
Levin, B., Oberholzer, V. G. and Whitehead, T. P. Serum Proteins: Micro-Kjeldahl Determination A178
Levina, S. A., *see* Ermolenko, N. F. A275
Levinson, H. S., *see* Reese, E. T. A342, A621
Levintow, L., *see* Greenstein, J. P. A418
Levrini, T., Zanaboni, N. and Bertagnoni, N. Unit Motors for Looms A152
Levy, M., *see* Cannan, R. K. A629
Levy, S. and Kroll, W. D. Accelerometers: Response to Transient Accelerations ... A446
Lewis, A., *see* Bollington Printing Co. Ltd. ... A510
Lewis, C. F., *see* Loden, H. D. A584
Lewis, E. J. and Soper, A. K. Colloid Layers: Measurement of Vertical Swelling ... A426
Lewis, G. J., *see* Finn, S. R. A428
Lewis, W., *see* Cone, R. R. A17
Lewis, W. L. Practical Training in Universities A649
Licht, W. Jr., *see* Jury, S. H. A567
Lichtenheldt, W. Loom-Sley Mechanisms: Kinematic and Dynamic Investigations ... A498
Lichtensteiger, C. J. Industrial Organisations: Considerations A451
Lidwell, O. M. and Lowbury, E. J. The Survival of Bacteria in Dust. I. The Distribution of Bacteria in Floor Dust. II. The Effect of Atmospheric Humidity on the Survival of Bacteria in Dust. III. The Effect of Light on the Survival of Bacteria in Dust. IV. Atmospheric Humidity and the Bacterial Action of Ultra-violet Irradiation A647
Lieber, E. and Parker, K. Azo Dyes: A New Method of Preparation A412

PAGE

Lieberknecht, K. Inc. (Inventor—Zesch, E. M.). Straight-bar Knitting Machine Heel-fashioning Mechanism. B.P.642,682 ... A374
Liebhafsky, H. A. X-Ray Absorption A538
Liebig, G. Double-cone Clutch for Use on the Differential Mule A592
,, Inclusion of Crushing Rollers in the Carding Process A205
,, Roving Control in Woollen Spinning A366
,, Warp Yarn: Production on the Mule, using the Inward Motion of the Carriage A461
,, Woollen Spinning: Greater Output through Improvement of Sets of Cards A460
Liebmann, H., *see* Bishop, J. R. A625
Lieseberg, F. PCU (Polyvinyl Chloride) Fibres A362
Liesen, H., *see* Helferich, B. A348
Liev, H., *see* Schöniger, W. A540
Lincoln, S. B. American Hosiery Factory Design A400
Lind, H. G., *see* Barber-Colman Co. A600
Lindahl, K. A. T., Heintges, C. A. and Jacobs, J. P. W. (Heintges, Jacobs & Co.). Stencil Printing Apparatus. B.P.637,912 ... A101
Lindberg, B. The Beta to Alpha Transformation of Fully Acetylated Glycosides by Alkali A411
,, Strong Acids: Action on Acetylated Glycosides. VIII. A New Synthesis of Melibiose A544
,, Zemplen's Glycoside Synthesis A548
,, *see* Asp, L. A411
Lindberg, J. and Alexander, P. Felting of Permanganate-treated Wool. A504
,, and Gralén, N. Frictional Properties of Fibres: Influence of Molecular Configuration A120
Lindemann, E. Starches: Determination of the Granule Sizes A518
Lindemann, F. Textile Manufacturing Costs ... A256
Linder, A. Flisca/Wool and Flisca/Cotton Mixture Yarns: Properties A365
,, Rayon Staple in Cotton Fabrics: Some Swiss Applications A257
Lindner, K. Scouring Agents. Part II: Action of Protective Colloids A160
Lindquist, C. G. and Sierichs, W. C. Pseudoplastic: Measurement of the Flow Properties with a Concentric Cylinder Viscometer A444
Lindsey, C. H., *see* Buist, J. M. A518
Lindsley, C. H. Measurement of Fibre Orientation A321
Lindstedt, S., *see* Bergström, S. A429
Lindstorff, W. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Yarn-severing Device. B.P.642,822 ... A375
Linen Industry Research Association, Derrett-Smith, D. A. and Kinkead, R. W. Linen Fabric: Crease-resisting Finish. B.P. 638,593 ... ... A167
,, Boffey, H., Webb & Co. Ltd. and Webb, W. H. Tongueless Shuttle. B.P.643,376 A377
Lingafelter, E. C. and Jensen, L. H. Sodium 1-Alkanesulphonates: X-Ray Investigation of e-Phase A182
Lingane, J. J. Polarographic Theory, Instrumentation, and Methodology A535
Link, K. P., *see* Ballou, C. E. A35
,, *see* Huebner, C. F. A179
Link, R. F. Ratio of Two Ranges: Sampling Distribution A246
Linstead, R. P. and Whalley, M. Carboxylic Esters: Formation of Crystalline Complexes with Urea A278
Lint, H. Dyeing Faults in Stockings: Their Cause and Removal A608
,, Practical Hosiery Dyeing A220
Lipatov, S. M., Kartsovnik, B. A. and Shul'man, M. S. Study of the Structure of Starch. II. Structure of Different Starch Modifications A274
Lips, H. J. Ethylene Dichloride Extract of Cottonseed Meal: Antioxidant Properties A411
Lipscomb, R., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A492
Lipscomb, W. N., *see* Abrahams, S. C. A419
Lipson, H. and Steeple, H. New Approaches to the Interpretation of X-Ray Powder Photographs A341
,, *see* Henry, N. F. M. A568
,, *see* Taylor, C. A. A634
Lipson, M. Sheep Branding Fluids Removable by Scouring A490
,, Wool: Chemical Testing A25
,, Wool: Tests in Dyeing and Finishing ... A28
,, and Hope, R. J. Polymers: Synthesis in Reduced Wool A449
,, *see* Boardman, N. K. A572
,, *see* Jackson, D. L. C. A449

PAGE

Lister & Co. Ltd. and Schueler, G. B. E. Animal Fibres: Straightening, (particularly in the form of Furs and Pile Fabrics). B.P. 648,854 ... ...A262
Lister, G. H., *see* Chamberlain, N. H. A469
Little, E. W. R. Liquid Level Gauge A181
Litvay, O. Atomic Energy: Application to Vat-dyeing A93
,, Formaldehyde Resin: Use in Textile Finishing A56
,, Scouring Agent: Mechanism and Evaluation A91
Ljunggren, G. and Wilner, T. Aerosol Indicator for Rapid Testing of Dust Content of Air A831
Llewellyn, F. J. Electric Sparks: Incendiary Action in Relation to their Physical Properties A420
Lloyd, H. and Jeffrey, R. Micro-hardness Tester A444
Lock, M. V., *see* Jeanloz, R. W. A239
Lockport Cotton Batting Co. and Oliver, R. R. Flame Resistant Cellulose Fibrous Materials and Method of Making Same [with Borax/Boric-Acid and a Wetting Agent]. U.S.P.2,558,781 ... ... A512
Lockwood, A. R., James, A. E. and Pautard, F. G. Dextran: Breakdown Product formed by Ultrasonic Vibration A447
Locquin, R., Karrer, P., Colonge, J., Jolibois, P. and Kullmann, R. Grignard Reaction: History and Application: Constitution of Organo-Magnesium Compounds A545
Loden, H. D., Lewis, C. F. and Richmond, T. R. Pollination: The Effects of Time and Method on Seed Set in American Upland Cotton A584
Lodge, A., *see* American Viscose Corporation ... A493
Lodge, D. J., *see* Fassoply Ltd. A609
Lodge, F. S. Fertilizer Chemistry A578
,, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Lodge, R. M., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A8
Loe, H. G., *see* Evans, J. C. A103
Loeb, J. Illumination: Distribution on a Plane Parallel to a Tubular Lamp A481
Loeven, W. A., *see* Jong, H. G. B. de ... A126, A127
Loftfield, R. B. ^{14}C-Carboxy-labelled Tyrosine and Di-iodotyrosine: Synthesis A36
Logan, M. A., *see* Neuman, R. E. A177
Lohmar, R. and Rist, C. E. Starch: Acetylation A125
,, Sloan, J. W. and Rist, C. E. Starch: Phosphorylation A413
Lomax, J. Testing of Textiles: Developments A230
,, Testing of Textiles: Standardised Methods A171
,, *see* Chandler, K. N. A322
Long, A. G., Quayle, J. R. and Stedman, R. J. Acids: Separation by Paper Partition Chromatography A574
,, *see* Buchanan, J. G. A271
Long, F. A., *see* Mandelkern, L. A436
Long, M. C., *see* Secor, G. E. A184
,, *see* White, L. M. A533
Longclose Engineering Co. Ltd. Loose Wool Dyeing A224
,, Piece Dyeing Machinery A260
Longsworth, L. G. Flowing Junction Diffusion Cells: Testing by Interference Methods A37
Longuet-Higgins, H. C. "Statistical Theory of Solutions": Report of Conference ... A200
Loofbourow, J. R., *see* Haas, W. J. A563
Loomeijer, F. J. Serum Proteins: Fractionation With a Quaternary Ammonium Detergent A178
Loosemore, W. R. and Taylor, D. Self-quenching Geiger-Müller Counters: Temperature Dependence of Counter Characteristics A182
Lorand, L. "Fibrino-Peptide": New Aspects of the Fibrinogen-Fibrin Transformation A622
,, *see* Bailey, K. A622
Lorch, I. J., *see* Goldacre, R. J. A127
Lord, A., *see* Pollard, W. (1923) Ltd. ... A16, A467
Lord, D. D. Starch: Action of Polyoxyethylene Monostearate A186
Lord, E. Cotton (including Kapok): Production A457
,, Egyptian Cotton Crop, 1930-1950 ... ... A142
,, Modified *t*-Test: Power of Test A192
Lotmar, R. Mitin: Action on the Larvæ of the Clothes Moth A262
Lotz, H. Anthrasol Dyestuffs: Application in Textile Printing A810
Loughborough, D. L., Davies, J. M. and Monfore, G. E. Strains in Tires: Measurements A399
Louvier, F. Rubberizing: Technique and Characteristics of Weaves Suitable for Rubberizing A608
Louw, D. J., Wessels, N. G., Labuscagne, F. J. and Badenhorst, D. F. Merino Characteristics: Relationship between A141

PAGE

Love, S. K. Water Analysis A538
Loveless, H. Multiple Drawing: Effect on Yarn Properties A80
Lovell Manufacturing Co., U.S.A. Tumbler. B.P.640,512 ... ... A29
Lovinfosse, L. De. Vaned Spindle Cop-building Mechanism. B.P.644,807 ... ... A462
Lowbury, E. J. Dust: Persistence in Occupied Rooms A647
,, *see* Lidwell, O. M. A647
Lowe, A., *see* Baird, W. A392
,, *see* Douglas, G. T. A20, A314
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A510
Lowe, G. F., *see* British Thomson Houston Co. Ltd. A302
Lowe, W. B., *see* American Viscose Corporation A498
,, *see* Stanley, R. W. A287
Lowson, J. Jr. & Co., Ltd. Weavers' Thread Sizing: Variable Speed Drives A256
Lowther, A. *N*-2:4-Dinitrophenylamino-Acids: Identification A450
Lowther, A. G., *see* Blackburn, S. ... A408, A641
Lucena-Conde, F., *see* Burriel-Marti, F. A185
Luchak, G. and Langstroth, G. O. Diffusion Theory: Applications to Evaporation from Droplets and Flat Surfaces A570
Luck, J. M. (Editor). Annual Review of Biochemistry, Volume 20 ... ... A525
,, Biochemistry: Annual Review A623
Lude, A., *see* Herrent, P. A514
Ludwig, K. Effect of Twist on Processing Characteristics of a Yarn A207
Lundberg, W. O. Autoxidation of Drying Oils A36
Lundgren, H. P., *see* Fong, W. A503
,, *see* Jones, H. W. A23
Lundsted, L. G., *see* Pacifico, C. R. A109
Lunn, R. W. Nip Accidents on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills: Historical Survey A388
,, A Safety Device for Use With Laboratory-Size Rubber Mills A647
Luria, C. Yarn Dressing Device. B.P.634,780 ... A11
Lurie, W. B. X-Ray Dosage Rate Meter for Laboratory Use A246
Lusena, C. V. Humin Formation During Wheat Gluten Hydrolysis A66
Lustrafil Ltd. and Barker, S. W. Guiding of Threads or Filaments. U.S.P.2,553,127 ... A493
,, and Barker, S. W. Thread-Advancing Rolls: Method and Apparatus for Loading. U.S.P.2,545,015 ... ... A364
Luttringhaus, H. Vat Dyestuffs for Wool ... A18
,, Wool: The Problem of Dyeing in Mixtures with Other Fibres A605
,, *see* Draves, C. Z. A143
Lycklama, J. C., *see* Booij, H. L. A124
Lyerly, P. J., Stith, L. S., Henry, G. F. and Killough, D. T. Cotton Variety Tests in the El Paso Valley, 1943-48 ... ... A859
Lykken, L., *see* Parks, T. D. A531
Lynam, J. E., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. ... A15, A808
,, *see* Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd. ... A800
Lynch, H. P. Barber-Colman Spooler: Increasing Production A151
Lynes, W. Some Historical Developments Relating to Corrosion A278
Lynn, J. E., *see* Fluck, L. A., Jr. A268
Lyon, H. D. Synthetic Organic Wastes: Disposal A113
Lyons, W. J. Bare Tyre Cords: Influence of Fibre Ends on Adhesion A155
Lytton, M. R., *see* Coppick, S. A278, A558

M

Maas, J. Ageing of Fabrics: Effects of Weathering and Subsequent Storage A178
Maaskant, L. (to American Enka Corporation). Casein Threads, Fibres, etc.: Treatment. U.S.P.2,539,958 ... ... A264
,, (to American Enka Corporation). Wool: Improving Properties. U.S.P.2,519,842 ... A23
MacAdam, D. L. Loci of Constant Hue and Brightness Determined with Various Surrounding Colors A481
MacAllister, R. V., *see* Campbell, H. A. A517
MacArthur, I. "Long Spacings" in Organic Fibres A131
,, and Patnaik, B. Texture in Swollen Alginates A841
,, *see* Barr, A. E. De A856
McBain, J. W., *see* Alexander, J. A552
,, *see* Brady, A. P. A420
,, *see* Huff, H. A423
Macbeth Corporation. Colour Densitometer ... A243
McBride, E. J. Co. Magazine Creel for Woollen and Worsted Yarn A210
McBryde, W. A. E., *see* Beamish, F. E. ... A533
McCabe, L. C. Atmospheric Pollution A279, A331, A521
McCall, E. R. and Jurgens, J. F. Cotton: Chemical Composition A343
McCann, J. J. Pot Spinning A367
,, Yarn Production by the Pot Spinning System A592
McCarthy, J. A. Textile Waste Waters and Stream Pollution A232
McCarthy, P. G., *see* Cotton, W. Ltd. A15
McCaully, W. H. A Case History of Draftless Air Diffusion in Air Conditioning ... A620
McClure, S. W. Sheep: The Panama [Breed] A489
McComb, E. A. Starches: Note on the Determination of Moisture by the Karl Fischer Reagent A327
McCombe, W. D. and Pioneer Laundry Ltd. Washing Machine Controls. B.P.653,084 A475
McConnell, M. and Edinger, S. W. Glued Tufted Sheet Material: Production. B.P. 642,733 ... ... A375
McCready, R. M., Guggolz, J., Silviera, V. and Owens, H. S. Starch and Amylose: Determination in Vegetables A237
,, *see* Pippen, E. L. A271
,, *see* Hassid, W. Z. A628
McDermot, H. L. and Tuck, N. G. M. Density of Water Absorbed on Charcoal A89
McDermott, E. E., *see* Bentley, H. R. A180
McDermott, H. J. and Pedlow, J. W., assignors to American Viscose Corporation. Process for Spinning Artificial Fibres. U.S.P. 2,536,094 ... ... A286
McDonald, A. M., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.... ... ... A611
MacDonald, D. K. C., *see* Wyndham, C. H. ... A621
Macdonald, D. L., *see* Fischer, H. O. L. A548
Macdonald, F. J., *see* Clendenning, K. A. ... A558
McDonald, G. G. A Formula for Ship and Model Skin Friction Resistance A637
McDonald, T. R. R. and Beevers, C. A. α-D-Glucose: Crystal Structure A189
MacDougall, N., *see* Blumenthal, S. & Co. Inc. ... A512
McDowell, C. A. and Thomas, J. H. Aldehydes: Oxidation in the Gaseous Phase. Part IV. The Mechanism of the Inhibition of the Gaseous Phase Oxidation of Acetaldehyde by Nitrogen Peroxide A496
Mace, C. A. Advances in the Theory and Practice of Incentives A355
MacFadyen, D. A. Ninhydrin: Absorption Spectra A113
,, and Fowler, N. Hydrindantin Reactions: Spectrophotometry A114
McFarlane, R. A. Finishing Silk and Rayon ... A469
,, Viscose Rayon Yarn Irregularities: Effect on Fabrics A26
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A467
McFarren, E. F. Buffered Filter Paper Chromatography of the Amino Acids A529
McGaughney, O. Resilient Loom-Picker. B.P. 640,053 ... ... A302
McGhie, J. F., *see* Birchenough, M. J. A351
,, *see* Cavalla, J. F. A351
McGilvery, R. W., *see* Cohen, P. P. A624
McGlynn Hays Industries, Inc. McGlynn Hays Spinner: Improvements A10
McGregor & Balfour Ltd., *see* Shimwell, D. W.... A158
MacGregor, J. H. Acrylonitrile: Reaction with Macromolecular Hydroxy Substances. Part I—A General Survey of the Reaction A477
,, and Pugh, C. Acrylonitrile: Reaction with Macromolecular Hydroxy Substances: Part II—The Production and Uses of Water-insoluble, Alkali-soluble Cyanoethyl Ethers as Soluble Yarns A477
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A8, A46, A302
McGrew, F. C. and Schneider, A. K. Absorption of Acid Dyes on Nylon A38
Machinecraft, Inc. New Top Roll for Worsted Spinning A10
Machulka, T. G., *see* Gorbacheva, I. N. A125
McIntire, R. L., *see* French, D. A488
MacIntire, W. H., *see* Sterges, A. J. A118
Mack, C. The Capacitance of a Parallel-plate Condenser with an Anisotropic Dielectric Cylinder in Torsion between its Plates ... A636
,, *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A875
Mack, P. B., Jones, M. V., Davison, S. and Knight, M. K. Perspiration Colorfastness in Rayon Fabrics: An Evaluation of Four Laboratory and Two Wear Test Methods for Measuring A825

PAGE

Mackenthum, K. M. Aquatic Weed Control with Sodium Arsenite A522
Mackay, J., *see* Mackay, L. H. A380
Mackay, L. H. and Mackay, J. Weaving Pile Carpets. U.S.P.2,544,338 ... ... A380
McKinney, L. L., Uhing, E. H., Setzkorn, E. A. and Cowan, J. C. Cyanoethylation of Alpha Amino Acids. I. Monocyanoethyl Derivatives A344
McKinstry, A. H. and James, R. W. Southern Rhodesia: Cotton Research Station, Gatooma. Progress Report for the Season 1948-49 ... ... A586
McLaren, A. D. Enzymes and Viruses: An Apparent Relationship between Molecular Weights and Quantum Yields for Inactivation A404
,, *see* Katchman, B. A555
McLaren, F. N. Textile Mill Lubrication A111
McLaren, K. Detergency and Adsorption by the Fibre: Relationship A519
McLaughlin, R. R. and Herbst, J. H. E. Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose: Preparation A550
,, and Herbst, J. H. E. Carboxymethylcellulose: Determination of the Degree of Substitution over the Entire Substitution Range A557
,, *see* Banks, E. N. A559
McLauchlan, T. A., *see* Scott, G. D. A132
McLean, D. J. and Giese, A. C. Absorption Spectra of Proteins and Amino Acids after Ultraviolet Irradiation A418
,, and Giese, A. C. Peptide Bonds: Tests for Hydrolysis by Ultraviolet Light A417
McLoughlin, R. R., *see* Barrington, M. G. ... A448
McLure, J. H. Market Outlets for Extra Long Staple Cotton in the United States ... A576
McMeekin, T. L., *see* Hipp, N. J. A487
MacMillan, W. G. and Das, P. O. Copper: A Method for Quantitative Estimation with Particular Reference to Proofed Jute Fabrics A533
,, and Sen Gupta, A. B. Jute: Effect of Partial Acetylation A412
McOmie, J. F. W., *see* Pollard, F. H. A405
Maddock, A. J., *see* Martin, D. J. R. A568
Madhwachar, M. S. Silk Reeling A45
Madow, W. G. Systematic Sampling: Theory, Part II. A184
Maeda, H. Physicochemical Studies on the Manufacturing Process of Artificial Fibres. Parts I-VIII A346
Maeda, K., Kubozaki, K. and Suzuki, B. Effect of Simple Pre-treatment of Pulp on the Filter-clogging of Viscose A283
Magee Carpet Co. and Groat, F. P. Pile Wire and Method of Weaving Pile Fabrics. U.S.P. 2,546,261 ... ... A381
Magnusson, N., see Sunner, S. A414
Magza, S., *see* Angeli, B. A491
Mahal, G. S. and Burns, R. H. Weathering of Wool A489
,, Johnston, A. and Burns, R. H. Bikaner Wool, a Leading Carpet Wool, and its Improvement A395
,, Johnston, A. and Burns, R. H. Fibre Scales from the Wool Types of Domestic Sheep and Wild Life: Types and Dimensions A395
Maher, C. E. Coloring Textile Materials with Azo Black Coupled with Phloroglucinol. U.S.P.2,546,861 ... ... A393
Maher, G. G., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A425
Mahl, H., *see* Kling, W. A245, A329
Mahler, H. E. Glass Yarns: Warping, Weft Winding and Weaving A293
Mahlman, B. H., *see* Gloor, W. E. A476
Mahlo, H. Moisture-content Determination by Electrical Measurement. I. A170
,, and Thym, K. Moisture-content Determination by Electrical Measurement. II. ... A227
Maier, H. German Loom Construction: New Features A212
,, Warping and Sizing of Rayon Yarns ... A294
Majury, T. G. and Melville, H. W. A Dielectric Constant Method of Following the Non-stationary State in Polymerization. II. The Operation and Performance of the Instrument A631
,, and Melville, H. W. A Dielectric Constant Method of Following the Non-stationary State in Polymerization. III. The Determination of Rates of Polymerization and of Radical Lifetimes A631
,, *see* Burrell, C. M. A630

PAGE

Makinson, K. R. and King, G. Wool Fibres: Frictional Properties A62, A104
Malakhov, R., *see* Rogovin, Z. A. A180, A550
Malherbe, P. le R., *see* Carman, P. C. A120
Malissa, H. Micro-Analytical Reactions: Sensitivity A178
,, Micro-Analytical Reactions: Sensitivity. II. A542
Mallard, R. G., *see* Steel and Alloy Tank Co. ... A600
Malm, C. J., Tanghe, L. J., Smith, G. D. Cellulose Acetate: Salt Effect A74
,, Tanghe, L. J. and Laird, B. C. Hydrolysed Cellulose Acetate: Estimation of Primary Hydroxyl Groups A36
,, Mench, J. W., Williams, R. F. Jr. and Hiatt, G. D. Cellulose Acetate-Chloroacetate: Pyridinium Salts A114
Malmberg, C. G. and Maryott, A. A. Dextrose and Sucrose: Dielectric Constants of Aqueous Solutions A441
Malmberg, E. W., *see* Trueblood, K. N. A121
Maloney, J. O. Centrifugation A335
Mandelkern, L. and Long, F. A. Cellulose Acetate: Rate of Sorption of Organic Vapors by Films A436
Mandels, G. R., *see* Siu, R. G. H. A106
Mandouchitch, J. Spinning and Twisting Spindle. U.S.P.2,555,652 ... ... A593
Manegold, E. Capillaries, Capillary Systems and Capillarity. XXII/5. Significance of the Donnan Barrier Layer in Corrosion Prevention and Substantive Dyeing A349
Manilov, I. Cotton: Causes of Shedding of Buds, Flowers and Young Fruits A588
Manlove Alliott & Co. Ltd. Folding Machinery. B.P.651,340 ... ...A474
,, and Hastie, W. A. Calenders. B.P.641,014 A30
Mann, W. E. Nylon Fabrics: Reediness A106
Mann, W. H. Graphical Solution of Epicyclic Gear Train Problems A342
Manning, H. L. Rainfall: Confidence Limits of Expected Monthly —. A587
,, *see* Jameson, J. D. A586
Manning, P. D. V. Training Graduates for Industry A649
Manning, W. J., *see* Johnston, D. D. A473
Mansa, J. L. Corrosion of Steel in Laminar Flowing Water A410
,, and Szybalski, W. Corrosion due to Tuberculation in Water Systems. I. A410
,, and Szybalski, W. Corrosion due to Tuberculation in Water Systems. II. A410
Manschke, W. Textile Drying Machines: Heat Efficiency A161
Mansfield, W. W. Detergency. (I) Low Temperature Scouring of Greasy Wool A382
Mansmann, E. Drying of Textile Packages ... A160
Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques. de Saint-Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. S.A. Glass Fibre: Production. B.P.637,420 ... A79
Many, H. G., *see* Arthur, J. C. A203
Marbach, L., *see* Petmar Industries Ltd. ... A263
Marcel, M. Electronic Eye Weft Control ... A211
March, A. P. Yarns: Package Dyeing A508
Marchal, C. Slow-motion Reversal of Loom Operation A212
Marchington, T. E. and Co. Ltd., Sutton, G. D. and Boothby, O. Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Dyeing and Printing with Vat Dyes. B.P.639,161 ... ... A313
,, Sutton, G. D. and Boothby, O. Cellulose Acetate Yarns and Fabrics: Dyeing with Vat Dyes; Use of "Stabilised" Hydrosulphite. B.P.646,769 ... ... A609
,, *see* Sutton, G. D. A318
Mardles, E. W. J. and Waele, A. de. Emulsions and Suspensions: Some Aspects of Rheology and Stability A447
Marek, J. I. and Steinberg, L. Stencil Printing Machine. B.P.635,744 ... ... A22
Marguin, E. M. Viscose Rayon: Treatment with Formaldehyde A165
Mariner, P. F. Extra-Corticle Membranes and Layers of the Wool Fibre A194
Mark, H. Macromolecular Solutions: Viscosity and Molecular Weight A555
,, Size and Shape of Polymer Molecules in Solution A275
,, *see* Meyer, K. H. A622
,, *see* Palit, S. R. A435
Markovitz, H. and Kimball, G. E. Viscosity of Polyacrylic Acid Solutions: Effect of Salts A72
Marnett, L. F. and Selman, R. W. Flour Amylase Activity: Effects of Polyoxyethylene Monostearate A285

PAGE

Marney, E. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Application. B.P.634,973 ... ... A21
Marquette Metal Products Co. Spindle Brake Mechanism. B.P.637,922 ... ... A85
,, (assignees of Gleitz, H., Miller, C. E. and Thyreen, P. I.). Spindle Bolster Case B.P.637,991 ... ... A85
Marquié, R. Phosphoric Acid Determination ... A407
Marr, J. B. & Co. Ltd. Accelerated Weathering Tests: New Apparatus A173
Marsden, H. Developments in Yarn Weighing Processes A293
,, Evolution of Textile Machinery Design ... A232
,, Yarn Winding A464
Marsden, I., assignor to Platt Bros. & Co. Ltd. Driving Mechanism for the Rubbing Motion of Tape Condensers of Carder Engines. U.S.P.2,539,028 ... ... A292
Marsden, R. J. B. and Urquhart, A. R. Acetate Rayon: Delustring A287
,, *see* North British Rayon Ltd. A144
Marsh, P. B., Guthrie, L. R., Bollenbacher, K. and Harrell, D. C. Cotton Fibre: Observations on Microbiological Deterioration During the Period of Boll Opening in 1949 ... ... A342, A587
Marshall Field & Co. Inc., *see* Self, R. L. ... A90
Marshall, A. E., *see* Banks, E. N. A559
Marshall, F. G. Electrical Maintenance A109
Marshall, G. Principles of Carding and their Application A48
Martin, A. J. P. Partition Chromatography ... A627
,, *see* Baker, P. B. A270
,, *see* James, A. T. A407
,, *see* Wilsdon, B. H. A317
Martin, C. S., *see* Berridge, I. L. & Co. Ltd. ... A303
Martin, D. S., *see* Crouthamel, C. E. A560
Martin, D. J. R. and Maddock, A. J. A Low-Power Alternating Voltage Stabilizer ... A568
Martin, S. R. W. Rheology: Application to some aspects of Linoleum Manufacture A566
Martina, A., *see* Weber, F. A601
Martindale, J. G. Conversion of Fibres into Finished Yarns A460, A461
,, Yarn Irregularity: Causes A28
Martinez, P. F. Centrifugal Fibre Spinning Machine. B.P.642,821 ... ... A368
Maruo, B. and Kobayashi, T. Amylopectin: Enzymic Scission of the Branch Links A622
,, and Kobayashi, T. So-Called Amylosynthease A269
Marvel, C. S. and Rands, R. D. Jr. Organic Acids: Separation A34
Marvel, S. and Bluestein, B. R. Cellulose: Synthesis of Mixed Esters Containing Phosphorus A429
Marwedel, G. Wetting of Pigments **A28**
Maryott, A. A., *see* Malmberg, C. G. A441
Maschinenfabrik Rüti vormals Caspar Honegger A.G. Automatic-Loom Shuttle. B.P.640,200 A302
Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A.G. Automatic Winding Machine Spool Feeding Apparatus. B.P.639,002 ... ... A300
,, Winding Machine Thread-furnishing Mechanism. B.P.642,251 ... ... A373
Maschka, A. and Mendl, A. Linseed-oil Stand Oil: Catalysed and Uncatalysed Boiling; Investigation by Ultra-violet Spectroscopy **A36**
Mason, A. C. Photo-electric Micronephelometer. A407
Mason, M. and Berg, C. P. Tryptophane Metabolites: Chromatographic Method for Detection A406
Mason, S. G. The Specific Surface of Fibres—its Measurements and Application A265
,, *see* Goring, D. A. I. **A69**
,, *see* Hubley, C. E. A432
Mason, W. P. Piezo-Electric Crystals and their Applications to Ultrasonics **A640**
Masson, C. R. and Melville, H. W. Osmotic Balance Modified **A434**
Matalon, R. Oil-Water Interfaces: Effect of Salts on Emulsification **A116**
Matano, C. Thermal Conduction of Macromolecular Substances A182
Matchett, J. R. Food **A582**
Mathai, A. O. Viscometers: Damping Device ... **A441**
Mather and Platt Ltd. and Mather, R. C. Stenter Clip: Automatic Opening Device. B.P. 643,062 ... ... A391
,, *see* Mather and Platt Ltd. A391
Mathews, S. Interfacial Tension and Membrane Tension from Pendent Drop Shape, with Special Reference to Emulsions A335

PAGE

Mathey, P. Wool Fibre: Investigations on the Affinity of Acid Dyes A468
Mathieson, A. M., Robertson, J. M. and Sinclair, V. C. Anthracene: Crystal Structure: Part I. X-Ray Measurements A130
,, *see* Sinclair, V. C. A130
Mathieson, A. McL. Equi-inclination Weissenberg Goniometer: Design A441
Mathieu, A. Dyeing Logwood Black on Acetate Rayon A505
Matlin, N. A. Spot Test Analysis of the Ash of Natural Cellulosic Fibres A348
Matos, R. M. A. de, *see* Serra, J. A. A515
Matossi, F., *see* Oldham, M. S. A130
Matsunaga, Y. Aerosols: Adsorption by Various Fibres A186
Matthai, A. Mechanical Computing: Handling Algebraic Signs on the Hollerith Multiplier A192
Matthes, A. Perlon: Calculation of Degree of Polymerisation from Viscosimetric Data. A556
,, Perlon, L. Formation from ε-Caprolactam A549
Matthes, M. Data Sheets A321
,, Evaluation of the Utility of Yarn by Combining Physical Property Data A229
,, Textile Testing: Apparatus and Methods ... A174
,, Textile Testing: General Directives as to Methods. Part II A322
,, Textile Testing: Evaluation of Results and their Presentation. Part III A611
,, Yarn Count Conversion Factors A325
Matthew, J. A., Rajchenbaum, N. B. and Spencer-Smith, J. L. Irregularity of Flax Roves and Yarns: Methods of Measurement A27
Mattner, H., *see* Kohlschütter, H. W. A264
Matuo, T. "Sore Shin" Disease of Cotton and Other Fibre Plants A235
Mauersberger, H. R. Synthetic and Rayon Staple Fibres: American Production Statistics A136
,, T.R.I. Holds 21st Annual Meeting A356
Maurer, Ing. A., S. A., *see* Nikles, P. A287
Maurer, P. H. and Heidelberger, M. The Deamination of Crystalline Egg Albumin. I. Preparation and Properties of Various Soluble and Denatured Derivatives A524
,, Heidelberger, M. and Moore, D. H. The Deamination of Crystalline Egg Albumin. II. Physical and Chemical Properties of the Soluble and Denatured Derivatives ... A524
,, and Heidelberger, M. The Deamination of Crystalline Egg Albumin. III. Quantitative Immuno-chemical Studies on Crystalline Egg Albumin and its Denatured and Deaminated Derivatives A525
Maxwell, M. E. Fellmongering Investigations. XVI. A Survey of the Bacterial Flora of Sheepskins A358
,, *see* Jenkins, E. M. A358
May, M. and Felsing, W. A. β-Alanine in Water and Isopropyl-Water Mixtures: Ionisation Constants A559
Mayell, C. Coventry Ribbons A216
Mayer, R. and Plonka, F. Flax A202
Maynard, H. Methods Time Measurement A248
Mayne, J. E. O., Menter, J. W. and Pryor, M. J. Corrosion of Iron: Inhibition by Sodium Hydroxide Solution: Mechanism A272
Mayner, T. S., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A374, A580
Mayor, R., *see* Dobson & Barlow Ltd. A292
Mayston, R. S. Dyes for Wool: Premetallised A469
Mazzeno, L. W. Jr., *see* Reeves, R. E. ... A545, A553
Meadows, B., *see* Dockray, G. H. A82, A255
Mecham, D. K., *see* Jones, C. B. A135
Mecheels, O. (Editor). Deutscher Färberkalender 1951 ... ... A603
,, Fabric Finishing: Influence of Physiological Considerations A98
Medalia, A. I. Elastomeric Microgel: Structure and Thermodynamics A437
Meek, G. A., *see* Alexander, P. A504
Meeuse, A. D. J. The Australian Carpet Beetle, *Anthrenocerus australis*, Hope (*Coleoptera, Dermastidæ-Anthrenini*) in the Netherlands A194
,, Damage in Wool: Examination A25
Meggy, A. B. Dyeing: Some Recent Developments in Theory A507
Megson, J. L., *see* Finn, S. R. A629
Megson, N. J. L., *see* Finn, S. R. **A428**
Mehler, A. J. Jr., assignor to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. High Elongation [Cellulose Acetate] Yarn. U.S.P. 2,537,312 ... ... A286

PAGE

Meibohm, E. P. H., see Arnett, L. M. A444
Meier, K., *see* d'Ans, J. A548
Meijberg, J. C. Rayon Yarn: Warping and Creeling A151
Meiss, P. E., *see* Rehberg, C. E. A273
Mellon, E. F. and Hoover, S. R. Hygroscopicity of Amino-acids and its Relationship to the Vapour Phase Water Absorption of Proteins A574
,, *see* Hoover, S. R. A87
Mellon, M. G. Light Absorption Spectrometry ... A585
,, *see* Patterson, G. D. Jr. A529
Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and Monk, S. A. Straight-bar Knitting-Machine Draw Mechanism. B.P.643,644 ... ... A378
,, and Shortland, A. Circular Knitting Machine Clutch Mechanism. B.P.638,657 A157
,, and Shortland, A. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Driving Mechanism. B.P.638,872 ... ... A158
,, and Shortland, A. Straight-Bar Knitting Machine Plating Mechanism. B.P.643,645 A378
Melville, H. W. High Polymers: Degradation A243
,, and Murray, A. J. R. Ultrasonic Degradation of Polymers A483
,, *see* Burnett, J. D. A480
,, *see* Burrell, C. M. A630
,, *see* Majury, T. G. A631
,, *see* Masson, C. R. A434
Melvin, E. H., *see* Hellman, N. N. A438
Mench, J. W., *see* Malm, C. J. A114
Mendl, A., *see* Maschka, A. A86
Menkart, J. and Mitchell, W. Wool Yarn: Supercontraction A134
Menter, J. W., *see* Mayne, J. E. O. A272
Mercer, E. H. and Olofsson, B. Skin: Sedimentation Analysis of an Extract of the Prekeratinous Layers A574
,, and Olofsson, B. Wool Keratin: Sedimentation and Diffusion Studies of a Derivative A641
,, and Roadknight, L. Wool: Relation between Damage and the Structure of the Fibre ... A43
,, and Zahn, H. Wool and Hair: The Existence of a so-called "Subcutis" or "Intermediate Membrane" in A62
Merck & Co. Inc. Insecticidal Compositions B.P.643,450 ... ... A60
,, Moth-proofing Preparations. B.P.642,248 ... A24
,, *see* Wolff, E. A. A472
Meredith, R. Cotton and Cellulose — Physics ... A481
Meredith, W. O. S., Bass, E. J. and Anderson, J. A. Barley, Malt and Wort Gums: Some Characteristics A623
Merkel, M. Textile Effluent Purification ... A402
Merrill, E. W., *see* Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. A393
Merrill, R. C. and Spencer, R. W. Cellulose Fibres: Sorption of Sodium Silicates and Silica Sols A75
Merrimac Hat Corporation. Felt Hardening Machine. B.P.646,064, B.P.646,718 A24, A25
Merrimack Mfg. Co. and Herron, A. T. Pile Fabric Cutter. U.S.P.2,554,529 ... A610
Merriman, H. B., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A593
Merritt, H. E. Operational Research A453
Mersereau, E. P. and Rainard, L. W. Colour Changes in Wool During Processing ... A389
Merz, E. H. and Raetz, R. W. Polystyrene: Influence of Molecular Weight on the Properties. II. Fractionation of the Polymer A433
,, *see* Buchdahl, R. A446
Merz, O. Water-stains and Others Arising During Finishing A165
Merz, R. Windowless Buildings, Yes, or No? A401
Metais, B. Rational Sizing A595
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd. Air Cleaning and Circulating Blower. B.P. 642,496 ... ... A408
Metzger, A. Dyeing of Hosiery and Knitted Goods A221
Metzger, G. and Sauerwald, F. "Perlon": Mechanical Properties A321
Meunier, P. L. (du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc.). Dyeing of New Synthetic Fibres A309
Meybeck, H. J. The Use of Sodium Chlorite in the Textile Industry A219
Meybeck, J., *see* Schirlé, C. A573
Meyer, D., *see* Fromageot, C. A530
Meyer, E. The Calendar and the Mangle in the Finishing Process A226
Meyer, E. P., *see* Blumenthal, S. & Co. Inc. ... A512
Meyer, H. Soluble Starch A551
Meyer, H.-J. Industrial Waste Waters and the P Process A332

PAGE

Meyer, K. H. and Gonon, W. F. Starch: Research. 49. Determination of the Products of the Enzyme. Hydrolysis of Starch A527
,, and Gonon, W. F. Starch: Research. 50. Decomposition of Amylose by α-Amylases A527
,, and Gonon, W. F. Starch: Research. 51. Degradation of Amylopectin by α-Amylases A527
,, and Mark, H. Protein Molecules: Biological Significance of Folding and Unfolding. A622
,, Fellig, J. and Fischer, E. H. Amino-Polysaccharides. III. Constitution of Hyaluronic Acid A525
,, Fischer, E. H. and Piguet, A. Amylolytic Enzymes. XVI. Purification and Crystallisation of β-Amylase from Malt A525
,, Studer, M. and Wyk, A. J. A. van der. Cellulose: Dissolution in Organic Solvents A552
,, Studer, M. and Wyk, A. J. A. van der. Cellulose: Solution in Organic Solvents ... A179
,, *see* Fischer, E. H. A269
Meyerhoff, G. Diffusion and Sedimentation Measurements: Evaluation A558
Michalko, B., *see* Feild, T. A. A304
Miccioli, B. R., *see* Cefola, M. A348
Michaelis, G. Stitched Adhesive Backing Carpets and Rugs: Manufacture. B.P.636,977 ... A54
Michel, R., *see* Roche, J. A269
Michie, A. G. H., *see* Fowler, J. A. A384
Micke, H., *see* Thiele, H. A345
Middlebrook, W. American Dobbies A296
,, Cam Dobbies: Hattersley and Northrop ... A212
,, Cross Border Dobbies A87
,, Ruti Cross-Border Dobby: Adjustment. ... A211
,, Ruti Two-cylinder Dobby A152
,, Staubli Dobbies A256
,, *see* Bailey, K. A622
Middleton, K. R., *see* Jewitt, T. N. A202
Middleton, W. E. K. Curve Computer A121
Miedendorp, H. Efficiency in Textile Management A852
,, Maintenance in the Textile Mill A119
,, Materials Handling in Textile Mills A112
,, Power and Heat in Textile Mills A890
Miehlich, W. Bobina Perlon Fibre: Its Properties and Economic Significance A588
Migai, K. V. Protective Clothing for Work with Mercury and Its Cleaning from the Latter
Milde, W. Weaving in of Selvedge Lettering on a Standard Loom with Shafts A596
Millard, F. Nylon Staple on the Cotton System A613
,, Nylon Staple (3 Denier, 1½ Inch): Processing on Cotton Spinning Machinery ... A590
,, Nylon Yarns and Fabrics: Processing ... A82
Miller, A. R. High-molecular Solutions: Free Energy and Entropy of Dilution A181
Miller, C. E. Boilers: Standardised Construction A268
,, *see* Marquette Metal Products Co. A85
Miller, C. F., *see* Jacquard Machine Knitting Co. Inc. A378, A467
Miller, D. S., *see* Fisher, R. M. A341
Miller, E. F. Knitting Machines: Yarn Severing and Clamping Mechanism. U.S.P.2,551,885 A382
,, Sinker Control Mechanism for Circular Knitting Machines. U.S.P.2,531,079 ... ... A91
Miller, G. L. A Constant-level, Boiling-water Bath A270
Miller, J. M. and Kirchner, J. G. Chromatographic Column: New Type A534
Miller, J. T. Course in Industrial Instrument Technology A687
Miller, S. A. Filtration A395
Miller, S. J. Sheep Blowfly Problems in Queensland. (5) Modern Methods of Blowfly Control A490
Miller, T. B., *see* Barnett, A. J. G. A624
Miller, W. B., *see* Olpin, H. C. A317
Miller, W. J. Polyethylene Insulating Tape ... A230
Millet, J. Munsell Colour Atlas: Description and Use A129
Millett, W. H. Polyalkylene Glycol Synthetic Lubricants A546
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521
Milligan, W. O., Bushey, G. L. and Draper, A. L. Soap—Water System: Isobaric and Isothermal Studies. I. A434
Mills, G. J. Office Services, Centralized or Not? A452
Millson, H. E. Wool Dyeing: Sequestering Agents A468
,, and Turl, L. H. Wool Dyeing: The Influence of the Cuticle in the Dyeing of the Wool Fiber A56
Milne, T., *see* Woodhouse, T. A51, A63, A464, A465, A595
Mine'ev, A. D. Raw Flax: Treatment With Emulsions A145

PAGE

Minnesota, Mining and Mfg. Co. Non-woven Cellulose Acetate Lace A155
Mintrop, H. The BTK Textile Abrasion-Testing Machine A398
,, Testing of Textile Machinery Drive-Belting A617
Mishcon, S. *et al.*, assignors to Supreme Knitting Machine Co. Knitting Striped Fabric: Apparatus. U.S.P.2,549,701 ... ... A381
Miskin, E. A. Measurement: Precision Methods Employing Photographic Techniques ... A445
Mitchell, J. A. B. Wool Yarn Processing Machinery: Modern Developments ... A50
Mitchell, J. D., *see* Harris, C. H. A236
Mitchell, L., *see* Grassie, V. R. A124
Mitchell, N. M. Textile Machinery: Modern Developments A199
Mitchell, R. L., *see* Rayonier Inc. A286
Mitchell, T. J. Determination of Water by Oven Drying: Rate of Evaporation A184
,, Sugar Solutions: Determination of Water by Desiccation A242
Mitchell, W., *see* Menkart, J. A134
Mitel'man, S. I. (Azoic) Ice-colours: Influence on the Change in (Tensile) Strength of the Fibre under the Influence of Light ... A564
Mitra, M. K., *see* Das, D. B. A588
Miyamoto, N., *see* Taruishi, S. A491
Miyasaka, K. Coloured Artificial Fibres. III. Properties of Yarn-Dyeing Solutions ... A284
,, Coloured Artificial Fibres. VI. Relation between the Conditions of the Dyeing Bath and the Formation of Coloured Films A284
,, Coloured Artificial Fibres. VIII. Properties of the Film A284
Mizushima, S. and Shimanouchi, T. Proteins: Structural Chemistry. III. The Structure of Proteins and the Phenomena in Living Bodies A528
,, Shimanouchi, T. and Sugita, T. Raman Spectra of Small Quantities of Liquids ... A565
,, Shimanouchi, T. and Tsuboi, M. Proteins and Related Substances: Near Infra-red Spectra A39
,, *see* Shimanouchi, T. A528
Möbus, W., *see* Haakh, H. A590
Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A. Proteins in Solution: Some Aspects of Chemical Statics and Dynamics A417
Moeseke, R. Van. Dyes on Textile Fibres: Identification A505
Moggio, W. A. Self-Purification of Sewage-polluted Streams A332
Mohammad, A., Fraenkel-Conrat, H. and Olcott, H. S. "Browning" Reaction of Proteins with Glucose A544
Mohanty, S. R. Liquids: A Relationship between Heat Conductivity and Viscosity A633
Mohawk Carpet Mills, Inc., *see* Crawford, J. ... A502
,, *see* Rice, W. A. A91
Moilliet, J. L. and Collie, B. Surface Activity ... A632
Möllenstedt, G., *see* Kopp, C. A447
Möller, E. Automatic-Loom Efficiency and the Calculation of Piece-rates A212
Möller, F. A. Solvitoses: Starch Products with New Properties A125, A225
Molnar, N. M., *see* Segessemann, E. A61
Moncrieff, R. W. Density of Silk A168
,, Food or Fabric? A44
,, Moth-Proofing Tests: Anomalous Results ... A57
,, Protein Rayons: Improving the Tenacity ... A458
,, Research into Rotting of Textile Fibres—2. A812
,, Rotting of Textile Fibres A235
,, Synthetic Wool—Is it Possible? A283
,, Synthetic Wool: Some Fundamental Problems in Production A459
,, Wool Felting: Mechanics A383
Mondolfo, U. and Camboni, V. Proteins: Hydrolysis for Liberation of Eighteen Amino Acids A527
Money, R. W. and Christian, W. A. Moisture Determination: "Air Current" Method A393
Monfore, G. E., *see* Loughborough, D. L. ... A399
Monfort, F. Tops: Determination of the Nep Count A229
,, and Neirynck, T. Yarn Cross-sections: Methods of Counting the Numbers of Fibres A280
,, and Rey, W. Length of Wool in a Top: Assessment by Wool Merchants A896
Monfort, M. Worsted Yarn: Proposed Establishment of Standards of Cross-sectional Regularity A397

PAGE

Monier, R. and Jutisz, M. Acid Hydrolysis of Lysozyme; Possibility of Avoiding Destruction of Tryptophane During the Hydrolysis A260
,, and Pénasse, L. Dinitrophenylamino Acids: Separation by Paper Chromatography A122
Monk, S. A. (Sutton-in-Ashfield) Ltd. Samco Rapid Fashioned Hosiery Machine ... A88
,, *see* Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A378
Monnia, E. F., *see* Selectronics Inc. A593
Monrad, C. C., *see* Rothfus, R. R. A570
Monsanto Chemical Co. Card Web Liquid Treatment and Sliver Forming Apparatus. B.P. 634,125 ... ... A18
,, A New Sizing Material A294
,, Styrene/Maleic-Anhydride Co-polymer: Application as Sizing Agent. B.P.643,278 A377
,, Water-repellent Finish Dispersions: Application. B.P.636,878 ... ... A60
,, *see* Hochwalt, C. A. A287
Montané, J. Gyratory High-speed Spinning Spindle. B.P.637,788 ... ... A84
Montgomery, R., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A414
Montgomery, R. G., *see* Duncan, J. E. A490
Mo och Domsjo Akt. Chlorine Dioxide: Preparation. B.P.639,085 ... ... A313
Moody, A. C. Cotton Cleaner. U.S.P.2,549,223 ... A871
Moody, L. E. Warp Streaks in Viscose Filament Linings: Elimination A224
Moon, P. and Spencer, D. E. Geometric Treatment of Dimensions in Physics A72
Mooradian, A., *see* Spitze, L. A633
Moore, A. C. Photographic Emulsions: Effect of Pressure and Friction A245
Moore, A. E. Specific Surface Measurement, with Special Reference to Light-absorption Methods A440
Moore, A. T., Scott, L. W., Gruy, I. V. de and Rollins, M. L. Cotton: Swelling in Water: Microscopical Study A189
Moore, C. W. Jet-milled pigments A19
Moore, D. H., *see* Maurer, P. H. A524
Moore, G. C. Co. and Siciliano, S. F. Weft Detector for Looms. U.S.P.2,552,498 ... ... A497
Moore, V. P. and Dick, J. B. Cotton: Test Quality of Four Generations Removed from Breeder's Foundation Seed A587
Moore, W. J., *see* Hughes, E. W. A117
Moore, W. R. Physics of Fibres A243
Moorhead, F. F. Ultrasonic Disintegration of Cellulose Fibres A119
Morahan, J. M. The Outlook for Synthetics in the Year Ahead A352
,, Rayon and Synthetic Fibres for Carpet Yarns A87
Moran, E. J., *see* Kanghan, I. M. A194
Moran, T., *see* Bentley, H. R. A180
Morandat, J. and Duval, C. Chlorites: Analytical Characteristics A178
,, and Duval, C. Thermogravimetric Analysis. XLI. Determination of Antimony ... A587
Morawetz, H. Polyethylene: Measurement of Molecular Weight by Menzies-Wright Boiling Point Elevation Method A434
Morgan, G. W. Motions in a Rotating Liquid: Study A639
Morgan, K. J., Bardwell, J. and Cullis, C. F. The Iodoform Reaction A272
Morgan, O. M. Wool Processing with Synthetic Detergents A504
Morice, I. M. Butter Fat: Unsaponifiable Matter A451
Mori-König, G. Quality Faults of Viscose Silk ... A820
Morison, S. Typography: First Principles ... A649
Morley, R. H. H., *see* Textile Oils Ltd. ... A496, A593
Morlier, O. W., Orr, R. S. and Grant, J. N. Cotton Fibres: The Relation of Length to Other Physical Properties ... A921
Morris, C. A. Wool Scouring and Oiling: Recent Developments in Technique A218
Morris, F. G. High-Temperature Thermostat ... A181
Morris, N. J. and Dollear, F. G. Groundnuts: Abstract Bibliography A234
Morris, W. J. and Schnurmann, R. Temporary Reduction of Viscosity of Liquids at High Rates of Shear A639
Morrison, G. H., *see* Furman, N. H. A592
Morrison, J. L. M. and Shepherd, W. M. Plastic Stress-Strain Relations: Experimental Investigation A106
Morrison, R. Worsted Ring-spinning Frame with Lifting Drafting Section A200
Morse, M. P., *see* Hochberg, S. A68
Morse, P. M. and Kimball, G. E. Methods of Operations Research A576

PAGE

Morse, W. Three- and Two-pinned Arches ... A247
Morton Salt Co. (Tustin, E. B. Jr.). Salt: Its Importance and Use in the Textile Industry A307
Morton, B. and Perkins, J. H. (U.S.A.) Washing Machine. B.P.642,603 ... ... A30
Morton, R. A. Vision: Chemical Aspects ... A418
Morton, T. H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd A22
Morton, W. E. Narrow Fabrics: Effects of Structure and Properties of Yarns A174
,, Yarn Structure: Note on the Designation ... A613
,, and Summers, R. J. Fibro Rayon Staple Drawframe Slivers: Fibre Arrangement. A145
Mosher, W. A., *see* Naimark, G. M. A570
Moskovec, S. N. Cotton: Resistance to Diseases A587
Moss, C. B., *see* Synthane Corporation A611
Moss, C. J. Bonding of Rubber to Metal ... A268
Moss, S. A. Jr., *see* Coleman, J. W. A286
Mossel, D. A. A. Bicolloids and Food Products: Retention of Water after Desiccation ... A240
Mössmer, V., *see* Kleinert, T. ... A553, A558, A559
Möuch, R. Detergent: Required Properties ... A618
Moulds, B Flat Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B.P.635,725 ... ... A158
Moule, G. R. Sheep: Blowfly Problem in Queensland A358
,, and Young, R. B. Sheep: Cobalt Deficiency in Queensland A357
,, *see* Roberts, F. H. S. A357
Murakami, Y. Modified Colorimetric Determination of Copper with Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate in the Presence of Hydroxylamine A476
Moulton, A. E. and Turner, P. W. Rubber Springs: Design A120
Mount Hope Machinery Co. Tiltable Roller Cloth Selvedge Guider. B.P.646,566 ... ... A609
Mount Vernon-Woodberry Mills Inc. Short-Staple Fibre: Wet Spinning. B.P.640,909 ... A292
Muan, A., *see* Flood, H. A409
Mudaliar, V. R., *see* Dharmarajulu, K. A66
Mueller, J. H. Paper Chromatography: Use of Thick Paper A122
Mühlethaler, K., *see* Frey-Wyssling, A. A632
Mühlschlegel, B. Light-Absorption by Microcrystalline Powders: Measurement ... A566
Muhr, A. C. Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose, a Water-soluble Cellulose Derivative ... A547
Mukherjee, D. K., *see* Gupta, J. C. S. A46
Mukherjee, R. R. and Woods, H. J. Soda-Celluloses of Jute: X-Ray Examination ... A245
Mukherjee, S. M., Sikorski, J. and Woods, H. J. Native Cellulose: Micellar Structure ... A635
Mulatti, I. and Cremonini, L. Shuttle Replenishing Mechanism. U.S.P.2,550,287 ... ... A381
Müller, C. E. Modern Dyehouse Construction and Layout A401
Muller, F. H. Continuous Treating Unit Sets Yarns Permanently A290
Müller, H. Copying a Fancy Twist Effect Thread A593
Müller, J. Vat Dyeing Polyamide and Polyurethane Fibres A603
,, Vat Dyes: Fundamental Research and Practice A95
Müller, O., *see* Klenck, von A311
Müller, R. H. and Clegg, D. L. Paper Chromatography. I. Instruments and Techniques. II. Physical and Geometric Factors. III. Kinetic Studies A534
Müller, W. Acetate Rayon: Dyeing to Leave Viscose Rayon Effects White A94
Mullins, L. Rubber: Measurement of Dynamic Properties A108
Münch, M. Swell-proofing Finishes: Evaluation. Part II. A387
,, Swell-proofing Finishes: Evaluation. Part III. A387
Mundel, H. Improved Wirth Flat Knitting Machine A214
Mundell, M. E. Time Study Research, I and II—Rating A249
,, Time Study Research. III. Secondary Adjustments A193
Munden, A. R. and Palmer, H. J. Nylon Yarn: Dyeing Properties; Measurement and Correlation with Orientation A26
Mundie, L. G., *see* Oldham, M. S. A130
Mundy, C. W. A., *see* Textile Oils Ltd. ... A496, A593
Münster, A. Nitrocelluloses: Relation Between Viscosity Number and Molecular Weight A561
,, Solubility of High-Polymer Fibre Molecules A68
Muntona Ltd. and Fison, E. Ltd. Malt Amylases and their Action on Starch A525

PAGE

Muntona Ltd. and Fison E. Ltd. Malt Enzymes in Textile Desizing A503
Murakami, Y., *see* Kimura, K. A538, A541
Murayama, T. Post-War Japanese Cotton Industry A75
Murdison, M. E. and Roberts, J. S. Cotton Fabrics: Studies of Wear and Ageing ... A230
Murdock, H. R. Industrial Wastes A332
Murphy, A. M., *see* Truce, W. E. A550
Murphy, C. M. and Zisman, W. A. Synthetic Lubricant Development: Structural Guides A555
,, Saunders, C. E. and Smith, D. C. Polymethylphenylsiloxanes: Thermal and Oxidation Stability A555
Murphy, C. P. Jr., Piper, J. D. and Schmansky, C. R. Fireside Deposits on Steam Generators Minimised through Humidification of Combustion Air A520
Murphy, C. M., *see* American Chemical Society A521
Murray, A. J. R., *see* Melville, H. W. A483
Murray, R. Industrial Diseases: Prevention A578
Muschamp Taylor Ltd. Muschamp Autoquill Winder A88
,, Self-cleaning Dead-weight Tension A298
Mustafa, A., *see* Schönberg, A. A545
Musty, J. W. G., *see* Finn, S. R. A428
Mutschler, H. Yarn-Doubling: Estimation of Processing-Time A290
Muus, L. T. Improvement of the Quality of Cellulose Fibres and Wool by Treatment with Synthetic Resins A311
Myrbäck, K., *see* Sumner, J. B. A624
Mysels, K. J., *see* Hoyer, H. W. A127

N

Nabar, G. M. and Padmanabhan, C. V. Oxycellulose. II. Estimation of Carboxyl Groups in Cellulosic Materials A541
Naegeli, W., *see* Rieter, J. J. & Cie A370
Nagai, T., *see* Enomoto, N. A360
Naimark, G. M., Klair, J. and Mosher, W. A. Sonic and Ultrasonic Vibration: Bibliography, Biological, Biochemical and Biophysical Applications A570
Nakane, M., *see* Sasaki, Y. A342
Nakanishi, K., *see* Hirata, Y. A113
Nanayakkara, I. P. Cotton Seed: Method of Treating for Seed-Drill Sowing A360
Nanda, D. N. Discriminant Function Coefficients: Standard Errors in Plant Breeding Experiments A133
Narkal, H. and Sen, D. L. Cotton: Prediction of Spinning Value from Chief Fibre Properties A81
Nash, J. M. Company (U.S.A.). Loom-Bobbin Cleaning and Polishing Machine A210
Nash, L. K. Gas Analysis A535
Nashed, S., *see* Wahba, M. A240
National Bureau of Standards (U.S.A.). Tables of the Binomial Probability Distribution A572
,, Tables for Conversion of X-Ray Diffraction Angles to Interplanar Spacing A641
National Federation of Textile Works Managers' Associations. Developments in Textiles: St. Annes Conference of NFTWMA ... A456
National Lead Co. Zirconium Compounds and Water-Repellency A313
National Research Council. Industrial Research Laboratories of the United States ... A650
,, Proceedings of the Alaskan Science Conference A651
National Starch Products Inc. Swelling-inhibited Starch: Production. B.P.641,222 ... A317
Nauman, R. V. and Debye, P. Light-scattering Investigations of Carefully Filtered Sodium Silicate Solutions A439
Naumann, H. O., *see* Koborn, O. & Co. Ltd. A512, A610
Naunton, W. J. S., *see* Buist, J. M. A518
Navkal, H., *see* Gupte, V. V. A395
Neal, J. L., *see* Carter, T. A308
Neale, S. M. Cotton and Cellulose Chemistry ... A476
,, *see* Farrar, J. A630
,, *see* Ward, A. F. H. A182
Nebbia, G. Indigo: Influence of the Solvent on the Absorption Spectrum A564
Nederbragt, G. W., *see* Boelhouwer, J. W. M. ... A562
Neelakantam, K. and Viswanath, G. Fluorescent Indicators for Acid-Base Titrations. I & II. A184
Neely, D. R. Spinning Frame Control. U.S.P. 2,541,885 ... ... A293
Negishi, M. Tensile Properties of Cellulose Fibres Under Wetting Conditions. Parts VI-IX. A515
Neher, H. T., *see* Conn, W. R. A67

PAGE

Neil, D. J. A Sheet Specimen Scanner for X-Ray Diffraction A341
Neilson, J. F. and Hawkes, J. A. (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.637,267 ... ... A100
Neirynck, T., *see* Monfort, F. A230
Neisser, E. New Reeling-Machine Construction ... A290
Nelson, M. L., *see* Segal, L. A553
Nelson, N. The Toxicity of Tricresyl Phosphates A647
Nelson, W. L. Effect of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash on Certain Lint and Seed Properties of Cotton A282
Nerion, H. D., *see* Coleman, J. W. A286
Ness, A. B., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. A611
Netz, H. Theory and Practice of Drying ... A161
Netz, M. Pattern in Warp-Knitted Fabrics ... A299
Neu, R. Rapid, Unspecific Detection of Water-Soluble Celluloses A348
Neuberg, C. Methylglyoxal and Acetol Mixtures: Quantitative Analysis A185
Neugebauer, J. E. J. Dyes and Pigments: Measurement of Fading A438
Neuhof, G. Removal of Static in Textile Processing A245
Neuman, R. E. and Logan, M. A. Collagen and Elastin: Determination in Tissues ... A177
Nevelin Electric Co. Ltd., see Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd. A300
New York Wire Cloth Co. and Houghton, D. E. Shuttle Drive for Looms. U.S.P.2,552,418 A502
New, R. G. A., *see* Hill, R. A143
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A492
Newberg, R. G., *see* Smith, P. V. Jr. A547
Newbould, F. H. S. Bacterial Populations: A Simple Spinner for Roll Tubes Used in Estimating A424
Newby, M. P. and Thring, M. W. Survey of Industrial Problems involving Turbulent Mixing of Fluids A483
Newdegate Engineering and Designing Co. (Nuneaton) Ltd. Carpets: Brushing, Sizing and Finishing A19
Newell, R. L. How Much Power Does a Spindle Use? A255
Newell, W. A. Nylonizing: New Finish for Nylon Goods A98
,, Warner and Swasey Sulzer Loom: Report on Performance A256
Newing, M. J. Polar Silicones: Surface Properties A115
Newman, J. A., *see* Voigt, R. L. A88
Newman, S. and Eirich, F. Particle Shape and the Concentration Dependence of Sedimentation and Diffusion A486
Newns, A. C. Water Vapour Permeability of Laminæ: Methods of Determination; Review of Literature A120
Newsome, O. Logwood and Its Applications: Part I. A220
,, Logwood and Its Application: Part III. Dyeing of Natural Silk A260
,, Logwood and Its Application: Part IV. Dyeing of Nylon and Acetate Rayon A307
,, Logwood and Its Applications. Part V. ... A307
,, *see* Bird, C. L. A18
Newstead, A. E. Milling: Problems A218
Newton Victor, Ltd. 300-kv. X-Ray Equipment A72
Newton, R. G., *see* Buist, J. M. A827
Ney, F. G., *see* Brown, J. H. A455
Nicholas, J. W. and Pollak, F. F. Gelatin Light Filters: A New Cement for—. A565
Nicholson, C. Plastic and Light Alloy Bobbin. B.P.638,946 ... ... A159
Nicholson, D. L., *see* Thompson, H. W. A479
Nickerson, D. Cotton Quality Specification: New Automatic Cotton Colorimeter ... A321
,, Tables for use in Computing Small Colour Differences A310
,, Hunter, R. S. and Powell, M. G. Automatic Colorimeter for Cotton A89
Nickerson, R. F. Celluloses: Relative Crystallinity A633
Nicolaysen, V. B. and Bergh, W. Viscose: Studies on Filtration A491
Niederhauser, J. P. Fading: Use of Fadeometer and Sunlight A106
,, Orlon A143
Nielsen, L. E., *see* Buchdahl, R. A446
Nielsen, T. R., *see* Jenny, H. A36
Nieuwdorp, H., *see* Dorstan, A. C. van A482
Nieuwenhuis, K. J., *see* Seigers, C. J. ... A109, A579
Nigam, S. S., *see* Sen Gupta, S. R. A25

PAGE

Nikles, P., assignors to Maurer, Ing. A. S.A. Thread Guide Driving Arrangement for Artificial Silk Spinning Machines. U.S.P.2,589,267 ... ... A287
Nikolaeva, I. I., *see* Golova, O. P. A126
Nimkar, M. V., *see* Preston, J. M. ... A228, A419, A612
Nishi, T. Permeability of Membranes to Dyes: Kinetics of Dialysis A182
,, and Toki, H. Azo Dyes and Their Intermediates. Parts I, II, and IV. A259
Nissan, A. H., *see* Garner, F. H. A639
Nitschke, G. Dyeing Wool: The Development of Continuous Processes A90
,, Nep Formation During Rayon Staple Sliver Production A590
,, Specifications for Wool and Rayon Staple Slivers: Critical Consideration A613
Nixon, J., *see* Goldthorpe, H. H. A522
Nixon, W. C., *see* Cosslett, V. E. A641
Njegovan, V. N. Quantitative Separation of Precipitates in Gravimetric Analysis ... A408
Noble, E. I. Scouring, Milling and Dyeing Wool: Rapid Methods A57
Noe, A., *see* Pfannmuller, J. A93
Noelting, G., *see* Fischer, E. H. A269
Noguchi, J., *see* Akabori, S. A273
Noguchi, T. Highly Polymerised Regenerated Cellulose. Parts VIII and IX. A253
,, Viscose Rayon Spinning A143
,, Viscose: Relations Between Properties and Cellulose and Alkali Contents A128
Noguera, J., assignor to Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. Drafting Mechanism for Textile Fibres. U.S.P.2,536,884 ... ... A292
,, assignor to Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. Roller Gearing for Drafting Mechanisms for Textile Fibers. U.S.P.2,544,468 ... A293
,, *see* Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. ... A370
Noll, W. Syntheses of Talc and Serpentine ... A334
Nolte, E. Plants for Treatment of Waste Waters Containing Phenol by the Magdeburg P Process: Design and Calculations ... A332
,, and Baudt, H.-J. Experiments on the Treatment of Various Industrial Waste Waters and Their Constituents by the Magdeburg P Process. A332
Nomoto, A. Thermo-elastic Effect A118
Nopco Chem. Co. Extraction of Unsaponifiable Constituents from Wool Grease. B.P. 649,421 ... ... A231
Nopitsch, M. Mould-growth: Its Origin and Prevention A184
,, Textile Untersuchungen A611
Norcross, A. Viscosity Control A119
Norcross, G. F., *see* Hays, J. H. A290
Nord, F. F., *see* Schubert, W. J. A124
Nordal, A., *see* Kleystrand, R. A409
Nordby, J. E. Meat and Wool Improvement Balance: Problems A645
Norman, R. H. Insulating Materials: Measurement of Electrical Resistance A42
Normand, W. T., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A512
Norris, P. K. Cotton Growing in America: Acreage Allotments and Marketing Quotas A196
Norris, W. H. H., *see* Hodgson, H. H. A186
North American Rayon Corporation. Poly-alkylene Oxides: Application in Viscose Extrusion. B.P.634,868 ... ... A8
North British Rayon Ltd. and Marsden, R. J. B. Stacked Sheet Filter for Corrosive Liquids. B.P.638,891 ... ... A144
North, P. B., *see* Frevel, L. K. A421
Nouvelle Société de Construction, formerly Schlumberger, N. & Cie. Heilmann Comber Nipper-Jaw Mechanism. B.P. 644,870 ... ... A468
Novellie, L. Amino-acids: Quantitative Paper Chromatography A296
,, Sugars: Detection on Paper Chromatograms A122
Novins, J. K. Nylon Hose: 60 Gauge: Testing A399
,, Synthetic Fibre Blends: Dyeing A18
,, Synthetic Fibres: Production A8
Nowacki, W. Crystal, Fourier and Patterson Spaces: Relations between Symmetry ... A571
Nozaki, Y. A Dye Formed by the Naphthoresorcinol Reaction of Glucuronic Acid. II. A506
,, *see* Ogata, A. A506
Nuding, H. "Phrix" Spun-Dyed Rayon ... A282
,, Processing of Long-staple Fibres in Cotton Spinning A208
Nuessle, A. C., *see* Gagliardi, D. D. A615,
Numerof, J., *see* Crossman, K. W. A293

PAGE

Nunn, J. R. Wool Wax. (I) Synthesis of Some *anteiso*-Acids A578
Nurnberg, W. Problems and Techniques in Industrial Photography A276
Nuttall, R. H. Naphthol Dyeing Techniques ... A169
Nutten, A. J. Titrimetric Processes: Some New Indicators A542
,, *see* Belcher, R. A536
Nutter Aircrafts Ltd. and Nutter, B. R. Aluminium Alloy Rollers and Flanged Beams. B.P.644,811 ... ... A467
Nutter, B. R., *see* Nutter Aircrafts Ltd. A467
Nye-Wait Co. Inc., Schulz, G. E. and Fonda, H. H. Weaving Relief Designs in Pile Surfaces of Textile Fabrics: Method and Apparatus. U.S.P.2,555,159 ... ... A600
Nyquist, A. S., *see* Kropa, E. L. A318

O

Oberholzer, V. G., *see* Levin, B. A178
Obermayer, E. Cotton Growing in Hungary ... A78
O'Brien, A. S., *see* Reitz, L. K. A532
O'Brien, M. P. Research in Industry A197
O'Brien, Q. J., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. A589
O'Colla, P., *see* Dillon, T. A270
O'Conner, R. T., *see* Pons, W. A. A271
,, *see* Heinzelman, D. C. A388
Oda, M., *see* Wada, Y. A386
Odom, M. W., *see* Hunt, T. B. A202
Oe, H. Artificial Fibres. IV. Weakness of Partially Nitrated Artificial Fibres A514
Oertel, F. Thread Breakage in Ring-Spinning: Uneven Tension A366
Oeser, W. Air-conditioning Plant: Calculation of Dimensions A176
Offen, B. Burner-type Web-drying Apparatus. B.P.636,767 ... ... A60
Ogata, A. and Nozaki, Y. A Dye Formed by the Naphthoresorcinol Reaction of Glucuronic Acid A506
Ogg, C. L. and Willits, C. O. Kjeldahl Procedure: Effect of Boiling Temperature ... A114
,, and Willits, C. O. Organic Microchemistry A535
O'Hara, J. B. and Prutton, C. F. Vinyl Chloride: Heterogeneous System for Polymerisation A432
Oka, E. and Uchiyama, H. Alkali Cellulose: Heat of Xanthation A345
Okáč, A. and Pech, J. Pyrogallolcarboxylic Acid as a Reagent for Determining Calcium ... A542
Okamura, I. Fibril-like Structure of Rayon Fibers A514
,, Peeling of the Skin of Viscose Fibers ... A515
,, Textiles. Parts I-IV A284
,, Topics on Textiles. XII. Mantle Fiber. [The "Skin" of Viscose Rayon] ... A515
,, and Sakajiri, S. The Fine Structure of Cellulose Fibres. II. Effect of Spinning Conditions. Microstructure of Cellulose A283
,, Sakajiri, S. and Fujikama, M. Cellulose Fibers: Fine Structure. III. [Effect of Steaming on Viscose Fibers] A559
,, Shineha, J. and Hashimoto, K. Terylene, a Polyester Fiber A492
O'Keefe, W. J. Company-designed Plan to Rate Maintenance Men A354
O'Kelly, J. F. Improved Cotton Varieties. IV A202
,, Walton, L., Arnold, B., Hurt, B.C. Jr. and Wedgeworth, S. L. 1949 Cotton Variety Tests in Hill Sections of Mississippi ... A359
Okinaka, M., *see* Taruishi, S. A491
Okrent, C., *see* Atkinson, R. O. A334
Oku, M. and Hakoyama, S. Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. XII. The Amount of Formaldehyde Combined with Sericin A526
,, and Kurasawa, T. Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. IX. The Effect of Finishing Chemicals upon Fixing Degrees A526
,, and Sakaguchi, I. Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. XI. Fixation by Urea Resin A526
,, Kurasawa, T. and Fujimoto, H. Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. VIII. Ageing Phenomena of Sericin-Fixed Cocoon Fibers A526
,, Kurasawa, T. and Fujimoto, H. Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. X. The Relation of Fixation with the Ratio of Adhesion of Fibroin Fibers A526
Okuniew, W. Spinning Spindle Bearing. B.P. 635,606 ... ... A11
Olcott, H. S. Wheat Gluten in Dilute Acetic Acid by Brief Heat Treatment: Stabilisation of Solutions A414
,, *see* Mohammad, A. A544

PAGE

Oldenhage, O. Air-conditioning in Textile Establishments A176
,, Ramluftfrage in der Industrie A522
Oldham, M. S., Mundie, L. G., Matossi, F. and Cheydleur, B. F. Semi-transparent Films: Determination of Optical Constants ... A180
Oldroyd, J. G. Finite Strains in an Anisotropic Elastic Continuum A42
,, Rheological Equations of State: Formulation A42
,, Strawbridge, D. J. and Toms, B. A. Coaxial-Cylinder Elastoviscometer A244
Olds, D. W., *see* Wolff, I. A. A628
Oliver Corporation, *see* Altgelt, H. E. A287
Oliver, J., *see* Baird, W. A392
Oliver, J. G. Silk and Rayon Industry: Historical Development A137
,, Silk and Rayon Industry: Historical Development A250
,, World Rayon Production and Consumption A250, A487
Oliver, R. R., *see* Lockport Cotton Batting Co. ... A512
Oliver, T. A. Jr. Plain and Ribbed Fabrics: Machine and Method for Joining. U.S.P.2,548,234 ... ... A381
Olivier, C.-A., *see* L'Ecuyer, P. A548
Olofsson, B. Fibre Friction: Theoretical Study A102
,, Wool: Combination with Acids in Presence of Salts A351, A485
,, and Gralén, N. Viscose Rayon Staple Fibres: Frictional Properties A102
,, *see* Mercer, E. H. A574, A641
Olpin, H. C. and Bell, D. L. (British Celanese Ltd.). Cellulose Acetate/Nylon Mixtures: Differential Dyeing. B.P.642,840 ... ... A390
,, and Jackson, T. (British Celanese Ltd.). Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Vat Dyeing. B.P.641,835 ... ... A318
,, and Miller, W. B. (British Celanese Ltd.). Benzamidines: Application in Dyeing Cellulose Esters and Ethers. B.P.641,459 A317
Olsen, E. Picker Lap Tests A394
Olson, H. G. (Taylor Instrument Companies). Time and Temperature Control: Two Important Factors in Dyeing A310
Onderzoekingsinstituut Research, N. V. Rayon Cake: Dielectric Heat Drying. B.P. 642,662 ... ... A390
,, Regenerated Protein Filaments: Stabilisation. B.P.634,812 ... ... A8
Onions, W. J., Pickering, J. and Stables, W. Yarn Irregularity Measurement: Photometric Method; Comparison with Other Methods A27
Opderbeck, F., *see* Signer, R. A555
Operational Research Club. Productivity: Measurement A643
Ordish, F. G. Sheep Dips A489
Organon Laboratories Ltd. and Hewett, C. L. Wool Wax Alcohols: Isolation of Cholesterol. B.P.646,227 ... ... A33
Orlov, S. I., *see* Glikman, S. A. A182
Ormerod, A. The Mechanics of Redeployment A486
Ormsby, A. A. and Johnson, S. Methylamine in Urine: A Colorimetric Method for Determination A406
Orr Felt & Blanket Co. Felts for Papermaking Machinery: Treatment. B.P.644,088 ... A227
,, Processing Wool Textile Materials, especially Felts. B.P.654,079 ... ... A392
,, *see* Albright, C. B. A263
Orr, C., *see* Valle, J. M. D. A264
Orr, R. S., *see* Morlier, O. W. A321
Orthner, L. Non-ionic Capillary-active Substances A217
Ortiz, P. J., *see* Hamilton, P. B. A36, A408
Osborn, G. H. The Use of Polarographic Methods for the Analysis of Fine Chemicals A272
Osborne, J. Ends Down—An Everyday Problem for Management A592
Ospenson, J. N. Azo Dyes A413
Osterling, J. F. Finished Fabrics: Tests ... A614
Osteux, R., *see* Biserte, G. A122
Oswin, C. R. A Rapid Water-Vapour-Permeability Comparator A638
,, *see* Alexander, J. A552
Ottenschläger, K. Garment Dyeing and the New Fibres A604
Ouboter, W. The Benninger Automatic Loom ... A295
Overbeke, M. Van. Wool: Structure and Chemistry A352
,, Lefevre, L. and Raux, L. Raw Wool: Study of the Detergent Power of Products for Washing A54
,, Lefevre, L. and Raux, L. Wool: Testing the Degradation by the Soda Loss ... A104
Overell, B. T., *see* Bryant, F. A627

PAGE

Overend, W. G., Turton, L. M. and Wiggins, L. F. Sucrose: Conversion into Pyridazine Derivatives. Part X. The Properties and Structure of 3-Methyl-6-pyridazone, and some Derivatives of Pyridazine A427
,, Turton, L. M. and Wiggins, L. F. Sucrose: Conversion into Pyridazine Derivatives. Part XI. The Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Substituted 1-Phenyl-6-pyridazones and Related Substances A427
,, and Wiggins, L. F. Sucrose: Conversion into Pyridazine Derivatives. Part XIII. The Stability of Tetrahydro-6-ketopyridazine and 6-Pyridazone Derivatives towards Acidic Reagents A427
Owen, E. M. (to General Aniline & Film Corporation). Biocidal Composition. U.S.P. 2,536,983 ... ... A511
Owens, H. S., *see* McCready, R. M. A237
,, *see* Pippen, E. L. A271
,, *see* Stark, J. B. A535
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, and Steinman, R. Coated Glass Fibers and Method of Making Same. U.S.P.2,552,910 ... A493
,, and Tallman, A. S. Fibrous Glass Fabrics [For Plastic Laminates]. U.S.P.2,552,124 A600
Oxley, H. F., *see* British Celanese Ltd. A304
Oyler Motor Transit Co., and Harrah, G. D. Stabiliser for Trailer Bogies. U.S.P. 2,552,483 ... ... A523
Ozga, J. Shaft Motion and Shed-Opening on Crankshaft-Operated Looms A371

P

Pacault, A. and Bouttemy, M. Carboxymethylcellulose: Determination of Degree of Substitution A179
Pace, J., *see* Bentley, H. R. A180
Pacific Mills Inc., *see* Dalton, J. N. A511
Pacifico, C. R., *see* Robinette, H., Jr. A319
,, Lundsted, L. G. and Vaughn, T. H. Non-ionic Detergents A109
Package Sealing Co. Ltd. Variable-Speed V-Belt Drive A293
Packer, E. American Management Technique ... A353
Padmanabhan, C. V., *see* Nabar, G. M. A541
Page, F. R., *see* Scott and Williams Inc. A157
Pakshver, A. and Florov, S. Cellulose: Solubility in a 10 per cent. Solution of Caustic Soda A561
,, Arkhipov, M. and Geller, B. Cellulose: Reaction with Ammoniacal and Alkaline Solution of Metallic Hydroxides ... A561
Pakshver, A. B., Frolov, S. S. and Filatova, N. N. Regenerated Celluloses: Study of Shrinkage in Water and Hygroscopicity ... A514
,, *see* Arkhipov, M. I. A187, A561
Paling, D. F. Warp Knitting Technology. Part VII A87
,, Warp Knitting Technology: Part VIII. ... A154
,, Warp Knitting Technology. Part IX. ... A215
,, Warp Knitting Technology. Part X. ... A215
,, Warp Knitting Technology. Part XI ... A297
,, Warp Knitting Technology: Part XII. ... A465
Palit, S. R., Colombo, G. and Mark, H. Polystyrene in Mixed Solvents: Osmotic, Viscometric, and Turbidity Studies ... A435
Palmer, A. W. American Cotton Trade: Some New Problems A135
Palmer, G., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. A801
Palmer, H. J., *see* Munden, A. R. A26
Palmer, R. C. Schlumberger Experiment, 1950 A396
,, Wool Tops: Fibre Diameter Measurement; Report of the 1948 Inter-laboratory Diameter and Length Experiment ... A170
,, Wool Tops: Inter-laboratory Comparison of Fibre Diameter: Measurements with the Projection Microscope A395
,, *see* Anderson, S. L. A265, A396
,, *see* Dickinson, J. C. A194
,, *see* Swanston, K. A74, A504, A532
,, *see* Townsend, M. W. H. A397
Palmgren, P. G., *see* S. K. F. Industries Inc. ... A370
Pals, D. T. F. and Hermans, J. J. Polyelectrolytes: A New Method for Deriving the Intrinsic Viscosity A435
Panchout, S. and Duval, C. Thermogravimetric Analysis. XLVII. Determination of Bismuth A537
Panik, I. M., Sullivan, W. F. and Jacobsen, A. E. A110
,, *see* Jacobsen, A. E. A608
Pansey, A. W., *see* Rodman, C. A. A320

PAGE

Papastamatis, S. C. and Wilkinson, J. F. Paper Chromatography of Proteins A625
Paramount Textile Machinery Co. Nylon Hosiery Electrically-controlled Setting Apparatus. B.P.646,826 ... ... A610
,, Nylon Hosiery Setting Apparatus. B.P. 643,641 ... ... A391
,, and Richter, H. Nylon Stocking Setting Apparatus. B.P.644,461 ... ... A471
Pardee, W. A. (Editor). Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Pardey, W. N., *see* Borghetty, H. C. ... A99, A226
Paris, R., *see* Rosset, J. A162
Parisot, A. Parallelism between the Structure of Fat and that of Synthetic Textiles ... A549
Park, H. F. Carcinogenesis: The Rôle of the Unpaired Electron A235
Parkash, O. and Kapur, P. L. Self-quenching Geiger-Müller Counters: Temperature Dependence of Counter Characteristics ... A182
Parker, H. E. Darning Appliance. B.P.641,063 A808
Parker, K., *see* Lieber, E. A412
Parker, L., *see* Thompson, H. I., Co. A53
Parker, R. C., and Whittaker, E. J. W. The Friction and Mechanical Properties of Powders Bonded by Synthetic Resins A637
Parker, W. B. Ply Yarn: Method of Making [on the Spinning Frame]. U.S.P.2,552,210 ... A497
Parkes, G. D. Mellor's Modern Inorganic Chemistry A543
Parkin, T. N., *see* Crawford, J. W. C. A650
Parks, T. D. and Lykken, L. Oils: Determination of Copper and Iron by Amperometric Titration A581
Parks, W. G., Lawrence, E. W. Continuous Dyeing of Nylon Fabrics A809
Parrott, I. M., Gober, N. M. Jr. and Green, J. M. Oklahoma Cotton Varieties ... A202
,, Gober, N. M. Jr. and Green, J. M. Oklahoma Cotton Variety Tests, 1944 to 1948 A202
Parsons, J. J. Heat Transmission through External Walls A402
Parsons, L. E. and Stearns, J. K. Textile Fibers A489
Partington, J. R. Physical Chemistry: An Advanced Treatise. Volume II. The Properties of Liquids A551
Partridge, M. W. and Chilton, J. Reversed-Phase Partition Chromatography A272
Parts, A. G. Ferric-ion Catalysed Decomposition of Hydrogen Peroxide and the Polymerization of Acrylonitrile A632
Pasynskii, A. G., and Blokhina, V. Deformation of Proteins of the Keratin-Myosin Group in Solutions of Organic Substances ... A526
,, and Chernyak, R. S. Sorption of Molecules of Non-electrolytes by Proteins A528
Pasynsky, A. and Blokhina, V. Proteins of the Keratin-Myosin Group: Deformation in Solutions of Organic Substances A477
Pasynsky, A. G. and Chernyak, R. S. Proteins: Sorption of Non-electrolytes A477
Patchett, G. N. Precision A. C. Voltage Stabilisers A111
Patchogue-Plymouth Mills Corporation, *see* Petroske, J. I. A318
Patel, C. B., *see* Hilditch, T. P. A426
Patnaik, B., *see* MacArthur, I. A341
Patnaik, P. B. Mean Range: Use as Estimator of Variance in Statistical Tests A192
Paton, H. Pre-conditioning of Cotton A145
Patons & Baldwins, Ltd. [Electricity in] Large Woollen Mills. I and II. A619
Patterson, A. N. Speciality Hair Fibers: How to Identify them A8
Patrick, T. N. Print Washing A97
,, Vat Colour Ageing Calls for Strict Control A310
Patterson, G. D. Jr. and Mellon, M. G. Automatic Operations in Analytical Chemistry A529
Pattle, R. E. Foaming: Control. I. The Mode of Action of Chemical Anti-Foams ... A481
,, Foaming: Control II. The Breakdown Mechanisms and Volume of Dynamic Foams A481
Patton, H. W. A Constant Current Regulator A567
Paul, H. Cotton Waste: Processing A145
Paul, M. Mill-Warping v. Beaming for Automatic Weaving A371
Pauling, L. C. Academic Research as a Career A250
Pauling, L. and Corey, R. B. Atomic Co-ordinates and Structure Factors for Two Helical Configurations of Polypeptide Chains A640

PAGE

Pauling, L. and Corey, R. B. Feather Rachis Keratin: Structure A640
,, and Corey, R. B. Fibrous Proteins of the Collagen-Gelatin Group: Structure ... A640
,, and Corey, R. B. Hair, Muscle, and Related Proteins: Structure A640
,, and Corey, R. B. The Pleated Sheet, a New Layer Configuration of Polypeptide Chains A640
,, and Corey, R. B. The Polypeptide-Chain Configuration in Hæmoglobin and Other Globular Proteins A640
,, and Corey, R. B. Polypeptide Chain: Two Hydrogen-bonded Spiral Configurations ... A480
,, and Corey, R. B. Synthetic Polypeptides: Structure A640
,, Corey, R. B. and Branson, H. R. Proteins: Structure; Two Hydrogen-bonded Helical Configurations of the Polypeptide Chain A640
Pauling, L., *see* Vaughan, P. A. A419
Paull, A. E. Preliminary Test for Pooling Mean Squares in the Analysis of Variance ... A484
Paulus, K. Modern Structures for the Textile Industry A401
Pautard, F. G., *see* Lockwood, A. R. A447
Payne, O. V. (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). Tube Frame for Axminster Looms A380
Pazur, J. H., *see* French, D. A438
Peacock, N., Sikorski, J. and Woods, H. J. Wool Fibres: Crystalline Structure of the Cuticular Sheath A247
Peakes, R. W., *see* Reichert, J. S. A610
Pearce, T. W. and Powell, E. O. Powell. Growing Micro-organisms: New Techniques for Study A524
Pearsall, W. H. Wood Anatomy A404
Pearse, N. S. International Cotton Statistics ... A642
,, (a), Bey, A. M. El K. (a) Future of Ashmouni Cotton A75
Pearson, E. O., *see* Hutchinson, J. B. A177
Pearson, E. S. Range: Some Notes on Its Use ... A192
,, *see* Hartley, H. O. A193
Pearson, M. D. High Speed Motion Picture Photography in Textile Research A611
Pearson, N. L. Cotton: Mote [Aborted Seed] Types and Their Occurence as Related to Variety, Environment, Position in Lock, Lock Size, and Number of Locks per Boll A360
Pearson, R. M., *see* Benson, F. A. A245
Pease, R. S. Electron Microscope: Determination of Magnification A41
Peat, J. E. and Bebington, A. G. Tanganyika Territory: Progress Reports for the Season 1948-49. Lake Province. Eastern Province A586
Peat, S., *see* Bailey, J. M. A427
,, *see* Barker, S. A. A270
,, *see* Hobson, P. N. A404, A424
Pech, J., *see* Okáč, A. A542
Peck, R. L. Organic Compounds: Characterisation A530
Pedersen, K. O., *see* Koenig, V. L. A488
Pedlow, J. W., *see* Coleman, J. W. A286
,, *see* McDermott, H. J. A286
Peebles, W. C., *see* Hofer, L. J. E. A244
Peel, P. W. Anti-Friction Bearing Troubles: Causes and Remedies A111
,, Belt Pulleys: Use A331
,, Canvas Belting: Treatment A331
,, Driving Belt Fasteners A112
,, Driving Belts: Factors Affecting Efficiency A233
,, Electric Power Drives: Installation and Alignment A331
,, Rope Drives A81
,, Speed Reduction in Power Transmission ... A620
Peerdeman, A. F., Bommel, A. J. van and Bijvoet, J. M. Absolute Configuration of Optically Active Compounds: Determination by Means of X-Rays A630
Pegg, S. and Son. New Winch Dyeing Machine: Pegg Type PW A220
Peiser, H. S., *see* Alcock, T. C. A443
Peisek, A., *see* Stolle, F. A373
Pelanjon, G. Nylon A254
Pellat-Finet, J.-L. and Riffet, M., assignors to R.O.B.E.S.A., Switzerland. Twisting Spindle. U.S.P.2,541,541 ... ... A203
Pellequer, H. Hydrogen Peroxide: Polarographic Determination A122
Pembroke, C. A. Tricot, Dyeing and Finishing: The Knitter's Point of View A605
Penasse, L., *see* Fromageot, C. A530
Pénasse, L., *see* Monier, R. A122
Penman, H. L., *see* Johnson, C. G. A622

PAGE

Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co., The, *see* Smith, A. C. A61
Pepper, J. M., *see* Grassie, V. R. A124
Pepper, K. W. Sulphonated Cross-Linked Polystyrene: A Monofunctional Cation-Exchange Resin A547
Percival, E. G. V., *see* Black, W. A. P. A184
,, *see* Johnston, R. A114
Percival, G. P., *see* Keener, H. A. A45
Pereira, A. and Serra, J. A. Quantitative Microdetermination of Amino Acids after Paper Chromatography A625
Pereira, R. S. Oxalic Acid Determination: Photometric Method A541
Perforations Inc., *see* Weisbecker, F. G. A381, A382
Perichard, A. Loom Reeds: Selection A498
,, Spooling of High-Twist Crêpe Yarns from Cones A497
Perkerson, F. S., *see* Callaway Mills Co. ... A611
Perkins, B. F. & Son, Inc. Fibre Cleaning Machines. B.P.651,978 ... ... A370
Perkins, C. W. Circular Knitting Machine Drive-changing-Mechanism. B.P.640,388 ... A302
,, Circular Knitting Machine Quadrant-driving Mechanism. B.P.640,408 ... ... A302
Perkins, J. H. (U.S.A.), *see* Morton, B. A30
Perlmann, G. E. Ovalbumin and Plakalbumin: Enzymatic Dephosphorylation A128
Perma-Print Co. Hosiery Identification: Printing Machine A297
Perron, R. R. and Wright, B. A. Collagen: Alteration of Structure by Irradiation with Electrons A130
Perrone, J. C. Separation of Amino Acids as Dinitrophenyl Derivatives A626
,, *see* Rosenberg, S. A287
Perry, C. N. Automatic Filling Guide for Textile Looms. U.S.P.2,544,803 ... ... A380
Perry, J. H. (Editor). Chemical Engineers' Handbook A619
Perry, R. Shetland Sheep A581
Perry, V. G., Weddell, W. M. and Wright, E. R. Spectrographic Analysis: Multi-purpose Method A534
Perry, W. L., *see* Abbott Worsted Mills A502
Perthel, R., *see* Silverstein, R. M. A34
Perutz, M. F. Polypeptide Chains: New X-Ray Evidence on the Configuration. Polypeptide Chains in Poly-γ-benyl-L-glutamate, Keratin and Hæmoglobin A635
,, Jope, M. and Barer, R. Proteins in Polarised Ultra-violet Light: Observations ... A479
,, *see* Bragg, Sir L. A333
Pest Control Ltd. "Isopestox": A New Insecticide. A334
Peterlin, A. Viscosity and Sedimentation of Linear Macromolecules Exhibiting Partial Solvent Immobilisation A42
,, *see* Stuart, H. A. A440
Peters, O. Colour Measurement A276
Peters, R. W. Australia—Queensland; Regional Experimental Station, Biloela: Progress Report for the Season 1948-49 ... ... A582
,, Mechanical Harvesting of Cotton in Queensland A585
Peterson, B. A., *see* Barber-Colman Co. A380
Peterson, D. H. and Reineke, L. M. Paper Chromatographic Technique for the Identification of Antibiotics A122
Peterson, R. F. and Jackson, R. W. (to the U.S.A., as represented by the Secretary of Agriculture). Casein Fibres: Imparting Felting Properties. U.S.P.2,525,825 ... A24
Petmar Industries Ltd., Marbach, L. and Petrie, K. Rags: Treatment. B.P.650,996 ... ... A263
Petrie, K., *see* Petmar Industries Ltd. A263
Petroske, J. J., assignor to Patchogue-Plymouth Mills Corporation. Method of Waterproofing Paper Textile Fabrics. U.S.P. 2,536,656 ... ... A318
Petrov, B. I., *see* Gukham, B. S. A276
Pettersson, T., *see* Erdtman, H. A180
Pettit, G. A. Precision Picker Knock-off ... A288
Petzold, H. Colour and Weave Effects in Double-Weave Fabrics A597
,, Elastic Weaves A216
,, Imitation Leno Weave A299
,, Turkish Towelling Weaves A371
Peurifoy, W. C. Stripping Nylon With Sodium Chlorite ("Textone") A94
Pfalzner, P. M. Synthetic and Natural Rubbers: Friction on Ice A444
Pfannmuller, J. and Noe, A. Enzymes: Applications in Textiles A33

PAGE

Pfarrwaller, E., assignor to Sulzer Fréres. Receiving and Return Mechanism for Spoolless Shuttles in Looms for Weaving. U.S.P.2,538,798 ... ... A304
Pfarrwaller, E. J., *see* Sulzer Frères A381
Pfau, J. H. Fibres: Artificial Crimping A80
,, (to Smith, A. & Sons Carpet Co.). Axminster Needle Drive Mechanism. U.S.P.2,524,734 A17
,, Axminster Needle Drive Mechanism. U.S.P. 2,524,735 ... ... A17
Pfeffer, E. C. Jr. Cotton Materials: Dimensional Stability and Shrink-proofing ... A97
Pfeiffer, P. and Schmitz, E. Complexes of Trilon-B Acid with two Divalent Metals ... A273
,, and Werdelmann, B. Salt Complexes Containing Phenanthrolin A334
,, Simons, H. and Schmitz, E. Constitution of Fehling's Solution A270
Pflugfelder, F. Improving Weaving Mill Productivity by Rationalized Production Methods A642
,, Rationalised Production in the Spinning Mill A206
Pharr, R. H. Rayon Staple Processing A80
Philadelphia Textile Finishers Inc., Sostmann, M. J. and Phillips, I. L. Fire-Resistant Article, Method of Making, and Impregnant Therefor [Antimonyl Acetate]. U.S.P. 2,547,071 ... ... A393
Philadelphia Textile Institute. Philadelphia Textile Institute A648
Philip, B., Lagermalm, G. and Gralén, N. Electron Microscopy of the Surface Structure of Feather A352
,, *see* Gralén, N. A573
,, *see* Lagermalm, G. A62
Philipp, H. J. Osmotic Pressure Measurements: New Dynamic Method—. A435
,, and Bjork, C. F. Cellulose Acetate: Rôle of the Semipermeable Membrane in the Osmotic Molecular-Weight Determination A436
Philippoff, W. Micelles and X-Rays: Structure of Soaps and Detergents A71
Phillips, E. G. Thermal Efficiency: Industrial and General A402
Phillips, I. L., *see* Philadelphia Textile Finishers, Inc. A393
Phillips, R. S. and Burns, J. Ltd. Loose Fibre and Powders: Moisture Test by Dielectric Constant Measurement. B.P.637,469 ... A108
Philp, S. F., *see* Cloud, R. W. A119
Picanol, J. Centre Selvedge Weaving Device. B.P. 639,715 ... ... A300
,, Loom Shedding Mechanism. B.P.639,771 ... A301
Pickard, J. A. Filtration: Use of Filter Beds ... A234
Pickering, C., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A285
Pickering, J., *see* Onions, W. J. A27
Pickles, F. Wool and Yarn Calculations A487
Pieper, E. Processing Characteristics of " Perlon " A293
Pierce, C. and Smith, R. N. Adsorption-Desorption Hysteresis: New Hypothesis A125
,, and Smith, R. N. Adsorption: Entropy Changes A125
Pieris, H. A. Cotton Cultivation in South-Eastern Ceylon A142
Pigford, R. L. Absorption and Humidification ... A335
Pigman, W., Cleveland, E. A., Couch, D. H. and Cleveland, J. H. Carbohydrates: Reactions with Nitrogenous Substances. I. Mutarotations of Some Glycosylamines ... A555
Pignard, P., *see* Gautier, J. A. A338
Piguet, A., *see* Fischer, E. H. A269
,, *see* Meyer, K. H. A525
Pilkington F., *see* Arundel Coulthard & Co., Ltd. A158
Pilkington, N., *see* Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. A463
Pinching, G. D., *see* Bates, R. G. A476
Pinner, S. H. Protein Plastics: Cross-Linking ... A411
Pinte, C. Heat Retaining Power of Fabrics ... A63
,, Rochas, P. and Essertel, Mlle. Dye Affinity of Stretched Viscose Rayon ... A94
Pinte, M. C. and Rochas, M. P. Cellulose Degradation: Investigation of Hydro- and Oxy-cellulose Formation by Muller Reaction A179
Pioneer Laundry Ltd., *see* McCombe, W. D. ... A475
Piper, J. D., *see* Brode, W. R. A633
,, *see* Murphy, P. Jr. A520
Pippen, E. L., McCready, R. M. and Owens, H. S. Determination of Acetyl in Pectin ... A271
Pirie, H. Insecticides in Industry and Public Health A279
Pirie, J. M. Spinning Jets: Current Practice in Manufacture and Use A491
Pitt, G. J., *see* Hodgkin, D. C. A569
Pitzl, G., *see* du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. A392

PAGE

Placq, G. Development of the Rayon Industry in Western Europe A279
Plaksin, S. A. Washing of Fabrics: Effect of Mechanical Action A109
Plate, R. B., *see* Herrmann, E. M. A566
Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. Cotton Spinning Calculation Graphs: Part XIV A146
,, Cotton Waste Spinning A82
,, Random Slubbing Motion A148
,, Re-equipment of a Portuguese Cotton Mill A147
,, Ring Spinning Frame. M.W.R.1 ... ... A461
,, Spinning Calculations Simplified. Part 15 A255
,, Spool Axminster Carpet Loom A465
,, Woollen Carding: Blending Room Equipment A494
,, Worsted Carding: Burr Removal on the Standard Worsted Card A565
Platt Bros. & Co., Ltd. and Schofield, F. B. Carpet Loom Tuft Tube Scanning Device. B.P.636,597 ... ... A53
,, and Tweedale, F. Carding Engine Calender Delivery Mechanism A202
,, Watson, W. H. and Kershaw, S. Twist Tube Appliance. B.P.643,789 ... ... A370
,, *see* Marsden, I. A292
Platt, M. M. Elastic Performance of Textile Materials: IV. Staple-Fibre Yarns ... A105
,, Mechanics of Elastic Performance of Textile Materials. VI: Influence of Yarn Twist on Modulus of Elasticity A265
,, *see* Hamburger, W. J. A514
Platzek, P. Determination of Macromolecular Weights by Osmometry A68
Platzer, N. Polyvinyl Alcohol A546
Plex Corporation and Bailey, J. Multiple Fiber Strand [of Thermoplastic Polymer]. U.S.P. 2,545,869 ... ... A370
Plieninger, H. γ-Butyrolactone and α-Amino-γ-Butyrolactone with Sodium Methyl Mercaptide or Selenide: Cleavage. A Synthesis of Methionine A548
,, A Synthesis of δ-hydroxy-α-Aminovaleric Acid and Its Conversion to Proline ... A551
Plomley, K. F., Higgins, H. G. and Hayes, J. F. Alkaline Casein Dispersions: Spontaneous Gelation A632
Plonka, F., *see* Mayer, R. A202
Plutte, Koecke & Co. "' Milastic " Circular Knitting Frame A596
Po-Chedley, D. S. Hair Cortex: Effects of Gold Chloride A485
Podbornova, N. I., *see* Arkhipov, M. I. ... A187, A561
Pogrebinskaya, M. L., *see* Babushkin, S. A. ... A271
Pohle, E. M., *see* Johnston, D. D. A478
Politzer, A., *see* Kohorn, O. & Co. Ltd. ... A610
Pollack, F. F., *see* Nicholas, J. W. A565
Pollard, F. H. Inorganic Analysis by Paper Chromatography A426
,, McOmie, J. F. W. and Elbeth, I. I. M. Inorganic Compounds: Analysis by Paper Chromatography A405
Pollard, H. V. and Tapsell H. J. Combined Tension and Torsion Testing Machine ... A189
Pollard, W. (1923) Ltd. and Lord, A. Automatic Rotary Shuttle Box Loom Shuttle and Pirn. B.P.635,697 ... ... A16
,, Williams, H. and Lord, A. Automatic Loom Temple Weft-cutter. B.P.644,888 ... ... A467
Pollett, W. F. O. and Cross, A. H. Continuous-Shear Rheometer for Rubber-like Materials A130
Pollitt, J. Fabrics A446
Pollok, F. J. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Detergents. B.P.646,088 ... ... A519
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A519
Polson, A. and van der Reyden, D. Diffusion Constants and Molecular Weight A70
Polymark, Ltd. Marking System. B.P.650,910 ... A475
Pons, W. A., Hoffpauir, C. L. and O'Connor, R. T. Determination of Total Gossypol Pigments in Cottonseed Materials ... A271
Pont, J. S., *see* Alcock, T. C. A443
Poole, E. J. Warp Tension Control in Weaving A12
Pope, R. R., *see* Avondale Mills A593
Popken, H. Effect of Belt Maintenance on Loom Production A296
Popp, R. Moisture-content Determination in Yarns A171
Popp, W. Printing and Dyeing Faults: Recognition and Adjustment A164
Porath, J. and Flodin, P. Amino Acids, Peptides, Proteins and other Buffering Substances on Paper: A New Method for Detection A627
Porod, G., *see* Kratky, O. A342

PAGE

Porsche, G. Roving- and Yarn-Twist: Advantages and Application of the Laetsch Formulæ A288
Porter, E., *see* Porter, H. S. A466
Porter, H. S. and Porter, E. Ribbon Loom Shuttle-actuating Mechanism. B.P.644,705 ... A466
Porter, J. C. Textile Finishing Plant Completes Sixth Major Expansion A330
Porter, W. L. Multiple-Paper Chromatogram ... A583
" Portex ". Harris, Shetland and Homespun Tweeds A156
Posselt, W. Spinning Frame Operation: Observations on Time Loss A207
Postermak, T. Phosphorus of Potato Starch ... A405
Potter, A. L. and Hassid, W. Z. Starch. IV. The Molecular Constitution of Amylose Subfractions A429
,, *see* Putman, I. E. W. A429
Potter, J. A. Hosiery: Dyeing A261
Potter, M. D. Fiber to Fabric A644
Potts, H. J., *see* Smith, A. & Sons Carpet Co. ... A497
Poulter, S. R. C., *see* Harrison, V. G. W. ... A616
Pouradier, J. Gelatine: Solubility in Cold Water A127
,, Gelatine: Viscosity of Superficial Films ... A127
,, and Venet, A.-M. Gelatine: Structure ... A181
,, *see* Clément, P. A126
Pourchot, M. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Thread-distributing Device. B.P.643,264 A377
Powell, E. O., *see* Pearce, T. W. A524
Powell, J. H. Self-Honing Fibre Flock Cutting-Machine. B.P.605,280 ... ... A362
Powell, M. G., *see* Nickerson, D. A39
Powell, R. E., *see* Fraser, D. A416
Powers, P. O. Linseed Oil: Method of the Heat Bodying of— A434
Pradon, A. Anti-shrink Treatments A608
Pratt, A. W., *see* Eden, M. A117
Pratt, H. L. Splicing Plied Yarns A290
Pratt, J. D. Fine-Chemical Industry: Economics A249
Precision Gear and Machine Co. Inc. and Goodgame, J. B. Spindle and Bobbin Shaft Mounting for Roving Frames. U.S.P. 2,551,210 ... ... A371
,, and Goodgame, J. B. Spinning and Twister Frame: Traverse Motion Drive. U.S.P. 2,548,719 ... ... A371
Prentice, W. E. Woollen Processing: Contribution to Elimination of Variables A170
Presley, J. T. Control of Cotton Wilt by Soil Fumigation A234
,, Cotton Wilt: Variation of *Verticillium* ... A234
,, *Verticillium* Wilt of Cotton with Particular Emphasis on Variation of the Causal Organism A361
Press, J. J. Regenerated Protein Fibre: Hardening by Means of Synthetic Resins. B.P. 638,356 ... ... A143
,, Wool-like Properties of Fibres and Fabrics A103
Pressley, T. A. Fellmongering Investigations. XV. The Recovery of Wool from Skin Pieces by Water Digestion Methods ... A358
Preston, J. M. Textile Fibres: Identification ... A170
,, and Nimkar, M. V. Analysis of Fibre Mixtures: Use of Density-Gradient-Tubes ... A228
,, Su, Y. F. Dyed Regenerated Cellulose Fibres: Polarised Fluorescence A70
,, Tsien, P. C. Dyed Regenerated Cellulose Fibres: Comparison of Orientation Factors A71
,, Nimkar, M. V. and Gundavda, S. P. Capillary and Imbibed Water in Assemblies of Moist Fibres A419
,, Nimkar, M. V. and Gundavda, S. P. Drying and Heating of Textiles. VI. Modifications Produced by Thermal Treatments A612
,, *see* Kulka, D. A524
Preston, J. S. Selenium Rectifier Photocell: Constitution and Mechanism A129
Preston, W. C., *see* Procter & Gamble Co. ... A175
Preuss, L. E. and Watson, J. H. L. Electron Microscope Images: Motion Pictures ... A183
,, *see* Watson, J. H. L. A192
Price, D. A., *see* Sidwell, G. M. A457
Price, J. A., *see* Alfrey, T. Jr. A72
Price's (Bromborough) Ltd. Fatty Acids A74
,, Fatty Acids: New Extraction-Plant ... A239
Prince-Smith and Stells Ltd. and Feather, E. E. Centrifugal Fibre-Spinning Machine Stop-Motion. B.P.605,365 ... ... A363
,, and Feather, E. E. Electrically-driven Centrifugal Spinning, Twisting and like Machines. B.P.653,036 ... ... A370
Pringle, A. V. Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VI. Spreading ... A48

PAGE

Pringle, A. V. Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VII. Drafting and Doubling. A50, A462
,, Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VIII. Combing ... A594
,, Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. XV. Maintenance of Plant A475
Procter and Gamble Co. (assignee of Preston, W. C.). Detergent for Hard Water. B.P. 638,037 ... ... A175
Prodinger, W. Manganese: Determination of Minute Quantities with Arnold's Reagent A540
Prosser, L. E. and Worster, R. C. Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Hydromechanics of Fluid Flow A482
Prutton, C. F., *see* O'Hara, J. B. A432
Pryde, J., *see* Dodgson, K. S. A113
Pryor, M. J. and Cohen, M. Rôle of Dissolved Oxygen during the Inhibition of the Corrosion of Iron by Sodium Phosphate Solutions A272
,, *see* Mayne, J. E. O. A272
Publicker Industries Inc., *see* Robinette, H. Jr. A319
Pugh, C., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A8
,, *see* MacGregor, J. H. A477
Punnett, S. W. and Jerrard, H. G. A Precision Electronic Tachometer A336
,, *see* Jerrard, H. G. A131
Pupko, S. L., *see* Zaides, A. L. A351
Purchase, G. W., *see* Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd. A15
Purves, C. B., *see* Grassie, V. R. A124
Putman, I. E. W., Potter, A. L., Hodgson, R. and Hassid, W. Z. Crown-Gall Polysaccharide: Structure A429
Putnam, G. L., *see* Boelter, E. D. A533
Pye, D. J. Sodium Hypochlorite Bleach Liquors: Control of Manufacture A93

Q

Quaas, K. German Modifications of Casablancas High-draft Systems A289
,, New Drafting Pressure-Roller A288
Qadir, M. S. and Sitaramaiah, B. V. Indian Drugget Industry and Its Revival ... A89
Quaker Chemical Products Corporation and Abrams, E. Wax and Synthetic Resin Water-repellent Compositions for Textiles. U.S.P.2,547,728 ... ... A393
Quale, J. R., *see* Long, A. G. A574
Quarthal, K. and Beideck, K. Glazed Finish for Fabrics A165
Quehl, K. Crease Resistance: Development and Testing A98
Quenouille, H. M. Problems in Plane Sampling A184
Querol, M. C. A. and Wilson, C. L. Micro-scheme for Cations without Hydrogen Sulphide A540
Quig, J. B. Synthetic Fibres: Employment ... A459
Quimby, O. T. One-Acid Triglycerides: Microscopic Appearance of Polymorphic Forms A428
Quintelier, G., see Hermanne, L. A516
Quintin, M., *see* Curchod, J. A544
Quintinilha, A., Beatriz, M. G. and Eça, L. S. de Cotton Varieties in Mozambique A202
Quynn, R. G., Bernet, E. J. and Fischer, E. K. Gloss Measurements on Fabrics A106

R

Rab, J. Circular Knitting Machines A466
,, Warp Knitting Machines A257
Rabe, P. Fading Tests: Value of Various Lamps A326
Rabeaux, J., *see* Société Saint Frères A380
Rabinowitz, J., *see* Hiskey, C. F. A565
Rackemann, C. Garment Dyeing: Important Auxiliaries A605
Radcliffe, J. W., *see* Firth, R. & Sons, Ltd. ... A150
Radley, J. A. Deciphering Charred Documents A271
Raetz, R. W., *see* Merz, E. H. A433
Raff, R., *see* Cohen, S. S. A405
Raghavan, A., *see* Balasubrahmanyan, R. ... A582
Rainard, L. W., *see* Mersereau, E. P. A389
Rais, J. Orange GG A260
Rajchenbaum, N. B., *see* Matthew, J. A. A27
Rambault, L. Fabrics with Uni-directional Rigidity A155
Ramchandran, S. R., *see* Bhende, S. V. A94
Ramirez-Muñoz, J., *see* Burriel-Marti, F. A543
Ramsay, J. V. Single Glass Surfaces: A Phase Contrast Method for the Study of the State of Polish A565
Ramsel, C., *see* Samuelson, O. A557
Ramsey, N. W. Resistivity of Good Insulators: Measurement A119

PAGE

Ranauto, H. J., *see* Barker, G. E. A519
Ranby, B. G. and Grinberg, B. Sorption of Water Vapour by Hydrolyzed Cellulose and by Micelles Isolated from Cellulose ... A128
Rands, R. D. Jr., *see* Marvel, C. S. A34
Rangnow, P. Milled Fabrics: Damaging Effects in Finishing A218
Rao, B. S., *see* Rao, K. S. A181
Rao, C. R. Factorial Experiments: Fractional Replication A192
,, Sequential Tests of Null Hypotheses ... A484
Rao, K. S., Rao, M. B., Vasudevamurthy, A. R. and Rao, B. S. Hardening of Sericin: Influence on Adsorption Desorption Hysteresis A181
Rao, M. B., *see* Rao, K. S. A181
Rao, M. R. A. Aqueous Sols: Electron Microscopic Study A241
Raper, G. F. [Drafting] Apparatus for Detecting and Correcting Departures from Standard in the Thickness or Diameter of Longitudinally Travelling Textile Slivers. B.P. 656,135 ... ... A593
Rapson, W. S. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research A648
Raspe, T. Crêpe Weaves A155
Rath, H. The Effect of Raw Material, and Spinning and Weaving Faults, on Finishing ... A311
Rathgeb, P., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A414
Rattee, I. D., *see* Lemin, D. R. A262
Rauch, H. Cellulose or Cellulose-Hydrate Fibres: Solution A417
Rauen, H. and Felix, K. Chromatographic Separation of the Hexone Bases on "Wofatit C" A580
Rautenstengel, K. Mule: Production A495
Raux, L., see Overbeke, M. van A54, A104
Raw Cotton Commission. Cotton Purchase Methods A247
Ray, H. D., *see* Johnston, D. D. A473
Raynor, C., *see* Blackburn G. & Sons Ltd. ... A373
Rayonier Inc. (assignees of Mitchell, R. L.). Pulp for Viscose: Production. B.P.641,242 ... A286
Read, A. I. Finishing of Face Cloths, Pile Fabrics, etc. A389
Read, F. H. E., *see* Stone, J. & Co., Ltd. ... A32
Read, J. Elementary Textile Design and Fabric Structure A499
Reast, J. W., *see* Unwin, H. A26
Rebers, P. A., *see* Dubois, M. A626
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, and Santis, F. G. de. Pendulous Bobbin Holder. U.S.P.2,556,684 ... ... A593
Redden, V. Practical Time Studies to Assist Overseers A451
Reddish, W. Terylene. Dielectric Properties ... A171
Redman, F. R. Knitted Fabric: Pre-shrinking. B.P.643,714 ... ... A392
Reed, F. P., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A472
Reeder, F., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A286
Rees, W. H. "Wool as an Apparel Fibre". ... A170
Reese, C. E. and Eyring, H. Hair: Mechanical Properties and Structure A62
Reese, E. T., Siu, R. G. H. and Levinson, H. S. The Biological Degradation of Soluble Cellulose Derivatives and its Relationship to the Mechanism of Cellulose Hydrolysis A342, A621
Reeve, K. D. The Oxidation of Aldoses by Hypoiodous Acid: Part III. Comparison of the Rates of Oxidation of α- and β-D-Glucose A335
Reeves, R. E. and Jung, J. R. Stabilisation of Neutral Hypochlorite-Oxidised Cotton Fibre A311
,, and Mazzeno, L. W. Jr. Methyl Cellulose: Heterogeneous Hydrolysis A553
,, Hoffpauir, C. L. and Demint, R. J. Methanol and Hydrogen Chloride: Reaction at 0° C. A547
,, Mazzeno, L. W. Jr. and Hoffpauir, C. L. Glycosidic Methoxyl Groups in Methanolyzed Cellulose A545
Reeves, W. A., *see* Guthrie, J. D. A388
Regina, S. A., *see* Ancet, V. M. J. A304
Reguera, R. M. and Asimov, I. Silver Nitrate and Sodium Dichromate: Use in the Detection of Purines by Paper Partition Chromatography A409
Rehberg, C. E., Dixon, M. B., Dietz, T. J. and Meiss, P. E. Plasticizers from Lactic Acid A278
Rehm, L. Winding A594
Reichel, F. Hodgson Dobby Loom: Card Cutting A153

PAGE

Reichert, J. S. and Peakes, R. W. (to the U.S. Secretary of War). Vesicant Particles: Removal. U.S.P.2,540,140 ... ... A610
Reid, E. M. Esterification A124
Reid, J. D., Daul, G. C. and Reinhardt, R. M. Water- and Alkali-soluble Cotton Yarns: Preparation A186
,, *see* U.S. Department of Agriculture A393
Reid, S. G., *see* Laidlaw, R. A. A34
Reider, M. J. (to Bollman, G. W. & Co. Inc.). Wool: Treatment to Prevent Felting during Wet Processing. U.S.P.2,541,780 ... A511
Reiersol, O. Linear Relation Between Two Variables Which Are Subject to Error: Identifiability A247
Reik, H. Heating Pads and Blankets A398
Rein, E. Viscosity Measurements: Investigation A851
Rein, H. Synthetic Fibres: Their Development and Significance A282
Reineke, L. M., *see* Peterson, D. H. A122
Reiner, I. Dyeing Methods: Review A605
Reiner, M., *see* Scott Blair, G. W. A190
Reiner, R., Inc., *see* Lambach, F. A304
Reiner, S. Natural and Synthetic High Polymers for Proofing A166
Reinfeld, N. Theory of Package Formation on the Ring-spinning Frame A208
Reinhardt, H. A. and Johnson, C. R. (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). Axminster Pile Fabric. U.S.P.2,509,351-2 A159
Reinhardt, R. M., *see* Reid, J. D. A186
Reinhart, F. W., *see* Kline, G. M. A180
Reinthal, R. Knitted Outerwear Goods: Production A372
Riess, W. The Preparation of Lime- and Acid-Resisting Washing, Dispersing, and Wetting Agents for the Textile Industry ... A344
Reitz, L. K., O'Brien, A. S. and Davis, T. L. Evaluation of Three Iron Methods Using a Factorial Experiment A532
Remington, W. R. and Gladding, E. K. Dyeing of Nylon with Acid Dyes: Equilibria A38
Renard, M. Dipeptides: Determination of Structural Formulæ by Chromatographic Method A297
,, and Deschamps, P. Amide and α-Amine Nitrogen: Micro-Determination by a Mixture of Concentrated Hydrochloric and Nitric Acids A540
Renaud, C., *see* Cornubert, R. A544
Renaud, R. Straw Pulps: Comparison of Chemical Methods of Preparation ... A67
Renner, A. J., *see* Breitenbach, J. W. A114, A187, A188
Research Appliance Co. (Pittsburgh, U.S.A.). New Laboratory Pump A239
Reumuth, H. Phase-contrast Microscopy A190
Reuter, G. A. H. On Certain Non-linear Differential Equations with Almost Periodic Solutions A572
Reuter, P. A., *see* Dulken, C. F. A293
Reuther, C. G. Cottonseed Meats: Fractionation A186
Revell, R. S. M. and Agar, A. W. Electron Microscopy: Focussing A442
,, *see* Agar, A. W. A244
Rey, W., *see* Monfort, F. A396
Reyden, D. van der, *see* Polson, A. A70
Reymes-Cole, B. T. R. Knitting Machine Loop-Tension Equalising Devices. B.P.642,522 A374
Reysen, W. H. and Gibson, J. D. Chlorotrifluoroethylene Polymers: Physical Properties A551
Rhodes, B. L. Thread Cutter and Clamp for Looms. U.S.P.2,540,912 ... ... A805
Rhodes, H. Japanese Competition A279
Ribi, E. The Structure of Viscose Rayon ... A284
Rice, W. A., assignor to Mohawk Carpet Mills, Inc. Knitted Pile Fabric. U.S.P. 2,531,718 ... ... A91
Rich, H. R. and Chase, N. B. Wool Fibres: Importance of Relative Humidity in Processing A475
Richard, R. Alginic Acid and the Alginates ... A628
Richards, M. J. A Spectrophotometer for Reflectance Measurements in the Visible Spectrum A336
Richards, R. B. Cold-drawn Polymers: Oriented Overgrowth A445
,, *see* Cross, L. H. A479
Richardson, E. G. Emulsions: Formation and Flow A186
Richardson, F. S. The Finisher's Position Regarding New Synthetic Fabrics A604
Richardson, H. B., *see* Webb, R. W. A25
Richardson, H. M. Plastics Literature References A488

PAGE

Richardson, J. R. S., *see* Whitaker, R. G. Ltd. A50
Richardson, R. W. Direct Cotton Dyes: Selective Diffusion into Ion-Exchange Resins. A New Method for the Purification — ... A437
Richardson, T. Vat Dyeing: Pigmentation Methods A220
Richmond Piece Dye Works Inc. Fabric Zig-Zag Folding Machine. B.P.644,797 ... ... A472
,, Suction Dryer for Piece Goods. B.P.639,786 A315
Richmond, T. R. Genetics of Lint Quantity Factors in American Cotton A234
,, *see* Loden, H. D. A584
Richter, B. Stroboscopic and Other Optical Methods of Observing High-speed Printing A243
Richter, C. Changes in the Stocking Industry ... A297
Richter, H., *see* Paramount Textile Machinery Co. A471
Richter, R. Evaluation of Internal Efficiency of a Mill A576
Richtmyer, L. K., Stewart, L. C. and Hudson, C. S. L-Fuco-4-ketose, a New Sugar Produced by the Action of *Acetobacter Suboxydans* on L-Fucitol A425
Rideal, E. K. Polymer Chemistry as Applied to Plastics A251
,, and Roberts, R. Native Proteins: Photochemistry A633
,, *see* Johnson, P. A70
Ridge, B. P. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Terylene Scaffolding-thread: Application in the Production of Twistless Cotton Fabrics. B.P.638,338 ... ... A156
Riedel, R. W. Printing on Vinyl Film A606
Riemens, J., *see* Elenbaas, W. A71
Rienäcker, G. Atomic Weights Table—1948 (with Comments) A334
,, Atomic Weights Table—1949 (With Comments) A343
Rieter, J. J. & Cie, A.G. Combing Machine Cylinder Clearing Device. B.P.643,665 ... A369
,, Fluid-damped Spinning Spindle Bearing. B.P.636,424 ... ... A50
,, Hopper Feeder for Opening Machines. B.P. 634,929 ... ... A11
,, and Naegeli, W. Slivers: Device for Placing into Cans. U.S.P.2,546,557 ... ... A370
Riffet, M., *see* Pellat-Finet, J. L. A293
Rigden, P. J. Rheology of Suspensions of High Solid Concentration A341
Riley, J. Automatic Controls A267
,, Sheet Spreader A109
,, Shirt Finishing A64
,, Washing Machine A64
,, *see* Watson, W. H. A229
Riley, J. P., *see* Hilditch, T. P. A426
Rinfret, M., *see* Rivest, R. A439
Ringeissen, M. Detergent Power of Chemical Agents A518
,, Wool Oiling: Anomalies in Testing the *pH* of Oleic Acid Emulsions A267
Ringström, E. and Apler, N. H. Viscose Process: Swelling and Floating Tendency of Pulp Sheets during Steeping. II. A492
Rinkel, P. H. Compression Force: Gauge for Measuring A443
Rinneberg, —. Historical Survey of the Dyeing of Blue Overall Materials A222
Rinneberg, K. A. Hydron Blue Dyestuffs: Application A222
Ripa, O. and Speakman, J. B. Wool: Plasticity A450
Riper, J. C. Van, *see* Hays, J. H. A200
Riseman, J. and Eirich, F. R. Macromolecules: Intrinsic Viscosity A434
,, *see* Schoenberg, M. D. A183
Rist, C. E., *see* Lohmar, R. A125, A413
,, *see* Wolff, I. A. A437
Ritchie, E. G. and Kirov, N. Y. Lancashire Boiler Performance: Influence of Certain Factors A111
Ritchie, M. and Winning, W. I. H. Photo-chlorination. Part II. The Photo-chlorination of Methane A438
Ritland, H. N., Kaesberg, P. and Beeman, W. W. Protein Molecules in Solution: X-Ray Investigation of Shape and Hydration A131
,, Kaesberg, P. and Beeman, W. W. Small Angle X-Ray Scattering: Double Crystal and Slit Methods A117
Ritter, H. L., Harris, R. L. and Wood, R. E. On the X-Ray Absorption Correction for Encased Diffractors in the Debye-Scherrer Technique A635
Riverside Mills and Cone, R. R. Filamentary Tubular Article and Method of Producing the Same. U.S.P.2,551,098 ... ... A382
,, *see* Cone, R. R. A17

PAGE

Rivest, R. and Rinfret, M. Small Refractive Index Differences between the Solution and the Solvent: Effect on Light-Scattering Molecular Weight A439
Rivlin, R. S. Large Elastic Deformations of Isotropic Materials. VI. Further Results in the Theory of Torsion, Shear, and Flexure A638
,, Mechanics of Large Elastic Deformations with Special Reference to Rubber A638
,, Rubber: Dynamical Experiments; Theoretical Consideration A119
Roadknight, L., *see* Mercer, E. H. A43
Roarke, J. J., *see* Ballou, K. D. A602
Robb, W. Y. (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). Spool Tension for Axminster Tube Frames. U.S.P.2,547,491 ... ... A502
,, *see* Fletcher, N. A502
Robbins, H., *see* Bahadur, R. R. A484
Roberts, F., *see* Young, J. Z. A687
Roberts, F. H. S. and Moule, G. R. Sheep: A Preliminary Report on the Value of DDT and BHC for the Control of Body Strike A357
Roberts, I. S., assignor to American Viscose Corporation. Method and Apparatus for Wet Spinning of Artificial Filaments. U.S.P. 2,536,092 ... ... A286
Roberts, J. S., *see* Murdison, M. E. A230
Roberts, L. M., *see* White, H. J. A251
Roberts, R., *see* Rideal, E. K. A633
Robertshaw-Fulton Control Co. Photo-electric Fibre Length Distribution Testing Instrument. B.P.646,608 ... ... A617
Robertson, A. A., see Hubley, C. E. A432
Robertson, A. F. Air Porosity of Open-Weave Fabrics. I: Metallic Meshes A324
,, Air Porosity of Open-Weave Fabrics. II: Textile Fabrics A324
Robertson, A. M. "Fibreglass": Production and Use A77
,, Glass Fibre A201
Robertson, J. H. Machine for Fourier Synthesis Calculation A133
Robertson, J. M., *see* Mathieson, A. M. A130
,, *see* Sinclair, V. C. A130
R.O.B.E.S.A., Switzerland, *see* Pellat-Finet, J. L. A293
Robinet, M. Controlled Wool Washing A54
,, Wool Fibres: Measurement of Damage to A170
Robinette, H. Jr. and Pacifico, C. R., assignors to Publicker Industries Inc. Hydrantoin Derivative Textile Lubricants. U.S.P. 2,541,101 ... ... A319
,, Nonionic Surface-Active Agents—Their Chemistry and Utilization in the Textile Industry A601
Robinson, A. T. C. Furnishing Fabrics: Design and Production—I. A89
,, Furnishing Fabrics: Design and Production —II. A216
,, Rayon Cloth Calculations—I. A231
,, Rayon Cloth Calculations—II. A299
,, Rayon Fabric Construction A257
,, Tie Fabrics: Design and Production—I ... A89
,, Tie Fabrics: Design and Production—II ... A89
,, Tie Fabrics: Design and Production—III ... A216
,, Weaving and Kindred Processes: An Introduction—I. A464
,, Weaving and Kindred Processes: An Introduction—II. A464
,, Weaving and Kindred Processes: An Introduction—III. A464
Robinson, C. Cellulose Acetate Films: Swelling and Diffusion; Interferometric Study ... A244
,, and Bott, M. J. Optical Rotation and Chain Folding in Synthetic Polypeptides and Gelatin A633
,, *see* Crank, J. A276
Robinson, J. V. The Viscosity of Suspensions of Spheres. II. The Effect of Sphere Diameter A555
Robinson, P. W., *see* Worth, T. B. & Sons Ltd. A599
Robinson, R. S., Greaves, J. H., Brooks, L. J. and Howard, H. L. Resins, Drying Oils, Varnishes and Paints A630
Robinson, S., *see* Douglas, G. T. A20, A314
Robinson, W. H., *see* Dean, W. H. A227
Robottom, F. H. Circular-knit Shaped Stockings: Production. B.P.640,342/634 ... ... A302
,, Tubular Fabric Cutting Device. B.P.641,463 A304
Robson, R. Cotton Industry: Size of Firms ... A247
Rochas, M. P., *see* Pinte, M. C. A179
Rochas, P., *see* Pinte, C. A94
Roche, J., Michel, R. and Bozzi-Tichadou, M. Composition of the Proteins (Fibroin and Sericin) of Silks of Various Origins ... A269

PAGE

Roches, C. Linen Industry: Problems ... A195, A460
Rochow, E. G. and Rochow, T. G. Silicone Polymers: The Properties and Molecular Weights of Some— A436
Rochow, T. G. and Stafford, R. W. Coatings ... A531
,, *see* Rochow, E. G. A436
Rockland, L. B., Blatt, J. L. and Dunn, M. S. Small-scale Filter Paper Chromatography A575
Rodger, W. I., *see* Cull, S. C. A16
Rodman, C. A. and Pansey, A. W. Use of a Microscopic Technique in Studying the Filtration Characteristics of Wool and Cotton Fibres A320
Rodney Hunt Machine Co. Cloth Sample Drying and Conditioning Machine. B.P.642,132 A389
Roebuck, D. S. P., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Roelofsen, P. A. Cellulose Fibrils in the Cell Wall of Growing Cotton: Orientation and Its Bearing on the Physiology of Cell Wall Growth A523
,, Flax, Hemp and Ramie: Spiral Structures in the Secondary Cell Walls of Fibres: Contradictory Data A485
Rogers, E. H., *see* Saco-Lowell Shops A370
Rogers, G. L., *see* Bragg, W. L. A340
Rogovin, Z. A., Kondrashchuck, L. and Malakhov, R. Monocarboxycellulose ... A180
,, Kondrashchuck, L. and Malakhov, R. Monocarboxycellulose: Preparation ... A550
,, *see* Finkelshtein, T. A349
,, *see* Gorbacheva, I. N. A125
,, *see* Konkin, A. A. A548, A557
,, *see* Treivas, M. A550
,, *see* Yashunskaya, A. G. A550
Rohdewald, M., *see* Zechmeister, L. A627
Rohm & Haas Co. Enzymes for Desizing ... A54
,, Sewing Thread: Production A48
Roig, J. E. Loom Picking Mechanism. B.P. 643,050 ... ... A376
Rolfe, A. C., Russell, F. R. and Wilkinson, N. T. Aluminium in Water: Colorimetric Determination, Using Ammonium Aurin Tricarboxylate A406
Rolinson, G. N. Zinc Requirements of *Aspergillus niger* A622
Rollins, M. L., Fort, H. H. and Skau, D. B. Cellulose-Water Relations: Abstract Bibliography A266
,, *see* Moore, A. T. A189
,, *see* Scott, L. W. A513
Rolt, F. H. Micrometer Screws: Autographic Method of Checking A245
Romeyn, H. Jr., *see* United States Rubber Co. ... A393
Ronchi, V. Energy Basis of Optical Resolution A183
Ronsin, E. Copper Number: Importance in Rayon Technology A178
Rooksby, H. P., *see* Chirnside, R. C. A454
Roosdorp, H. J. Industrial Processes: Regulation A520
Roscoe, R. Visco-Elastic Properties: Representation by Mechanical Methods A132
Rose, A. Distillation A532
Rose, G. R. F., *see* Weatherburn, A. S. ... A29, A175
Rose, H. E. Fluid Flow through Beds of Granular Material A481
Rose, H. W. (American Viscose Corporation). Rayon's Fortieth Year A352
Rose, L., *see* Barratt, H. A286
,, *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A492, A493
Rose, M. F. Crops for Cotton Rotation in the Sudan A202
,, The Nuba Mountains Cotton Crop: Some Factors Affecting Yield A585
,, *see* Anson, R. R. A582
Rose, P. R., assignor to Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation. Apparatus for Drying Warp and the Like. U.S.P.2,541,383 A305
Rose, R. C. Alginates: Extraction from Canadian Seaweeds A338
,, Carrageenin: Extraction, Fractionation, and Evaluation A12
Rosenbaum, E. J. Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrophotometry A535
Rosenberg, S., Perrone, J. C. and Kirk, P. L. Sulphydryl Groups: Amperometric Titration A237
Rosenthal, A. and Brown, R. K. Nitrates of Dewaxed Cotton Linters: Nitrogen Content and Viscosities: Effect of Wetting and Drying A180
Rosenthal, R. Solution Conductivity Measurement A70
Ross, A. G., *see* Black, W. A. P. A184
Ross, D. H. Cleaning Radio-active Contaminated Surfaces A519

PAGE

Ross, M. W., *see* Hamburger, W. J. A514
Ross, T. K., *see* Holness, H. A411
Rosser, C. M., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Rosset, J. and Paris, R. Saponified Cellulose Acetate: Affinity for Direct Dyes ... A162
Rössler, J. Air-conditioning in Textile Mills ... A176
,, Space-heating in Textile Mills A176
Rossouw, S. D. Wool Grease and Suint. I. The Refractive Index of Wool Grease ... A64
Rostovtsev V. E. Printing Cotton Fabrics with Direct Dyes A387
,, Printing on Cotton Fibers with Direct Dyes A508
Roth, A. Screen-printing: Partial Mechanisation A164
Roth, H. Chemical Determination of Gammexane (ϕ-hexachlorcyclohexane) in Technical Products by Removal of Hydrogen Chloride A847
Rothfus, R. R., Monrad, C. C. and Senecal, V. E. Velocity Distribution and Fluid Friction in Smooth Concentric Annuli A570
Rouge, M., *see* Société Rhodiaceta A864
Roumieux, F. Insertion of Weft in the Sulzer Shuttleless Loom A595
Rousseau, G. Apprenticeship in Canada A855
Rowen, J. W., *see* Forziati, F. H. A189
Rowland, P. R. A simple Goniometer for the Study of Crystal Surfaces A685
Roy, D. K. and Underkofler, L. A. Beta-Amylase Activity: Inhibition by Cyanide ... A235
Royal Aircraft Establishment, *see* Gordon, J. E. A50
Royal Society Symbols Committee. Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations Recommended for British Scientific Publications ... A487
Royer, G. L. Textile Coloring and Finishing Research Review A608
Rozsa, G. and Wyckoff, R. W. G. Electron Microscopy of Dividing Cells A568
Rubinson, W., *see* Bernstein, W. A71
Rückl, G. Weaving Heavy Wool Fabrics ... A12
Rudall, K. M., *see* Darmon, S. E. A479
Rüdiger, W. Formation of Bast-fibre in the Flax Stem A234
Rudloff, E. von. Fatty Alcohols from Wool Wax Unsaponifiables by Urea-complex Formation A449
Rudnick, E. S. Statistical Quality Control at Work in a Cotton Mill A266
Rudolfs, W. Sewage- and Waste-Treatment and Water Pollution: Critical Review of Literature of 1949 ... ... A522
Ruff, H. R., *see* Winch, G. T. A418
Rüggeberg, H. Colorimetric Quantitative Analysis of Mixtures of Sugars A539
Ruggli, W. Loom Efficiency Evaluation A498
Rugh, J. M. Dyeing: Apparatus. U.S.P.2,548,740 A512
Rumford, F. Chemical Engineering Operations ... A619
Rumševič, L. V. Cotton: Multibranched Habit A360
Ruoff, M. K., *see* Sawdey, G. W. A428
Rupert, C. S. and Strong, J. Carbon Arc as Infra-red Source A39
Rusca, R. A. Converted Sliver Tester Speeds Evenness Analysis A319
,, Saco-Lowell Sliver Tester: Conversion to Electrical Recording A322
Rushton, S. Sequential t-Test A484
Russell Manufacturing Co. Two-coloured Venetian Blind Ladder Tape. B.P.643,873 ... ... A379
Russell, F. R., *see* Rolfe, A. C. A406
Rust, J. B. Wool Shrinkproofing Baths Containing Butadiene Copolymers. U.S.P.2,514,517 A23
Rust, J. D. Cotton Picker Spindle Slat Fastening Means [for Mechanical Harvester]. U.S.P.2,548,068 ... ... A364
Rutherford, G. C. Ltd. Improving the Character of Jacquard Shedding Action A206
Ryan, J. F. Non-Woven Fabric: A new Type A598
Rybak, B., *see* Joly, M. A129
Rybakova, V. M. Soluble Starch Size A85
Rybicka, S. M., *see* Feuell, A. J. A342
Rydholm, S. Cellulose: Etherification, especially Carboxymethylation A548
,, Etherification of Cellulose, especially Carboxymethylation A545
Rydon, H. N. Macromolecules A546

S

Sacconi, L. Indirect Colorimetry: Determination of Apparent Dissociation Constants ... A129
Sachanen, A. N., *see* American Chemical Society A521
,, *see* Seger, F. M. A546
Sack, E. A. Dyestuffs: Fifty Years of Progress A505
Saco-Lowell Shops and Rogers, E. H. [Delivery Rollers of] Textile Fiber Working Machine. U.S.P.2,544,965 ... ... A870

PAGE

Saco-Lowell Shops, *see* Blais, R. M. A85
Sadek, S. E., *see* Kilany, M. A. A169
Sadov, F. I. and Vildt, E. O. Melamine-Formaldehyde Treatment for Cotton Fabrics ... A98
Sah, P. P. T. and Daniels, T. C. Thiosemicarbazide as a Reagent for the Identification of Aldehydes, Ketones and Quinones ... A626
Saha, A. N. Oils on Jute: Liability to Spontaneous Combustion A617
Saha, N. N. Nitrocellulose from Jute Fibre: Structure and Properties A67
Saik, B. H., *see* Arthur, J. C. A186
Saint Frères. Circular Loom Beat-up Motion. B.P.636,091 ... ... A52
,, Circular Loom Shuttle. B.P.646,465 ... A599
,, Circular Loom Shuttle Guide. B.P.641,823 A304
St. Pierre, E., assignor to Hemphill Co. Knitted Fabric. U.S.P.2,550,880 ... ... A381
Saito, N. Plastic Treatment of Rayons A509
Sakaguchi, I., *see* Oku, M. A526
Sakajiri, S., *see* Okamura, I. A283, A559
Sakurada, I. High-Polymer Chemistry of Polysaccharides A349
,, A Review of High-Polymer Chemistry ... A349
,, Kawakami, H. and Lee, S. Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibre: "Gosei Ichigo": Properties ... A254
Salikhov, S. B. Staple Fibre in the Felt Industry A89
Saller, L. Dry-cleaning Process for Cotton Waste and Greasy Wool A231
Salley, D. J., Weith, A. J. Jr., Argyle, A. A. and Dixon, J. K. Adsorption of Surface-Active Agents at a Solution/Air Interface: Measurement by Radiotracer Method A116
Salo, T. P. Basic Amino-Acid Contents of Collagen and of Deaminised Collagen ... A524
Salzmann, G. PeCe and Perlon from the Point of View of the Finisher A605
Samec, M. Changes in the Shape of Starch Molecules on Chemical Degradation A349
Sampson, A. M. D., *see* Ames, J. A481
Samsa, E. G., *see* Foster, J. F. A183
Samuelson, O. Alkali Cellulose: Reaction with Carbon Disulphide A185
,, Viscose: Filtering Properties. V A491
,, and Ramsel, C. Chlorine and Chlorine Dioxide Bleaching: Effect on the Copper Number, Hot-Alkali Solubility, and Carboxyl Content of Sulphite Cellulose ... A557
,, Gärtner, F. and Johansson, G. Ion Exchange in Alkali Cellulose A554
,, *see* Djurfeldt, R. A409
,, *see* Gärtner, F. A478
Sandegren, E. and Klang, N. Barley Amylase and Proteinase: Extraction for Estimation A185
Sanders, H. L. and Knaggs, E. A. High Viscosity Detergent Solutions A267
Sanderson and Co. (Textile Engineers) Ltd. Stabilising Nylon Fabrics: Progress in Steam Setting Technique A469
Sanderson, F. L. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Welt Turning Mechanism. B.P.642,263 ... A374
Sanderson, J. R. The Saxony Spinning Wheel A147
Sandor, G. N., *see* Heyder, J. A. A55
Sandoz Ltd. Acid Anthraquinone Dyes. B.P. 640,931 ... ... A317
,, Hydroxy-acylaminoazo and Dis-azo Dyes: Production. (1) B.P.643,046; (2) B.P. 643,054 ... ... A891
,, Metallisable *o*-Hydroxymonoazo Dyes. B.P.634,488 ... ... A21
,, Non-Substantive Nylon Materials: Production by Means of Thiophenols. B.P.640,421 A816
Sanger, F., *see* Bailey, K. A548
Sansom, T. B. Resistance Strain Gauges ... A191
Sansone, R. Jig Dyeing: Practical Hints ... A162
,, Simultaneous Dyeing and Finishing of Viscose Rayon A506
Santis, F. G. De, *see* Reconstruction Finance Corporation A593
Sapers, I., *see* Cook, A. A. A392
Sarge, T. W. Saran Films: Comparative Study of Water Vapor Permeability A517
Sark, A. I. Multi-colour Printing Machine. B.P. 634,213 ... ... A20
Sarkar, P. B. The Cellulosan of Jute Fibre ... A282
,, Formic Acid: Decomposition by Periodate A629
Sasaki, Y. and Nakane, M. Cellulose Decomposition By Soil Fungi. II. Influence of Various Sugars A342
Satlow, G. Calculation of Yarn Take-up in Weaving A152

PAGE

Satlow, G. Quantitative Analysis of Asbestos, Glass Fibre, and Organic Fibre Textiles A264
,, *see* Koch, P. A. A264
Sauerwald, F. Determination of Hydrogen, particularly in Magnesium A271
,, *see* Metzger, G. A321
Saunders, A. P., *see* Wildt & Co. Ltd. ... A303, A304
Saunders, B. C., *see* Booth H. A240
Saunders, C. E., *see* American Chemical Society A521
,, *see* Murphy, C. M. A555
Savelbsberg, W. and Diekmann, H. G. Flax: Chemical Retting A460
Savidge, L. N. and Tyrer, F. H. Workers Exposed to Mineral Oil: New Liquid Skin Cleaners A455
Savostianoff, E., *see* Chadapaux, J. A180
Sawdey, G. W., Ruoff, M. K. and Vittum, P. W. Azomethine Dyes: Formation from 4-Anisylidene- and 4,4'Anisylidene-bispyrazolones A428
Sawhney, K. Cotton Supplies in Indian Union: Forecast Shortage A43
Sawyer, K. F. and Walton, W. H. "Conifuge" Sampling Device for Airborne Particles ... A183
Saxl, E. J. Shuttle Tension: Measurement ... A153
Saxl, V. Carding: New French System Cuts Costs, Increases Production A48
,, French Spinning System: Modifications ... A147
,, Tops from Short Wool A364
Sayers, L. D. Loom Reconditioning A87
Sayles Finishing Plants, Inc. Burned-out Nylon Yarn Patterned Fabrics: Production. B.P.635,157 ... ... A16
Schaab, R. S. and Tiso, J. E. Fur and Pile Fabrics: Machine for Processing. U.S.P. 2,552,593 ... ... A520
Schachman, H. K. and Lauffer, M. A. Sedimentation Constants: Density Correction A128
Schachowskoy, T. Collagen Structure: Mineral Tanning A367
Schaeffer, A. Alkalis: Action on Cellulose, Particularly on Regenerated Celluloses ... A414
,, Cellulose Fibres: Behaviour on Drying ... A168
,, Chemikalienkunde für den Textilveredler ... A601
Schäfer, H. Hydrolytic Decomposition of Ferric Oxychloride under the Influence of Moist Air at Room-Temperature A543
Schäfer, K., *see* Bartholomé, E. A327
Schall, E. D., *see* Durso, D. F. A529
Schams, (Dr.) Bindungstechnik gewebter Stoffe. I A499
Schauenstein, E. Light-Absorption by Proteins. I and II A564
,, Proteins: Absorption of Light, I and II ... A188
,, and Stanke, D. Tendon-Collagen: Ultra-violet Absorption A565
,, and Treiber, E. Viscose: Ultra-violet Spectrographic Determination of Trithiocarbonate and Xanthate Content A238
,, Fixl, J. O. and Kratky, O. Directional Ultra-violet Absorption and Chromophores in Highly Oriented Silk Fibroin ... A563
,, *see* Kratky, O. A635
Scheele, W. and Timm, T. Relationship Between Flow and Elasticity in Polymers A350
,, Ellerbrock, N. and Friedrich, I. Polyvinyl Acetate: Polymerisation Degree and Flow Properties A68
Schelling, H. von, *see* Gumbel, E. J. A134
Schenk, U., *see* Jayme, G. A239
Scherer, P. C. and Thompson, R. B. Cellulose Acetate: Controlled Fractionation ... A114
Schetty, G. *oo'*-Dihydroxyazo Dyes: Constitutional Suitability for Metachrome Dyeing A221
Schibler, L., *see* Enderlin, F. A222
Schick, A. F. and Singer, S. J. Polystyrene Solutions: Dependence of Rates of Diffusion on Concentration A241
Schickerling, H. A., *see* Holliman, F. G. A427
Schiefer, H. F. Abrasion Testing A230
Schilling, R. and Goodman, N. Cardiovascular Disease in Cotton Workers. Part I ... A646
Schinkel, P. G. Birth-coats of Australian Merino Lambs A581
Schirlé, C. and Meybeck, J. Wool: Action of Chlorite and Chlorine Dioxide (A, B, and C) A573
Schirmer, W., *see* Franck, H. H. A544
Schlafhorst, W. and Co. Automatic Cop Winder A594
Schlien, K. Crease-resistance: Determination ... A324
Schlumberger & Cie, *see* Nouvelle Société de Construction A463
Schmachtel, J. Reinforced, Double and Multiple Weaves A299
,, Woven Tricot Fabric A597

PAGE

Schmansky, C. R., *see* Murphy, P. Jr. A520
Schmassmann, H. and Schmassmann, W. Water A177
„ and Schmassmann W. Water and Waste Water Disposal... ... ... A332
Schmassmann, W., *see* Schmassmann, H. A177, A332
Schmidt, E. Contra-flow Heat Exchangers: Design A111
Schmidt, E. K. H. Sodium Alginate ("Algin") as Thickening Agent in Printing Pastes A164
Schmidt, G. Ostwald Viscometer: Calibration for Determination of Degree of Polymerisation A72
Schmidt, H. Sheep and Goats: Calcium and Phosphorus Requirements A8
Schmiedel, E. W. Winding: Tension Control ... A12
Schmitt, E. Rubber Stocks: Determination of Tackiness A516
Schmitt, F. O., *see* Gross, J. A421
„ *see* Highberger, J. H. A41
Schmitz, E., *see* Pfeiffer, P. A270, A279
Schnaufer, R. Wool Blankets: Modern Finishing A608
Schneider, A. K., *see* McGrew, F. C. A38
Schneider, G., *see* Dodge, F. C. A304
Schneider, J. Infra-red Drying in the Textile Industry A218
„ Ring Doubling-Frame: Construction and Operation A289
„ Weaving: The Relationship Between Shed-Opening and Sley-Movement A595
Schneider, W. H. Worsted Spinning: Frequency of Thread Breakage and Spinning Limit A495
„ Worsted Spinning: Thread Breakage and Spinning Limit. (II) A592
Schnek, G., *see* Fromageot, C. A423
Schnurmann, R. Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on the Physics of Lubrication.—Manchester, 1950 ... ... A356
„ *see* Morris, W. J. A639
Schoenberg, M. D., Riseman, J. and Eirich, F. R. Polystyrene Solutions: Extinction Angles, Intrinsic Viscosities, and Molecular Weights A188
Schofield, F. Electron Microscopy: Preparation of Paste and Powder Specimens A244
Schofield, F. B., *see* Platt Brothers & Co. Ltd. A58
Schofield, J. C. Scouring and Milling: Twenty-five Years of— A383
Schofield, M. Titanium Developments A334
Scholaert, A. C. Features of the Scholaert Raising Machine A312
„ Raising: Features of the Scholaert Machine A165
Scholl, K. Screen-printing: Drying of Prints ... A163
Schöller, G. Ionic and Non-Ionic Detergents: Theory and Practice A329
Schölzel, G., *see* Klenk, H. A104
Schomaker, V., *see* Shoemaker, D. P. A40
Schönberg, A. and Mustafa, A. Dehydrogenation Reactions by the Action of Free Radicals A545
Schönberger, W. Catalytic and other Fibre Damage Caused in Printing A606
Schöniger, W. and Liev, H. Carbonyl Groups: Micro-Determination with 2,4-Dinitrophenyl-hydrazine A540
Schooneveldt, C., *see* Schuringa, G. J. A451
Schoonover, A. G., *see* Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation A313
Scholten, W. A. Chemische Fabrieken N.V. Cold-swelling Starch/Aldehyde Resin Finishing Composition. B.P.634,868 ... ... A20
Schram, A. F., *see* Swearingen, L. E. A411
Schramek, W. Direct Printing of Aniline Black on Rayon: A Contribution to Fibre-Protection and the Manufacture of a Non-Greening Black A606
Schremp, E. P. Stop Loom Stops in Warp Preparation A151
„ Stop Loom-Stops in Warp Production ... A293
Schrenk, H. H., *see* Brown, E. C. A446
Schröder, H. Interference-type Low-loss Light-Filter A39
Schröder, W. Textile Effluent Purification: The Niers (Pista) Process A402
Schroeder, O. Faults Arising in the Manufacture of Children's Hose on the Circular Knitting Machine. Part I A298
Schubert, M., *see* Einbinder, J. A404
Schubert, W. J. and Nord, F. F. Enzymatically Liberated Lignin A124
Schueler, G. B. E., *see* Lister & Co. Ltd. ... A262
Schuerch, C. Fractionation of Isolated Wood Lignins A127
Schuler, G. H. Dyes: Standardization A617
Schuller, E., *see* Böhringer, H. A283
Schulz, G. E., *see* Nye-Wait Co. Inc. A600

PAGE

Schulz, G. V. Molecular-weight Distribution: A Shortened Fractionation Procedure ... A241
„ Molecular Weight Determination by Viscometric Methods A187
„ and Husemann, E. Cellulose Molecules and of Cellulose Obtained from Plant Fibre: Long-Period Structure **A554**
Schulz, L. G. An Interferometric Method for Accurate Thickness-Measurements of Thin Evaporated Films A634
Schulze, J. A. Rayon Cake Formation and Its Handling A204
„ Warping and Sizing of Coloured Rayon ... A211
Schulze, R. Automatic Devices for Plain Looms A152
„ Reconstruction of Steam-boiler to Increase Output and Reduce Costs A283
„ Warp Prints and Imitations A225
Schuman, E. A., *see* Fluck, L. A. Jr. A263
Schumann, R. Tape Condensers: Width of Tape A494
Schupp, O. E. Jr., *see* Graham, B. A319
Schuringa, G. J. and Algera, L. Wool: The Membrane of the Allwörden Sacs as a Structural Element of. A194
„ Schooneveldt, C. and Konings, T. Wool: The Reaction of Combined Cystine with Sodium Bisulphite A451
Schürmann, H. Guide to the Adjustment and Maintenance of Rüti and Roscher Automatic Looms A296
Schwarz, E. R. Textile Machinery: Design and Accident Prevention A251
„ Yarn Structure: Certain Aspects A516
Schwarzenbach, G. and Heller, J. Complexones. XVIII. Ferrous and Ferric Complexes with Ethylenediaminetetraacetate and their Redox Equilibrium A539
„ and Willi, A. Metal Ion Indicators. III. Complex Formation of Pyrocatechol-3,5-disulphonic acid with Ferric Ions ... A540
Schweiter, Maschinenfabrik, A.-G., *see* Maschinenfabrik, Schweiter, A.-G. A378
Schwen, G. Standardization of Methods for Testing Textile Auxiliaries in Germany ... A616
Schwertassek, K. Mercerisation: Some New Considerations A161
Schwimmer, S. α-Amylase Action: Kinetics ... A118
„ Starch Solutions: Enzymically Induced Changes in the Turbidity A404
Sciver, A. Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. (II) Sedimentation of Sewage, etc. A32, A382
Scofield, E. R., *see* Stock, C. R. A572
Scott & Williams Inc. Superposed Needle Cylinder Knitting Machine. B.P.634,145 ... ... A14
„ (assignees of Page, F. R.). Circular Latch-needle Knitting Machine Stitch-cam. B.P.638,650 ... ... A157
„ and Sheppard, H. N. Circular Knit Stocking Heel: Construction. B.P.646,922 ... ... A599
„ *see* Hill, R. A91
Scott, D. W. M. Automatic Weaving A13
Scott, G. D., McLauchlan, T. A. and Sennett, R. S. Thin Films: Thickness Measurement by Multiple Beam Interferometry ... A182
Scott, J. Boilerhouse Efficiency A330
Scott, L. W., Barrett, D. J. and Rollins, M. L. The Orifice Test as a Method for Studying Closing Capacity of Cotton Fiber in the Raw State A518
„ *see* Moore, A. T. A189
Scott, M. T., *see* Johnstone, I. L. A358
„ *see* Waterhouse, D. F. A141
Scott, R. C. Warp Dyeing and Sizing: Continuous Process A96
„ (1), Bendigo, C. W. (2). Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Review A195
Scott Blair, G. W. and Reiner, M. Nutting Equation: Rheological Basis A190
Scragg, E. and Sons Ltd. and Findlow, E. Silk Spinning and Twisting Machine Thread Guide. B.P.636,934 ... ... A51
Scragg, S. and E. Ltd. All-Purpose Uptwisting Machine A82
Scroggie, M. G. Circuit and Vector Diagram Conventions A277
Seailles, J. C. Cellulose: Isolation from Wood, Straw, *etc.* B.P.638,496 ... ... A144
Sears, G. R., *see* Wink, W. A. A277
Sebesta, K., *see* Gordon, A. H. A187
Secor, G. E., Long, M. C., Kilpatrick, M. D. and White, L. M. Friedrich Microkjeldahl Determination of Nitrogen A184
Sedgwick, T. H. Finishing Practice: (1) Woollen and Worsted Scouring A504

PAGE

Sedgwick, T. H. Milling: Comparisons in Methods A383
Segal, L., Nelson, M. L. and Conrad, C. M. Cotton Cellulose: Experiments on the Reduction of the Crystallinity A558
Seger, F. M., Doherty, H. G. and Sachanen, A. N. Olefins: Noncatalytic Polymerisation to Lubricating Oils A546
,, *see* American Chemical Society A521
Segessemann, E. and Molnar, N. M. Sulphonated DDT. U.S.P.2,515,803 ... ... A61
Segesser, A. von, *see* Stüpel, H. A509, A519
Seiche, H. Textile Auxiliaries: Standardised Evaluation Methods A217
Seidenfaden, W. Dyestuffs and Dyeing Processes: New Developments A95
,, Recent Developments in Dyestuffs A223
Seidler, J. and Johnson, A. High Tenacity Stitching Thread in Compound Cloths A298
,, *see* Hildrop Silk Weaving Co. Ltd. ... A600
Seigers, C. J. and Nieuwenhuis, K. J. Investigation into the Usefulness of Four Fluorescent Bluings in the Washing of White and Coloured Fabrics A519
,, and Nieuwenhuis, K. J. Marking Ink Stains A109
Seiki, Y., *see* Tomita, M. A184
Sekine, T. Determination of Arginine A271
Sekora, A., *see* Kratky, O. A342, A635
Selectronics Inc., and Monnia, E. F. [Sealed-In] Lubricated Spinning Spindle. U.S.P. 2,555,358 ... ... A593
Self, R. L. (to Marshall Field & Co. Inc.). Tufting Machine. U.S.P.2,528,892 ... ... A90
Seligman, H. Radioactive Isotopes: Industrial Uses A244
Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and Sellers, E. R. Milling or Scouring Machines: Improvements. B.P.646,616 ... ... A227
Sellers, E. R., *see* Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. A227
Selling, H. J. and Friele, L. F. C. Whiteness Relations and their Applications A440
,, Wool: Measurement of the "Whiteness", especially in the Loose State A194
Selman, R. W., *see* Marnett, L. F. A235
Semmett, W. F., *see* Gordon, W. G. A123
Sen, D. L. Technological Reports on Standard Indian Cotton 1949 ... ... A395
,, Technological Reports on Trade Varieties of Indian Cottons, 1949 ... ... A395
,, *see* Gupte, V. V. A395
,, *see* Iyengar, R. L. N. A364
,, *see* Karnik, M. G. A78
,, *see* Narkal, H. A81
Sen, K. R. Jute Filaments: Torsional Rigidity Modulus A103
Sen, N. K., *see* Gupta, J. C. S. A46
Sen Gupta, A. B., *see* Macmillan, W. G. A412
Sen Gupta, S. R., Nigam, S. S. and Tandan, R. N. Wool-destroying Fungus—*Ctenomyces* Species A25
Senecal, V. E., *see* Rothfus, R. R. A570
Senior, J. H. Modern Garnetting Plant for Waste Nylon A80
Sennett, R. S., *see* Scott, G. D. A192
Sepavitch, V. F., *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A381, A382
Serra, J. A. and Matos, R. M. A. de. Wool: Nature of the Canary Coloration A515
,, *see* Pereira, A. A625
Seth, G. R. Sets of Three Observations: Distribution of Two Closest A184
Setterstrom, C. A. [Dynel] Fiber Characteristics and Behaviour A862
Setzkorn, E. A., *see* McKinney, L. L. A344
Severoceske Strojirny a Slevarney Narodni Podnik. Screen Printing Stencil Frame. B.P.641,990 ... ... A318
Sexton, W. A. Chemical Constitution and Biological Activity A624
Seyb, E., Jr. and Kleinberg, J. Superoxide Oxygen: Determination A531
Shackleton, W. T. Weaving Properties of Yarn A105
Shah, K. K. Bleaching By Chlorine Products: Indian Practice A92
Shamrock Textile Processing Company. New Vat Dyeing Process: Uranium Acetate as a Catalyst A307
Shanahan, G. J. Sheep Lice and Ked: Fogging for control A480
Shand, E. W. Resorcinol: Applications for Textiles A226
Shanley, E. S., Kauffmann, H. O. and Kibbel, W. H. Bleaching: The Hydrogen Peroxide Dry-In Process for Bleaching Wool A93

PAGE

Sharaga, L. Pressure and Chain Length: Effect on Desorption A631
Sharkey, W. H. Better Levelness on Nylon ... A259
,, assignor to du Pont de Nemours, E. I. & Co. Inc. Process for Improving [Fastness of] Vat Dyed Nylon Fibres. U.S.P.2,541,839 A319
Sharp, A. New Zealand Wools: Their Uses and Limitations A357
Sharp, V. E. and Stacey, M. Trehalose-Type Disaccharides: Synthesis A414
Sharpe, J. W. A Stereoscopic Technique for Use with an Electron Microscope A638
Shaw, A. G. Motion Study and the Chronocyclegraph A248
,, Motion Study: Full Application A451
Shaw, A. Organization. Motion Study: Fundamentals A576
Shaw, H. Wool Carding A47
Shaw, J. C. (U.S.A.). Dryers. B.P.646,889 ... A474
Shaw, J. H. British Wools A77
Shaw, M. C. Asbestos: Mineral Fiber of the Textile Industry A357
,, The Mineral Fibre of the Textile Industry A281
Shaw, T. M. and Windle, J. J. Microwave Techniques for the Measurement of the Dielectric Constant of Fibers and Films of High Polymers A421
Shawcross, R. Wool Fat: Recovery by Breaking Emulsions. U.S.P.2,522,140 ... ... A33
Sheard, G. E. Worsted Ring Spinning: Efficiency Factors A367
Shearer, H. E. Vinyon HH Staple Yarn ... A171
Shell Chemicals Ltd. Lubricating Oils: Use in Textile Industry A595
Shepherd, W. M., *see* Morrison, J. L. M. ... A106
Sheppard, H. N., *see* Scott and Williams, Inc. ... A599
Sherburne, O. L., *see* Borghetty, H .C. ... A99, A226
,, *see* Draves, C. Z. A231, A329
Sherman, M. A., *see* Axilrod, B. M. A172
Sherman, P. Water-in-Oil Emulsions: Studies. I. The Influence of Disperse Phase Concentration on Emulsion Viscosity A438
,, Water-in-Oil Emulsions: Studies. II. The Effect of *pH* on the Reciprocal Mobility ... A438
Shibata, S., Takito, M. and Tanaka, O. Anthraquinone Pigments: Separation by Paper Chromatography A34
Shibuya, T. Boll-shedding in Cotton: Abnormal Flowers as Cause A66
,, Sprouting of Seeds in the Cotton Boll: Delayed Germination of Cotton Seed ... A66
Shilov, E. A. and Yasnikov, A. A. Chlorine Bleach: "Danger Zone". A384
Shimanouchi, T. and Mizushima, S. Proteins: Structural Chemistry. I A528
,, and Mizushima, S. Proteins: Structural Chemistry. II A528
,, *see* Mizushima, S. A39, A528, A565
Shimbo, S., *see* Wada, Y. A336
Shimwell, D. W. Automatic Jute Loom Copchanging Mechanism. B.P.687,899 ... ... A90
,, and McGregor and Balfour Ltd. Solid-cop Shuttle Lining. B.P.638,759 ... ... A158
Shineha, J., *see* Okamura, I. A492
Shinozaki, T. Cotton Fibres: Detection of Damage A168
Shoemaker, B. H., *see* American Chemical Society A521
Shoemaker, D. P., Donohue, J., Schomaker, V. and Corey, R. B. L_g-Threonine: Crystal Structure A40
Shooter, E. M., *see* Johnson, P. A70
Short, H. W., *see* Blackburn, G. & Sons Ltd. ... A373
Short, L. N., *see* Thompson, H. W. A479
Shorter, S. A. Textile Design: An Enumeration Problem. Part III A193
Shortland, A., *see* Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. A157, A158, A378
Shorygina, N. N., *see* Trefvas, M. A550
,, *see* Yashunskaya, A. G. A550
Shreve, O. D. and Heether, M. R. Spectrophotometric Determination of Total Phthalic Anhydride (in Alkyd Resins and other Phthalate Esters) A536
Shreve, R. N. Unit Processes, *see* American Chemical Society A578
,, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Shu, P. Reducing Sugars in Starch Hydrolysates: Estimation by Paper Chromatography A179
,, and Blackwood, A. C. Carbon and Nitrogen Sources for the Production of Amylolytic Enzymes by Submerged Culture of Aspergillus niger A623
Shuldener, H. L., *see* Lehrman, L. A520

PAGE

Shul'man, M. S., *see* Lipatov, S. M. A274
Shulman, S. and Ferry, J. D. Fibrinogen: Conversion to Fibrin. III A427
Shurman, M. M., *see* Kaesberg, P. A423
Siciliano, S. F., *see* Moore, G. C. Co. ... A497
Siddall, R., *see* Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd. A15
Siddle, H. Impressions of the American Rayon Weaving Industry A256
,, Productivity in U.S. Rayon Weaving ... A213
Sidebottom, A. Cotton Spinning Developments A289
Sidgwick Silks Ltd. Selvedge Motion A498
Sidwell, G. M., Grandstaff, J. O. and Price, D. A. Sheep: Genetic and Environmental Factors Affecting Staple Length in Navajo and Navajo Crossbred Weanling Lambs A457
Sierichs, W. C., *see* Lindquist, C. G. A444
Siggia, S. and Kervenski, I. R. Hydroxy Compounds in Amine Mixtures: Determination A531
,, Hanna, J. G. and Kervenski, I. R. Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Aromatic Amine Mixtures: Quantitative Analysis A236
Signer, R. and Glanzmann, R. Silk Fibroin: Polydispersity A527
,, Aeby, A., Opderbeck, F. and Studer, H. Cellulose: Separation into Molecules and Larger Particles during Esterification A555
Sikorski, J., *see* Mukherjee, S. M. A635
,, *see* Peacock, N. A247
Silentbloc Ltd. Endless Extensible Mule-Spindle Bands A289
Silk and Rayon Users' Association. The Silk Book A581
Sillén, L. G. Filtration through a Sorbent Layer. IV. The Ψ Condition, a Simple Approach to the Theory of Sorption Columns. V. "Final Form" Fronts and Broadening Fronts A631
,, (1), Ekedahl, E. (2), Högfeldt, E. and Sillén, L. G. Ion Exchange: Theory of Sorption Columns A182
,, *see* Ekedahl, E. A414, A415
Silson, J. E. Radio-active Static Eliminators: Hazards in their Use and Control ... A454
Silver, I. and Atkinson, H. B. Glass-Cloth Laminates: Use of Epoxy Resins ... A174
Silverstein, R. M. and Perthel, R. Jr. Kjeldahl Micro-determination: Improvements ... A34
Silviera, V., *see* McCready, R. M. A287
Simco Co. Static Eliminator for Pin Drafters and Gill Reducers A9
Simha, R. Viscosities in Dilute Solutions: Dependence on Concentration A188
,, Wall, L. A. and Blatz, P. J. Depolymerisation as a Chain Reaction A431
Simmonds Aerocessories, Inc. Positive Flexible Control for Thread Holder A296
Simmonds, W. A. Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Pattern of Fluid Flow ... A483
Simon, F. T. Spectrophotometric Studies of Continuous Dyeing A308
Simonds, T. J., *see* Kanghan, M. A194
Simons, C., *see* Atkinson, R. O. A334
Simons, H., *see* Pfeiffer, P. A270
Simpson, G. K. The Protein Fibres A630
,, Brooks, J. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Groundnut Protein Filaments: Strengthening. B.P.639,368 ... ... A285
Simpson, J. & J. Garment Press. B.P.643,285/270 A30
Simril, V. L. and Hershberger, A. Polymeric Materials: Permeability of Films to Gases A190
,, and Hershberger, A. Polymeric Materials: Permeability of Films to Organic Vapours A190
Sims, A. L., *see* Dodgson, K. S. A113
Sinclair, V. C., Robertson, J. M. and Mathieson, A. M. Anthracene: Crystal Structure: Part II. Structure Investigation by Triple Fourier Series Method A130
,, *see* Mathieson, A. M. A180
Sinclair, W. P., *see* Herrmann, E. M. A566
Sinclair, W. P. H. Tweed Valley Woollen Industry: Economic Background ... A453
Sinden, R. H. Luminosities: Some Consequences of the Additivity A634
Singer Manufacturing Co. Hosiery-Seaming Machine Auxiliary-Feeding Device. B.P. 645,786 ... ... A501
Singer, A. J. and Kenner, L. Versatile Paper Partition Chromatographic Apparatus ... A597
Singer, S. J., *see* Schick, A. F. A241
Sippel, A. Cellulose: Modifications A554
,, Clothing and the Production of Artificial Fibres A203
,, Synthetic Fibres: Effect of Light A417

PAGE

Sips, R. Elastic-Viscous Media: Propagation Phenomena A445
Sitaramaiah, B. V., *see* Qadir, M. S. A89
Siu, R. G. H. and Mandels, G. R. Mildew Susceptibility of Fabrics: Determination ... A106
,, *see* Reese, E. T. A342, A621
Sizer, I. W. Oxidation of Certain Amino Acids and Proteins by Peroxidase and Hydrogen Peroxide A269
,, *see* Haas, W. J. A563
Skaperdas, G. T. Heat Transfer A336
Skau, D. B., *see* Rollins, M. L. A266
Skau, E. L. Fibres: Simple Expressions for the Circularity and Fullness A322
SKF Industries Inc. and Palmgren, P. G. Spinning Spindle Assembly. U.S.P.2,546,473 A370
Slack and Parr Ltd., *see* Barrington, T. F. ... A287
Slade, F. H. Air Conditioning Plant A112
,, Air Conditioning Services for New Textile Mill A332
,, Centrifugal Separation A601
,, Size Reduction in Rayon Manufacture ... A491
Slater, H. L. Blending of Fibres A144
Slater, W. H. Trends in Textile Technology ... A175
,, Trends in Textile Technology A137
Sleath, C. E., *see* Walker, E. M. A26
Sleightholme, J. T., *see* Townend, P. P. A592
Slifkin, S. C., assignor to General Aniline & Film Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,178 ... ... A319
Sloan, J. W., *see* Lohmar, R. A413
Slowak, H. Reed for Circular Looms. U.S.P. 2,545,593 ... ... A380
Smallshaw, F., *see* Ashton Bros. & Co. Ltd. A51, A369
Smethurst, P. C. The Oiling of Small Mechanisms A521
Smith, Drum and Co. Hosiery Drying Machine A218
Smith, A. & Sons Carpet Co. and Potts, H. J. Yarn Twister or Plier. U.S.P.2,551,462 ... A497
,, *see* Pfau, J. H. A17
Smith, A. C. (to The Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.). Proofing: Apparatus for Treating Textiles. U.S.P.2,516,349 ... A61
Smith, A. D. N. Damping Capacity of Materials: Electronic Instrument for Measurement ... A442
Smith, A. F., *see* Arnett, L. M. A444
Smith, A. L. Ascochyta Seedling Blight of Cotton in Alabama in 1950 ... ... A342
,, *see* Clapham, H. F. A23
Smith, B., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. ... A374, A376
Smith, B. F., *see* American Chemical Society ... A521
,, *see* Currie, C. C. A568
Smith, D. C., *see* American Chemical Society ...A521
,, *see* Murphy, C. M. A555
Smith, D. M., *see* Harris, C. H. A236
Smith, Sir E. Higher Technological Education: Critical Importance in Relation to Productivity A454
Smith, E. R., *see* Bates, R. G. A476
Smith, F., *see* Boggs, L. A122
,, *see* Dubois, M. A626
Smith, G. D., *see* Malm, C. J. A74
Smith, G. L., *see* Chapman, A. J. A347
Smith, H. D., *see* Dauphinee, T. M. A571
Smith, H. O., *see* Goldthwait, C. F. A78
Smith, J. E. Textile Auxiliaries: Use A601
Smith, J. W. Clathrate Compounds and "Adducts" of Urea with Carbon-Chain Compounds A239
Smith, K. M. and Wyckoff, R. W. G. Insect Virus Diseases: Electron Microscope Study of Disease Polyhedra A121
Smith, L., *see* Dockray, G. H. A82, A255
Smith, M. B. Cycle Recorder A441
Smith, P. V. Jr., Newberg, R. G. and Young D. W. Polyvinyl Chloride Compounds: Properties. Effect of Phthalate Ester Structure A547
Smith, R. J., Weston, C. D. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Pyruvic Aldehyde: Application in Dimensional Stabilisation of Cellulosic Textiles. B.P.635,034 A21
Smith, R. N., *see* Pierce, C. A125
Smith, S. Wool Scouring in New Zealand ... A217
Smith, S. G. International Silk Congress, Section VIII: New York Meeting A251
Smith, T. H., *see* Bryde, Ø. A412
Smith, W. A., *see* Willis, T. J. A502
Smith, W. M. Full-Fashioned Hosiery Machines: Lubrication A372
,, *see* Stone, J. & Co. Ltd. A92
Smith, W. T. Jr. and Buckles, R. E. Volumetric Analytical Methods for Organic Compounds A598
Smits, D. W., *see* Wiebenga, E. H. A117
Snell, C. T. Evaluation of Detergents A29
,, *see* Snell, F. D. A626

PAGE

Snell, F. D. Soap and Detergents as Affecting Textiles A28
,, Synthetic Detergents: Progess in U.S. Production A231
,, and Snell, C. T. Colorimetric Methods of Analysis. Volume II, Inorganic A626
Snowden, D. C. The Measurement and Control of Tension in Weaving A214
,, Novelty Effects in Woven Fabrics A89
,, Planned Colour and Weave Effects in Single Cloth Structures A299
,, Spot Effects in Single Fabric Structures ... A216
,, Weaving Problems A257
,, Woven Design in Practice: Part 4—Double Plain Structures A466
Snyder, A. L., *see* Gaines, R. W. A259
Sobel, M. and Wald, A. Sequential Decision Procedure: A Multi-Decision Problem ... A134
Sober, H. A., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Sobue, H. Keratin Fibres: Physico-chemical Research. Fibrillar Cortical Cells from the Decomposition of Wool by Trypsin ... A352
,, and Ishikawa, K. High Polymers: Effect of Supersonics. VI. Effect of Supersonics on Viscose A558
Soc. Italiana Ernesto Breda per Costruzioni Mecchaniche. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Chain Driving Mechanism. B.P. 642,121 ... ... A373
Société d'Appareils de Précision de Paris. Loom-Stoppage Control: The Grobel "Electrographe-Centralisateur" A497
Société de Constructions Mécaniques Ballbe. "Ballbe" Shuttleless Loom A87
Société d'Etudes et Recherches Mécaniques (S.E.R.M.). Circular Loom Weft-Detector and Stop-Motion. B.P.645,963 ... ... A501
Société "Rhodiaceta". Spinnerets. B.P.644,085 A459
,, and Rouge, M. Cross Winding Threads on their Supporting Reels. U.S.P.2,550,086 A364
Société Saint Frères, Rabeux, J. and Jacob, R. Anticreep Warp-Lifting Roller in Circular Weaving Looms. U.S.P.2,544,766 ... A380
Soden, A. L. Rubber Hardness Testing: A Practical Manual A326, A616
Sowerby, L. The Unsteady Flow of Viscous Incompressible Fluid Inside an Infinite Channel A337
"Solo" Závody na Zápalky, Národní Podnik. Textile Materials, Hair, Wood, Feathers, and Sponges: Hydrogen Peroxide Bleaching. B.P.637,928 ... ... A101
Solvay & Cie. Chlorite Bleach Liquors: Activation. B.P.639,235/640,394 ... ... A314, A316
,, Flax, Hemp and Jute: Bleaching. B.P.637,244 ... ... A100
Somers, J. A. Synthetic Fibres: The Search for New Polymers A459
,, Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Search for New Polymers A143
Sommer, H. and Henning, H. J. Fibre Length: Designation System A228
Sommereyns, G., *see* Lacourt, A. A541
Sönnerskog, S. H. Ester Resonance in Cellulose Compounds: Theory A562
Sookne, A. M., *see* Bogaty, H. A367, A578
,, *see* Fourt, L. A306
,, *see* Harris, M. A60
Soper, A. K., *see* Lewis, E. J. A126
Soppet, W., *see* Haslam, J. A528
Sorez, E. Yarn Irregularity Measurement ... A396
Sorm, F., *see* Gordon, A. H. A187
Sorton, F. C., assignor to Whitin Machine Works. Warp Knitting Machine. U.S.P.2,533,061 A91
Sostmann, M. J., *see* Philadelphia Textile Finishers Inc. A393
Southbridge Plastics Inc. Imitation Plastic Carpets A155
Southern Research Institute, Taylor, R. J. and Johnson, R. C. Yarn Shed [Abrasion] Testing Machine. U.S.P.2,556,012 ... ... A618
Sowa, F. J. Organo-silicon Waterproofing Agents: Application. B.P.643,458 ... ... A391
Sowter, P. F. C., *see* Celanese Corporation of America A498
Spalding, D. B. A Simple Manometer for Use in Measuring Low Air Velocities A277
Sparkes, W. J., *see* Hurley, T. F. A111
Spasskiĭ, N. A. Preparation of Stable Starch Adhesive A274
Speakman, J. B. Wool: Plasticity A358
,, Wool: Plasticity A509
,, Wool and Silk—Chemistry A477
,, *see* Das, D. B. A43

PAGE

Speakman, J. B., *see* Jagger, L. G. A573
,, *see* Ripa, O. A450
Spear, N. H. Thermal Insulating Materials: Specific Heat Measurement: Proposed Standard Method A173
,, and Herrington, L. P. High Temperature Viscometer A568
Spear, W. E., *see* Ehrenberg, W. A244
Specialities Development Corporation. Yarn Furnishing Mechanism. B.P.637,529 ... A88
,, and Heizer, E. J. Yarn Tensioning Device. U.S.P.2,554,493 ... ... A600
Specklin, R. Metallic Salt Complexes of Azoic Colours A260
Speiser, R., *see* Brice, B. A. A275
Speke, R. W. Dispersol VI: Effect on the Dyeing Properties of Vat Dyes on Viscose Rayon A507
Spektor, A. G. Rapid Calculation of Size Distribution of Spherical Particles in a Non-transparent Solid A278
Spence, T. Sheep Scab in Britain: Control ... A489
Spencer, D. E., *see* Moon, P. A72
Spencer, N. C., *see* United States Finishing Co. A393
Spencer, R. S. Linear Amorphous Polymers: Flow A442
Spencer, R. W., *see* Merrill, R. C. A75
Spencer, T. H. Reeds and their Manufacture A213
Spencer-Smith, J. L., *see* Matthew, J. A. A27
Spengler, H. Assay of Bandaging Cotton ... A325
Spielman, H. W. Cotton Production in India ... A359
Spies, J. R. and Chambers, D. C. Spectrophotometric Analysis of Amino-acids and Peptides with their Copper Salts A575
,, and Chambers, D. C. Tryptophane: Determination with *p*-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde A237
Spiller, D. Alpha-Cellulose: Digestion by Larvæ of *Anobium punctatum* De Geer A622
Spinnbau G.m.b.H. 'Perfect" Ring-spinning Frame A208
Spinnereimaschinenfabrik F. W. G. Schiermeyer. Cards: Feed Device. D.R.P.803,754 ... A464
Spirax Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Steam or Air Meter A233
Spitze, L., Mooradian, A., Hartigan, R. H. and Hansen, L. A. Ultra-violet Light: Effect on Methyl Cellulose in Solution A633
Spojene Papierne, N.P. Web Coating Apparatus. B.P.644,789 ... ... A471
Spooner Drying and Engineering Co., Ltd. Spooner Patent Washing Machine ... A160
Springer, A. Rubber-Textile System in Car Tyres A616
Sprouse, E. Y. Take-Up Let-Back Mechanism for Looms. U.S.P.2,551,910 ... ... A502
Spurlin, H. M., *see* Evans E. F. A181
Squire, J. R., *see* Cruickshank, C. N. D. A76
Srivastava, A. M. Elastic Constants of Gelatinous Substances A571
,, Sound Transmission in Gelatinous Substances A346
Srivastava, M. Drafting in the Ring Frames ... A494
Sreenivasan, P. S. Cotton Grown Under Constant Soil Moistures. Part II. Dry Weight, Yield and Economy of Water ... A586
Stables, W., *see* Onions, W. J. A27
Stacey, M. Dextran: Degradation by Ultrasonic Waves A441
,, Polysaccharide Synthesis: Biological Polymerization A121
,, *see* Barker, S. A. A177
,, *see* Bourne, E. J. A178
,, *see* Sharp, V. E. A414
Stadler, H. P. New Weissenberg Technique Using a Double Slit A117
Stadler, J. Wool Washing: Development and Present Position of Wool Washing for Protecting the Fibre, especially in an Acid Medium A91
Staengle, E. Jacquardgewebe Band IV. A595
Stafford, R. L., *see* Buist, J. M. A518
Stafford, R. W., *see* Rochow, T. G. A531
Stafford, W. L., *see* Johns-Manville Corporation A600
Stagg, H. E. Chemical Methods (Organic) ... A580
Stamm, A. J. Native Cellulose: Specific Volume A190
,, and Tarkow, H. Cellulose Fibres: Penetration by Liquids A126
,, *see* Alexander, J. A552
,, *see* Borgin, K. A123
Standard Oil Development Co., *see* Baskin, C. M. A319
Standen, J. H., *see* Stewart, W. D. A470
Standfast Dyers and Printers Ltd. "Standfast" Continuous Vat Dyeing Process: Descriptive Brochure A94
Standring, J. R., *see* High Duty Alloys Ltd. ... A292
Stanke, D., *see* Schauenstein, I. E. A565
Stanley, J. W., *see* Bednar, A. A64

PAGE

Stanley, R. W. and Lowe, W. B., assignors to American Viscose Corporation. Artificial Filament Spinning Machine. U.S.P. 2,542,098 ... ... A287
,, *see* American Viscose Corporation A493
Stansbury, M. F. and Hoffpauir, C. L. "Honeydew": Detection on Raw Cotton A185
Stansfield, R. Condenser Carding and Spinning A204
Stark, E. and Tetrault, P. A. Amylolytic Bacteria. I. A Survey of Named Mesophilic Species on Soluble Starch A622
,, and Tetrault, P. A. Amylolytic Bacteria. II. A Survey of Named Mesophilic Species on Five Different Starches A623
Stark, J. B., Goodbran, A. E. and Owens, H. S. Paper Chromatography of Organic Acids A535
Stark, S. M. Pectic Substances in Cotton: Determination A286
Starke, C. Picker: Manufacture and Testing of Substitutes for Raw Hide A595
Starkie, D. and Dutton, W. A. Hosiery Yarn Problems A88
Staverman, A. J. Osmotic Pressure Measurement: Theory A632
Stead, F. O. A Quick-Operating Enlarging Easel A276
Steurer, E. and Katheder, F. Mechanically Modified Cellulose: Density and Crystallinity A67
Stearns, J. K., *see* Parsons, L. E. A489
Stedman, R. J., *see* Long, A. G. A574
Stedman, T. W., *see* Firestone Tire and Rubber Co. A373
Steel and Alloy Tank Co., Ashton, E. H. and Mallard, R. G. Loom Lay. U.S.P. 2,557,044 ... ... A600
Steel Heddle Mfg. Co. and Kaufmann, J. J. Loom Shuttle. U.S.P.2,545,427 ... ... A380
,, *see* Kaufmann, J. J. Jr. A304
Steger, W. The Dyeing of Women's Stockings Made from Synthetic Fibres A604
Stein, H. Wear on Ring-spinning and Doubling Frame Travellers A148
,, Yarn Properties: Determination A266
Steinberg, L., *see* Marek, J. I. A22
Steinberg, S. H. (Editor). The Statesman's Year Book 1951 ... ... A644
Steiner, E. T. and Hosterman, E. R. Karakul Seal Fur Skins: Aging A166
Steiner, M. Glass Fabrics: Preliminary Processing and Weaving A372
Steiner, R. F., *see* Doty, P. M. A68, A129
Steinman, R., *see* Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation A498
Stel, M. and Witsenburg, E. C. Capacitive Heating A42
Stenger, H. The Economics of Heating in the Textile Industry A620
,, Steam Economy by Means of a Circulating Pump in the Drying Process A233
Stenwig, H., *see* Fabritius, H. G. A455
Stepanek, J. Electro-Corrosimeter A410
Stephens, S. G. Internal Mechanism of Speciation in *Gossypium* A235
,, New World Cottons: Genetics of [the Character] "Corky". II. Further Studies on Its Genetic Basis in Relation to the General Problem of Interspecific Isolating Mechanisms A360
Sterges, A. J., Hardin, L. J. and MacIntire, W. H. Phosphorus Content of Plant Tissue: Determination; Modification of Official Method A113
Stern, A. M., *see* Dulken, C. F. A298
Stern, J., *see* Gee, G. A448
Sterner, B. Means for Producing Carpet-Like Fabric. U.S.P.2,553,017 ... ... A502
Stevens, G. W. H. Hooped Foundations for Gowns: Design A215
Stevens, G. W. W. Microphotography Since 1839 ... ... A444
Stevenson, D. G. Oiled Textile Fibres Immersed in Aqueous Media: A Microscopic Study A618
Stevenson, W. E. New X-Ray Tube A245
Steward, E. G. The Mounting and Centring of Specimens in High Temperature X-Ray Powder Cameras A568
Steward, S. P. Suture Materials: Measurement of Tensile Strength A399
Stewart, D. Electrical Conduction: Suggested Uniform Nomenclature A189
Stewart, J. R. Shrink-resistance of Men's Half-Hose: Comparative Tests A388
Stewart, L. C., *see* Richtmyer, N. K. A425

PAGE

Stewart, W. D., and Standen, J. H. (to Goodrich, B. F. & Co.). Protein-containing Materials: Protection from Destruction by Insects. U.S.P. Appl.707,528 ... ... A470
Steeple, H., *see* Lipson, H. A341
Stibbe, G. and Co. Ltd. Stop Motion for Knitting Machines A154
,, E. V. Stibbe and Brown, A. M. Circular Knitting Machine Nib Jack System. B.P. 633,948 ... ... A13
,, Stibbe, E. V. and Palmer, G. Circular Knitting Machine Yarn Trapping Mechanism. B.P.639,778 ... ... A301
,, Stibbe, E. V. and Smith, Bert. Circular Independent-Needle Knitting Machine Cam Systems. B.P.642,374 ... ... A374
,, Stibbe, E. V. and Smith, Bert. Cylinder and Dial Knitting Machine Cam Systems. B.P. 642,929 ... ... A376
Stibbe, E. V., *see* Stibbe, G. & Co. Ltd. A301, A374, A376
Stienen, E. A. Package Dyeing System. B.P. 644,658 ... ... A471
Stirling, J. F. Brass Alloys: Properties A238
,, Contact Corrosion in Industrial Plant ... A330
,, Steam Pipelines in Factories A111
Stirrup, T. C. Redeployment in Weaving ... A87
Stitch, S. R. *see* Grant, , R. A. A338
Stith, L. S., *see* Lyerly, P. J. A359
Stock, C. R. and Scofield, E. R. Specific Gravity Gradient Column: Application to the Quantitative Determination of Additives in a Base Material A572
Stockhert, K. Modern Leathercloth Machinery ... A312
Stockmayer, W. H., *see* Jacobson, H. A433
Stockhausen, H. Textile Auxiliaries: Need for Control A601
Stoll, A. M. and Hardy, J. D. Skin Thermometers Study of Thermocouples as— A448
Stoll, F. H. Wool Fabrics for Military Purposes: Functional Characteristics A517
Stoll, R. G. Non-woven Fabrics: Laboratory Evaluation of the Wear Resistance ... A615
Stolle, F., Stolle, H. and Pejsek, A. Fashioned Elastic Article Warp Knitting Machine. B.P.642,243 ... ... A373
Stolle, H., *see* Stolle, F. A373
Stone, J. & Co. Ltd., Read, F. H. E. and Smith, W. M. Humidity Automatic Control Apparatus. B.P.634,204 ... ... A32
Stone, J. E. and Blundell, M. J. Sugars: A Micromethod for Determination A540
Stone, W. K., *see* Forziati, F. H. A189
Stones, L. C. Sheep Maggot Fly Control: A Comparative Method for Testing Agents A581
Stop-motion Devices Corporation, *see* Vossen, E. A380
Stopforth, J. Safe Working on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills A647
Story, L. F. Wool Manufacturing Research in N.Z. A199
Storrow, J. A., *see* Zychlin, H. A442
Stott, R. R., *see* Jones, J. E. A286
Stout, H. P. Minimum Breaking Strength and Assessment of Yarn Irregularity A27
Stoves, J. L. Animal Fibres: The Effect of Climate and Nutrition on A141
,, Medullary Keratin: Tryptic Digestion ... A641
,, *see* Burton, H. A18
Strachan and Henshaw Ltd. Automatic Packaging of Stockings A20
Strain, H. H. Chromatographic Systems ... A580
Strang, A. Woollen Yarns: Uniformity ... A254
Strawbridge, D. J., *see* Oldroyd, J. G. A244
Streun, J. A., assignor to Hardwick-Etter Co. Apparatus for Cleaning Cotton. U.S.P. 2,536,781 ... ... A292
Strong, J., *see* Rupert, C. S. A39
Strong, J. H. Tapestry Fabrics in Cotton ... A499
,, Warp Yarn Strain A499
Stromberg, E. Dyes and Light A339
Stuart, D. A., *see* Hodgdon, F. B. A245
Stuart, H. A. and Peterlin, A. Long-Chain Molecules: Optical Anisotropy and Shape. I. Degree of Depolarisation in Light-Scattering by Solutions of Chain Molecules A440
,, and Peterlin, A. Long-Chain Molecules: Optical Anisotropy and Shape. II. Artificial Birefringence A440
Stucchi, C. Jacquard Cards: Automatic Machine A152
Studer, H., *see* Signer, R. A555
Studer, M., *see* Meyer, K. H. A179, A552
Studer, P. Air-conditioning in the Textile Industry A176

PAGE

Stuhl, H. Chlorine-bleached Cotton Fabric: Action of Aniline A161
Stüpel, H. and Segesser, A. von. The Alkylsulphosuccinates A509
,, and Segesser, A. von. Built Synthetic Detergents A519
Sturcken, E. F., *see* Heller, R. B. A341
Sturdivant, J. H., *see* Vaughan, P. A. A419
Su, Y. F., *see* Preston, J. M. A70
Subramanian, C. V. Cotton Wilt: Influence of Soil Conditions A77
Subrahmanyan, V., *see* Balasundaram, S. A332, A429
Sugihara, J. M., *see* Wolfrom, M. L. A629
Sugita, T., *see* Mizushima, S. A565
Sullivan, W. F., *see* Jacobsen, A. E. A608
,, *see* Panik, I. M. A110
Sultanoff, M. Ultra-high Speed Motion Picture Camera A38
Sulzberger, M. B. and Lazar, M. P. Wool Fat: A Study of the Allergenic Constituents of Lanolin A139
Sulzer Bros. (London) Ltd. Sulzer Suction Clearer Device for Spinning Frames ... A147
Sulzer Frères S.A. Gripper Shuttle Loom. B.P.639,856 ... ... A301
,, Gripper-Shuttle Loom. B.P.640,214 ... A302
,, Loom Weft-thread Brake. B.P.638,587 ... A157
,, and Pfarrwaller, E. J. Looms: Mechanism for Starting and Stopping Weaving U.S.P.2,546,833 ... ... A381
,, *see* Pfarrwaller, E. A304
Summers, R. J., *see* Morton, W. E. A145
Sumner, J. B. and Myrbäck, K. (Editors). The Enzymes- Volume II, Part 1 ... ... A624
Sumner, R. E., *see* American Cyanamid Co. ... A312
Sun Chemical Corporation. Direct Dyeings: Fixation. B.P.638,323 ... ... A167
Sunbury, H. E. and Hitchcock, W. C., assignors to U.S. Rubber Co. Asbestos-Nylon Cover Cloth [for Dry-Cleaning Presses]. U.S.P. 2,542,297 ... ... A329
Sunner, S. and Magnusson, N. Condensation Point Differences on Small Samples: Accurate Determination A414
Supreme Knitting Machine Co., *see* Mishcon, S. A381
Suran, J. J. Electric Control of Porosity ... A326
Süs, O. Peptide Synthesis A412
Sustmann, C. Woollen Mule and Ring Spinning Machine: Comparative Economics ... A49
,, Woollen Mule and Ring Spinning Machine: Comparative Production and Economics A366
,, Woollen Mule Spinning Production: Influence of Doffing Times A148
,, Woollen Spinning: Effect of Package Size on Spindles per Machine and Production A149
,, Woollen Spinning Mill: Performance Evaluation A49
Sutcliffe Speakman & Co. and Edwards, W. E. Dryers. B.P.649,527 ... ... A474
Sutcliffe, B. Man-made Fibres in the Textile Industry A362
Suter, H. R. and Kramer, M. G. Non-Ionic Detergents A519
Sutherland, G. B. B. M. Some Problems in the Interpretation of the Infra-red Spectra of Large Molecules A480
Sutra, M. R. Cereal and Potato Starches: Constitution and Properties A179
Sutton, G. D. and Marchington, T. E. & Co. Ltd. Cellulose Acetate Yarns and Fabrics: Vat Dyeing. B.P.641,875 ... ... A318
,, *see* Marchington, T. E. & Co. Ltd. A318, A609
Suzuki, B., *see* Maeda, K. A288
Svenska Kullagerfabriken, Aktiebol. Spindle Driving Tape Tensioning Pulley. B.P. 636,884 ... ... A51
Svensson, H. Diffusion Coefficients: On the Use of Rayleigh-Philpot-Cook Interference Fringes for Measurement A439
Svetlov, A. S. Mičurinite Cotton Breeders: Achievements A46
Swaan, A. de. Carding: The Function of the Doffer A365
Swainger, K. H. Finite Elastic Straining ... A571
Swallow, H. T. S., *see* Alcock, T. C. A443
Swanson, D. L., *see* Wales, M. A416
Swanson, S. E. (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). Wool: Treatment to Increase Harshness and Decrease Lustre. U.S.P. 2,534,314 to 2,534,319 and 2,535,022 ... A263
Swanston, K. and Palmer, R. C. Anionic Detergents in Solution: Estimation by Hartley Titrations A74

PAGE

Swanston, K. and Palmer, R. C. Anionic Detergents in Solution: Estimation by Hartley Titrations A532
,, and Palmer, R. C. Anionic Detergents: Sorption by Wool A74
,, and Palmer, R. C. Washing: Theory ... A504
Swearingen, L. E. and Schram, A. F. Substituted Amines as Inhibitors In the Acid Corrosion of Steel A411
Sweet, A. T., *see* Axtmann, R. C. A318
Swift & Co., *see* Young, H. H. A65
Swift Manufacturing Co., *see* Williams, C. H. ... A304
Swillens, P. Dyeing Rayon Hanks: Precautions to be Observed A506
Swiss Society of Machine Manufacturers. Dropwires for Warp Stop-motion A212
,, Warp Stop-motion Serrated Bars A213
Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials. Crimp in Fibres: Determination A103
,, Dry-cleaning Fastness: Dyed and Printed Materials A106
,, Dyed and Printed Materials: "Potting" Fastness A106
,, Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Acids ... A28
,, Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Alkalis A28
,, Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Drops of Water A28
,, Evaluation of Experimental Results ... A512
,, Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Acid-milling A222
,, Fastness of Dyeing and Prints to Chlorine A266
,, Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Cross-dyeing in Neutral Acid and Chrome Baths A266
,, Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Peroxide Bleaching A266
,, Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Soda-boiling A222
,, Fastness to Kier-boiling of Dyeings and Prints A222
,, Perspiration Fastness of Dyeings and Prints A266
,, Staple Diagram: Swiss Standard Method ... A514
,, Textile Materials: Capillarity A28
,, Water-Repellency of Fabrics: Spray Test A517
Swithenbank, J. R. Dyeworks Management: A Sound Basis for Costing A259
Sykes, F., *see* British Belting and Asbestos Ltd. A463
Sylvester, N. D. Fats, Fatty Oils and Detergents A629
Synthane Corporation and Moss, C. B. Apparatus for [Controlled Shrinkage] Treating [Nylon] Synthetic Fibers. U.S.P.2,554,587 A611
Syreeni, O. Colour Mixing: Primary Colour System for Obtaining Required Shade ... A129
Szabó, Z. G. and Bartha, L. Nitrate Ion: A New Titrimetric Method for the Determination A407
Szent-Györgyi, A. Nature of the Contraction of Muscle A689
Szwarc, M. Monomers of the Quinoid Type and Their Polymers A429
Szybalski, W., *see* Mansa, J. L. A410
Szymanek, J. Statistical Analysis: Minimum of Data Required for Certainty A121

T

Tait, G. W. C. Flowmeter Error in Measuring Pulsating Flow A120
Takagi, T. Rayon Direct Spinning Frame ... A206
Takei, M. The Soluble State of High-Molecular Compounds. V. Philippoff's Formula for Viscosity. VI. Premature Turbulence of Viscose Solutions A346
Takeo, S., *see* Kovanagi, T. A347
Takito, M., *see* Shibata, S. A34
Taladay, A. Porous Fibrous Products. B.P.646,422 A217
Talalay, J. A. Apparel Pads. B.P.650,936 ... A302
Tallis, F. E., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A492
Tallman, A. S., *see* Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation A600
Talmud, D. L. Protein Molecule: Structure ... A125
Tamschick, W. German Finishing Industry: Technical Committee A649
Tamres, M. and Frost, A. A. Hydrogen Peroxide Vapor: Adsorption Effects in the Decomposition A426
Tanaka, O., *see* Shibata, S. A34
Tandan, R. N., *see* Sen Gupta, S. R. A95
Tanenbaum, M. and Bricker, C. E. Microdetermination of Free Formaldehyde A533
Tanghe, L. J., *see* Malm, C. J. A96, A74
Tani, H., *see* Akabori, S. A273
Tapley, D. F., *see* Huggins, C. A632
Tapsell, H. J., *see* Pollard, H. V. A189
Tarkov, H. Cellulose: Accessibility A548

PAGE

Tarkow, H., *see* Alexander, J. A552
„ *see* Stamm, A. J. A126
Taruishi, S., Kobayashi, F., Miyamoto, N. and Okinaka, M. Viscose Spinning: Promotion of the Decomposition of Xanthate A491
Tattersfield, C. P. The Dyeing of Mixtures Containing Rayon Staple. I. A307
„ The Dyeing of Mixtures Containing Rayon Staple: 2 ... ... A468
Taurins, A. Arginine and Lysine: New Complex Compounds A428
Taylor Instrument Companies, *see* Olson, H. G. A310
Taylor, C. A. and Lipson, H. Optical Methods in Crystal-Structure Determination ... A654
Taylor, D., *see* Loosemore, W. R. A132
Taylor, H. F. W. Hydrated Calcium Silicates. Part I. Compound Formation at Ordinary Temperatures A426
Taylor, H. M., *see* Fargher, R. G. A26
Taylor, H. S., *see* Wakeham, H. A489
Taylor, I. Industrial Pumping Problems ... A219
Taylor, J. Layout of Field Experiments: Valid Restriction of Randomisation A192
„ The Pursuit of Science for Utilitarian Ends A251
Taylor, R., *see* Kretchmer, N. A89
Taylor, R. J., *see* Southern Research Institute A618
Taylor, R. W., *see* Jenkins, R. O. A131
Taylor, W. I., assignor to Celanese Corporation of America. Production of Artificial Materials [Filaments and Yarns]. U.S.P. 2,542,166 ... ... A287
„ Production of Textile Materials [as Tows of Filaments]. U.S.P.2,541,805 ... ... A287
Taylor-Woods Ltd. Nylon Stockings A620
Tazawa, Y. Silk Fibroin: Structure A528
"Technicus." Steam-padding Vat Dyes A360
Teichel, F. Marking Shuttle-Change on a Jacquard Pattern A597
Teisseire, C. Woollen Spinning and Sizing: Use of Syton A462
Teixeira, C., Andreasen, A. A. and Kolachov, P. Tapioca Starch: Production A180
Teixeira, N. A., *see* Chu, C. C. A105
Temmerman, R. and Hermanne, L. Spinning on Cotton System: Application of Index of Irregularity A208
Temperley, H. N. V. Change of State: Theory A417
Temple, R. B., *see* Ambrose, E. J. A448
Templewood Engineering Co. Ltd. and Wisbey, R. B. Warp Beam. B.P.634,974 ... A16
Teplitz, I. Surface-Active Agents: Selection ... A159
Ter-Avanesjan, D. V. Hybridization of Cotton: Inheritance of Characters of Two Male Parent Forms A45
Teresi, J. D. Serum Albumin: Combination with Organic Anions A125
Termens, J. M. High-Draft Mechanisms. B.P.642,419 ... ... A968
Terrill, R. L. Drying Oils: Developments ... A67
Tetlow, H. V. Carding: Improving Efficiency of Open-Type English Scribblers and Cards A965
„ Controlled Humidification in Woollen and Worsted Mills A331
Tetlow, W. E., *see* Campbell, R. A79
„ *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A611
Tetrault, P. A., *see* Stark, E. A622, A623
Textile Institute. Breaking Load and Extension of Single Threads of Yarn: Determination A229
„ Conditioned Fibre Weight Per Centimetre: Determination A227
„ Fibre Testing: Methods of Sampling ... A227
„ Shrinkage of Knitted Fabrics and Garments Containing Wool: Standard Method for Determining A898
„ Tentative Textile Specification No. 23, 1951. Designation of the Structure of Single, Plied, and Cabled Yarns A613
„ Wool Fibre Fineness: Determination by the Projection Microscope A25
„ and Society of Dyers and Colourists. Review of Textile Progress A486
Textile Machine Works: Fully-fashioned Knitting Machine Pattern-control Mechanism. B.P.644,986 ... ... A467
Textile Machines Isotta Fraschini S.P.A. Drafting: Superdraft Porcupine Drawing Frame Eliminates Worsted Processes ... A206
Textile Oils Ltd., Mundy, C. W. A. and Morley, R. H. H. Lubricating Textile Fibres. B.P.654,930 ... ... A593
„ Mundy, C. W. A. and Morley, R. H. H. Lubrication of Textile Fibres. B.P.650,759 A496

PAGE

Textile Technical Federation of Canada. Papers of the Second Canadian Textile Seminar A356
Textilmaschinenbau G.m.b.H. New Range of German Looms A153
Textilwerk A.-G. Felting and Shrinking: Stable Bath for Treating Wool Yarn and Products derived from it. Swiss P. 270,037 A611
Textron, Inc., *see* Goldman, M. A. A502
Tharold, P. W. Lumpy Wool (*Actinomyces dermatonomus*): Transmission by Benzene Hexachloride Dips A581
Thiebaut, R. Balmes High-Draft System ... A591
„ Productivity in the Textile Industry ... A248
Thiele, H. and Micke, H. Ionotropy: Effect of Micelles A345
Thieme, G. Carding: Problems in connection with the Woollen Finisher Card A81
„ Rayon Staple Adhesiveness: Its Influence on Processing A289
„ Tape Condenser: Fluctuations of the Roving Count and Suggestions for Getting Rid of them A49
Thieme, J. G. High Grade Tow from Sisal Waste. Parts I-V A461
Theimer, O., *see* Hüttig, G. F. A345
Thiis-Evensen, E., *see* Fabritius, H. G. A455
Thilo, E. and Hauschild, U. Differences in Chemical Behaviour of the Hydrates of Sodium Trimetaphosphates A334
Thinius, K. Eucolloids: Identification by Solubility. A Further Contribution to the Analytical Chemistry of High Polymers A538
„ Mixed Films of Eucolloids: Behaviour Towards Solvents. A Contribution to the Analytical Chemistry of High Polymers A538
Thomas, A. M. Moisture Permeability, Diffusion and Sorption in Organic Film-Forming Materials A421
Thomas, B. and Armstrong, D. G. Lignin: Methods of Determination A185
„ *see* Armstrong, D. G. A412
Thomas, E. B., *see* British Celanese Ltd. ... A804
Thomas, F. W., *see* Fargher, R. G. A26
Thomas, H. A. Synthetic Fibre Blends: Review A459
Thomas, J. H., *see* McDowell, C. A. A436
Thomas, O. Carboxyl Group: Studies. Part II. The Potential Function of the Formate Ion and the Formic Acid Molecule ... A478
„ *see* Davies, M. A478
Thomas, R. S., *see* Bashford, L. A. A239
Thomas, W. The Limitations of Mechanical Power Drives A521
Thomas, W. M., *see* Drechsel, E. K. A102
Thomason, L. United States Fibre-converting Plant A82
Thomason, W. A. Automatic Cleaning A288
„ Carding and Spinning Calculations A289
„ Package Dyeing Plant A163
„ Quality Control for Small Mills A319
„ Testing Laboratory for Cotton Mill A171
„ Uster Evenness Tester: Usefulness in Quality Control A171
Thomasson, D. W. Silicones and Other Silicon Compounds A114
Thompson, A. Textile Productivity and Cost Accounting A279
„ Zip Fastener Tapes A86
„ and Bick, S. Smallwares: Production, No. 1 A155
„ and Bick, S. Smallwares Weaving Technology: 2nd Series—No. 2 ... ... A465
Thompson, G. H. Ring Spinning or Doubling Frame Localised Yarn Conditioning Device. B.P.637,678 ... ... A84
Thompson, H. I. Co. (assignees of Parker, L. and Cole, A.). Silica Fibre Batts and Fabrics: Production by Acid Leaching of Glass Materials. B.P.636,898 ... ... A53
Thompson, H. W., Nicholson, D. L. and Short, L. N. Infra-red Spectra of Complex Molecules A479
Thompson, O. N., *see* Wilsdon, B. H. A317
Thompson, R. B., *see* Scherer, P. C. A114
Thompson, T. Crompton Way A494
Thompson, W. L. Jr., *see* American Viscose Corporation A502
Thomson, A. G. Relative Humidity Measurement: Use of Ceramic Blocks A131
Thomson, R. H. K. and Caldwell, W. A. (to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.). Protein Filaments: Insolubilisation. U.S.P.2,532,350 ... ... A144
„ *see* Campbell, R. A79
„ *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A611
Thornley, E. R., *see* Buist, J. M. A827

PAGE

Thornton, R. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Onium Dyes: Application in Printing. B.P.636,124 ... ... A167
,, and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Resist Printing of Chlorinated Wool. B.P.646,690 ... ... A101
Thornton, W. M. Jr. Verification of the Rider Indications on an Assay Balance ... A348
Threlfall, R. Ltd. Re-designed Ring Spinning Frame A207
Thring, M. W. Fluid Flow: Institute of Physics Conference A251
,, *see* Newby, M. P. A483
Throssell, W. R., *see* Bowden, F. P. A636
Thun, R. Yarn Vibration During Spinning ... A207
Thurmond, C. D. Amino-resins A36
Thurston, E. F., *see* Brooks, R. A627
Thym, K., *see* Mahlo, H. A227
Thyreen, P. I., *see* Marquette Metal Products Co. A85
Tiedema, T. J., *see* Canchois, Y. A191
Tiedt, J. and Truter, E. V. Wool Wax: Some Normal Alcohols occurring in— A642
Tilletts' Cotton Marking Co. Marking Machine. B.P.640,756 ... ... A30
Tillisch, H. C. E. (to I/S Anitil). Rabbit Hair: Treatment. U.S.P.2,547,060 ... ... A497
Tillotson, E. W. Glass and Ceramics A578
,, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Timell, T. Cellulose Reactions. XIII. The Distribution of the Substituents in Some Highly Substituted Cellulose Ethers ... A343
,, Substituents in Technical Water-soluble Methyl-Cellulose: Distribution A548
Timm, T., *see* Scheele, W. A350
Tippett, L. H. C. Management, Research, and Consultancy in the Cotton Industry ... A138
,, Measurement of Productivity A137
,, Shirley Institute: Operational Research ... A138
Tiquet, F. Finishing Wool Fabrics: Modern Technical Contributions A261
Tiselius, A. Electrophoresis and Adsorption Analysis: Investigation of High Molecular Weight Substances and Their Decomposition Products A118
,, and Hagdahl, L. "Carrier Displacement" Chromatography A407
,, *see* Haglund, H. A128
Tiso, J. E., *see* Schaab, R. S. A520
Titley, A. F., Grove, J. F. and Allmand, A. J. Anthracene: Dienometric Estimation ... A426
Tiwari, M. M. Sizing of Cotton Warp A152
Tobisch, F. Combed Bands: Uniformity ... A322
Tobler, F. Bast Fibre: Retting A78
Tobolsky, A. V., *see* Brown, G. M. A432
Todd, K. W. Air-Flow Analysis: Instrumentation A112
Todd, L. P., *see* Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd. A403
Todd, S. M., *see* Hill, R. A143
,, *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A492
Todd, W., *see* Douglas, G. T. A20
Toennies, G., *see* Bakay, B. A408
Toenniessen, E. Draft Systems for Ring-Spinning Frames for Cotton and Staple Fibre ... A48
Toki, H., *see* Nishi, T. A259
Tolansky, S. Multiple-Beam Interferometry ... A439
,, and Bardsley, W. Piezoelectric Plates: Interferometric Studies on Vibration ... A566
Tolhoek, H. A., *see* Groot, S. R. De A637
Tolle, H. Rubber to Glass: Adhesion A570
Tomberg, V. Ultrasonic Irradiation: Effects on the Coagulation of Cellulosic Solutions (Viscose) A639
Tomita, M. and Seiki, Y. Amino Acids: Tautomerism between Ring and Chain Forms A184
Tomkeieff, M. V. Length of the Period of the Periodic System A627
Tomonari, T., *see* Kubo, T. A103
Tompkins, F. C. Adsorption and Surface Chemistry A551
Toms, B. A., *see* Oldroyd, J. G. A244
Toner, R. K., *see* Wakeham, H. A489
Tongur, V. S. Egg Albumin: Effect of Pressure on the Denaturation A552
Tönnesen, B. A. Cellulose Fibres: Structure ... A422
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd. and Allen, T. L. Circular Knitting Machine Latch-Opener. B.P.645,892 ... ... A501
,, and Allen, T. L. Circular Knitting Machine Stop-Motion. B.P.642,154 ... ... A373
Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd. Treatment of Materials consisting Wholly or Partly of Wool. B.P.654,739 ... ... A511
Topham, A., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A472

PAGE

Torii, A. Acid Treatment of Cellulose and its Admixture. II and III A344
Toronto Carpet Manufacturing Co. Ltd., *see* Watson, F. W. A51
Towers, E. J., *see* Blackburn, G. & Sons Ltd. ... A15, A16
Townend, P. P. Continental Drawing: Mixing of Coloured Fibres A495
,, Woollen and Worsted Yarn Production: Developments A10
,, Worsted Drawing: Fibre Breakage A9
,, and Chow, T. S. Continental Drawing: Mixing of Coloured Fibres A49
,, and Sleightholme, J. T. Worsted Yarn Piecenings A592
,, and Whewell, C. S. Woollen Ring Frame Spinning. I. A Comparison of Mule and Frame-spun Yarns and Cloths made from them A462
Townley, W. R., *see* Howard and Bullough Ltd. A368
Townsend, J. D. Wool Blending Machines. B.P.651,344 ... ... A256
Townsend, M. W. Wool Mill: Applied Research A198
,, Yarn Irregularity: Measurement A172
,, *see* Cox, D. R. A598
Townsend, M. W. H. and Cox, D. R. Yarn Irregularity: Analysis A397
,, and Palmer, R. C. Worsted Yarn Count: Variation in a Delivery A397
Toynbee, W. F. and Grein, P. F. A. Hair: Apparatus for Determining the Thickness. B.P.650,953 ... ... A400
Toyo Spinning Company Limited. Textile Industry in Japan: Prospects for 1951 ... A355
,, Textile Statistics for Japan, 1950 ... ... A355
Tracey, M. V. Pentoses: Colorimetric Determination A178
Tracy, C. S. Trainee's Progress: Measurement ... A649
Traill, D. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Ground-nut Protein Filaments: Strengthening. B.P.639,342 ... ... A285
Treiber, E., *see* Schauenstein, E. A238
Trelvas, M., Shorygina, N. N. and Rogovin, Z. Monocarboxycellulose and its Esters: Preparation of Specimens A550
Treloar, L. R. G. Hair: Effect of Tension on Water Absorption A516
,, Swelling of Cross-linked Amorphous Polymers under Strain A115
,, *see* Gee, G. A448
Trevor, J. Polyvinyl Acetate Emulsions in Textile Finishing A19
Trevor, J. S. Polyamide Suspensoids: Use in Textile Processing A226
,, Textile Processing: Some New Chemicals A607
Tribbey, S. E., *see* Caron Spinning Co. A371
Trillat, J. J. Polyethylenes: Electron-Diffraction Study A567
Trioen, Ir. M. Fluorescent Lighting A268
Tristram, G. R. Amino Acid Analysis A624
Trommer, C. R. Penetration and Wetting of Fabrics: Measurement A230
Trotman, E. R. Bleaching: Developments ... A603
,, Hosiery Dyeing and Finishing A162
,, Hosiery Dyeing and Finishing: Recent Developments A94
,, Radioactive Isotopes: Application to Textiles A639
Trubenised Ltd. Trubenised Wearing Apparel: Production. B.P.646,200 ... ... A609
,, and Higgins, E. Wool Fabrics: Stiffening. B.P.646,930 ... ... A25
Trueblood, K. N. and Malmberg, E. W. Chromatography on Silicic Acid-Celite: Applicability of Theory A121
Truce, W. E. and Murphy, A. M. Sulphinic Acids: Preparation A550
Truitt, J. A., *see* American Viscose Corporation A380
Truter, E. V. Mineral Oil as a Wool Lubricant: Emulsification of Blends of Mineral Oil and Wool-Wax Alcohols A460
,, *see* Tiedt, J. A642
Tsien, P. C., *see* Preston, J. M. A71
Tsuboi, M., *see* Mizushima, S. A39
Tuck, N. G. M., *see* McDermot, H. L. A69
Tucker, M. J. Recording Instruments: The Effect of Pen-to-Paper Friction A337
Tuckey, W. H. Reducing Risk of Fire A110
Tuddenham, W. M. and Anderson, D. H. Buffer for High *p*H Measurements A240
Tukey, J. W. Random Group Size Distributions: Calculation of Moments A134
,, *see* Freeman, M. F. A485
Turbo Machine Co. Nylon Crimp Setting Machine A203

PAGE

Turcotte, J. and Union Screen Plate Company of Canada Ltd. Winding Machine Tension Device Detachable Wear Members. B.P.636,186 ... ... A50
Turl, L. H. Shrinkage of Woollen and Worsted Materials A261
,, *see* Millson, H. E. A56
Turley, H. G. Leather Making, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Turnbull, S. G. Jr. Dyeing of Spun Nylon Yarns and Nylon Staple A56
Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd. (Inventors: Todd, L. P. and Waring, L. A. R.). Mineral-Fibre Heat and Sound Insulating Felt. B.P.642,722 ... ... A403
Turner, A. J. Long Vegetable Fibres: Production A458
Turner, C. H. Tentering Machine Selvedge-opening Mechanism. B.P.644,987 ... ... A472
Turner, H. A. Cellulose Textile Chemistry ... A629
,, Dyeing A468
Turner, P. W., *see* Moulton, A. E. A120
Turner, R. G., assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. Bobbin Receiver for Weft Replenishing Looms. U.S.P.2,542,598 ... A305
,, assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. Pneumatic Thread Remover for Looms. U.S.P.2,543,513 ... ... A305
,, *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works A380, A502, A600
Turton, L. M., *see* Overend, W. G. A427
Tustin, E. B. Jr., *see* Morton Salt Co. A307
Tweedale, F., *see* Platt Bros. & Co. Ltd. ... A292
Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. and Lang, J. Ring Frame Cop-Building Device. B.P. 642,436 ... ... A368
,, Hooper, N. and Pilkington, N. Ring Frame Building Motion. B.P.644,885 ... ... A463
Tweel, L. H. Van Der. Electronic Whiteness-meter A418
Twyman, F. Angstrom Units, A. or Å.? A696
Tyler, A. G. Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Dyeing A93
,, Dyeing Synthetic Fibres A221
,, Notes on Silk Dyeing: I. A307
,, Rayon Dyeing, IX: Cellulose Acetate Rayon A162
,, Silk Dyeing: II-V. A468
Tyler, J. E. A New Photometric Device A684
Tyrer, F. H., *see* Savidge, L. N. A455
Tyson, A., *see* Gregory, J. A591

U

Ubbelohde, A. R. Melting and Crystal Structure A420
Uchiyama, H., *see* Oka, E. A345
Ueno, S., Komori, S. and Agawa, T. Rice-Bran Oil and Its Applications. XV. Molecular Distillation of Rice-Bran Oil A551
Uganda Protectorate Department of Agriculture. Uganda Cotton A457
Uhing, E. H., *see* McKinney, L. L. A344
Uhl, O. Surface-Active Agents: Addition to Solvents [in Dry-Cleaning] A618
Ullmann, G. Some Relations, Economical and Technical, between the Pulp and Paper Trade and the Textile Trade A577
,, Vertical Organisation in the Textile Industry A250
Ullrich, E. Designing Moiré Effects A225
,, The Shuttle-box Swell A213
Ullrich, R. D., *see* Gloor, W. E. A476
Ulmann, M. Soluble Starches: Chromatographic Fractionation A179
Ulrich, H. M. Colorimetric Determination of Calcium Soap on the Fibre A237
,, Crease-Resistant Finishing Agents: Chemical Detection of Presence of A320
,, Fireproofing Finishes: Detection in Fabrics and Tests of Efficiency A313
,, Linseed Oil Size A595
Umakawa, Y., *see* Lee, S. A321
Umstätter, H. Lubricants: Rheology A133
Underfelts Ltd., *see* Kemp, A. A502
Underkofler, L. A., *see* Roy, D. K. A235
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, *see* Feild, T. A. A304
Union des Fabriques Belges de Textiles Artificiels "Fabelta", S.A. Rayon Tow Cutting Machine. B.P.639,466 ... ... A285
Union Screen Plate Company of Canada Ltd., *see* Turcotte, J. A50
United Merchants and Manufacturers Inc. Continuous-filament Cored Spun Yarns: Production. B.P.636,682 ... ... A50
,, Continuous-filament Nylon-cored Spun Yarn and Fabrics. B.P.636,688 ... ... A51

PAGE

United Shoe Machinery Corporation, *see* Whitmore, R. A. A493
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Fiber and Spinning Test Results for Some Varieties of Cotton Grown by Selected Cotton Improvement Groups, Crop of 1951 ... ... A612
,, New Opener for Baled Cotton A205
,, Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration, 1949 ... A320
,, Test Results for Some Cotton Varieties ... A202
,, Reid, J. D. and Dane, G. C. Water-Repellent Fabrics of a Long Chain Amino-Ethoxy Cellulose and the Method of Making the Same. U.S.P.2,545,492 ... A303
,, *see* Jones, H. W. A23
,, *see* Peterson, R. F. A24
U.S. Finishing Co., Balassa, L. and Spencer, N. C. Flame Resistant Fabric: [Boric Acid and Polyhydroxy Alcohol Resin Treated]. U.S.P.2,550,134 ... ... A393
U.S. Hoffman Machinery Corporation. Dry-Cleaning Plant. B.P.649,785 ... ... A474
U.S. Rubber Co., and Almond, J. M. Rosin Amine Treated Natural Cellulose Fibers. U.S.P.2,553,396 ... ... A512
,, and Clarkson, R. J. Strands: Method of Twisting together to Form a Ply Construction. U.S.P.2,550,186 ... ... A371
,, and Romeyn, H. Jr. Cellulosic Fibers: Treatment as Yarns, with Alkaline Solutions and Organic Solvents, to Improve Strength. U.S.P.2,549,014 ... ... A393
,, *see* Foster, B. H. A292, A304
,, *see* Sunbury, H. E. A329
U.S. Sec. of Agriculture, *see* Arthur, J. C. Jr. ... A144
,, *see* Jones, C. B. A135
U.S. Secretary of War, *see* Reichert, J. S. ... A610
Universal Winding Co., Atwood Div. Bobbin Unbalance: New Testing Instrument ... A229
Unwin, H. and Reast, J. W. Fine-Gauge Fashioned Hosiery: Effect of Yarn Irregularities A26
Urquhart Lindsay and Robertson Orchard Ltd. and Kinnear, L. G. Laterally-Open Shuttle. B.P.643,312 ... ... A377
Urquhart, A. R., *see* Howlett, F. A242
,, *see* Marsden, R. J. B. A387
Ushenko, I. K., *see* Kiprianov, A. I. A476
Uvarov, E. B. and Chapman, D. R. A Dictionary of Science A578
Uxbridge Worsted Co. Inc. Crayon for Marking Textile Materials. B.P.653,841 ... ... A518
Uzman, L. L. and Blout, E. R. Pepsin: Infra-red Spectra A129

V

Vachon, A., *see* Barber-Colman Co. A881
Valko, E. I. Finishing of Textiles: Systematic Chemistry A509
Vallance, J. M. Synthetic Detergents A109
Valle, J. M. D., Orr, C. and Cornwall, R. R. Limitations of the Arealometer Method for the Measurement of Fibre Diameters A264
Valleé, J. Wool Washing: Physico-chemical Phenomena A468
Vallet, G. Behaviour of the Polystyrene Chain in Diverse Solvents A349
Valtr, Z. Sucrose: Colorimetric Determination A67
Vand, V. Mechanical X-Ray Structure-Factor Calculating Machine A133
,, Weissenberg X-Ray Photographs: Rapid Mechanical Method for Transforming into a Reciprocal Lattice A445
Van den Abeele, A. M. Irregularity of Yarns, Rovings and Slivers: A Contribution to the Study A398
Vandenburgh, C. D., *see* Kulp, M. P. A287
Vanderbilt, R. T. Co. Inc. (assignees of Denham, F. H.). Stabilised Starch Dispersion. B.P.638,996 ... ... A167
Vandooren, J. Determining Consistency of Pastes A267
Vanity Fair Mills Inc. and Dehn, S. G. Warp Knitting Machine with Double Loop Needle Path. B.P.644,292 ... ... A466
,, *see* Dehn, S. G. A156, A301
Vanlaer, P. G. E. A. Vertical Warp Sectional Loom. B.P.644,301 ... ... A466
Varga, A. Principles of Carding A47
,, Principles of Woollen Carding A146
Vartanian, R. D., assignor to American Cyanamid Co. Flame Resistant and Mildew Resistant Composition for Cellulose Fibres and Fabrics. U.S.P.2,586,988 ... ... A318

PAGE

Vartanyan, T. Absorption-Spectral Curves of Solid Films of Dyes A564
Vasudevamurthy, A. R., *see* Rao, K. S. A181
Vaswani, S. Tetrachoric Correlation Coefficient: Assumptions Underlying its Use A246
Vatter, A. Spinnstoffkunde A581
Vaughan, P. A., Sturdivant, J. H. and Pauling, L. Complex Molecules and Ions: Determination of Structures from X-Ray Diffraction by Their Solutions: The Structures of the Groups $PtBr_6^{--}$, $PtCl_6^{--}$, $Nb_6Cl_{12}^{++}$, $Ta_6Br_{12}^{++}$, and $Ta_6Cl_{12}^{++}$. A419
Vaughn, T. H., *see* Pacifico, C. R. A109
Vékássy, A. Forming Patterns on Circular Knitters and Circular Spring Needle Machines A297
Venet, A.-M., *see* Pouradier, J. A181
Venkataraman, K., *see* Bedekar, S. G. A21
Verberg, G., *see* Boelhouwer, J. W. M. A562
Verhoeff, A., *see* Dorstan, A. C. van A482
Vermaas, D., *see* Hermans, P. H. A444
Vermeulen, D. and Boer, J. B. De. Lamp Fittings: Permissible Brightness A521
Vernon, W. H. J. Adsorption of Water Vapour on Solid Surfaces A636
Verse, E. Embroidery Machine: Development A215
Verwey, E. J. W., *see* Alexander, J. A552
Vetterli, W. A., Haller, R. and Bühler, A. Indigo: Development, Production and Application A505
Vick, F. A. Optical and Electron Microscopes: Developments A243
Vickers, A. Worsted Spinning: Quality Control A48
Vickerstaff, T., *see* Clarkson, M. E. A340
,, *see* Fowler, J. A. A384
Vickery, H. B. Prefixes: On the Use of the Capital Letters L and D A413
Victor, V. A. Embedded Cut Pile Fabric Producing Machine. B.P.639,482 ... ... A314
Vidal, R. Animal Fibres: Cleaning: Use of High Frequency Currents A590
Vielajus, M. and Leroy, M. F. Rationalization of Processes in the Weaving Mill A595
Vigliani, E. C. and Cazzullo, C. L. Manifestations of Vascular Changes in the Central Nervous System Due to Poisoning by Carbon Bisulphide A647
Viktorov, P. P. Bleaching Cotton and Flax: Certain Questions Concerning the Chemistry A388
Vildt, E. O., *see* Sadov, F. I. A98
Villain, H. Copper and Its Derivatives: Action on the Ageing of Rubber A327
Vincent, J. J., *see* British Cotton Industry Research Association A375
Vincent, P. D. and Brown, M. E. End Breakage Rate: Measurement A396
Vinycomb, R. K. Electronic Instrumentation Applied to Engineering Research. Section 5. Noise Measurement A341
Virtanan, A. I., *see* Kantola, M. A423
Viswanath, G., *see* Neelakantam, K. A184
Viswanathan R. β-Dextrin: Preparation and Properties from Arrowroot Starch ... A429
,, Chloride: Ultramicro Determination ... A543
Vittum, P. W., *see* Sawdey, G. W. A428
Viviani, E. and Graziano, L. Coefficient of Friction Between Rayon and Other Substances: Application in Tension Control Study A265
Vlases, G., *see* Williams, J. F. A264
Vodar, B. and Astoin, N. Spectroscopy: New Source of Light for the Far Ultra-violet A564
Vodden, H. A., *see* Baxter, S. A41
Vodonik, J. L., *see* Grove, C. S. Jr. A486
Vogelsang, C. J., *see* Booij, H. L. A124
Voigt, R. L. and Newman, J. A. Nylon Sweater Knitting A88
Vold, M. J. Colloidal Electrolytes: The Application of the Mass Law to the Aggregation A430
Vold, R. D., Coffer, H. F. and Baker, R. F. Gel Structure: Direct Observation with the Electron Microscope A441
Vollett, R. W., *see* Banks, E. N. A559
Vollmer, B. Pectin: Alkaline Degradation ... A556
Vollmert, B. Pectin and Pectic Acid: Complete Methylation with Diazomethane, and the Use of Completely Esterified Pectin Derivatives for Uronic Acid Determination and for Molecular Weight Determination ... A561
,, Viscosity and Degree of Polymerisation in Pectin Solutions A562
Voogd, J. and Daams, J. Bacteria: Inactivation by Ultra-violet Radiation A424

PAGE

Vorwald, A. J. Atmospheric Pollution: Effects of "Inert" Dusts A197
Voss, J. Enzymatic Desizing A601
Vossen, E., assignor to Stop-Motion Devices Corporation. Stop-Motion for Spring Needle Knitting Machines. U.S.P.2,545,824 ... A380
Voter, R. C., *see* Ferguson, R. C. A539
Vuillot, P. Pulverising Textile Fibres A217

W

Waard, R. D. De. Non-rigid Plastics: Stiffness Measurement: Autographic Method ... A172
Wachendorf,, E. Steam Consumption of Open and Closed Dye-Vessels A223
Wachter, A. R., *et al.* The Strip-Tester—An Instrument Designed to Measure Dimensional Change in Woven Rayon Fabrics A615
Wada, Y., Shimbo, S. and Oda, M. Dispersion of Ultrasonic Velocity in the Liquid Higher Fatty Acids A336
Waddle, H. M., *see* Zeiger, H. E. A152
Wade, G. P. Motion Study on the Shop Floor ... A248
Waele, A. de, *see* Mardles, E. W. J. A447
Wagner, A. F., *see* Furman, N. H. A532
Wagner, E. International Classification for Raw Silk A169
,, Swiss Ribbon Loom Construction A153
,, Testing Evenness of Yarns A323
Wagner, J. Pneumatic Handling of Textile Materials A590
Wahba, M. Cellulose: Heats of Wetting of Viscose Rayon and Standard Cellulose in Water A275
,. and Nashed, S. Cellulose: Heat of Wetting and Specific Heat A240
Wainwright, C. Geiger-Müller Counter X-Ray Spectrometer: Use in an X-Ray Laboratory, with Special Reference to Automatic Recording A636
Wainwright, T., *see* Hamilton, R. J. A442
Wajid, M. A., *see* Bawn, C. E. H. A433
Wake, W. C., *see* Borroff, E. M. A202, A516
Wakefield Shirt Co., Ltd. Cotton Garment Synchro Production A298
Wakefield, W. H. (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). Axminster Loom Tube Frame Conveyer Systems: Control. U.S.P. 2,521,430 ... ... A16
,, *see* Crompton & Knowles Loom Works ... A382
Wakeham, H. and Honold, E. Mechanical Hysteresis Properties of Single Fibres and Cords A321
,, and Wakelin, J. H. Single Fibres: Physical Data: Use of Punched-Card Techniques A169
,, Toner, R. K., Jolley, H. R. and Taylor, H. S. Regenerated Silk: The Technical Possibilities A480
Wakelin, J. Papain in the Textile Industry: Potentialities A607
,, Stripping of Dyed Textile Materials ... A604
Wakelin, J. H., *see* Katz, S. M. A74, A339
,, *see* Wakeham, H. A169
Walcott, G. N. Termite Repellents A523
Walczyk, F. Flax Fibre: Ash Content and Spinning Quality A473
Wald, A., *see* Sobel, M. A134
Waldren, N. K., *see* Kanghan, I. M. A194
Wale, J., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A492
Wales, M. Sedimentation Equilibria of Polydisperse Non-Ideal Solutes. V. Uses and Limitations of the Equilibrium Ultracentrifuge A416
,, and Swanson, D. L. Sedimentation Equilibria of Polydisperse Non-Ideal Solutes. IV. Association in Dilute Cellulose Acetate Solutions A416
,, Adler, F. T. and Holde, K. E. Van. Polydisperse Non-Ideal Solutes: Sedimentation Equilibrium. VI. A437
Waley, S. G. and Watson, J. Rearrangement of the Amino-Acid Residues in Peptides by the Action of Proteolytic Enzymes ... A347
,, *see* Hanby, W. E. A274
Walker, A. C. Piezoelectric Crystals: Growing A443
Walker, C. P., *see* Westinghouse Electrical Corporation A282
Walker, E. M. and Sleath, C. E. Knitted Structures: Defects due to Yarn Irregularities A26
Walker, L. A. Diffusion Constant: Determination A240
Walker, O. J. Jr. and Winkler, C. A. Viscosity Studies of Branched Polystyrene Copolymer A72
Walker, P. H. Sliver, Roving, and Yarn Irregularity: Electronic Measurement A27

PAGE

Walker, R. C. Fundamental Considerations in Measuring-Circuits using Light sensitive Devices A340
Walker, T. K., *see* Kulka, D. A524
Walker, V. Fly Ash Erosion in Boiler Plants ... A520
Walker, W., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A588
Walker, W. R. and Lederer, M. Paper Chromatography of Inorganic Cations. Part III A534
Wall, C. L. Heavy Fabric Steamer and Ager. B.P.638,402 ... ... A107
Wall, F. T., *see* Huizenga, J. R. A38
Wall, L. A., *see* Simha, R. A431
Wallin, G. R. Sodium Hypochlorite: Colorimetric Determination A114
,, Sodium Pentachlorophenate: Colorimetric Determination A237
Wallsgrove, E. R., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A286
Walmsley, L. L. (American Viscose Corporation). A Method of Setting Tricot Fabrics ... A312
Walsh, J. E. Percentage Points: Some Estimates and Tests Based on the r Smallest Values in a Sample A246
Walter, G. Knitting Machinery: Selection of Yarn of Suitable Count A214
Walter, H. Assessment of Wages in the Textile Industry A247
,, Determination of Warp and Weft Breakage Frequency During Weaving A296
Walter, K. Tragacanth: Comparison with Modern Thickening Agents A225
Walter, L. Air Conditioning in Textile Mills: Useful Notes for Plant Engineers and Executives A620
,, Automatic Control in the Dyehouse ... A93
,, Finishing Processes: Automatic Control ... A311
,, Humidity Control in Textile Mills A331
,, Steam Consumption: Control A401
,, Temperature-Humidity Testing Equipment: Principles A133
,, Textile Dryers: Design A92
,, Unit Air Conditioners A32
,, Unit Air Conditioning Systems A112
Walters, P. C. Spinning Tension Measured Continuously A255
Walton, L., *see* O'Kelly, J. F. A359
Walton, W. H., *see* Hamilton, R. J. A442
,, *see* Sawyer, K. F. A183
Walz, F. Estimation of Ring-spinning Frame Efficiency A206
,, Labour Requirements in a Ring-Spinning Mill A354
,, Textile Factory: Requirements A401
Wannow, H. A. Cellulose: Chain-length Distribution A123
Ward, A. F. H., Neale, S. M. and Bilton, N. F. Viscosity of Liquids at High Rates of Shear A182
Ward, A. G. "Rheology and the Constitution of Materials": British Rheologists' Conference A199
,, Moisture Estimation A278
Ward, E. R., *see* Hodgson, H. H. A186
Ward, S. G. and Whitmore, R. L. Suspensions: Studies of Viscosity and Sedimentation. 2—The Viscosity and Sedimentation of Suspensions of Rough Powders A336
,, and Whitmore, R. L. Suspensions: Studies of Viscosity and Sedimentation. 1—The Viscosity of Suspension of Spherical Particles A306
Wardleworth, J., *see* Adams, D. A. W. ... A604
Wardley, F. W. (for Dominion Textile Co. Ltd.). Spinning Frame Slubbing Motion. B.P. 635,780 ... ... A11
Wareham, J. F., *see* Das, D. B. A588
Waring, J. R. S. Rubber: Dynamic Testing in Compression A107
Waring, L. A. R., *see* Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd. A403
Watanabe, M., *see* Hoshino, K. A562
Watanabe, S. Nitrocellulose. XXVI. Nitration of Cellulose by a Chloroform-Acid System A844
Watanabe, T., *see* Akiya, S. A524
Waterhouse, D. F. and Scott, M. T. Sheep: Insectary Tests with Insecticides to Protect Against Body Strike A141
Waterman, H. I., *see* Booij, H. A275
Waters, E. The Dyeing of Terylene Polyester Fibre A505
Waters, J. F. Graphs: Instrument for Measuring Slope A444
Watson, F. W. (to Toronto Carpet Manufacturing Co. Ltd.). Oiling Textile Materials: Apparatus A51

PAGE

Watson, J., *see* Hanby, W. E. A274
,, *see* Waley, S. G. A347
Watson, J. H. L. and Preuss, L. E. Electron Bombardment of Colloidal Crystals: Motion Picture Studies A132
,, *see* Preuss, L. E. A183
Watson, R. Weaving: Productivity A498
Watson, R. W., Grace, N. H. and Barnwell, J. L. 2,3-Butanediol: Production and Properties. XXXVI. Linear Polyesters of 2,3-Butanediol A550
Watson, W. H. and Riley, J. Scientific Instruments for Textile Research A229
,, *see* Platt Brothers & Co. Ltd. A370
Watts, J. L. Electrical Installations and Fire Risks A110
Weatherburn, A. S., Rose, G. R. F. and Bayley, C. H. Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power, Soap-Builder Solution A175
,, Rose, G. R. F. and Bayley, C. H. Pure Soap Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power A29
,, *see* Bayley, C. H. A109
Weatherhead Co., *see* Hufferd, G. H. A305
Webb & Co. Ltd., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A377
Webb, R. W. and Richardson, H. B. Cotton Quality and Yarn Strength A25
Webb, W. H., *see* Linen Industry Research Association A377
Webb, W. L., *see* American Viscose Corporation A493
Webber, H. H. Wool Scouring: An Experimental Machine A382
Weber, A. E. Dyeing of Wool with Vat Colours with Particular Emphasis on the Anthraquinone Types A224
Weber, A. H., *see* Heller, R. B. A341
Weber, F. and Martina, A. Die neuzeitlichen Textilveredlungs-Verfahren der Kunstfasern. 4. ... ... A601
Weber, H. H. Thermodynamics of the Contractile Actomyosin Model A639
Weber, O. Levogen WW A309
Weddell, W. M., *see* Perry, V. G. A534
Wedgeworth, S. L., *see* O'Kelly, J. F. A359
Wegener, W. The Dörstling Special Cutting Machine for Textile Fibres A288
,, Stress-Strain Meter for Dynamic Endurance Testing A618
,, Uniformity of Card Sliver A205
Wehrung, A. Viscose Rayon Spinning: Elimination of Faults A46
Weidinger, A., *see* Hermans, P. H. ... A41, A481
Weidmann, C. J. [Dyeing] The Standfast Molten-Metal Continuous Dyeing Process ... A605
Weigel, K. Characteristics of Automatic Weft Changing Motions A295
Weigham, W. R., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A893
,, *see* Entwistle, D. A287
Weijzen, W. W. H., *see* Jong, H. G. B. de A126, A127
Weil, H. and Williams, T. I. Early History of Chromatography A625
,, and Williams, T. I. History of Chromatography A236
Weinberger, J. V. Double Condenser High Draft Mechanism. B.P.639,257 ... ... A291
Weiner, L. I. Wool: Shrinkage: Testing ... A517
,, *see* Bogaty, H. A267
Weinpel, G. C. (to Botany Worsted Mills). Continuous Wool Scouring Apparatus. U.S.P.2,509,464 ... ... A101
Weintraub, M., *see* Leva, M. A336
Weir, C. E. Leather and Collagen: High-Pressure Apparatus for Compressibility Studies and Its Application to Measurements A443
Weisbecker, F. G., assignor to Perforations, Inc. Knitted or Woven Fabrics of Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Apparatus for Forming Designs. U.S.P.2,550,893 ... ... A381
,, assignor to Perforations, Inc. Knitted or Woven Fabrics of Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Method for Forming Designs. U.S.P.2,550,894 ... ... A382
Weiss, F. Polymerisates in Textile Finishing ... A509
Weiss, M. Causes of "Bright Threads" ... A266
Weiss, M. W., Hoffmann, E. and Lee, S. Copper in Textiles To Be Rubberized: Proposed New Method for Determination of Injurious Copper A348
Weith, A. J. Jr., *see* Salley, D. J. A116
Welch, B. L., *see* Aspin, A. A. A73
Welcher, A. D., *see* Anderson, G. W. A557
Weller, C. B. Twisting Mechanism [for Chenille-Making Machine]. U.S.P.2,551,986 ... A497

PAGE

Wells, M. K., *see* Jessop, H. T. A129
Welton, N. S., assignor to American Viscose Corporation. [Crimping of] Staple Fiber. U.S.P.2,541,181 ... ... A287
Weltzien, W. The Work of the German Fastness Commission A614
Wendlik, J. Pattern Arrangements for Silk and Rayon Clothing Fabrics A597
Wenrich, H. E. Nylon Fabrics: Some Weaving Hints A211
„ Trends in Nylon Fabrics A89
Werdelmann, B., *see* Pfeiffer, P. A334
Werker, W. Undyed Bleached Shirting and Printed Apron Material: Provisional Specifications for Wearing Properties ... A614
„ *see* Corbeau, L. A614
Werner, H. Roof Structure and Lighting in Textile Buildings A401
Werner, H. L. Handling Costs: Reduction ... A353
Werner, V., *see* Zbrojovka Brno A379
Werth, E. Printing Industry Research Association A198
Wescher, H. and Zeller, R. Silk and Velvet Industries of Crefeld A451
Wesly, W. Synthetic Resin Ion-exchangers ... A177
Wessels, N. G., *see* Louw, D. J. A141
Wesson, M. J. Physical Textile Testing: A Training and Reference Manual A394
West, P. W. Inorganic Microchemistry A535
„ and Conrad L. J. Antimony: Detection by Means of Gossypol A236
„ and Granatelli, L. Chromium: Microscopic Detection as Chromium. III. A540
„ *see* Feigl, F. A542
West, W., assignor to Donahue Corporation of Canada Ltd. Stiff Narrow Fabric [for Corsets]. U.S.P.2,544,373 ... ... A305
Westbrook, F. A. Mechanical Handling in an American Mill A215
„ Variable Speed Drives on Modern Finishing Ranges A226
Westinghouse Electric International Co. Electrostatic Dust Precipitator. B.P.643,368 ... A403
Westinghouse Electrical Corporation (Walker, C. P.). Pot Spinning A282
Westmoreland, R. N., *see* Carter, T. A308
Weston, C. D., *see* Smith, R. J. A21
Weston, R. V. R., *see* Clements, J. G. A620
Wetzold, W. W., *see* Hays, J. H. A290
Wexler, A. Recirculating Apparatus for Testing Hygrometers A482
Whalley, M., *see* Linstead, R. P. A273
Wharton, J., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. ... A285, A589
Wheelwright, J. & Co. Ltd. and Wheelwright, J. S. Screen Printing Apparatus. B.P. 644,474 ... ... A471
Wheelwright, J. S., *see* Wheelwright, J. & Co. Ltd. A471
Whelan, W. J., *see* Bailey, J. M. A424, A427
„ *see* Hobson, P. N. A404, A424
Whewell, C. S. Finishing: Further Researches in— A57
„ Finishing Wool Fabrics A469
„ Wool: Felting A160
„ Wool Materials: Assessment of Damage ... A104
„ *see* Frohnsdorff, R. S. M. A373
„ *see* Townend, P. P. A462
Whishnant, J. K., assignor to American Enka Corporation. Yarn-treating Vat Having Guide Wheel Driven by a Magnetic Coupling. U.S.P.2,539,982 ... ... A319
Whistler, R. L., *see* Durso, D. F. A529
„ *see* Hullinger, C. H. A546
Whitaker, F. H. Turkey's Cotton Production: A Survey A75
Whitaker, J. W. Fourth World Power Conference, London, July, 1950 ... ... A488
Whitaker, R. G. Ltd. and Richardson, J. R. S. Garment Press. B.P.643,951 ... ... A30
White, Child and Beney Ltd. and Clarke, C. C. Q. Sliver Can: Manufacture. B.P.639,642 ... A291
White, E. D. Knitting Machine: Maintenance ... A88
„ ["Textile World"] 1951 Annual Knitting Section: Maintenance for Maximum Production A872
„ Vinyl-Coated Fabrics [Continuous Processing] A608
„ Water-Softening System A112
White, G. N. Jr. and Drucker, D. C. Effective Stress and Effective Strain in Relation to Stress Theories of Plasticity A419
White, H. Dyeing: Evenness Control A508
„ Nylon: Bleaching A603
„ Nylon Hose: Stripping Process A386

PAGE

White, H. J., Roberts, L. M. and Hedberg, C. W. Smoke Elimination: Electrostatic Fly-Ash Precipitators A251
White, J., *see* Greenstein, J. P. A413
White, J. E. X-Ray Diffraction by Elastically Deformed Crystals A132
White, L. M. and Long, M. C. Kjeldahl Micro-digestions in Sealed Tubes at 470° C. ... A533
„ *see* Secor, G. E. A184
Whitehead, H. and Co. (Oldham) Ltd. Whitehead Sliver-Condenser A205
Whitehead, H., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A286
Whitehead, J. K., *see* Bentley, H. R. A180
Whitehead, T. P., *see* Levin, B. A178
Whitehouse, A. A. K., *see* Crawford, J. W. C. ... A630
Whitin Machine Works. "American" System Drawing Modifications A209
„ Automatic Hollow-Cup Winder for Coarse Yarns A50
„ Card Coiler Conversion Unit A145
„ High-Speed Dresser Reels A594
„ Improved Revolving Flat Cards A47
„ Fancy Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters: III. A149
„ Fancy Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters. IV. A256
„ Long Fibres: "American System" of Processing A145
„ Novelty Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters. II. A48
„ The Whitin Bobbin Tester A267
„ "Whitin-Climax" Ball Bearing Top Rollers A48
„ Whitin Machinery at the Atlantic City Exhibition A139
„ Whitin Rolls Precision Manufactured With Most Modern Machine Tools A590
„ *see* Sorton, F. C. A91
„ *see* Wood, E. S. A292, A293
Whitmore, R. A. (to United Shoe Machinery Corporation). Dehairing of Hides. A493
Whitmore, R. L., *see* Ward, S. G. A386
Whittaker, C. M. Fifty Years in the Textile Industry A308
Whittaker, E. J. W., *see* Finn, S. R. A629
„ *see* Parker, R. C. A637
Whittem, R. N., *see* Winter, G. A340
Whitten, M. E. The Grading of Cottonseed ... A576
Wholton, F., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A303
Widmer, W. and Buehler, A. (to Ciba Ltd.). Wool Dyed with Chromed Azo Dyes: After-treatment with an Aldehyde A23
Wiebenga, E. H. and Smits, D. W. Integrating Weissenberg Apparatus for X-Ray Analysis A117
Wieland, T., *see* Kawerau, E. A626
Wiggins Teape & Co. (1919) Ltd., *see* Chester, C. A. A400
Wiggins, L. F., *see* Overend, W. G. A427
Wigman, W. Ethyleneimine: Application to Animalisation and Permanent Finishing of Cellulosic Materials A311
Wignall, H. Inlaid Knitted Fabrics A155
„ Knitted Pile Fabrics: Production. B.P. 637,513 ... ... A90
Wilchinsky, Z. W. Crystal, Grain, and Particle Size: Effect on X-ray Power Diffracted from Powders A419
Wilcox, M. H., Downing, J. and Drewitt, J. G. N. (British Celanese Ltd.). Alkali-cellulose: Production and Etherification. B.P.637,133 A99
„ Downing, J. and Drewitt, J. G. N. (British Celanese Ltd). Cellulose Ethers: Production. B.P.637,134 ... ... A99
Wilders, G., *see* Durrand, R. H. A88
Wildhack, W. A. Instrumentation in Perspective A243
Wildhaber H. Spinning Regulator, Thread-Breakage, and Tension A495
Wildi, B. S. Silver Nitrate as a Test for Ortho and Para Dihydric Phenols A338
Wildman Manufacturing Co. Fully-fashioned Hosiery Knitting-machine Welt-turning Implements. B.P.643,802 ... ... A379
Wildman, A. B. Wool Production A457
„ and Appleyard, H. M. Textile Microscopy, with Special Reference to the Microscopy of Natural Fibres A473
Wildt & Co. Ltd., Barsby, E. S., and Saunders, A. P. Automatic Full-fashioned Hosiery Machine. B.P.641,669 ... ... A304
„ Barsby, E. S. and Saunders, A. P. Straight-bar Knitting Machine Yarn Carrier Selecting and Driving Mechanism. B.P. 641,338 ... ... A303

PAGE

Wiley, R. H., Brauer, G. M. and Bennett, A. R. Polymers: Refractometric Determination of Second-order Transition Temperatures. V. Determination of the Refractive Indices of Elastometers at Temperatures from 25 to −120° C. A440
Wilham, C. A., *see* Jeanes, A. A85
Wilhelm Reising Machine Factory. Lace: Novelty Circular Machine from Germany A466
Wilhelm, A. Mixture Yarns A323
Wilkinson, C. R. Wool Scouring A383
Wilkinson, F., *see* Crossley Shuttles Ltd. ... A378
Wilkinson, I. A., *see* Barker, S. A. A270
,, *see* Bevington, J. C. A121
,, *see* Bourne, E. J. A178
Wilkinson, J. F., *see* Papastamatis, S. C. ... A625
Wilkinson, N. T., *see* Rolfe, A. C. A406
Wilkinson, T. B., *see* Wilkinson, T. F. & Co. Ltd. A376
Wilkinson, T. F. & Co. Ltd., Wilkinson, T. B. and Harbourn, K. Smallware Loom Batten-operating Mechanism. B.P.643,191 A376
,, Wilkinson, T. B. and Harbourn, K. Smallware Loom Cam-shedding Mechanism. B.P.643,130 ... ... A376
Willcox, J. S., *see* Druce, E. A412
Willenberg, H. and Fritz, W. Flow Behaviour of Highly Viscous Fluids: Simple Method of Investigation A68
Willert, W. H. Polyethylene Monofilament Yarn: Production A143
Willi, A., *see* Schwarzenbach, G. A540
Williams, A. E. Carding Machines: Production A31
,, Cylinder Drying Machines A295
Williams, A. G., *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A286
Williams, C. B. Insect Populations in the Field: Changes in Relation to Preceding Weather Conditions A523
Williams, C. H., assignor to Swift Manufacturing Co. Draw-Cord Mechanism for Textile Looms. U.S.P.2,536,247 ... ... A804
Williams, D. E., *see* Jenny, H. A36
Williams, D. R. H. Damping and Shrinking on a Precision-built Machine A504
,, Milling: Crease Resistance of Wool Cloths A55
Williams, E. F. and Brayden, W. J. Fast Speed Fluid Treatment of Running Lengths of Fabric. U.S.P.2,537,290 ... ... A318
Williams, F. Size Viscosity A294
Williams, G. E., *see* Buist, J. M. A518
Williams, H., *see* Pollard, W. (1923) Ltd. ... A467
Williams, J. F., Vlases, G. and Fielding, H. The Effect of Manufacturing Processes on the Fibre Length Distribution and Staple Length of Raw Cotton Used in Grey Yarn and Grey Cloth A264
Williams, J. W., *see* Baldwin, R. L. A128
Williams, R. F. Jr., *see* Malm, C. J. A114
Williams, S. H., *see* General Dyestuff Corporation A512
Williams, T. I. Chromatography: Some Recent Developments A426
,, *see* Weil, H. A236, A625
Williamson, C. V. Anatomy and Clothing Design A298
Williamson, G. R., *see* Farrar, J. A680
Williamson, J. High Polymer Compositions: Flexibility Test A106
,, Viscosity-Temperature Dependence A639
Williamson, L. Drying Oils: Some Aspects of Oxidation A547
Williamson, R., *see* Geigy Co., The, Ltd. A262
Willingham, P. M. Roving Frame Maintenance A254
Willis, H. A. Plasticisers obtained from Polyvinyl Chloride Compositions: Analytical Examination. Part II. Infra-red Examination of Plasticisers A529
,, *see* Cross, L. H. A479
Willis, T. J. and Smith, W. A. Tension Apparatus for Loom Warp Yarns [to Prevent Starting Places in Cloth]. U.S.P.2,551,920 ... A502
Willits, C. O., *see* Ogg, C. L. A114, A585
Willmore, A. P. Cathode Follower as Voltage Regulator A112
Willock, J. A. and Hannah, G. Flat Knitting Machine Reciprocating Head Reversing Mechanism. B.P.637,692 ... ... A90
Wilman, H. Crystals: Slip, Twinning, Cohesion, Growth and Boundaries A447
Wilner, T., *see* Ljunggren, G. A331
Wilsdon, B. H., Martin, A. J. P. and Thompson, O. N. (Wool Industries Research Association). Uniform Nip Pressure Rollers. B.P.641,466 ... ... A317
Wilson and Longbottom Ltd. New Chiffon-Velvet Loom A213

PAGE

Wilson, A. J. C. Crystal Imperfections: Study by Powder Photographs A117
,, Geiger-Counter X-Ray Spectrometer—Influence of Size and Absorption Coefficient of Specimen on Position and Shape of Powder Diffraction Maxima A443
Wilson, C. L., *see* Al-Mahdi, A. K. A539
,, *see* Querol, M. C. A. A540
Wilson, G. R., *see* English Electric Co. Ltd. A159, A879
Wilson, H. The Textile and Clothing Industries' Problems in Changed Economic Conditions A643
Wilson, H. N. Chemical Methods (Inorganic) ... A530
,, "Phosphoric Anhydride": Accurate Determination by Means of Quinoline Phosphomolybdate A425
Wilson, J. P. Yarn Controlling and Tensioning Mechanism [for Rotary Knitting Machines]. U.S.P.2,554,286 ... ... A508
Wilson, M. W. Tyre-Cord Compression Fatigue A823
Wilson, R. E. The Attitude of Management Toward Industrial Research A137
Wilson, R. H., *see* Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. A608
Wilton Royal Carpet Factory, The, Ltd. and Clarke, S. H. R. Pile Fabrics. B.P. 653,067 ... ... A502
Winch, G. T. The Physical Eye Photometer, Colorimeter and Spectrophotometer ... A277
,, and Ruff, H. R. Colour and Colour-Rendering Properties of Light Sources: Measurement, Representation and Specification A418
,, Harrison, W. and Ruff, H. R. Fluorescent Lamp Artificial Daylight Units for Colour Matching A418
Wind, G. De and Hermans, J. J. Non-Newtonian Flow of Dilute Polymer Solutions. I. Outline of Method A632
Windel, D. Cotton: Developments in the World Situation during the First Half of the 1950-51 Season A584
,, Prospects for World Raw Cotton Production and Consumption in 1950-51—a Preliminary Survey A586
,, Raw Cotton and Cotton Textile Situation in U.K., 1949-50 ... ... A197
,, World Cotton Situation During First Half of the 1949-50 Season A43
,, World Raw Cotton Situation: 1948-49 Season A197
Winding, C. C. Polymerization A125
Windle, J. J., *see* Shaw, T. M. A421
Wingfoot Corporation. Linear Super-Polyester Filaments: Production. B.P.642,423 ... A363
,, Multi-chain Polyamide Resins and Filaments: Production. B.P.637,926 ... ... A80
Wingo, W. J., Davis, O. L. and Anderson, L. Kjeldahl Microdeterminations: Source of Error A236
Wink, W. A. and Sears, G. R. Instrumentation Studies. LVII. Equilibrium Relative Humidities A277
Winkler, C. A., *see* Adelstein, P. Z. A87
,, *see* Walker, O. J. Jr. A72
Winkler, W. Rapid Determination of Processing Characteristics of Wood-pulp Destined for Viscose Production A204
Winning, W. I. H., *see* Ritchie, M. A438
Winsor, P. A. Solubilised Systems: Electrical Conductivity and Water Dispersibility ... A116
,, *see* Evans, H. C. A92, A332
Winter, G. and Whittem, R. N. Fluorescence and Photo-chemical Activity of Zinc Oxides A340
Winterburn, G. A. Cadence Vibration in Weaving Room: Control A110
Wisbey, R. B., see Templewood Engineering Co. Ltd. A16
Wise, C. S., *see* Jeanes, A. A532
Witcombe, L., *see* Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. ... A58
Withers, J. C. Textile Information Bureau: Abstracting and Library Services at Shirley Institute A198
,, Textile Information: Production and Utilisation A650
Withey, S. H. Business Management: Control of Materials and Stores A188
,, Costing in the Textile Industry A186
Witschonke, C. R. and Fordemwalt, F. Textile Printing: II. Analytical Methods for Determining the Vat Dye Contents of Textile Prints A606
,, *see* Fordemwalt, F. A96
Witsenburg, E. C., *see* Stel, M. A42

PAGE

Wittenberger, W. Graphical Determination of *pH* in Naphthol-Coupling Baths A222
Wojatschek, K. Dyeing of Clothing A308
„ Dyeing of Mixtures Containing Acetate Rayon A221
„ Fastness of One-colour Wool/Viscose-Staple-Rayon Knitting Machine Yarns A505
„ Uniform Dyeing of Wool/Rayon Mixtures A223
„ Wool Dyeing Practice A386
„ Wool Dyeings: Shading A96
„ Wool and Unions: Single Bath Chrome Dyeing A605
Wolf, A. A New Automatic Heel-Former in Cotton Stocking Manufacture A298
Wolf, G. Tubular Weaves: Determination of Minimum Number of Ends A597
Wolf, H., *see* Zahn, H. A407
Wolf, H. W. Wool Blends: Quantitative Determination of Nylon, Orlon and Fiber V. A612
Wolff, E. A. (to Merck & Co. Inc.). Mothproofing Composition. U.S.P.2,540,311 ... ... A472
Wolff, I. A., Gundrum, L. J. and Rist, C. E. Starch Fractions: A Simplified Procedure for the Characterisation by Viscosity and Iodine Sorption A437
„ Olds, D. W. and Hilbert, G. E. The Acylation of Corn Starch, Amylose and Amylopectin A628
Wolff, O. Dextrin: Production, Assay, and Quality Determination A518
Wolfrom, M. L. and Sugihara, J. M. Carbohydrate Chemistry A629
„ Bower, R. S. and Maher, G. G. Sugars and Their Derivatives; Aldonamides: Chromatography A425
„ Montgomery, R., Karabinos, J. V. and Rathgeb, P. Heparin: Structure ... A414
Wollner, H. J. and Anderson, A. I. Washing Machines: Efficiency Rating A618
Wolsey Ltd. Textile Fibres: Treatment. B.P. 644,213 ... ... A24
„ Treatment of Materials Consisting Wholly or Partly of Wool. B.P.656,938 ... ... A511
„ Alexander, P. and Charman, D. A. Acid Dyes: Application. B.P.640,419 ... ... A316
„ Alexander, P. and Earland, C. Bleaching Wool. B.P.637,150 ... ... A166
„ Alexander, P. and Earland, C. Butyl-alcoholic Hydrogen Peroxide Solution: Application in Continuous Bleaching. B.P.637,140 ... ... A99
Wolter, H. Phase-contrast Microscopy of Objects of Elliptical Cross-section A243
Wood, C. and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. Blue Water-soluble Dyes: Production. B.P.639,487 ... ... A315
Wood, E. S., assignor to Whitin Machine Works. Spindle for Use in Textile Machines. U.S.P.2,536,618 ... ... A292
„ assignor to Whitin Machine Works. Spindle for Use in Textile Machines. U.S.P. 2,541,802 ... ... A293
Wood, G. F., *see* Garner, F. H. A639
Wood, R. E., *see* Ritter, H. L. A635
Woodhouse, T. and Milne, T. Re-written by Haggan, W. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. I. Counts of yarn A63
„ and Milne, T. Re-written by Haggan, W. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. II. Specialised Warp Preparing A595
„ and Milne, T. Re-written by Haggan, W. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. 2. Yarn Bundling and Treatment A51
„ and Milne, T. Re-written by Haggan, W. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. III. Cloth Setting Principles; Chap. IV. Warp Winding A465
„ and Milne, T. Re-written by Haggan, W. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap V. Beam Warping. Chap. VI. Chain Beaming of Cotton Warps. Chap. VII. Loom Beaming of Dry Linen Warps A465
„ and Milne, T. Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. VIII. Linen Dressing. Chap. IX. Sizing Materials and Mixtures. Chap. X. Slasher Sizing A464
Wooding, F. Fibre Control at Draft Rollers ... A147
Wooding, W. M., *see* American Cyanamid Co. A393
Woodruff, J. A. Dyeing of Chemstrand Acrylic Fiber A604
Woods, H. J., *see* Mukherjee, R. R. ... A245, A635
„ *see* Peacock, N. A247
Woodward, F. N., *see* Bashford, L. A. A239
Woodyard, O. C., *see* Berkley, E. E. A571

PAGE

Wool and Allied Textile Employers' Council. Motion Study in Worsted Spinning, and Motion Study in Woollen Spinning ... A577
Wool Industries Research Association. Fibre Diameter Measurements of Tops, 1947, E, F, G H, J. A396
„ Slubs in Worsted Yarns A209
„ Wool Fabrics: Defects A28
„ W.I.R.A. Reaching-in Machine A151
„ Yarn Irregularity: Comparative Measurements A398
„ *see* Wilsdon, B. H. A317
Wool Scouring Committee, *see* American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists ... A55
Woolcock, H. G., *see* Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd. A463
Woolfson, W. Sheep: Scourable Branding Paint Ready for Market A457
Woolstan, W. J. Worsted Barre Marks ... A231
Wooster, W. A., *see* Henry, N. F. M. A568
Work, L. T., Materials of Construction, *see* American Chemical Society A578
Wormell, R. L. Alkaline Casein Dispersions: Spontaneous Gelation A632
„ assignor to Courtaulds Ltd. Production of Artificial Protein Fibers, Threads, Filaments, and the Like. U.S.P.2,541,803/4 ... A287
„ *see* Courtaulds Ltd. A459, A588
Worner, R. K., *see* Dean, J. D. A173
Worster, R. C., *see* Prosser, L. E. A482
Worth, T. B. & Sons Ltd. and Robinson, P. W. Shuttleless Pile Fabric Loom. B.P.646,729 A509
Wright, A. S. Yarn: Knitting Properties ... A52
Wright, B. A., *see* Perron, R. R. A130
Wright, D. E., *see* Clendenning, K. A. ... A181, A558
Wright, E. R., *see* Perry, V. G. A534
Wright, L. C. Jute—the Servant of Industry ... A452
Wright, P. W. Copper: Determination by Dithiooxamide in Lead and Lead Alloys ... A425
Wright, R. E. Handling of Material A521
Wurzburg, F. L. Jr., *see* Hardy, A. C. A340
Wurzburger, H. Unwoven Fabric. U.S.P. 2,537,323 ... ... A304
„ *see* Every, C. E. A285
Wurzschmitt, B. Surface-Active Agents: Scheme for Qualitative Analysis A536
Wyckoff, R. W. G., *see* Anson, M. L. A544
„ *see* Rozsa, G. A568
„ *see* Smith, K. M. A121
Wyk, A. J. A. van der. *see* Meyer, K. H. A179, A552
Wyndham, C. H. Thermal Environment: Effect on Man: Methods of Expressing A455
„ and MacDonald, D. K. C. Human Immersion and Survival in Cold Water ... A621

X

Xuong, D., *see* Duval, C. A537

Y

Yakovlev, T. I., *see* Gukham, B. S. A276
Yakovlev, V. G. Proteins: Dependence of Hydrolysability on Asymmetry A113
Yamafuji, K. Silkworms: Existence of an Enzyme Catalysing the Hydrogenation of Oximes A405
Yamagishi, G. Enzyme Studies on Cereals: XIV. The Mechanism of the Decomposition of Starch by the Action of Rice Amylase A269
Yang, J. T., *see* Foster, J. F. A406
Yanowski, L. K., *see* Cefola, M. A348
Yasnikov, A. A., *see* Shilov, E. A. A384
Yashunskaya, A. G., Shorygina, N. N. and Rogovin, Z. A. Dicarboxycellulose and its Esters: Preparation of Specimens ... A550
Yeiser, A. S., *see* Fong, W. A503
Yelland, W. E. C., *see* Corn Products Refining Co. A493
Yerkess, J. M. Wages and Production A355
Yokoama, S. Laundering: Influence on Artificial Fibres. Part I-V. A328
Yonemoto, T., *see* Ando, T. A343
York, R. F. Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Dyeing ... A219
„ The Dyeing of Acetate Rayon with Vat, Acid, and Direct Colours A309
Yorkshire Dyeware and Chemical Co. Ltd. and Carter, R. A. Sample Dyeing Machine. B.P.640,557 ... ... A316
Yoshihara, F. Proteases in Virus-Diseased Tissues: Polyhedral-Diseased Silkworms A178
Yoshikawa, H. Silkworm: Tryptophane Metabolism; Mechanism A121

PAGE

Young, A. D. Boundary Layers and Skin Friction in a Compressible Fluid Flowing at High Speeds A481
Young, A. M. Knitted Glove Designs Are Made by Simple Repeats A299
Young, C. H. Naphthols: Use as Developers for Diazotized Direct Dyes A224
Young, D. W., *see* Smith, P. V. Jr. ... A547
Young, H. H. and Christopher, E. F. (to Swift & Co.). Recovery of Sterols from Wool Fat. U.S.P.2,528,482 ... ... A65
Young, I. G. and Hiskey, C. F. Precision Colorimetry. (Application to Determination of Manganese.) A535
,, *see* Hiskey, C. F. A565
Young, J. Z. and Roberts, F. A Flying-Spot Microscope A637
Young, R. B., *see* Moule, G. R. A357
Young, R. W., *see* Anderson, G. W. A557
Youssef, A. A. Egyptian Cottons: Intrinsic Strength A169
,, Intrinsic Fibre Strength in the New Egyptian Cottons A319
,, *see* Kilany, M. A. A169
Yudowitch, K. L. Latex Particle Size from X-Ray Diffraction Peaks A635
Yui, N. H., *see* Foster, J. F. A406

Z

Zack, S. O. Dye House Wastes: Developments in Treatment A522
Zbrojovka Brno. Cloth-Shearing Machine Cutter-Lifting Pedal Mechanism. B.P.641,263 ... A317
,, Werner, V. and Kubelka, K. Gripper Shuttle Loom. B.P.643,741 ... ... A379
,, Gripper Shuttle Loom. B.P.646,047 ... ... A598
Zahn, H. Dyestuffs: Paper-Chromatography ... A343
,, German Textile Chemists and Colourists: Meeting, April, 1949 ... ... A199
,, Wool: Changes due to Chemical and Thermal Action A135
,, [Wool:] The Epicuticle and Allwörden's Reaction A572
,, and Kohler, K. Albuminoids: Action of Nitric Acid; X-ray Study A130
,, and Wolf, H. Polyamide and Polyurethane: Paper Chromatography A407
,, *see* Gralén, N. A573
,, *see* Haselmann, H. A201
,, *see* Mercer, E. H. A62
Zaïdes, A. L. Proteins: Effect of Heating on Structure and Properties. I. Collagen ... A526
,, and Pupko, S. L. Electron-Microscope Study of the Action of Alkali and Pancreatin on Collagen A351
Zakharov, B. A., *see* Ivanov, V. I. ... A556, A561
Zanaboni, N., *see* Levrini, T. A152
Zarn, A. Piston-type Shuttle-checking Device. B.P.634,782 ... ... A15

PAGE

Zart, A. Fibre Length: Standardised Method for Determination A169
,, Rayon Staple Fibre: Behaviour Under Constant and Under Intermittent Loads ... A611
Zbarskii, J. B., *see* El'piner, J. E. A349
Zechmeister, L. Chromatographic Columns: Filter Paper Discs as Packing A237
,, (Editor). Fortschritte der Chemie organischer Naturstoffe. VIII. A629
,, and Rohdewald, M. Enzyme Chromatography A627
Zee, H. v. d., see Degen, P. N. A382
Zeiger, H. E. and Waddle, H. M. Size Analysis Calculations: Nomograph A152
Zeigler, A. H., *see* Bluhm, F. A. A150
Zeller, R., *see* Wescher, H. A451
Zellnik, G. Cashmere: Handling A457
Zellweger A.-G. Apparate-und Maschinenfabriken Uster. High-frequency Oscillator Sliver, Roving and Yarn Regularity Tester. B.P.638,365 ... ... A174
Zesch, E. M., *see* Lieberknecht, K. Inc. A374
Zettlemoyer, A. C., Chand, A. and Gamble, E. Adsorption of Krypton and Nitrogen on Polyethylene, Nylon, and Collagen ... A38
Zihali, M. Method for the Quick Determination of Fibre Content in Flax A320
Zill, L. P., *see* Khym, J. X. A536
Zimmermann, C. L., *see* Fluck, L. A. A607
Zimmermann, J. H. Bale of [Long] Fibrous Material and Process of Forming Same. U.S.P.2,546,809 ... ... A364
Zisman, W. A., *see* American Chemical Society A521
,, *see* Murphy, C. M. A555
Zollikofer, O. Quality and Costs A576
Zons, F. Cheese-dyeing of Rayon A220
,, Dyeing of Rayon with Indanthrene Dyes ... A221
Zook, M. H. Abrasion Resistance of Rayon Fabrics: Reproducible Testing Technique A173
,, Abrasion Resistance of Rayon Fabrics: Use of "Taber Abraser" Test Method ... A250
,, Abrasion of Round and Square Samples with the Taber Abraser: Comparative Breakdown A614
,, Abrasion Testing: Historical Background ... A614
Zotikov, V. Drafting in the Spinning Process: Some Aspects of the Theory A494
,, Irregularities in Drafting A147
,, Movement of Fibres During Drafting: General Problems Connected with— ... A494
Zunino, H. A. Cotton: Percentage of Crossing in a Field A361
,, Cotton: Percentage of Free Pollination in a Field A361
Zussman, J. Hydroxyproline: Structure A422
Zwicky, K. Effect of Bleaching on the Average Degree of Polymerisation in Cellulose Fibres A258
Zwikker, C. Noise Reduction: Absorption of Sound by Porous Materials A119
Zychlin, H. and Storrow, J. A. Whirling Tubes: Flow Through— A442

ABSTRACTS—SUBJECT INDEX

PAGE

ANIMAL NUTRITION. ***See*** **SHEEP.**

ASBESTOS.

Asbestos: Mineral Fiber of the Textile Industry. M. C. Shaw A357
Asbestos Yarn: Centrifugal Spinning and/or Twisting. British Belting and Asbestos Ltd., F. Sykes and H. Crowther. B.P. 644,806 ... ... A463
The Mineral Fibre of the Textile Industry. M. C. Shaw A281
Quantitative Analysis of Asbestos, Glass Fibre, and Organic Fibre Textiles. G. Satlow ... A264

BIOGRAPHY.

Joseph Marie Jacquard: His Life and Work ... A211
Sir Robert Pickard: Obituary Notice. J. Kenyon A138

BLEACHING.

Plant.

American Continuous Bleaching Systems ... A18
Bleach Supply Control. Baker Perkins Ltd. B.P.643,116 ... ... A30
Bleaching Range for Small or Special Lots. Greenville Steel & Foundry Co. A92
Caustic Soda and Hypochlorite Production: Electrolytic Plant. Amroc, Inc. A218

Agents, Processes and Control.

Bleach. F. C. Harwood A109
Bleaching of Absorbent Surgical Cotton Wool. A. Klein A602
Bleaching by Chlorine Products: Indian Practice. K. K. Shah A92
Bleaching Cotton and Flax: Certain Questions Concerning the Chemistry. P. P. Viktorov A383
Bleaching of Cotton Piece Goods. W. Hundt ... A602
Bleaching: Developments. E. R. Trotman ... A603
,, The Hydrogen Peroxide Dry-In Process for Bleaching Wool. E. S. Shanley, H. O. Kauffmann and W. H. Kibbel A93
Bleaching with Sodium Chlorite. H. Baier ... A602
Bleaching of Vegetable Fibres. A. Klein A602
Bleaching Wool. Wolsey Ltd., P. Alexander and C. Earland. B.P.637,150 ... ... A166
Bleaching Wool Grease. The Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Citizens of the City of Bradford. B.P.656,626 ... ... A642
Brightening Agents: Manufacture. J. R. Geigy A.-G. B.P.654,779 ... ... A511
Butyl-alcoholic Hydrogen Peroxide Solution: Application in Continuous Bleaching. Wolsey Ltd., P. Alexander and C. Earland. B.P.637,140 ... ... A99
Cashmere Goat Hair A389
Cellulose: Behaviour During Bleaching. A. Klein A93
Chlorine Bleach: "Danger Zone". E. A. Shilov and A. A. Yasnikov A384
Chlorine-bleached Cotton Fabric: Action of Aniline. H. Stuhl A161
Chlorine and Chlorine Dioxide Bleaching: Effect on the Copper Number, Hot-Alkali Solubility, and Carboxyl Content of Sulphite Cellulose. O. Samuelson and C. Ramsel A557
Chlorite Bleach Liquors: Activation. Solvay & Cie. B.P.639,235 ... ... A314
,, Activation. Solvay & Cie. B.P.640,394 ... A316
Continuous Peroxide Bleaching—a Decade of Experience. T. E. Bell A504
Cotton: Peroxide Bleaching. T. E. Bell A504
Effect of Bleaching on the Average Degree of Polymerisation in Cellulose Fibres. K. Zwicky A258
Flax, Hemp and Jute: Bleaching. Solvay & Cie. B.P.637,244 ... ... A100
Fluorescent Bleaching Agents: The "Blankophores". E. Köster A218
Fluorescent Stilbene-Derivative Whitening Agents. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. and R. H. Wilson. B.P.645,413 ... A608
Hydrogen Peroxide Stabilisation. E. Abel ... A308
J Boxes and Steamers in Continuous Bleaching: Control. C. W. Bowden, Jr. and D. B. Daubert A603
Nylon: Bleaching. H. White A603
Peroxide Bleaching Liquors: Control of the Caustic-Silicate Ratio. K. D. Ballou, J. J. Roarke and G. M. Gantz A602

PAGE

Bleaching (Agents, Processes and Control)—*continued*

Peroxide Bleaching: Uninterrupted Process. N. N. Kuzub A161
Sodium Chlorite: Applications in Textiles. A. Blanchart A161
Sodium Chlorite as a Bleaching Agent, Particularly of Linen. F. L. J. van Lamoen ... A602
Sodium Chlorite Bleaching of Vegetable Fibres: General and Chemical Considerations. H. Baier A306
Sodium Hypochlorite Bleach Liquors: Control of Manufacture. D. J. Pye A93
Sodium Hypochlorite Bleaching: Automatic Control of Concentration. L. I. Belenky, M. E. Kazanskaya and N. V. Kasyanenko A93
Textile Bleaching: Literature Survey: Part I. J. F. Hagen A161
,, Part II. J. F. Hagen A219
Textile Materials, Hair, Wood, Feathers, and Sponges: Hydrogen Peroxide Bleaching. "Solo" Závody na Zápalky, Národní Podnik. B.P.637,928 ... ... A101
The Use of Sodium Chlorite in the Textile Industry. H. J. Meybeck A219

BLENDING. ***See also*** **OPENING.**

Blending of Fibres. H. L. Slater A144
Blending of Staple Fibres with Wool. W. Hardacre A48
Cotton Blends: Development. J. S. Kenrick ... A9
Fiber Blending is Best Done Mechanically. W. F. Leineweber, Jr. A589
Fibre Blending in Garnetted Stock. E. H. Hellewell A145
Fibre Blends: Employment A52
Nylon Staple: Use in woollen Mills. H. Garner A365
Staple Fibres: Processing and Blending with Special Reference to Worsted and Woollen Yarn Production Systems. H. Ashton A146
Synthetic Fibres: Blending. A. Anderson ... A146
Weighing of Blends. Dial Automatic Scale Co. Ltd. A205
Wool Blending Machines. J. D. Townsend. B.P.651,344 ... ... A256
Wool/Rayon Staple Fibre Blends: Processing. H. Ashton A80

BRAIDING and PLAITING.

Braided Cord Belting: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.642,445 ... ... A374
Braided Cord: Glazing A149
Braiding Developments A89
Braiding Machine Yarn Package Carriers. B. and F. Carter & Co. Ltd., B. Carter and E. Carter. B.P.637,660 ... ... A90
Braiding Machines: Maintenance A89
Cargo Net: Construction. L. P. Frieder. B.P.639,925 ... ... A301
Cord Plaiting Machine. F. A. Izaguirre. B.P.634,164 ... ... A10

BRISTLES. ***See*** **WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL FIBRES and MANUFACTURED FIBRES**

BUILDING AND PLANT CONSTRUCTION.

Fire Prevention.

Electrical Installations and Fire Risks. J. L. Watts A110
Fibre-dust: Danger of Fire. W. H. Geck ... A232
Fighting Textile Raw Material Fires. H. Eibeler A232
Fire Hazard in Cotton Mills: Faulty Electrical Equipment. S. Cowan A110
Radio-active Static Eliminators: Hazards in their Use and Control. J. E. Silson A454
Reducing Risk of Fire. W. H. Tuckey A110
Storage of Celluloid A110

Materials.

Acicular Cast Iron in Textile Machinery A31
A Bibliographical Survey of the Development and Use of Substitute Materials for Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloy Steels in Germany. H.M.S.O. A520
Bonding of Rubber to Metal. C. J. Moss A268
Creep-resisting Alloys: A Survey of the Development. N. P. Allen A329
Instability of Springs. J. A. Haringx A31
Laminated Gears for Industry A619

PAGE

Building and Plant Construction (Materials)—*continued*

Laminated Plastics in McCann Process. R. M. Baril A368
Mineral-Fibre Heat and Sound Insulating Felt. Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd. (Inventors: L. P. Todd and L. A. R. Waring.) B.P.642,722 ... ... A403
Moulded Nylon Parts for Textile Machinery ... A147
Multi-Layer Heat-Insulating Material. Aktiebolaget Isoflex. B.P.642,901 ... ... A403
Non-metallic Bearings: Use of Nylon. A. Bednar, J. W. Stanley and R. B. Akin A64
Nylon: New Uses for— A329
Picker: Manufacture and Testing of Substitutes for Rawhide. C. Starke A595
Plastics in Chemical Plant. J. A. Buck A268
Recent Developments in the Application of Elastomers in Chemical Engineering A268
Resins, Drying Oils, Varnishes and Paints R. S. Robinson, J. H. Greaves, L. J. Brooks and H. L. Howard A680
Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. X (contd.); Control of Quality; Chap. XI. Materials Control; Chap. XII. Cost of Manufacture. A. E. Clifford A475
Timber as a Flooring Material—Its Relative Resistance to Wear. F. H. Armstrong A619
Titanium-Stabilised Stainless Steel. M. G. Fontana A329

Modernisation, Reconstruction and Lay-out.

American Hosiery Factory Design. S. B. Lincoln A400
Italian Yarn Mill of Modern Design A110
Machinery Lay-out for American System A209
Modern Dyehouse Construction and Layout. C. E. Müller A401
Perfog Schappe: Plant Layout. R. Horn A401
Rayon Staple-Wool Blended Yarns: New Weaving Mill. Courtaulds Ltd. A158
Re-Equipment of a Portuguese Cotton Mill. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A147
Re-equipment of Two European Cotton-Spinning Mills A109
Textile Factory: Requirements. F. Walz A401
Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. XII (*contd.*). Costs of Manufacture. Chap. XIII. Personnel Department. Chap. XIV. Layout of Plant. A. E. Clifford A475
Triangular Machine Layout. W. Bloch A198

Preservation of Materials.

Contact Corrosion in Industrial Plant. J. F. Stirling A380
Corrosion. M. G. Fontana A520
Hot Dip Galvanizing. Anglo-American Council on Productivity A619
Protective Coatings Industry: Physical Chemical Research. R. H. Kienle A37
Sodium Silicate: Rôle in Inhibiting Corrosion by Film Formation on Water Piping. L. Lehrman and H. L. Shuldener A520

Structure, Plant and Plant Maintenance.

Accumulator Plate Separating Cover. Compagnie Generale d'Electricité. B.P.637,167 ... A113
Aluminium Alloy Rollers and Flanged Beams. Nutter Aircrafts Ltd. and B. R. Nutter. B.P.644,811 ... ... A467
Anti-Friction Bearing Troubles: Causes and Remedies. P. W. Peel A111
"Automatization" in the Textile Industry. F. Bátori A380
Ball Mills: Optimum Operating Conditions. F. Appell A81
Braiding Machines: Maintenance A89
Building and Engineering. N. H. Chamberlain... A475
Cadence Vibration in Weaving Room: Control. G. A. Winterburn A110
Chemical Engineering Operations F. Rumford ... A619
Chemical Engineering, Plant and Machinery. G. Edwards A619
Chemical Engineers' Handbook. J. H. Perry (Editor) A619
Constructional Materials: Testing Machines. A. Binns A232
Design: Good Plant Design Can Cut Finishing Costs. E. C. Gwaltney A619
Drawing Frame Maintenance. W. J. Langlois ... A47
Effect of Belt Maintenance on Loom Production. H. Popken A296

PAGE

Building and Plant Construction (Structure, Plant and Plant Maintenance)—*continued*

Electrical Maintenance. F. G. Marshall A109
Electrically-Interlocked Guards on Machines. W. F. Cooper A268
Electrostatic Dust Precipitator. Westinghouse Electric International Co. B.P.643,868 ... A403
The Engineering Outlook: Textile Machinery ... A380
Evolution of Textile Machinery Design. H. Marsden A232
Flax Tow Cards: Management and Maintenance A591
Industrial Pumping Problems. I. Taylor A219
Industrial Processes: Regulation. H. J. Roosdorp A520
Knitting Machine Maintenance. E. D. White ... A88
Knitting Machines: Cleaning A155
Loaded Column: Determination of Critical Load. M. D. Brisby A243
Loom Maintenance: Reduction in Wear and Tear of Moving Parts. R. Hünlich A213
Machinery Foundations: Longer Life. E. Ingham A401
Maintenance in the Textile Mill. H. Miedendorp ... A110
Mill Engineering A380
Modern Structures for the Textile Industry. K. Paulus A401
New Rayon Producing Factory. Courtaulds Ltd. A231
Noise in Textile Factories. A. J. King A268
Nylon Parts for Textile Machinery A175
Offset Drilling Device. E. Bridges A175
Organisation for Maintenance of Buildings and Installations. R. Chalmers A268
Pneumatic Handling of Textile Materials. J. Wagner A590
Roof Structure and Lighting in Textile Buildings. H. Werner A401
Roving Frame: Maintenance. P. M. Willingham A254
Safety Valves: Discharge Capacity Tests. Dewrance and Co. Ltd. A233
Self-balancing Instruments for Process Industries. J. E. M. Coombes and F. B. Hinderwell A64
Slender Beams: Stability and Strength. A. R. Flint A191
Stabiliser for Trailer Bogies. Oyler Motor Transit Co. and G. D. Harrah. U.S.P.2,552,488 A523
Straight Beam Differential Equation: Solution. S. F. Borg A192
Textile Factories: International Comparisons ... A231
Textile Machinery and Accessories: Review ... A231
" Review A231
Textile Machinery: Developments During 1950 ... A232
Textile Machinery Developments in Lancashire. J. S. Barke A110
Textile Mill Engineering Services A65
Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. XV. Maintenance of Plant. A. V. Pringle ... A475
Textilmaschinen. P. Beckers A520
["Textile World"] 1951 Annual Knitting Section: Maintenance for Maximum Production. E. D. White A372
Thread Guides. A. Geiger A594
Three- and Two-Pinned Arches. W. Morse... ... A247
Trends in Textile Technology. W. H. Slater A175
Universal Fibre Processing Systems. A. Boylston A80
Valve Maintenance. R. A. Hendrickson A111
Vibration: Huntsville's Problem Solved. F. J. Crandell A401
Warp Let-off Motion: Repair of Broken Gears ... A212
Weaving Efficiency: Improvement A213
Welding. Anglo-American Council on Productivity A619
Whitin Rolls Precision Manufactured with Most Modern Machine Tools. Whitin Machine Works A590
Windowless Buildings, Yes or No? R. Merz. ... A401
Woollen Cards: Maintenance. W. J. Crofts ... A81

Transport.

Conveyor for Tricot Beams A112
Handling of Material. R. E. Wright A521
Jack for Lifting Loom Beams on to Tape Machine A112
Materials Handling in American Cotton Mill ... A110
Materials Handling in Textile Mills. H. Miedendorp A112
Mechanical Handling in an American Mill. F. A. Westbrook A215
Textile Industry: Mechanical Handling A65
Yarn Package and Piece Goods Transport Container. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.637,599 A100

CARBONISING.

Carbonising: A Modern Plant. H. H. Haig and Sons Ltd. A161
Carbonising: Physics and Chemistry A92

CARDING.

PAGE

Processes.

Alabama Mill Carding Practices. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A288
Carding. E. H. Helliwell A589
,, Altering Counts A81
,, The Function of the Doffer. A. de Swaan A365
,, Improving Efficiency of Open-type English Scribblers and Cards. H. V. Tetlow ... A365
,, New French System Cuts Costs, Increases Production. V. Saxl A48
,, Problems in connection with the Woollen Finisher Card. G. Thieme A81
,, Removing the Web from the Doffer. J. Chardel A494
Carding and Spinning. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A287
Carding and Spinning Calculations. W. A. Thomason A289
Condenser Carding and Spinning. R. Stansfield ... A204
Double Carding. A. Friedrich A205
Fettling in Woollen Carding A81
Flax Tow Cards: Management and Maintenance A591
Grinding Cotton Cards A80
Improved Revolving Flat Cards. Whitin Machine Works A47
Inclusion of Crushing Rollers in the Carding Process. G. Liebig A205
Nep Formation During Rayon Staple Sliver Production. G. Nitschke A590
Principles of Carding. A. Varga A47
Principles of Carding and their Application. G. Marshall A48
Principles of Woollen Carding. A. Varga A146
Processing of Rayon Staple on Cotton Cards. A. Beck A288
Removing Foreign Matter from Textile Fibres. Forte, Dupee, Sawyer Co. B.P.650,029 ... A370
Synchronous Drives for Carding Sets A494
Tape Condensers: Operation and Maintenance. W. J. Crofts A494
,, Width of Tape. R. Schumann A494
Uniformity of Card Sliver. W. Wegener A205
Wool Carding. H. Shaw A47
Wool Carding A206
Woollen Carding: Blending Room Equipment. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A494
,, Developments. Carding Specialists Co. Ltd. A81
,, Opening Arrangements on Woollen Cards ... A591
Woollen Cards: Maintenance. W. J. Crofts ... A81
Worsted Carding: Burr Removal on the Standard Worsted Card. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd.... A365
Worsted Carding. ("Settings, Speeds and Card Clothing.") A47
,, ("The Standard Card Arrangement and its Variations.") A47
Woollen Yarns: Uniformity. A. Strang A254

Plant and Accessories.

Card Clothing: Grinding and Repairing. W. Denize A144
Card Coiler Conversion Unit. Whitin Machine Works A145
Card Stripping Motion. Cia. Ama. Constant Card (Barcelona). A204
Card Web Liquid Treatment and Sliver Forming Apparatus. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P. 634,125 ... ... A13
Card for Wool Yarn. German Standards Committee A365
Carding. Dorr Woolen Co. A365
Carding Engine Calender Delivery Mechanism. Platt Bros. & Co. Ltd. and F. Tweedale. B.P.640,250 ... ... A292
Carding Engine Suction Cage Doffing Device. F. Chadwick. B.P.637,870 ... ... A84
Carding Machine. E. Clark (to Abington Textile Machinery Works). U.S.P.2,541,407 ... A464
Carding Machines. R. Firth & Sons Ltd. and J. W. Radcliffe. B.P.647,246 ... ... A150
,, Production. A. E. Williams A31
Carding: Vacuum Stripping Unit A254
Cards: Feed Device. Spinnereimaschinenfabrik F. W. G. Schiermeyer. D.R.P.803,754 ... A464
Driving Mechanism for the Rubbing Motion of Tape Condensers of Carder Engines. I. Marsden, assignor to Platt Bros. & Co. Ltd. U.S.P.2,539,028 ... ... A292
Loading System for Peralta Machine A255
Mechanism for Operating a Comb-Box on a Card. T. B. Hunt, M. W. Odom and J. W. Garret. U.S.P.2,539,081 ... ... A292

PAGE

Carding (Plant and Accessories)—*continued*
Roller and Clearer Carding Engine with Adjacent Feeding and Doffing Points. A. G. Arundel-Evans. B.P.634,928 ... ... A11
Rubbing Apron for Use in Condensing. E. L. Howell (to The Dayton Rubber Co.). U.S.P.2,553,456 ... ... A464
Rubbing Leathers for Woollen Cards. German Standards Committee A365
Sliver Can: Manufacture. White, Child and Beney Ltd. and C. C. Q. Clarke. B.P.639,642 ... A291
Stop Motion for Carding Engines. T. L. Hand. U.S.P.2,554,104 ... ... A497
Whitehead Sliver-Condenser. H. Whitehead and Co. (Oldham) Ltd. A205
Wool Card Rub Apron. H. M. Bacon (to The Dayton Rubber Co.). U.S.P.2,520,430 ... A11
Wool Card: Synchronous Drive. Davis & Furber Machine Co. A9

CARPETS.

Axminster Carpet Looms: Rotary Beam Motion. D. Crabtree & Sons Ltd. A465
Axminster Loom Tube Frame Conveyor Systems: Control. W. H. Wakefield (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P.2,521,430... A16
Axminster Needle Drive Mechanism. J .H. Pfau (to Alexander Smith & Sons Carpet Co.) U.S.P.2,524,734 ... ... A17
,, J. H. Pfau (to Alexander Smith & Sons Carpet Co.). U.S.P.2,524,735 ... ... A17
Axminster Pile Fabric. H. A. Reinhardt and C. R. Johnson (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co Inc.). U.S.P.2,509,351-2 ... ... A159
Carpet Dyeing. A. F. Bruce and R. G. Dixon & Co. Ltd. B.P.649,476 ... ... A474
Carpet Knots. A Crossland A153
Carpet Loom Tuft Tube Scanning Device. Platt Bros. & Co. Ltd. and F. B. Schofield. B.P.636,597 ... ... A53
Carpet Looms. H. R. Carter and Son A151
Carpet Manufacture. Brintons Ltd. B.P.656,525 A600
Carpets A206
,, Brushing, Sizing and Finishing. Newdegate Engineering and Designing Co. (Nuneaton) Ltd. A19
Cemented Pile Fabric Production Apparatus. E. B. Allen. B.P.634,131 ... ... A13
Embedded Cut Pile Fabric Producing Machine. V. A. Victor. B.P.639,482 ... ... A314
Gripper Mechanism for Axminster Carpet and other Tufted-fabric Looms. C. C. Brinton. U.S.P.2,539,180 ... ... A467
Imitation Plastic Carpets. Southbridge Plastics Inc. A155
Indian Drugget Industry and Its Revival. M. S. Qadir and B. V. Sitaramaiah A89
Knitted Pile Fabric. W. A. Rice, assignor to Mohawk Carpet Mills Inc. U.S.P.2,531, 718 ... ... A91
Knitted Pile Fabrics: Production. H. Wignall. B.P.637,513 ... ... A90
Manufacture of Spool Axminster Carpet. A. Crossland A52
Means for Producing Carpet-Like Fabric. B. Sterner. U.S.P.2,553,017 ... ... A502
Pile Fabric. R. R. Cone and W. Lewis (to Riverside Mills). U.S.P.2,521,831 ... ... A17
Pile Fabric Floor Coverings: Fray Proofing. J. N. Dow and A. T. Dildilian (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). U.S.P. 2,517,380 ... ... A28
Pile Fabrics. The Wilton Royal Carpet Factory Ltd. and S. H. R. Clarke. B.P.653,067 A502
,, Method of Making. J. Crawford (to Mohawk Carpet Mills, Inc.). U.S.P.2,553,303 ... A502
Pile Wire and Method of Weaving Pile Fabrics. Magee Carpet Co. and F. P. Groat. U.S.P.2,546,261 ... ... A381
Plastic-backed Pile Fabric Apparatus. S. C. Cull and W. I. Rodger. B.P.634,944 ... ... A16
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres for Carpet Yarns. J. M. Morahan A87
Spool Axminster Carpet Loom. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A465
Spool Tension for Axminster Tube Frames. W. Y. Robb (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P.2,547,491 ... ... A502
Stitched Adhesive Backing Carpets and Rugs: Manufacture. G. Michaelis. B.P.636,977 A54
Tube Frame for Axminster Looms. O. V. Payne (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P.2,544,434/5 ... ... A380

PAGE

Carpets—*continued*

Weaving Pile Carpets. L. H. Mackay and J. Mackay. U.S.P.2,544,838 ... ... A380

Weft Needle Mechanism for Axminster Looms. N. Fletcher and W. Y. Robb (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P. 2,548,662/3 ... ... A502

Wilton Carpets: Construction on the Double-piece Double-shuttle Principle. J. Cowburn A499

CELLULOSE AND RELATED COMPOUNDS.

***See also* MANUFACTURED FIBRES.**

Acid Treatment of Cellulose and its Admixture. II and III. A. Torii A344

Ageing of Solutions of Cellulose Nitrate. H. Campbell and P. Johnson A35

Alkali Cellulose: Heat of Xanthation. E. Oka and H. Uchiyama A345

„ Production; Use of Ultrasonic Radiation. American Viscose Corporation. B.P. 641,699 ... ... A318

„ Reaction with Carbon Disulphide. Part I. O. Samuelson A185

The Biological Degradation of Soluble Cellulose Derivatives and its Relationship to the Mechanism of Cellulose Hydrolysis. E. T. Reese, R. G. H. Siu and H. S. Levinson A342

Bound Water in the System Cellulose-Aqueous Salt Solution. J. Farrar, S. M. Neale and G. R. Williamson A630

Carboxymethylcellulose in Aqueous Solution: Structure. G. Dürig and A. Banderet ... A35

Carboxymethylcellulose: Determination of Degree of Substitution. A. Pacault and M. Bouttemy A179

„ Determination of the Degree of Substitution over the Entire Substitution Range. R. R. McLaughlin and J. H. E. Herbst A557

Cellulose: Accessibility. H. Tarkov A548

Cellulose Acetate: Controlled Fractionation. P. C. Scherer and R. B. Thompson A114

Cellulose Acetate Films: Swelling and Diffusion; Interferometric Study. C. Robinson ... A244

Cellulose Acetate: Molecular Structure. P. Clément and J. Pouradier A126

„ Rate of Sorption of Organic Vapors by Films. L. Mandelkern and F. A. Long A486

„ Rôle of the Semipermeable Membrane in the Osmotic Molecular-Weight Determination. H. J. Philipp and C. F. Bjork A486

„ Salt Effect. J. C. Malm, L. J. Tanghe, G. D. Smith A74

Cellulose Acetates: Solubility and Structure. F. Howlett and A. R. Urquhart A242

Cellulose: Alteration of the Crystal Lattice by Water. H. Kiessig A556

„ Behaviour during Bleaching. A. Klein ... A93

„ Calculation of the Molecular Weight from the Viscosity of Its Cuprammonium Solutions. V. I. Ivanov, O. P. Golova and B. A. Zakharov A556

Cellulose or Cellulose-Hydrate Fibres: Solution. H. Rauch A417

Cellulose: Chain-Length Distribution. H. A. Wannow A123

„ Crystallinity of Precipitated — P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger A481

Cellulose Decomposition by Soil Fungi. II. Influence of Various Sugars. Y. Sasaki and M. Nakane A342

Cellulose Degradation: Investigation of Hydro- and Oxy-cellulose Formation by Muller Reaction. M. C. Pinte and M. P. Rochas A179

Cellulose Derivatives: Continuous Precipitation from Solution. Hercules Powder Co. and H. Fox. B.P.646,971 ... ... A610

Cellulose and Derivatives: Structure: New Concepts. F. Happey A288

Cellulose: Dissolution in Organic Solvents. K. H. Meyer, M. Studer and A. J. A. van der Wyk A552

„ Effect of Sodium Zincate Solutions. K. Borgin and A. J. Stamm A128

„ Etherification, especially Carboxymethylation. S. Rydholm A548

Cellulose Fibers: Fine Structure. III. [Effect of Steaming on Viscose Fibers]. I. Okamura, S. Sakajiri and M. Fujikama A559

„ Structure and Mechanical Behaviour. P. Herrent and A. Lude A514

PAGE

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued*

Cellulose Fibre Structure: X-ray Analysis. W. Kast A189

Cellulose Fibres: Behaviour on Drying. A. Schaeffer A168

„ 14. Distribution of Xanthate Groups in Heterogeneously Xanthated Cellulose. K. Lauer A556

„ Measurement and Significance of Swelling. W. Gallay A560

„ Note on Density Determination by the Flotation Method in Carbon Tetrachloride. P. H. Hermans and D. Vermaas ... A444

„ Penetration by Liquids. A. J. Stamm and H. Tarkow A126

„ Ratio of Crystalline to Amorphous Substance. L. Flaschner A40

„ Sorption of Sodium Silicates and Silica Sols. R. C. Merrill and R. W. Spencer ... A75

„ Structure. B. A. Tönnesen A422

„ Fine Structure. A Frey-Wyssling and K. Mühlethaler A632

„ Fractionation. S. Coppick, O. A. Battista and M. R. Lytton A278

„ Fractionation by Summative Method. S. Coppick, O. A. Battista and M. R. Lytton A553

„ Heat of Crystallisation. E. Calvet and P. H. Hermans A492

„ Heat of Wetting and Specific Heat. M. Wahba and S. Nashed A240

„ Heats of Wetting of Viscose Rayon and Standard Cellulose in Water. M. Wahba A275

„ Heterogeneous Degradation. I. Preliminary Communication: Hydrolytic Degradation. T. Kleinert and V. Mössmer A559

„ Heterogeous Degradation. II. Mild Oxidative Degradation by means of Sodium Toluenesulphonsodiochloroamide [Chloramine-T]. T. Kleinert and V. Mössmer A558

„ Inhibition of Oxidative Decomposition. O. P. Golova, V. I. Ivanov and I. I. Nikolaeva A126

„ Isolation from Wood, Straw, *etc.* J. C. Seailles. B.P.638,496 ... ... A144

„ Modifications. A. Sippel A554

Cellulose Molecules and Cellulose Obtained from Plant Fibre: Long-Period Structure. G. V. Schulz and E. Husemann A554

Cellulose: Oxidation by Chromium Trioxide—A New Method for Determining Accessibility. R. E. Glegg A546

„ Pacsu's Formula. E. Husemann and U. Consbruch A549

„ Photochemical Degradation in Presence of Tungstic Acid. A. Bolliger and N. T. Hinks A128

„ Photochemical Degradation in the Presence of Tungstic Acid. A. Bolliger and N. T. Hinks A565

Cellulose Polymerisation Determination: Standised Staudinger Method. FaChemFa Committee A242

Cellulose Products: Ratio of Molecular Weights Calculated from Viscosity and from the Rates of Sedimentation and Diffusion. V. I. Ivanov and B. A. Zakharov ... A561

Cellulose Propionate for Moulding: Fractionation. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.637,342 ... A108

Cellulose in Rayon A644

Cellulose: Reaction with Ammoniacal and Alkaline Solution of Metallic Hydroxides. A. Pakshver, M. Arkhipov and B. Geller ... A561

Cellulose Reactions. XIII. The Distribution of the Substituents in Some Highly Substituted Cellulose Ethers. T. Timell ... A343

Cellulose: Rôle in Filter-Paper Chromatography. D. P. Burma and B. Banerjee A542

„ Separation into Molecules and Larger Particles during Esterification. R. Signer, A. Aeby, F. Opderbeck and H. Studer ... A555

„ Solubility in Sulphuric Acid in Relation to Film and Thread Manufacture. W. König A361

„ Solubility in a 10 per cent. Solution of Caustic Soda. A. Pakshver and S. Florov A561

„ Solution in Organic Solvents. K. H. Meyer, M. Studer and A. J. A. van der Wyk ... A179

Cellulose Sulphate: Alkali Saponification. I. Kagawa and K. Katsuura A124

„ Stability, and Acid Saponification Velocity. I. Kagawa and K. Katsuura A124

Cellulose Sulphates: Preparation. I. Kagawa ... A123

Cellulose: Sulphation with Concentrated Sulphuric Acid. I. Kagawa A123

PAGE

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued*

Cellulose: Synthesis of Mixed Esters Containing Phosphorus. S. Marvel and R. Bluestein A429
Cellulose Textile Chemistry. H. A. Turner ... A629
Cellulose from Topinambar. B. Angeli and S. Magza A491
Celluloses: Relative Crystallinity. R. F. Nickerson A633
Changes in Physical-Mechanical Properties of Cellulose Fibres under the Action of Elevated Temperatures. T. Finkelshtein, V. Kargin and Z. Rogovin A349
Chemically Modified Cotton Fabrics: Ion-Exchange Characteristics. C. L. Hoffpauir and J. D. Guthrie A186
The Chemistry of Cellulose and Wood. I. B. Douglas A275
Cobalt Naphthenate: Adsorption by Cellulose Fibres. R. R. Coupe and W. H. Banks A240
Cotton and Cellulose-Chemistry. S. M. Neale ... A476
Cotton Cellulose and Derived Oxycelluloses: Part VII, Ion-Exchange Reactions with Basic Dyes. G. F. Davidson A240
Cotton Cellulose: Experiments on the Reduction of the Crystallinity. L. Segal, M. L. Nelson and C. M. Conrad A553
Cupro-ammoniacal Solutions of Cellulose. 1. The Effect of Ammonia and Alcohol on the Rotation of the Plane of Polarization of Cupro-ammoniacal Solutions of Cellulose. M. I. Arkhipov and V. P. Kharitonova... A557
Dicarboxycellulose and its Esters: Preparation of Specimens. A. G. Yashunskaya, N. N. Shorygina and Z. A. Rogovin ... A550
Dyed Regenerated Cellulose Fibres: Comparison of Orientation Factors. J. M. Preston and P. C. Tsien A71
Dyed Regenerated Cellulose Fibres: Polarised Fluorescence. J. M. Preston and Y. F. Su A70
Effect of a Non-Solvent on Cellulose Acetate Solution. N. F. Ermolenko and S. A. Levina A275
Electrokinetic Properties of Cellulose Fibres. (I). D. A. I. Goring and S. G. Mason ... A69
„ (II). D. A. I. Goring and S. G. Mason ... A69
„ (III). D. A. I. Goring and G. J. Biefer and S. G. Mason A69
Ester Resonance in Cellulose Compounds: Theory. S. H. Sönnerskog A562
Etherification of Cellulose, especially Carboxymethylation. S. Rydholm A545
Ethyl Cellulose Containing Bound Metal: Effect on Dilute Solution Properties. E. F. Evans and H. M. Spurlin A181
Ethyl Cellulose in Solution: Degradation. R. N. Haward A431
Fibrous Celluloses. IX. Heterogeneous Degradation of Cellulose. II. Mild Oxidative Degradation by means of Sodium Toluenesulfonylchloroamide. T. Kleinert and V. Mössmer A558
Glycosodic Methoxyl Groups in Methanolyzed Cellulose. Richard E. Reeves, W. Mazzeno, Jr. and C. L. Hoffpauir ... A545
Hemicellulose-content: Influence on Acetylation of Cellulose. G. Jayme and U. Schenck A239
Hemicelluloses of Wheat Straw. G. A. Adams and A. E. Castagne A559
Hydrolysed Cellulose Acetate: Estimation of Primary Hydroxyl Groups. C. J. Malm, L. J. Tanghe and B. C. Laird A96
Hydroxides of Copper, Zinc, Nickel, and Cobalt: Solubilities in Solutions of Caustic Soda and Ammonia. [Dissolution of Cellulose in Alkaline Solutions of Metal Hydroxides]. M. I. Arkhipov, A. B. Pakshver and N. I. Podbornova ... A561
Hydroxyethylcellulose: Structure. S. G. Cohen and H. C. Haas A124
Hydroxyethylcellulose and Its Uses. W. E. Gloor, B. H. Mahlman and R. D. Ullrich ... A476
Iodine Adsorption by Cellulose and by Viscose Rayon obtained from it. E. Angelescu and D. Damain A180
Ion Exchange in Alkali Cellulose. O. Samuelson, F. Gärtner and G. Johansson A554
Light: Effect on a Vat-Dyed Cellulose. A. Landolt A563
Lignin and Cellulose Contents of Certain Grassland Species at Different Stages of Growth. D. G. Armstrong, H. Cook and B. Thomas A412
Mechanically Modified Cellulose: Density and Crystallinity. E. Steurer and F. Katheder A67

PAGE

Cellulose and Related Compounds—*continued*

Methyl Cellulose: Heterogeneous Hydrolysis. R. E. Reeves and L. W. Mazzeno, Jr. ... A553
Monocarboxycellulose. Z. A. Rogovin, L. Kondrashchuk and R. Malakhov A180
Monocarboxycellulose and its Esters: Preparation of Specimens. M. Trelvas, N. N. Shorygina and Z. Rogovin A550
Monocarboxycellulose: Preparation. Z. Rogovin, L. Kondrashchuk and R. Malakhov. ... A550
Native Cellulose: Micellar Structure. S. M. Mukherjee, J. Sikorski and H. J. Woods A635
Native Cellulose: Specific Volume. A. J. Stamm A190
Nitrocellulose. XXVI. Nitration of Cellulose by a Chloroform-Acid System. S. Watanabe ... A344
„ Fractionation by Adsorption. M. C. Brooks and R. M. Badger A182
„ Hydrolytic Decomposition. J. F. v. Gizycki A558
„ Interaction With Some Solvents. R. H. Blaker and R. M. Badger A87
Nitrocellulose from Jute Fibre: Structure and Properties. N. N. Saha A67
Nitrocelluloses: New Stabilizers. V. R. Grassie, L. Mitchell, J. M. Pepper and C. B. Purves A124
„ Nitrocelluloses: Relation Between Viscosity Number and Molecular Weight. A. Münster A561
Physiochemical Studies on the Manufacturing Process of Artificial Fibres. Parts I-VIII. H. Maeda A346
Plant Cellulose Isolated by the Method of Druce and Willcox: Hydrolytic Examination. E. Druce and J. S. Willcox A412
Regenerated Cellulose: Determination of Degree of Polymerisation and Quantitative Separation of Cotton and Rayon. E. Cerbaro ... A552
Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose and Dissociation of CMC: Electroviscous Effect in the Preparation of Solutions. T. Hekker ... A558
Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose: Preparation. R. R. McLaughlin and J. H. E. Herbst... A550
„ A Water-Soluble Cellulose Derivative. A. C. Muhr A547
Solubility of Cellulose Derivatives. S. Inoue ... A350
Structure and Properties of Cellulose. K. Kanamaru and T. Hata A274
Substituents in Technical Water-Soluble Methyl-Cellulose: Distribution. T. Timell ... A548
The Swelling of Cellulose as a Function of the Structure of the Fibre Surface. G. Centola and D. Borruso A276
Tensile Properties of Cellulose Fibres Under Wetting Conditions. Parts VI-IX. M. Negishi A515
Ultrasonic Disintegration of Cellulose Fibres. F. F. Moorhead A119
Wood Cellulose as compared with Cotton: Chain Length and Chain-Length Distribution. E. Heuser and L. Jörgensen A551
X-Ray Investigation of the Crystalline Constituent of Cellulose. P. H. Hermans A191
Xylan and Cellulose: Comparative Study of the Conditions of Esterification and the Properties. A. A. Konkin and Z. A. Rogovin A548
„ Comparison of Esterification Conditions and Properties. A. A. Konkin and Z. A. Rogovin A557

CHEMISTRY.
See also other sections, e.g.* CELLULOSE, SOAP, MANUFACTURED FIBRES, *etc.

Analytical Chemistry.

Acids: Separation by Paper Partition Chromatography. A. G. Long, J. R. Quayle and R. J. Stedman A574
Adaptive Enzymes in the Estimation of Gluconate, D-Arabinose, and D-Ribose. S. S. Cohen and R. Raff A405
α-Amino Acids: Separation on Powdered Cellulose Columns. S. Blackburn A408
Aluminium in Water: Colorimetric Determination, Using Ammonium Aurin Tricarboxylate. A. C. Rolfe, F. R. Russell and N. T. Wilkinson. A406
Amide and α-Amine Nitrogen: Micro-Determination by a Mixture of Concentrated Hydrochloric and Nitric Acids. M. Renard and P. Deschamps A540
Amino Acid Analysis. G. R. Tristram A624
Amino Acid Chromatograms: Conservation. E. Kawerau and T. Wieland A626
Amino Acids and Amines: Estimation on Paper Chromatograms. R. J. Block A235

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Amino-acids: Large-scale Separation on Filter Paper. C.-G. Hedén A236
„ A New Paper Chromatography Solvent for. F. Bryant and B. T. Overell A627
„ Paper Chromatography: Permanganate as Spraying Agent. C. E. Dalgleish ... A236
Amino Acids, Peptides, Proteins and other Buffering Substances on Paper: A New Method for Detection. J. Porath and P. Flodin ... A627
Amino Acids in Proteins: Quantitative Micro-Determinaton. G. Gorbach A542
Amino-acids: Quantitative Paper Chromatography. L. Novellie A236
Amino-Acids Separated by Paper Chromatography: Quantitative Recovery and Colorimetric Estimation. L. Fowden A542
Analysis by Absorption Spectrophotometry: A Variable Reference Technique. I. Theory and Discussion. J. H. Jones, G. R. Clark and L. S. Harrow A587
„ A Variable Reference Technique. II. Practical Applications. J. H. Jones, G. R. Clark and L. S. Harrow A587
Analysis of Penicillin Mixtures by Paper Chromatography of the Hydroxamic Acid Derivatives. P. B. Baker, F. Dobson and A. J. P. Martin A270
Anionic Detergents in Solution: Estimation by Hartley Titrations. K. Swanston and R. C. Palmer A74, A582
Anthracene: Dienometric Estimation. The late A. F. Titley, J. F. Grove and A. J. Allmand A426
Anthraquinone Pigments: Separation by Paper Chromatography. S. Shibata, M. Takito and O. Tanaka A84
Antimony: Detection by Means of Gossypol. P. W. West and L. J. Conrad A236
Autolysis Products of Pepsin. V. M. Ingram ... A270
Automatic Fraction Collector for Chromatographic Separations. D. F. Durso, E. D. Schall and R. L. Whistler A529
Automatic Operations in Analytical Chemistry. G. D. Patterson, Jr. and M. G. Mellon ... A529
Bibliography of the Chemical Analysis of Ferrous Products. M. Jean A476
Buffer for High pH Measurements. W. M. Tuddenham and D. H. Anderson A240
Buffered Filter Paper Chromatography of the Amino Acids. E. F. McFarren A529
Buffered Solvent Systems: Application to the Detection of Aromatic Acids by Paper Partition Chromatography. M. E. Fewster and D. A. Hall A626
Butter Fat: Unsaponifiable Matter. I. M. Morice A451
Carbohydrates of the Jerusalem Artichoke and Other Compositæ. J. S. D. Bacon and J. Edelman A406
Carbonyl Groups: Micro-Determination with 2,4-Dinitrophenyl-hydrazine. W. Schöniger and H. Liev A540
Carbon and Hydrogen: Micro- and Semimicro-determination. W. Kirsten A178
Carrageenin: Extraction, Fractionation, and Evaluation. R. C. Rose A12
"Carrier Displacement" Chromatography. A. Tiselius and L. Hagdahl A407
Cations: New (Paper) Chromatographic Method for Separating. A. Lacourt, G. Sommereyns, E. De Geyndt and O. Jacquet ... A541
Centenary of Penny's Process: A Landmark in the History of Analytical Chemistry. H. Irving A406
Characterisation of Organic Compounds (Review of Analytical Chemistry). R. L. Peck ... A586
Chemical Determination of Gammexane (ϕ-hexachlorcyclohexane) in Technical Products by Removal of Hydrogen Chloride. H. Roth A347
Chemical Methods (Inorganic). H. N. Wilson ... A580
Chemical Methods (Organic). H. E. Stagg ... A580
Chemical Spectroscopy. W. R. Brode A580
Chloride: Ultramicro Determination. R. Viswanathan A543
Chlorine: Determination in High Molecular Weight Substances. B. E. Geller A121
Chlorites: Analytical Characteristics. J. Morandat and C. Duval A178
Choice of Chemical Balance. G. F. Hodsman ... A333
Chromatographic and Chemical Identification of a Fluorescent Substance in the Larva of Bombyx Mori Affected by Obesity. A. Drilhon A625

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Chromatographic Columns: Filter Paper Discs as Packing. L. Zechmeister A237
Chromatographic Separation Employing Ultraviolet Absorbency Ratios. M. Beroza ... A530
Chromatographic Separation of the Hexone Bases on "Wofatit C". H. Rauen and K. Felix A530
Chromatographic Systems. H. H. Strain A530
Chromatography: An Automatic Constant Volume Fraction Collector. A. R. Gilson ... A333
Chromatography of Ions. I. Theory of Chromatometry. E. N. Gapon and T. B. Gapon A531
Chromatography of Organo-Metallic Complexes. A. K. Al-Mahdi and C. L. Wilson ... A539
Chromatography on Silicic Acid-Celite: Applicability of Theory. K. N. Trueblood and E. W. Malmberg A121
Chromatography: Some recent Developments. T. I. Williams A426
Chromium: Microscopic Detection as Chromium (III). P. W. West and L. Granatelli ... A540
Coatings. T. G. Rochow and R. W. Stafford ... A531
Colloidal Electrolytes: Determination by Dye Titration. H. B. Klevens A236
Colorimetric Determination of Calcium Soap on the Fibre. H. M. Ulrich A237
The Colorimetric Determination of Trace Elements. A. G. Jones A272
A Colorimetric Method for the Determination of Sugars. M. Dubois, K. Gilles, J. K. Hamilton, P. A. Rebers and F. Smith ... A626
Colorimetric Method for Determination of Traces of Carbonyl Compounds G. R. Lappin and L. C. Clark A531
Colorimetric Methods of Analysis. Volume II, Inorganic. F. D. Snell and C. T. Snell... A626
Colorimetric Quantitative Analysis of Mixtures of Sugars. H. Rüggeberg A539
Complex Ions: Analytical Uses. I. Titration of Calcium and Magnesium; Determination of the Hardness of Water. F. L. Hahn ... A529
Condensation Point Differences on Small Samples: Accurate Determination. S. Sumner and N. Magnusson A414
Copper in Biological Materials with Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate: New Modified Colorimetric Method for Determination. K. Kimura and Y. Murakami A541
Copper: Colorimetric Determination. V. A. Gordieyeff A236
„ Determination by Dithio-oxamide in Lead and Lead Alloys. P. W. Wright A425
Copper Estimation by Means of Dithizone. R. Delavault and R. Irish A581
Copper: A Method for Quantitative Estimation with Particular Reference to Proofed Jute Fabrics. W. G. Macmillan and P. C. Das A533
Copper Number: Importance in Rayon Technology. E. Ronsin A178
Copper in Textiles To Be Rubberized; Proposed New Method for Determination of Injurious Copper. M. W. Weiss, E. Hoffmann and S. Lee A348
Corn: Extraction and Electrophoretic Analysis of Proteins. J. F. Foster, J. T. Yang and N. H. Yui A406
Cuproine [2,2'diquinolyl]: Use in Colorimetric Determination of Copper J. Hoste, A. Heiremenas and J. Gillis A539
1,2-Cycloheptane-dionedioxime as a Micro-Gravimetric Reagent for Nickel. R. C. Ferguson, R. C. Voter and C. V. Banks A539
Deciphering Charred Documents J. A. Radley ... A271
Degree of Polymerisation: Determination by Molecular Distillation. H. Booij and H. I. Waterman A275
The Detection of Acids on Paper Partition Chromatograms. D. N. Gore A625
Determination of Acetyl in Pectin. E. L. Pippen, R. M. McCready and H. S. Owens A271
Determination of Amino Acids. M. S. Dunn ... A348
Determination of Arginine. T. Sekine A271
Determination of Hydrogen, particularly in Magnesium. F. Sauerwald A271
Determination of Monomeric Formaldehyde and Total Formaldehyde by Bisulphite Method. A. Iliceto A66
Determination of Sodium Sulphide, Sodium Hydroxide, and Sodium Hydrosulphite in Booster Baths. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A66
Determination of Total Gossypol Pigments in Cottonseed Materials. W. A. Pons, C. L. Hoffpauir and R. T. O'Conner A271

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

Determination of Trivalent Iron. S. A. Babushkin and M. L. Pogrebinskaya A271

Determination of Water by Oven Drying: Rate of Evaporation. T. J. Mitchell A184

Dinitrophenylamino Acids: Separation by Paper Chromatography. R. Monier and L. Pénasse A122

Dipeptides: Determination of Structural Formulæ by Chromatographic Method. M. Renard A237

Distillation. A. Rose A532

Dyestuffs: Paper-Chromatography. H. Zahn ... A348

Early History of Chromatography. H. Weil and T. I. Williams A625

Electron Microscopy (Review of Analytical Chemistry). F. A. Hamm A535

Enzyme Chromatography. L. Zechmeister and M. Rohdewald A627

Error in Zimmermann Microdetermination of Sulphur. G. Bussmann A237

Essential Oils and Related Products. E. Guenther and E. E. Langenau A532

Ether Extracts: A Rapid Method of Determining. J. C. Dickinson and R. C. Palmer A194

Eucolloids: Identification by Solubility. A Further Contribution to the Analytical Chemistry of High Polymers. K. Thinius A588

Evaluation of Three Iron Methods Using a Factorial Experiment. L. K. Reitz, A. S. O'Brien and T. L. Davis A532

Extraction. L. C. Craig A532

Filter-Paper Chromatography: Extraction of Sugars from the Paper at Room Temperature. R. A. Laidlaw and S. G. Reid ... A34

Fluorescent Indicators for Acid-Base Titrations: Parts I & II. K. Neelakantam and G. Viswanath A184

Folin Colorimetric Procedure for Amino Acids. N. H. Furman, G. H. Morrison and A. F. Wagner A582

Food. J. R. Matchett A532

Formation of a Borotartrate Compound: Application to the Microchemical Determination of the Borate Ion. J. A. Gautier and P. Pignard A588

Fractionation of Isolated Wood Lignins. C. Schuerch A127

Friedrich Microkjeldahl Determination of Nitrogen. G. E. Secor, M. C. Long, M. D. Kilpatrick and L. M. White A184

Fucose: Estimation in Seaweeds. W. A. P. Black, W. J. Cornhill, E. T. Dewar, E. G. V. Percival and A. G. Ross A184

Gas Analysis (Review of Analytical Chemistry). L. K. Nash A536

Glycosides and Non-reducing Carbohydrate Derivatives: Detection in Paper Partition Chromatography. J. G. Buchanan, C. A. Dekker and A. G. Long A271

Hair: Water-extractable Constituents. A. Bolliger A641

History of Chromatography. H. Weil and T. I. Williams A286

,, J. Farradane A271

Hydrogen Peroxide: Polarographic Determination. H. Pellequer A122

Hydroxy Compounds in Amine Mixtures: Determination. S. Siggia and I. R. Kervenski... A531

Infra-Red Spectroscopy (Review of Analytical Chemistry). R. C. Gore A536

Inorganic Analysis by Paper Chromatography. F. H. Pollard A426

Inorganic Compounds: Analysis by Paper Chromatography. F. H. Pollard, J. W. F. McOmie and I. I. M. Elbeth A405

Inorganic Gravimetric Analysis. F. E. Beamish and W. A. E. McBryde A533

Inorganic Microchemistry (Review of Analytical Chemistry). P. W. West A536

Iodine: A Method for Titration of Small Amounts in Acetic Acid Medium. K. Brandt and H. Dahlenborg A407

The Iodoform Reaction. K. J. Morgan, J. Bardwell and C. F. Cullis A272

Iodometric Determination of Ozone of High Concentration. E. D. Boelter, G. L. Putnam and E. I. Lash A533

Ion Exchange. R. Kunin A533

Ion Exchange Resins in Chromatography. C. W. Davies A185

Ion Exchangers in Analytical Chemistry: Utilisation. XV. R. Djurfeldt and O. Samuelson A409

Kjeldahl Microdetermination: Improvements. R. M. Silverstein and R. Perthel, Jr. ... A34

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

Kjeldahl Microdeterminations: Source of Error. W. J. Wingo, O. L. Davis and L. Anderson A236

Kjeldahl Microdigestions in Sealed Tubes at 470° C. L. M. White and M. C. Long ... A588

Kjeldahl Procedure: Effect of Boiling Temperature. C. L. Ogg and C. O. Willits A114

Light Absorption Spectrometry (Review of Analytical Chemistry). M. G. Mellon A535

Lignin: Methods of Determination. B. Thomas and D. G. Armstrong A185

Linoleic and Linolenic Acids: Spectrographic Determination. T. P. Hilditch, C. B. Patel and J. P. Riley A426

Liquid-Gas Partition Chromatography. A. T. James and A. J. P. Martin A407

Manganese: Determination of Minute Quantities with Arnold's Reagent. W. Prodinger ... A540

Mercurous Salts: Volumetric Determination. F. Burriel-Marti and F. Lucena-Conde ... A185

Methionine: Spectrophotometric Microdetermination. B. Bakay and G. Toennies ... A408

Methylamine in Urine: A Colorimetric Method for Determination. A. Ormsby and S. Johnson A406

Methylated Sugars: Colorimetric Determination. J. K. Bartlett, L. Hough and J. K. N. Jones A288

Methyl Cellosolve as a Developing Solvent in Paper Partition Chromatography. A. E. Bender A407

Methylglyoxal and Acetol Mixtures: Quantitative Analysis. C. Neuberg A185

Microanalytical Reactions: Sensitivity. H. Malissa A178

,, Sensitivity. II. H. Malissa A542

Microbiological Method for the Determination of Sequence of Amino-acid Residues. S. W. Fox, T. L. Hurst and K. F. Itschner ... A574

Microdetermination of Free Formaldehyde. M. Tanenbaum and C. E. Bricker A588

Micro-Nitrogen Determination by the Kjeldahl-Parnas Method: Technique. V. Klingmüller A542

Micro-Scheme for Cations without Hydrogen Sulphide. M. C. Alvarez Querol and C. L. Wilson A540

Mixed Films of Eucolloids: Behaviour Towards Solvents. A Contribution to the Analytical Chemistry of High Polymers. K. Thinius A588

Modified Colorimetric Determination of Copper with Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate in the Presence of Hydroxylamine. Y. Murakami A476

A Modified Iodine Pentoxide Method for the Determination of Carbon Monoxide. G. A. Grant, M. Katz and R. L. Haines A838

Moisture Estimation. A. H. Ward A278

Molecular-weight Distribution: A Shortened Fractionation Procedure. G. V. Schulz ... A241

Nitrate Ion: A New Titrimetric Method for the Determination. Z. G. Szabó and L. Bartha A407

N-2:4-Dinitrophenylamino-Acids: Identification. A. Lowther A450

,, Separation on Paper Chromatograms. S. Blackburn and A. G. Lowther A408

Nucleonics (Review of Analytical Chemistry). C. L. Gordon A536

Nylon: Molecular Weight by End-Group Titration. S. Basu A485

Nylon Type Polymers: Some Further Observations on Analysis. J. Haslam and M. Clasper A408

Objective Method for Determining Melting Point. F. Kardos A534

Oils: Determination of Copper and Iron by Amperometric Titration. T. D. Parks and L. Lykken A531

Organic Acids: Separation. C. S. Marvel and R. D. Rands, Jr. A84

Organic Analysis: Application of Ceric Salts. C. C. Guardia A185

Organic Complex-Forming Agents: Use in the Isolation and Determination of Metals by means of Shaking-Out Reactions. E. Abrahamczik A548

Organic Compounds: Characterisation. R. L. Peck A530

Organic Compounds in the Wet State: Analytical Evaluation of Oxidation Decomposition. F. Feigl and A. S. Haeffer A529

Organic Microchemistry (Review of Analytical Chemistry). C. L. Ogg and C. O. Willits A536

Oxalic Acid Determination: Photometric Method. R. S. Pereira A541

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Oxidising Agent—"Silver Peroxide": Application to Micro-Analysis. K. Kimura and Y. Murakami A538

Oxycellulose. II. Estimation of Carboxyl Groups in Cellulosic Materials. G. M. Nabar and C. V. Padmanabhan A541

Oxygen in Organic Compounds: Direct Determination. C. H. Harris, D. M. Smith and J. D. Mitchell A236

Paper Chromatograms: A Spraying Reagent Which is Apparently Specific for Keto-heptoses. R. Klevstrand and A. Nordal A409

Paper Chromatographic Technique for the Identification of Antibiotics. D. H. Peterson and L. M. Reineke A122

Paper Chromatography of Amino Acids. (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII.) R. J. Block and H. A. Sober A552

,, Effect of *pH* of Sample. A. J. Landua, R. Fuerst and J. Awapara A534

Paper Chromatography: Application to the Separation of Non-Volatile Carboxylic Acids. F. Brown A338

Paper Chromatography of Carbohydrates: Improved Techniques. A. Jeanes, C. S. Wise and R. J. Dimler A532

Paper Chromatography: Colorimetric Determination of Separated Amino-acids. R. A. Boissonnas A238

Paper Chromatography of Inorganic Cations. Part II. M. Lederer A534

,, Part III. W. R. Walker and M. Lederer A534

Paper Chromatography of Organic Acids. J. B. Stark, A. E. Goodbran and H. S. Owens A535

Paper Chromatography. I. Instruments and Techniques. II. Physical and Geometric Factors. III. Kinetic Studies. R. H. Müller and D. L. Clegg A534

Paper Chromatography of Proteins. S. C. Papastamatis and J. F. Wilkinson ... A625

Paper Chromatography: Use of Thick Paper. J. H. Mueller A122

Partition Chromatography. A. J. P. Martin ... A627

Partition Chromatography and Countercurrent Distribution. L. C. Craig A271

Pectic Substances in Cotton: Determination. S. M. Stark A236

Pentoses: Colorimetric Determination. M. V. Tracey A178

Peptides: Method for Determination of the Amino Acid Sequence. P. Edman ... A407

Percuprimetric Titration of Various Amino Acids and Proteins: Time-Reaction Curves. G. Beck A541

Percuprimetric Titrations: The Chemistry of Trivalent Copper. G. Beck A541

Phenols: Paper Chromatography of Simple —. R. L. Hossfeld A426

Phosphoric Acid Determination. R. Marquié ... A407

"Phosphoric Anhydride": Accurate Determination by Means of Quinoline Phosphomolybdate. H. N. Wilson A425

Phosphorus Content of Plant Tissue: Determination; Modification of Official Method. A. J. Sterges, L. J. Hardin and W. H. MacIntire A113

Plasticisers obtained from Polyvinyl Chloride Compositions: Analytical Examination. Part I. Chemical Examination of Plasticisers. J. Haslam and W. Soppet ... A528

,, Part II. Infra-red Examination of Plasticisers. H. A. Willis A529

Polarographic Theory, Instrumentation, and Methodology. J. J. Lingane A535

Polarography: Use for Automatic Recording in the Chromatography of Proteins. B. Drake A409

Polyamide and Polyurethane: Paper Chromatography. H. Zahn and H. Wolf A407

Potentiometric Titrations. N. H. Furman ... A535

,, Determination of the Equivalent Point. G. Gran A406

Precision Colorimetry. (Application to Determination of Manganese.) I. G. Young and C. F. Hiskey A535

Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Aromatic Amine Mixtures: Quantitative Analysis. S. Siggia, J. G. Hanna and I. R. Kervenski A236

Proline and Hydroxyproline: Determination of the sum of their α-Nitrogen. P. B. Hamilton and P. J. Ortiz A408

Pyrogallolcarboxylic Acid as a Reagent for Determining Calcium. A. Okáč and J. Pech A542

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued* PAGE

Quantitative Microdetermination of Amino Acids after Paper Chromatography. A. Pereira and J. A. Serra A625

Quantitative Separation of Precipitates in Gravimetric Analysis. V. N. Njegovan ... A408

Quantitative Separation of Small Amounts of Zinc from Other Metals by Chromatography on Cellulose Columns. J. R. Bishop and H. Liebmann A625

Quantitative Spectrochemical Analysis by Means of the Direct Carbon Arc. Part I. General Methods. Part II. Biological Materials. N. H. W. Addink A625

Quaternary Ammonium Compounds. E. W. Dennis A278

Quinoline Yellow as a Reversible Indicator in Bromometric Titrations. R. Belcher ... A408

Quinoline Yellow as a Reversible Indicator in Hypochlorite-Arsenite Titrations. R. Belcher A408

Rapid Chromatographic Separation of Amino-acids. R. A. Boissonnas A238

Rapid, Unspecific Detection of Water-Soluble Celluloses. R. Neu A848

Reducing Sugars in Starch Hydrolysates: Estimation by Paper Chromatography. P. Shu A179

Reversed-Phase Partition Chromatography. M. W. Partridge and J. Chilton A272

A Reversible Indicator for Use in Oxidimetric Titrations with Standard Sodium Hypochlorite. R. Belcher A535

A Reversible Indicator for Use in Titrations with Potassium Iodate. R. Belcher and S. J. Clark A535

Review of Analytical Chemistry A535

Saponification Numbers: A Simple and Rapid Method for Determining. F. L. Hahn ... A536

Saponification Value: Determination. E. Hezel ... A185

Separation of Amino Acids as Dinitrophenyl Derivatives. J. C. Perrone A626

Separation of Amino Acids and Peptides by Chromatographic Adsorption. I & II. T. Ando and T. Yonemoto A343

Separation of Amino-acids, Peptides, and Proteins: Micro-Technique. E. L. Durrum A84

Separation of Amino Acids and Polypeptides as Dinitrophenyl Derivatives. G. Biserte and R. Osteux A122

Separation and Identification of Sugars using Paper Chromatography. L. Boggs, L. S. Cuendet, I. Ehrenthal, R. Koch and F. Smith A122

The Separation of Monosaccharides by Ion Exchange. J. X. Khym and L. P. Zill ... A536

Silicic Acid: Photometric Micro-Determination. C. Ferrari A541

Silver Nitrate and Sodium Dichromate: Use in the Detection of Purines by Paper Partition Chromatography. R. M. Reguera and I. Asimov A409

Silver Nitrate as a Test for Ortho and Para Dihydric Phenols. Bernard S. Wildi ... A838

Skin: Sedimentation Analysis of an Extract of the Prekeratinous Layers. E. H. Mercer and B. Olofsson A574

Small-scale Filter Paper Chromatography. L. B. Rockland, J. L. Blatt and M. S. Dunn ... A575

Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose: Analysis. A. Z. Conner and R. W. Eyler A236

Sodium Hypochlorite: Colorimetric Determination. G. R. Wallin A114

Sodium Pentachlorophenate: Colorimetric Determination. G. R. Wallin A237

Sodium: Studies in the Analytical Chemistry of — IV. The Alkalimetric Determination of Sodium after Precipitation as Sodium Zinc Uranyl Acetate. R. Belcher and A. J. Nutten A536

Spectrochemical Analysis: Measurement of Line Intensities. N. W. H. Addink A67

Spectrographic Analysis: Multipurpose Method. V. G. Perry, W. M. Weddell and E. R. Wright A534

Spectrophotometric Analysis of Amino-acids and Peptides with their Copper Salts. J. R. Spies and D. C. Chambers A575

Spectrophotometric Determination of Total Phthalic Anhydride (in Alkyd Resins and other Phthalate Esters). O. D. Shreve and M. R. Heether A536

Spot Test Analysis of the Ash of Natural Cellulosic Fibres. N. A. Matlin A848

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

Spot Test Analysis: Development, Present State and Outlook. F. Feigl and P. W. West A542
Standardisation of Volumetric Solutions. Analytical Chemists' Committee of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. ... A272
Starch and Amylose: Determination in Vegetables. R. M. McCready, J. Guggolz, V. Silviera and H. S. Owens A237
A Study of the Color Reaction of Iron with "TTA". M. Cefola, W. S. Andrus, B. R. Miccioli, and L. K. Yanowski ... A348
Sub-micro Iodimetric Determination of Iron in Inorganic or Organic Substances. L. Deibner A348
Substituted Benzidines and Related Compounds as Reagents in Analytical Chemistry. R. Belcher and A. J. Nutten A409
Sucrose: Colorimetric Determination. Z. Valtr A67
Sugar Solutions: Determination of Water by Desiccation. T. J. Mitchell A242
Sugars and Their Derivatives; Aldonamides: Chromatography. M. L. Wolfrom, R. S. Bower and G. G. Maher A425
Sugars: Detection on Paper Chromatograms. L. Novellie A122
„ A Micromethod for Determination. J. E. Stone and M. J. Blundell A540
Sulphydryl Groups: Amperometric Titration. S. Rosenberg, J. C. Perrone and P. L. Kirk A237
Superoxide Oxygen: Determination. E. Seyb, Jr. and J. Kleinberg A531
Surface-Active Agents: Scheme for Qualitative Analysis. B. Wurzschmitt A536
Terminal Carboxylic Groups in Proteins: Characterisation: Application to Insulin. C. Fromageot, M. Jutisz, D. Meyer and L. Penasse A530
Thermogravimetric Analysis. XLI. Determination of Antimony. J. Morandat and C. Duval A537
„ XLVI. Critical Survey of Methods for Iron Determination. C. Duval and D. Xuong A537
„ XLVII. Determination of Bismuth. S. Panchout and C. Duval A537
Thioacetamide in Quantitative Analysis: Use. IV. Determination of Copper. H. Flaschka and H. Jakobljevich A537
Thioacetamide: Application in Quantitative Analysis. VII. Determination of Lead. H. Flaschka and H. Jakobljevich ... A529
Thiosemicarbazide as a Reagent for the Identification of Aldehydes, Ketones and Quinones. P. P. T. Sah and T. C. Daniels A626
Titrimetric Processes: Some New Indicators. A. I. Nutten A542
Trace Elements: Preliminary Concentration for Spectrochemical Determination. F. Burriel-Marti and J. Ramirez-Muñoz. ... A543
Trace Metals in Cotton Fibre. D. C. Heinzelman and R. T. O'Connor A338
Trivalent and Tetravalent Manganese: Determination. W. S. Fyfe A532
Tryptophane: Determination with *p*-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde. J. R. Spies and D. C. Chambers A237
Tryptophane Metabolites: Chromatographic method for Detection. M. Mason and C. P. Berg A406
Two-dimensional Paper Chromatography: Multiple Paper Apparatus. S. P. Datta, C. E. Dent and H. Harris A287
Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrophotometry (Review of Analytical Chemistry). E. J. Rosenbaum A536
Use of the Diamine Reaction for the Detection of Some Macromolecular Compounds Containing Free Carboxyl Groups. M. Krajčinović A343
The Use of Polarographic Methods for the Analysis of Fine Chemicals. G. H. Osborn A272
Viscometric Titration. S. J. Green and A. Draycott A272
Viscose: Potentiometric Titration. III. P. Herrent and G. Jnoff A436
„ Ultra-violet Spectrographic Determination of Trithiocarbonate and Xanthate Content. E. Schauenstein and E. Treiber ... A238
The "Volatile Copper Compound" and its Effect on the Beilstein Test. A. Keller ... A626
Volatile Fatty Acids: Micro-analysis. F. V. Gray A85

PAGE

Chemistry (Analytical Chemistry)—*continued*

A Volume Actuated Fraction Collector for Use in Chromatography. R. A. Grant and S. R. Stitch A338
Volumetric Analytical Methods for Organic Compounds. W. T. Smith, Jr. and R. E. Buckles A538
Water Analysis. S. K. Love A588
X-ray Absorption. (Review of Analytical Chemistry). H. A. Liebhafsky A586

Apparatus.

Adsorption Chromatography: A Simplified Coupled Filter System for. D. A. Hall A627
All-Glass Mercury Circulation Pump. H. Kerner A239
All-Purpose Extractor. A. W. Hemmings A425
Apparatus to Deliver Liquid at Constant Rate. J. H. E. Herbst A556
An Apparatus for Use in Connexion with the Sulphuric Acid Digestion of Protein-Containing Material. A. J. G. Barnett and T. B. Miller A624
An Automatic Chromatogram Fraction Cutter. J. O. Harris A625
Automatic Colorimeter for Cotton. D. Nickerson, R. S. Hunter and M. G. Powell A39
Automatic Continuous Laboratory Still. H. C. Highet A184
Bacterial Populations: A Simple Spinner for Roll Tubes Used in Estimating. F. H. S. Newbould A424
Bridge Unit for Filter-Paper Chromatography. E. Kawerau A114, A588
Bottle-Shaking Mechanism. O. Kantorowicz ... A625
Carbon Arc as Infra-red Source. C. S. Rupert and J. Strong A39
Chromatographic Column: New Type. J. M. Miller and J. G. Kirchner A584
Colour Saturation Threshold Meter. H. Haber and H. Fleck A39
Completely Automatic Mercury Washer for Laboratory Use. H.-U. Bergmeyer A348
A Constant-level, Boiling-water Bath. G. L. Miller A270
A Dielectric Constant Method of Following the Non-Stationary State in Polymerization. I. The Theory of the Method. C. M. Burrell, T. G. Majury and H. W. Melville ... A630
„ II The Operation and Performance of the Instrument. T. G. Majury and H. W. Melville A631
„ III. The Determination of Rates of Polymerization and of Radical Lifetimes. T. G. Majury and H. W. Melville A631
Determination of Osmotic Pressure: Semi-micro-method. L. K. Christensen A275
Electric-recording Rotational Viscometer. Dobbie McInnes Ltd. and A. R. Boyle. B.P. 643,552 ... ... A400
Electrophoresis Cells: Ease of Assembly. M. Dubuisson, A. Distèche and A. Debot A417
Fatty Acids: New Extraction-Plant. Price's (Bromborough) Ltd. A239
Filling Devices for Burettes and Pipettes. F. L. Hahn A532
Glass Standards For Spectral Transmittance: Permanence. K. S. Gibson and M. A. Belknap A39
High Intensity Ultra-violet Continuum Source for Use in Spectrophotometry. N. A. Finkelstein A39
High-Pressure Autoclaves. P. Farkas A238
Interference-type Low-loss Light-Filter. H. Schröder A39
Light-Scattering Photometer for Determining High Molecular Weights. B. A. Brice, M. Halwer and R. Speiser A275
Multiple-Paper Chromatogram. W. L. Porter ... A533
A New Funnel Filter. J. Erdos A270
New Laboratory Pump. Research Appliance Co. (Pittsburgh, U.S.A.). A239
A New Photometric Device. J. E. Tyler A634
Osmotic Balance Modified. C. R. Masson and H. W. Melville A434
Ostwald Viscometer: Calibration for Determination of Degree of Polymerisation. G. Schmidt A72
Partition Chromatography: Automatic Fraction Cutter. K. S. Dodgson, J. Pryde and A. L. Sims A113
Preparation of Bubbler Tips. C. L. Gordon ... A585
A Proportional Balance for Routine Analysis. C. F. M. Fryd A625
A Quick-Operating Enlarging Easel. F. O. Stead A276

PAGE

Chemistry (Apparatus)—*continued*

Rapid Concentrating Still. W. E. Van Heyningen A34, A122
Review of *pH* Instrumentation A335
Rotating Dialyzer of Variable Capacity. F. G. Lennox A128
Separator Funnel for Ether Extractions. J. H. Cannon A185
The Ultracentrifuge. H. Gutfreund A188
Verification of the Rider Indications on an Assay Balance. W. M. Thornton, Jr. A348
Versatile Paper Partition Chromatographic Apparatus. A. J. Singer and L. Kenner A537
Viscometers: Damping Device. A. O. Mathai ... A441
Viscosity Control. A. Norcross A119
Water Separator. R. N. Blomberg and W. F. Bruce A241
Water Trap for Vacuum Line. D. Geoghegan ... A240
Zone Electrophoresis in a Glass Powder Column. H. Haglund and A. Tiselius A128

Biochemistry.

Acid Hydrolysis of Lysozyme: Possibility of Avoiding Destruction of Tryptophane During the Hydrolysis. R. Monier and M. Jutisz A269
Adaptive Production of Amylase and Lipase by Three Species of Fungi. J. J. Goodman ... A33
α-Amylase from Human Pancreas: Properties. P. Bernfeld, F. Duckert and E. H. Fischer... A33
α-Amylase: Isolation and Crystallisation from Human Pancreas. E. H. Fischer, F. Duckert and P. Bernfeld A33
Alpha Amylases: Action. M. L. Caldwell and M. Adams A623
Alpha-Cellulose: Digestion by Larvæ of *Anobium punctatum* De Geer. D. Spiller A622
Amino Acids: Some Aspects of the Microbiological Assay. E. C. Barton-Wright A623
,, Tautomerism between Ring and Chain Forms. M. Tomita and Y. Seiki A184
Amino-Polysaccharides. III. Constitution of Hyaluronic Acid. K. H. Meyer, J. Fellig and E. H. Fischer A525
Amylo-1, 6-Glucosidase and Phosphorylase: Action on Glycogen and Amylopectin. G. T. Cori and J. Larner A404
Amylolytic Bacteria. I. A Survey of Named Mesophilic Species on Soluble Starch. E. Stark and P. A. Tetrault A622
,, II. A Survey of Named Mesophilic Species on Five Different Starches. E. Stark and P. A. Tetrault A623
Amylolytic Enzymes. XVI. Purification and Crystallisation of β-Amylase from Malt. K. H. Meyer, E. H. Fischer and A. Piguet ... A525
,, XVII. Contribution to the Study of α-Amylase Obtained from Malt. E. H. Fischer and C. H. Haselbach A525
Amylopectin: Enzymic Scission of the Branch Links. B. Maruo and T. Kobayashi ... A622
Amylose: Hydrolysis by Malt Alpha-Amylase: Improved Techniques. R. J. Dimler, R. C. Bachmann and H. A. Davis A405
Annual Review of Biochemistry, Volume 20 J. Murray Luck (Editor). A525
Antigenic Polysaccharide Isolated from Tuberculin: Structure. P. W. Kent A405
Aphid Density: Relationship to Altitude: C. G. Johnson and H. L. Penman A622
Bacteria: Inactivation by Ultra-violet Radiation. J. Voogd and J. Daams A424
Barley, Malt and Wort Gums: Some Characteristics. W. O. S. Meredith, E. J. Bass and J. A. Anderson A623
Basic Amino-Acid Contents of Collagen and of Deaminised Collagen. T. P. Salo A524
Beta-Amylase Activity: Inhibition by Cyanide. D. K. Roy and L. A. Underkofler A235
Biochemistry: Annual Review. J. M. Luck (Editor). A623
The Biological Degradation of Soluble Cellulose Derivatives and its Relationship to the Mechanism of Cellulose Hydrolysis. E. T. Reese, R. G. H. Siu and H. S. Levinson A621
Biosynthesis of the Monosaccharides. L. Hough and J. K. N. Jones A338
Carbon and Nitrogen Sources for the Production of Amylolytic Enzymes by Submerged Culture of *Aspergillus niger*. P. Shu and A. C. Blackwood A623
Carcinogenesis: The Role of the Unpaired Electron. H. F. Park A235
Cellulose-Decomposing Fungi: New Species. L. M. Ames A622

PAGE

Chemistry (Biochemistry)—*continued*

Chemical Constitution and Biological Activity. W. A. Sexton A624
Collagen and Elastin: Determination in Tissues. R. E. Neuman and M. A. Logan A177
A Crystalline Decomposition Product of Starch by a Bacillus. S. Akiya and T. Watanabe ... A524
Crystallization of Malt β-Amylase. E. H. Fischer, K. H. Meyer, G. Noelting and A. Piguet... A269
The Deamination of Crystalline Egg Albumin. I. Preparation and Properties of Various Soluble and Denatured Derivatives. P. H. Maurer and M. Heidelberger A524
,, II. Physical and Chemical Properties of the Soluble and Denatured Derivatives. P. H. Maurer, M. Heidelberger and D. H. Moore A524
,, III. Quantitative Immuno-chemical Studies on Crystalline Egg Albumin and its Denatured and Deaminated Derivatives. P. H. Maurer and M. Heidelberger. A525
The Dynamics of Cell Expansion by Turgor. F. M. Haines A621
Enzyme Kinetics and the Rate of Biological Processes. J. L. Kavanau A424
Enzyme Specificity in the Domain of Carbohydrates: Principles Underlying. A. Gottschalk A624
The Enzymes. Vol. II, Part 1: J. B. Sumner and K. Myrbäck (Editors) A624
Enzymes: Applications in Textiles. J. Pfannmuller and A. Noe A33
Enzymes and Viruses: An Apparent Relationship betwen Molecular Weights and Quantum Yields for Inactivation. A. D. McLaren... A404
The Enzymic Hydrolysis of 1:3-Linked Polyglucosans. T. Dillon and P. O'Colla A270
"Fibrino-Peptide": New Aspects of the Fibrinogen-Fibrin Transformation. L. Lorand A622
Flour Amylase Activity: Effects of Polyoxyethylene Monostearate. L. F. Marnett and R. W. Seiman A235
Functions of Malt α-Amylase. R. H. Hopkins ... A66
Fungi Growing on Agar: Permanent Preparations. C. L. Duddington and S. M. Dixon ... A622
Giant Colonies: Photographic Examination. D. Kulka, J. M. Preston and T. K. Walker... A524
Growing Micro-organisms: New Techniques for Study. T. W. Pearce and E. O. Powell ... A524
Histamine: Biological Assay in Small Quantities of Liquid. K. Bucher A343
History of Micro-dissection. F. J. Cole A476
"Honeydew": Detection on Raw Cotton. M. F. Stansbury and C. L. Hoffpauir A185
Human Immersion and Survival in Cold Water. C. H. Wyndham and D. K. C. MacDonald A621
Humin Formation During Wheat Gluten Hydrolysis. C. V. Lusena A66
Hydroxylysine: Isolation from Gelatin Hydrolysate. J. G. Heathcote A184
Infra-red Spectroscopic Studies of Globular Protein Structure. E. J. Ambrose and A. Elliott A573
Insect Virus Diseases: Electron Microscope Study of Disease Polyhedra. K. M. Smith and R. W. G. Wyckoff A121
Insulin: Enzymic Inactivation: Mechanism. D. Kertesz A184
L-Fuco-4-ketose, a New Sugar Produced by the Action of *Acetobacter Suboxydans* on L-Fucitol. N. K. Richtmyer, L. C. Stewart and C. S. Hudson A425
Malt Amylases and their Action on Starch. Muntona Ltd. and E. Fison Ltd. A525
Medical Applications of Paper Partition Chromatography. C. E. Dent A425
Microbiological Preparation of C^{14}-Labelled Starch from Sodium Acetate. J. C. Bevington, E. J. Bourne and I. A. Wilkinson ... A121
Microbiology: Evolution. Sir Paul Fildes ... A524
Mould-growth: Its Origin and Prevention. M. Nopitsch A184
Mucilage from the Bark of *Ulmus Fulva* (Slippery Elm Mucilage): Constitution. Part III. The Isolation of 3-Monomethyl D-Galactose from the Products of Hydrolysis. E. L. Hirst, L. Hough and J. K. N. Jones ... A404
Mucopolysaccharides and Dyes: Binding by Collagen. J. Einbinder and M. Schubert ... A404
Ninhydrin: Absorption Spectra. D. A. MacFadyen A113
Nonoxidative, Nonproteolytic Enzymes. W. R. Frisell and L. Hellerman A527
,, P. P. Cohen and R. W. McGilvery A624

PAGE

Chemistry (Biochemistry)—*continued*

Oxidation of Certain Amino Acids and Proteins by Peroxidase and Hydrogen Peroxide. I. W. Sizer A269
Phenylalanine and Tyrosine in Yeast: Synthesis. C. Gilvarg and K. Bloch A405
Phosphorus of Potato Starch. T. Postermak ... A405
Polypeptide Chain Configurations in Crystalline Proteins. Sir Lawrence Bragg, J. C. Kendrew and M. F. Perutz A333
Polysaccharide Synthesis: Biological Polymerization. M. Stacey A121
Polysaccharide Synthesised from Sucrose by *Niesseria Perflava*: Structure. S. A. Barker, E. J. Bourne and M. Stacey ... A177
Proteases in Virus-Diseased Tissues: Polyhedral-Diseased Silkworms. F. Yoshihara ... A178
Protein Hydrolysis in Presence of Carbohydrates. E. Kofranyi A178
Protein Molecules: Biological Significance of Folding and Unfolding. K. H. Meyer and H. Mark A622
Proteins: Dependence of Hydrolysability on Asymmetry. V. G. Yakovlev A113
,, Determination of Molecular Weights in Spread Monolayers. H. B. Bull A33
,, Effect of Heating on Structure and Properties. I. Collagen. A. L. Zaides A526
,, Hydrolysis for Liberation of Eighteen Amino Acids. U. Mondolfo and V. Camboni ... A527
,, Structural Chemistry. I. T. Shimanouchi and S. Mizushima A528
,, Structural Chemistry. II. T. Shimanouchi and S. Mizushima A528
,, Structural Chemistry. III. The Structure of Proteins and the Phenomena in Living Bodies. S. Mizushima and T. Shimanouchi A528
Proteolytic Enzymes. M. Laskowski A624
Rearrangement of the Amino-Acid Residues in Peptides by the Action of Proteolytic Enzymes. S. G. Waley and J. Watson ... A347
Ripening Seeds: Biosynthesis of Unsaturated Fatty Acids. T. P. Hilditch A622
Serine: A Note on the Racemization. J. C. Crawhall and D. F. Elliott A560
Serum Proteins: Fractionation With a Quaternary Ammonium Detergent. F. J. Loomeijer... A178
,, Micro-Kjeldahl Determination. B. Levin, V. G. Oberholzer and T. P. Whitehead ... A178
So-Called Amylosynthease. B. Maruo and T. Kobayashi A269
Soil Proteins: Amino-acid Composition. J. M. Bremner A235
Synthesis of Starch-type Polysaccharides: Use of Mixtures of P- and Q-Enzymes. S. A. Barker, E. J. Bourne, S. Peat and I. A. Wilkinson A270
Synthetic Polysaccharides: Methylation and End-group Assay. S. A. Barker, E. J. Bourne and I. A. Wilkinson A270
Thermophilic Cellulose Fermentation: Carbon Balance and Carbon Dioxide Fixation in. L. Enebo A425
Thrombin: Action in the Clotting of Fibrinogen. K. Bailey, F. R. Bettelheim, L. Lorand and W. R. Middlebrook A622
Vision: Chemical Aspects. R. A. Morton ... A418
Zinc Requirements of *Aspergillus niger*. G. N. Rolinson A622

Inorganic Chemistry.

Atomic Weights Table—1948 (with Comments). G. Rienäcker A334
Atomic Weights Table—1949 (With Comments). G. Rienäcker A343
Binary Systems of Titanium with Nitrogen, Carbon, Boron and Beryllium. P. Ehrlich A334
Brass Alloys: Properties. J. F. Stirling A238
Calcium Carbonate and Its Hydrates. R. Brooks, L. M. Clark and E. F. Thurston A627
Carbon Disulphide. A. G. Arend A410
Catalysed Hydrogen Peroxide Decompositions. G. A. Bottomley A543
Chlorine A628
Chlorine Dioxide: Preparation. Mo och Domsjo Akt. B.P.639,085 ... ... A313
Copper Peroxide: Constitution and the Catalytic Decomposition of Hydrogen Peroxide. A. Glasner A426
Corrosion of Iron: Inhibition by Sodium Hydroxide Solution: Mechanism. J. E. O. Mayne, J. W. Menter and M. J. Pryor ... A272

PAGE

Chemistry (Inorganic Chemistry)—*continued*

Corrosion of Steel in Laminar Flowing Water. J. L. Mansa A410
Corrosion due to Tuberculation in Water Systems. I. J. L. Mansa and W. Szybalski A410
,, II. J. L. Mansa and W. Szybalski ... A410
Dichromate Reduction Rate at a Steel Surface in Air-Free, Acetic Acid Solution. N. Hackerman and R. M. Hurd A543
Differences in Chemical Behaviour of the Hydrates of Sodium Trimetaphosphates. E. Thilo and U. Hauschild A334
Electrolytic Corrosion of Metals. A. E. Durkin ... A627
Ferric Ion: Hydrolysis in Sulphate Solution. T. V. Arden A410
Ferric-Salt Catalysed Hydrogen-Peroxide Decomposition: Revision of the Mechanism. J. A. Christiansen and V. S. Anderson A411
Hydrated Calcium Silicates. Part I. Compound Formation at Ordinary Temperatures. H. F. W. Taylor A426
Hydrogen Peroxide and Its Analogues. 2. Phase Equilibrium in the System Hydrogen-Peroxide/Water. W. T. Foley and P. A. Giguère A544
Hydrogen Peroxide Solutions: Changes of Density on Cooling and Freezing. P. A. Giguère and P. Geoffrion A543
Hydrogen Peroxide Vapour: Adsorption Effects in the Decomposition. M. Tamres and A. A. Frost A426
Hydrolytic Decomposition of Ferric Oxychloride under the Influence of Moist Air at Room-Temperature. H. Schäfer A543
Internal Dissociation, Colour, and Chemical Activity of Inner-complex and Cyclic Salts. V. I. Kuznetsov A559
Length of the Period of the Periodic System. M. V. Tomkeieff A627
Mellor's Modern Inorganic Chemistry. G. D. Parkes A543
Metal Hydroxides: Solubility in Sodium Hydroxide and in Ammonia. M. I. Arkhipov, A. B. Pakshver and N. I. Podbornova A187
Metals: Studies in Corrosion Occasioned by Aqueous Solutions of Some Surface-Active Agents. I. Copper. H. Holness and T. K. Ross A411
New Inorganic Fibre Crystal. L. Ebert and R. Fiala A543
Nitrogen Peroxide, N_2O_4, Molecule: Theoretical Study. O. Chalvet and R. Daudel ... A544
Nitrogen Tetroxide: Investigation of the Kinetics of Oxidation to Nitric Acid. H. H. Franck and W. Schirmer A544
Oxides: Acidic and Basic Properties. IV. The Thermal Decomposition of Dichromates. H. Flood and A. Muan A409
Periodic Acid: Ionisation and Hydration Equilibria. C. E. Crouthamel, A. M. Hayes and D. S. Martin A560
Platinum and Tantalum in Industry A238
Production of Sodium Chlorite: Survey of Prevalent Manufacturing Methods. G. Holst A278
Pure Oxide Refractories. D. Kirby A238
Radioactive Isotopes: Application to Textiles. E. R. Trotman A639
,, Industrial Uses. H. Seligman A244
,, Use. K. Fearnside A337
The Removal of Enamel from Copper Wire. T. P. Gill and M. L. Hume A627
Rôle of Dissolved Oxygen during the Inhibition of the Corrosion of Iron by Sodium Phosphate Solutions. M. J. Pryor and M. Cohen A272
Salt Complexes Containing Phenanthrolin. P. Pfeiffer and B. Werdelmann A334
Silicone Polymers: The Properties and Molecular Weights of Some— E. G. Rochow and T. G. Rochow A436
Silicones and Other Silicon Compounds. D. W. Thomasson A114
Some Historical Developments Relating to Corrosion. W. Lynes A273
Sourcebook on Atomic Energy. S. Glasstone A569
Substituted Amines as Inhibitors In the Acid Corrosion of Steel. L. E. Swearingen and A. F. Schram A411
Syntheses of Talc and Serpentine. W. Noll ... A334
Titanium Developments. M. Schofield A334

PAGE

Organic Chemistry.

Acetic Anhydride: Hydrolysis in Water and in the System Water: Methyl-Ethyl-Ketone. E. N. Banks, A. E. Marshall, R. W. Vollett and R. R. McLaughlin ... A559
Acetylene A629
Acrylonitrile: Reaction with Macromolecular Hydroxy Substances. Part I—A General Survey of the Reaction. J. H. MacGregor A477
,, Part II—The Production and Uses of Water-Insoluble, Alkali-Soluble Cyanoethyl Ethers as Soluble Yarns. J. H. MacGregor and C. Pugh A477
The Acylation of Corn Starch, Amylose and Amylopectin. I. A. Wolff, D. W. Olds and G. E. Hilbert A628
Aldehydes: Oxidation in the Gaseous Phase. Part IV. The Mechanism of the Inhibition of the Gaseous Phase. Oxidation of Acetaldehyde by Nitrogen Peroxide. C. A. McDowell and J. H. Thomas A496
Alginates: Extraction from Canadian Seaweeds. R. C. Rose A338
,, Production from Brown Marine Algae. L. A. Bashford, R. S. Thomas and F. N. Woodward A239
Alginic Acid and the Alginates. R. Richard ... A628
Alkali-Sensitive Glycosides: Iso-Salicin and Its Fermentation Decomposition. B. Helferich and H. Liesen A348
α- and β-Caseins: Amino Acid Composition. W. G. Gordon, W. F. Semmett and M. Bender A128
Amino Acids and Proteins: Chemistry. K. Bailey and F. Sanger A548
,, R. K. Cannan and M. Levy A629
Amino Acids: Synthesis from Substituted Cyanoacetic Esters. P. E. Gagnon, P. A. Boivin and H. M. Craig A338
Amylose: Oxidation with Hypochlorite and Hypochlorous Acid. C. H. Hullinger and R. L. Whistler A546
Antihistamine and Related Drugs: Chemistry. D. W. Adamson A235
Antioxidants: Effects on Rate of Breakdown of Rubber During Mastication. F. H. Cotton and K. O. Lee A628
Applied Chemistry: Report on Progress. Society of Chemical Industry A628
Arginine and Lysine: New Complex Compounds. A. Taurins A428
Arylamine-N-Glycosides. G. P. Ellis and J. Honeyman A628
Autoxidation of Oleic (or Other Monoethenoid Long-Chain) Esters. T. P. Hilditch ... A123
Azomethine Dyes: Formation from 4-Anisylidene- and 4,4'-Anisylidene-bis-pyrazolones. G. W. Sawdey, M. K. Ruoff and P. W. Vittum A428
Barley Amylase and Proteinase: Extraction for Estimation. E. Sandegren and N. Klang A185
Bast Fibres—Physics and Chemistry. H. J. Callow A476
β-Alanine/Copper Complexes: Effect of *p*H of Solution. J. Curchod A544
,, Spectrophotometric Studies of Dilute Solutions. J. Curchod and M. Quintin ... A544
β-Alanine in Water and Isopropyl-Water Mixtures: Ionisation Constants. M. May and W. A. Felsing A559
The Beta to Alpha Transformation of Fully Acetylated Glycosides by Alkali. B. Lindberg A411
β-Dextrin: Preparation and Properties from Arrowroot Starch. R. Viswanathan ... A429
Bones: Structure and Composition A338
"Browning" Reaction of Proteins with Glucose. A. Mohammad, H. Fraenkel-Conrat and H. S. Olcott A544
2,3-Butanediol: Production and Properties. XXXVI. Linear Polyesters of 2,3-Butanediol. R. W. Watson, N. H. Grace and J. L. Barnwell A550
Calcium Gluconate: Part I—Production from Dextrose. S. Balasundaram, R. K. Hirani and V. Subrahmanyan A429
Carbohydrate Chemistry. H. O. L. Fischer and D. L. Macdonald A548
,, M. L. Wolfrom and J. M. Sugihara ... A629
,, Advances. C. S. Hudson and S. M. Cantor (Editors) A629
,, Modern Developments. E. L. Hirst ... A185

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*

Carbohydrates: Reactions with Nitrogenous Substances. I. Mutarotations of Some Glycosylamines. W. Pigman, E. A. Cleveland, D. H. Couch and J. H. Cleveland ... A555
Carboxylic Esters: Formation of Crystalline Complexes with Urea. R. P. Linstead and M. Whalley A273
Carrageenin: Confirmation of 1:3 Linkage. R. Johnson and E. G. V. Percival ... A114
^{14}C-Carboxy-labelled Tyrosine and Di-iodotyrosine: Synthesis. R. B. Loftfield ... A36
Cellulose Acetate-Chloroacetate: Pyridinium Salts. C. J. Malm, J. W. Mench, R. F. Williams, Jr. and G. D. Hiatt A114
Cellulose and Proteins: Organic Chemistry. R. L. Elliott and R. L. Kitchen ... A239
Citric Acid: Effect upon the Oxidation of Peanut Oil and of the Methyl Esters derived from Peanut Oil. H. W. Lemon, R. M. Knapp and A. H. Allman A431
Clathrate Compounds and "Adducts" of Urea with Carbon-Chain Compounds. J. W. Smith A239
Colour of Organic Dyes and the Planarity of their Molecules. A. I. Kiprianov and I. K. Ushenko A476
Colour Reaction of Tryptophane with Aldehydes. J. Giral and J. Laguna A278
Complexes of Trilon-B Acid with two Divalent Metals. P. Pfeiffer and E. Schmitz ... A273
Constitution of Fehling's Solution. P. Pfeiffer, H. Simons and E. Schmitz A270
Copolymers of Styrene and Chloranil. J. W. Breitenbach and A. J. Renner A114
Corn: The Interrelationships of Proteins and Amino Acids. K. J. Frey A545
Crown-Gall Polysaccharide: Structure. I. E. W. Putman, A. L. Potter, R. Hodgson and W. Z. Hassid A429
Crystal Violet: Fading in Alkaline Solutions. T. Langvad A415
Cyanine Dyes Containing the Pyrrocoline Nucleus. Part I. F. G. Holliman and H. A. Schickerling A427
Cyanoethylation of Alpha Amino Acids. I. Monocyanoethyl Derivatives. L. L. McKinney, E. H. Uhing, E. A. Setzkorn and J. C. Cowan A344
(1) Decomposition of Diazo Compounds in Acid and Alkaline Solution. (2) Alkaline Reduction of Aromatic Nitric Compounds. H. H. Hodgson, W. H. H. Norris, and E. R. Ward A186
Dextran: Periodate Oxidation. A Jeanes and C. A. Wilham A35
D-Glucosazone: Periodate Oxidation. C. F. Huebner and K. P. Link A179
D-Glucose Dibenzamide from Pentabenzoyl-D-α-Glucose. V. Deulofeu and J. O. Deferrari A239
Dehydrogenation Reactions by the Action of Free Radicals. A. Schönberg and A. Mustafa... A545
Diazonium Salts: An Improved Method for Hydrolysis. J. P. Lambooy A428
Diethyl Chlorophosphite as a Reagent for Peptide Syntheses. G. W. Anderson, A. D. Welcher and R. W. Young A557
Drying Oils: Developments. R. L. Terrill ... A67
Drying Oils: Some Aspects of Oxidation. L. Williamson A547
Enzymatically Liberated Lignin. W. J. Schubert and F. F. Nord A124
Esterification. E. M. Reid A124
Ethoxylated Lignin Sulphonic Acids: Sulphonation. H. Erdtman and T. Pettersson ... A180
Ethylene Dichloride Extract of Cottonseed Meal: Antioxidant Properties. H. J. Lips ... A411
Extraction of Unsaponifiable Constituents from Wool Grease. Nopco Chemical Co. B.P. 649,421 ... ... A231
The Fats: 1900-1950. An Essay in Historical Chemistry. T. P. Hilditch A334
Fats, Fatty Oils and Detergents. N. D. Sylvester A629
Fatty Acids. Price's (Bromborough) Ltd. A74
Feather Barbs: Surface Cells. L. Auber and H. M. Appleyard A641
Fibre Structure: Modern Views. A. J. Hall ... A334
Fibrin Clotting: Effect of Ions and Neutral Molecules. J. T. Edsall and W. R. Lever A574
Fibrinogen: Conversion to Fibrin. III. S. Shulman and J. D. Ferry A427

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*

Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and Its Homologues. VII. Condensation of 2:4:6-Trimethylphenol with Formaldehyde. S. R. Finn and J. W. G. Musty... A428

,, VIII. Condensation of 3:4-Dimethylphenol with Formaldehyde. S. R. Finn A428

,, IX. The Effect of *pH* on the Yields of Isomeric Dihydroxydiphenylmethanes. S. R. Finn and J. W. G. Musty A428

,, X. The Mixed Melting Points of Mixtures of the Isomeric Dihydroxydiphenylmethanes. S. R. Finn, G. J. Lewis and N. J. L. Megson A428

Formaldehyde: Conversion into Sugars with a Baryta Catalyst. R. Cornubert and C. Renaud A544

Formic Acid: Decomposition by Periodate. P. B. Sarkar A629

Formic Acid and Its Salts: Reactions. P. Haas A628

Fortschritte der Chemie organischer Naturstoffe. VIII. L. Zechmeister (Editor). A629

γ-Butyrolactone and α-Amino-γ-Butyrolactone with Sodium Methyl Mercaptide or Selenide: Cleavage. A Synthesis of Methionine. H. Plieninger A548

Glycine: Ionisation and the Effect of Sodium Chloride upon its Second Ionisation. E. J. King A559

Glucose and Related Compounds: Oxidation with Oxides of Nitrogen. E. F. Degering and R. A. Berntsen A429

Glycogen and Starch from the Seed of Sweet Corn: Molecular Constitution. (*Zea Mays*). W. Z. Hassid and R. M. McCready A628

Grignard Reaction: History and Application: Constitution of Organo-Magnesium Compounds. R. Locquin, P. Karrer, J. Colonge, P. Jolibois and R. Kullmann A545

Heparin: Structure. M. L. Wolfrom, R. Montgomery, J. V. Karabinos and P. Rathgeb A414

High-Polymer Chemistry of Polysaccharides. I. Sakurada A349

A Review of High-Polymer Chemistry. I. Sakurada A349

Hydrindantin Reactions: Spectrophotometry. D. A. MacFadyen and N. Fowler A114

Hydrogen Sulphide: Liberation by X-Radiation from Cysteine and Glutathione. W. M. Dale and J. V. Davies A560

Hydrolysis of Starch with Hydrochloric Acid. A. Leman and P. Didry A349

Hydroxylysine: Isolation and Structure. S. Bergström and S. Lindstedt A429

Hygroscopicity of Amino-acids and its Relationship to the Vapour Phase Water Absorption of Proteins. E. F. Mellon and S. R. Hoover A574

Igepon T: Production. M. L. Kastens and J. J. Ayo A124

The Iodoform Reaction. H. Booth and B. C. Saunders A240

Isoleucine: Preparation of the Four Stereoisomers. J. P. Greenstein, L. Levintow, C. G. Baker and J. White A418

Keratinous Tissue: Nucleic Acid Catabolites. A. Bolliger and R. Gross A641

L_8-Threonine: Crystal Structure. D. P. Shoemaker, J. Donohue, V. Schomaker and R. B. Corey A40

Lanosterol. (IX) Ketodihydrolanosterol. M. J. Birchenough and J. F. McGhie A351

,, (X) Ketodihydrolanosterol (contd.). J. F. Cavalla and J. F. McGhie A351

,, (XI) Reduction of Ketones in the Lanosterol Series. J. F. Cavalla and J. F. McGhie... A351

Linseed Oil: Acceleration and Retardation of Drying. J. d'Ans and K. Meier A548

,, Cis-Trans Isomerisation. J. S. Gourlay ... A480

,, Method of the Heat Bodying of— P. O. Powers A434

Liquid Ammonia: Use in the Fractionation of Wheat Straw Holocellulose. C. T. Bishop and G. A. Adams A480

Luminous Poster-Inks. T. Hedley Barry A239

Macromolecules. H. N. Rydon A546

Mannan from Seaweed: Structure. J. K. N. Jones A273

Medullary Keratin: Tryptic Digestion. J. L. Stoves A641

Meerwein Reaction: Application to β-Methylcinnamic Acid and to Methyl Methacrylate. P. L'Ecuyer and C. A. Olivier A548

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*

Methanol and Hydrogen Chloride: Reaction at 0°C. E. Reeves, C. L. Haffpauir and R. J. Demint A547

Metal Ion Indicators. III. Complex Formation of Pyrocatechol-3, 5-disulphonic acid with Ferric Ions. G. Schwarzenbach and A. Willi A540

Monomers of the Quinoid Type and Their Polymers. M. Szwarc A429

N-Acetylglycine: Crystal Structure. G. B. Carpenter and J. Donohue A40

Nature of Branched Chain Linkage in Amylopectin and Glycogen. G. C. Gibbons and R. A. Boissonnas A239

New Enol Glucosides of β-Hydroxy Carbonyl Compounds. C. E. Ballou and K. P. Link A35

New Facts about Oxycellulose. A. J. Hall A349

Nitrates of Dewaxed Cotton Linters: Nitrogen Content and Viscosities: Effect of Wetting and Drying. A Rosenthal and R. K. Brown A180

Ninhydrin: Purification by Crystallation. P. B. Hamilton and P. J. Ortiz A86

Nitration as an Analytical Tool in the Study of Wood Pulps [Part] III: Nitration of Semi-chemical Pulps. Ø. Bryde and T. H. Smith A412

Oleate Coacervates: Action of Aliphatic, Aromatic and Mixed Hydrocarbons. H. L. Booij, C. J. Vogelsang, and J. C. Lycklama ... A124

Olefins: Noncatalytic Polymerisation to Lubricating Oils. F. M. Seger, H. G. Doherty and A. N. Sachanen A546

One-Acid Triglycerides: Microscopic Appearance of Polymorphic Forms. T. Quimby A428

Organic Acids: Action on some Fibrous Proteins: the Oxidation of Wool Keratin. S. Blackburn and A. G. Lowther A641

Organic Compounds: Colour. Part I. A General Colour Rule. E. B. Knott A427

Organic Reactions Volume V. R. Adams (Editor) A549

,, Volume VI. R. Adams (Editor) A549

Organo-Silicon Compounds: Chemistry and Technology. F. A. Jones A411

Oxalic Acid: Production and Uses. A. G. Arend A240

The Oxidation of Aldoses by Hypoiodous Acid: Part III. Comparison of the Rates of Oxidation of α- and β-D-Glucose. K. D. Reeve A385

Oxidation in Organic Chemistry: Reagents. A. W. Johnson A412

Ozonization of Aldehydes Containing a Double Bond: Cinnamic Aldehyde. Part I. E. Dallwigk and E. Briner A344

Parallelism between the Structure of Fat and that of Synthetic Textiles. A. Parisot A549

Pectin: Alkaline Degradation. B. Vollmer ... A556

Pectin and Pectic Acid: Complete Methylation with Diazomethane, and the Use of Completely Esterified Pectin Derivatives for Uronic Acid Determination and for Molecular Weight Determination. B. Vollmert A561

Pectins: Chemical Composition and Properties. J. K. N. Jones A628

Peptide Synthesis. O. Sûs A412

Peptides from Anhydro-N-carboxyamino-acids: Synthesis of Simple —. J. L. Bailey ... A480

Peptides: New Synthesis. G. W. Kenner ... A240

Peptides: Optical Rotation Values. E. Brand and B. F. Erlanger A89

Perlon L: Formation from ε-Caprolactam. A. Matthes A549

pH: Effect on the Colour of Internally Complex and Cyclic Salts. V. I. Kuznetsov A557

Phenolic Resins: Recent Progress in Chemistry. S. R. Finn, J. L. Megson and E. J. W. Whittaker A629

Phosphonitrile Chloride: Some Polymeric Derivations. C. J. Brown A35

Plastification of Cellulose Derivatives: Mechanism. G. Champetier A87

Plasticizers from Lactic Acid. C. E. Rehberg, M. B. Dixon, T. J. Dietz and P. E. Meiss A278

Plastics. J. W. C Crawford, A. A. K. Whitehouse and T. N. Parkin A630

Poly-β-Amino Acids: Preparation. I. N. Gorbacheva, Z. A. Rogovin and T. G. Machulka A125

Polymeric Additives for Synthetic Ester Lubricants. F. J. Glavis A546

Polymerisation of Vinyl Acetate: Inhibiting Effect of Small Amount of Acrylonitrile. W. R. Conn and H. T. Neher A67

Polymerization. C. C. Winding A125

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*
Polymethylphenylsiloxanes: Thermal and Oxidation Stability. C. M. Murphy, C. E. Saunders and D. C. Smith A555
Polypeptide Chain: Two Hydrogen-Bonded Spiral Configurations. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A480
Polysulphides and Polythionic Compounds: Prevalence of Unbranched Sulphur Chains. O. Foss A413
The Polyuronides. C. L. Hilton A550
Polyvinyl Alcohol. N. Platzer A546
Polyvinyl Chloride Compounds: Properties. Effect of Phthalate Ester Structure. P. V. Smith, Jr., R. G. Newberg and D. W. Young ... A547
Prefixes: On the Use of the Capital Letters L and D. H. B. Vickery A413
The Preparation of Lime- and Acid-resisting Washing, Dispersing and Wetting Agents for the Textile Industry. W. Reiss ... A344
Protein Chemistry: Advances. Volume VI. M. L. Anson, K. Bailey and J. T. Edsall (Editors) A544
The Protein Fibres. G. K. Simpson A630
Protein Molecule: Structure. D. L. Talmud ... A125
Protein Polypeptide Chains: Inter-atomic Distances and Bond Angles. R. B. Corey and J. Donohue A40
Proteins: Action of Nitrogen Trichloride: Part I, Isolation and Identification of Toxic Factor. H. R. Bentley, E. E. McDermott, T. Moran, J. Pace and J. K. Whitehead... A180
Proteins of the Keratin-Myosin Group: Deformation in Solutions of Organic Substances. A. Pasynsky and V. Blokhina A477
Proteins: New Chemical Inquiries into the Structure. M. P. Desnuelle A546
Proteins and Related Substances: Near Infra-red Spectra. S. Mizushima, T. Shimanouchi and M. Tsuboi A39
Proteins: Sorption of Non-electrolytes. A. G. Pasynsky and R. S. Chernyak A477
Raw Cotton Fibre: Demonstration of the Presence of a Galacto-Araban. J. D. Guthrie and W. A. Reeves A338
Rayon—Physics and Chemistry. D. Entwistle ... A477
Reaction of Formaldehyde with Cotton. C. F. Goldthwait A344
Recrystallisation of Relaxed Animal Fibres. L. G. Jagger and J. B. Speakman A573
Resins, Drying Oils, Varnishes and Paints. R. S. Robinson, J. H. Greaves, L. J. Brooks and H. L. Howard A630
Ribose Anhydride: Structure. R. W. Jeanloz, G. R. Barker and M. V. Lock A289
Rice-Bran Oil and Its Applications. XV. Molecular Distillation of Rice-Bran Oil. S. Ueno, S. Komori and T. Agawa A551
Rubber. S. A. Brazier A630
Schardinger Dextrins: Studies. V. Periodate Oxidation. D. French and R. L. McIntire... ... A438
Serum Albumin: Combination with Organic Anions. J. D. Teresi A125
Solutions of High Polymers. C. E. H. Bawn ... A555
Solvitoses: Starch Products with New Properties. F. A. Möller A125
Starch: Acetylation. R. Lohmar and C. E. Rist A125
,, Carbohydrate Primers in Synthesis. J. M. Bailey, W. J. Whelan and S. Peat ... A427
,, Starch. IV. The Molecular Constitution of Amylose Subfractions. A. L. Potter and W. Z. Hassid A429
The Stepwise Degradation of Peptides. H. G. Khorana A335
Steroid Nomenclature. CIBA A629
Straw Pulps: Comparison of Chemical Methods of Preparation. R. Renaud A67
Strong Acids: Action on Acetylated Glycosides. VI. Transglycosidation of Galactosides. L. Asp and B. Lindberg A411
,, VII. Transglycosidation of Xylosides. L. Asp and B. Lindberg A411
,, VIII. A New Synthesis of Melibiose. B. Lindberg A544
Sucrose: Conversion into Pyridazine Derivatives. Part X. The Properties and Structure of 3-Methyl-6-pyridazone, 1:3-Dimethyl-6-pyridazone, and some Derivatives of Pyridazine. W. G. Overend, L. M. Turton and L. F. Wiggins A427
,, Part XI. The Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Substituted 1-Phenyl-6-pyridazones and Related Substances. W. G. Overend, L. M. Turton and L. F. Wiggins A427

PAGE

Chemistry (Organic Chemistry)—*continued*
Sucrose: Part XIII. The Stability of Tetrahydro-6-ketopyridazine and 6-Pyridazone Derivatives towards Acidic Reagents. W. G. Overend and L. F. Wiggins A427
Sugar Phosphates. L. F. Leloir A630
Sugars: Synthesis from Simpler Substances. Part I. The *in vitro* Synthesis of the Pentoses. L. Hough and J. K. N. Jones A480
Sulphinic Acids: Preparation. W. E. Truce and A. M. Murphy A550
Sulphonated Cross-Linked Polystyrene: A Monofunctional Cation-Exchange Resin. K. W. Pepper A457
Synthesis of the Amino-Acids: Recent Developments. R. O. Atkinson, C. Okrent and C. Simons A334
A Synthesis of δ-hydroxy-α-Aminovaleric Acid and Its Conversion to Proline. H. Plieninger A551
A Synthetic Amphoteric Polypeptide. S. Akabori, H. Tani and J. Noguchi A273
Synthetic Lubricant Development: Structural Guides. C. M. Murphy and W. A. Zisman A555
Synthetic Polypeptides. Part I. Synthesis of Oxazolid-2:5-diones, and a New Reaction of Glycine. A. C. Farthing A274
,, Part II. Properties of Oxazolid-2:5-diones, and an Initial Study of the Preparation of Polypeptides therefrom. D. Coleman and A. C. Farthing A274
,, Part III. Initiators for the Co-polymerisation of Oxazolid-2:5-diones. D. Coleman ... A274
,, Part I. W. E. Hanby, S. G. Waley and J. Watson A274
,, Part II. Polyglutamic Acid. W. E. Hanby, S. G. Waley and J. Watson ... A274
Synthetic Protein Fibres: Reactions with Formaldehyde: Complex Salt Formation. H. G. Fröhlich A344
Transformation of Some Soluble Proteins into Insolubles by Nucleic Acids. V. G. Kryukor A273
Trehalose-Type Disaccharides: Synthesis. V. E. Sharp and M. Stacey A414
Urea and Formaldehyde: Note on the Reaction. J. I. de Jong A628
Ultra-violet Absorption Spectrum of Tyrosine: Effect of *p*H. N. Kretchmer and R. Taylor A39
Uronic Acid Carboxyl Groups: Nature of the Bonding in Naturally Occurring Pectin. M. Hann A549
Vegetable Oils: Effect of Heat. Maharaja M. Bhasin and J. S. Aggarwal A427
Wheat Gluten in Dilute Acetic Acid by Brief Heat Treatment: Stabilisation of Solutions. H. S. Olcott A414
Wool Keratin: Sedimentation and Diffusion Studies of a Derivative. E. H. Mercer and B. Olofsson A641
Wool Oils: A New Approach to the Evaluation for Resistance to Oxidation in Storage ... A74
Wool Wax: Some Normal Alcohols occurring in—. J. Tiedt and E. V. Truter A642
Zemplen's Glycoside Synthesis. B. Lindberg ... A548

Photochemistry.

Absorption-Spectral Curves of Solid Films of Dyes. T. Vartanyan A564
(Azoic) Ice-colours: Influence on the Change in (Tensile) Strength of the Fibre under the Influence of Light. S. I. Mitel'man ... A564
Bleached Jute: Photochemical Discolouration; Effect of Urea-Formaldehyde Treatment. H. J. Callow A242
Bleaching of Malachite Green. W. Jost and K. G. Fahlbusch A276
Constitution and Light-Absorption. I. Carbonyl Derivatives. F. Bohlmann A564
,, II. Diacetylene Compounds. F. Bohlmann A564
Dyes and Pigments: Measurement of Fading. J. E. J. Neugebauer A438
Dyes: The Relation between the Absorption Spectra and the Chemical Constitution. XVI. The Separation of Chromophores in Unsymmetrical Disazo Dyes. W. R. Brode and J. D. Piper A633
Fluorescence and Photo-Chemical Activity of Zinc Oxides. G. Winter and R. N. Whittem ... A340
Fluorescence of Solids: Influence of Temperature. F. A. Kröger and W. de Groot A276
High Polymers: Degradation. H. W. Melville ... A248

PAGE

Chemistry (Photochemistry)—*continued*

Indigo: Influence of the Solvent on the Absorption Spectrum. G. Nebbia A564
Infra-red Absorption Spectra of Some Amino-Acids between 2 and 15μ: Investigations. L. Larsson A420
Infra-red Spectra: Effect of Low Temperatures. R. M. Hainer and G. W. King A564
Light Absorption and Photochemistry. E. J. Bowen A417
Light-Absorption by Proteins. I and II. E. Schauenstein A564
Light: Action on Textiles. R. Dicker A563
Native Proteins: Photochemistry. E. K. Rideal and R. Roberts A633
Pepsin: Infra-red Spectra. L. L. Uzman and E. R. Blout A129
Peptide Bonds: Tests for Hydrolysis by Ultra-violet Light. D. J. McLean and A. C. Giese A417
Permanganate: Effect on the Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Aromatic Amino Acids and Proteins. W. J. Haas, I. W. Sizer and J. R. Loofbourow A563
Photo-chlorination. Part II. The Photo-chlorination of Methane. M. Ritchie and W. I. H. Winning A438
Photopolymerisation of Vinylidene Chloride. Parts I and II. J. D. Burnett and H. W. Melville A480
Polymer Types and Specific Absorptions in the Ultra-violet by Hydrogen-Bridged Amides and Alcohols with Application to the Protein Structure Problem. G. A. Anslow A480
Proteins: Absorption of Lights, Parts I and II. E. Schauenstein A188
Rate Constants in the High Temperature Photolysis of Acetaldehyde. R. E. Dodd ... A350
Rôle Played by Certain Dyes in the Action of Infra-red Radiation on the Latent Image (Herschel Effect). L. Cohen-Solal ... A350
Some Problems in the Interpretation of the Infra-red Spectra of Large Molecules. G. B. B. M. Sutherland A480
Synthetic Fibres: Effect of Light. A. Sippel ... A417
Tendon-Collagen: Ultra-violet Absorption. I. E. Schauenstein and D. Stanke A565
Ultra-violet Illumination: Denaturing and Photo-Oxidising Action on Dissolved Proteins. S. Fiala A563
Ultra-violet Light: Effect on Methyl Cellulose in Solution. L. Spitze, A. Mooradian, R. H. Hartigan and L. A. Hansen A633

Physical Chemistry.

Curve of Apparent Dissociation and pK of Methyl Red and Bromophenol Blue. L. Di Bella A539
*p*H Standards of High Acidity and High Alkalinity and the Practical Scale of *p*H. R. G. Bates, G. D. Pinching and E. R. Smith A476
Physical Chemistry: An Advanced Treatise. Volume II. The Properties of Liquids. J. R. Partington A551
„ Structure. C. N. Hinshelwood A478
α-Amylase Action: Kinetics. S. Schwimmer ... A113
Arachin as a Dissociation System. P. Johnson and E. M. Shooter A70
Arachin: Electrophoretic Examination. P. Johnson, E. M. Shooter and E. K. Rideal A70

Physical Chemistry.
(Colloids, Emulsions and Suspensions.)

Acid Aluminium Di-soaps: Probable Existence. E. Back and K. E. Almin A416
Alcohol-Soap Micelles: "Solubilization". H. B. Klevens A123
Alkaline Casein Dispersions: Spontaneous Gelation. R. L. Wormell A632
„ K. F. Plomley, H. G. Higgins and J. F. Hayes A632
Bicolloids and Food Products: Retention of Water after Desiccation. D. A. A. Mossel A240
Bovine Plasma Protein Fractions: Ultracentrifugal Study. V. L. Koenig and K. O. Pedersen A438
Cellophane. (Colloid Chemistry, Vol. VII.) C. M. Rosser A552
Chemical and Physical Modifications of Textile Fibers. (Colloid Chemistry, Vol. VII.) H. C. Borghetty A552

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Coagulation: Modern Colloidchemical Concepts of the Phenomenon. E. A. Hauser ... A434
Colloid Chemistry. H. W. Douglas A552
Colloid Chemistry, Volume VII. J. Alexander (Editor) A552
Colloid Layers: Measurement of Vertical Swelling. E. J. Lewis and A. K. Soper A126
Colloidal Electrolytes: The Application of the Mass Law to the Aggregation. M. J. Vold A430
„ Influence on the Swelling of Isolated Epidermis. E. K. Götte A345
Colloidal Solutions: Light Scattering and Spectrophotometry. P. Doty and R. F. Steiner A129
Colloidal Systems: Measurement of *p*H, Ion Activities, and Membrane Potentials. H. Jenny, T. R. Nielsen, N. T. Coleman and D. E. Williams A86
Complexes of Ions with Proteins. (Colloid Chemistry, Vol. VII.) I. M. Klotz ... A552
Concentration: Effect on the Settling of Suspensions and Flow Through Porous Media. P. G. W. Hawksley A481
Corn Starch Gels: Measurement of Properties. W. G. Bechtel A78
Crystallised Polymers: Solubility. G. J. Van Amerongen A437
Egg Albumin: Effect of Pressure on the Denaturation. V. S. Tongur A552
Elastomeric Microgel: Structure and Thermodynamics. A. I. Medalia A437
The Electroviscous Effect for Suspensions of Solid Spherical Particles. F. Booth A836
Emulsions Containing α-Monostearin and Sodium Stearate: Size Distributions. II. H. H. G. Jellinek and H. A. Anson A115
„ Effect of Electrolytes. III. H. H. G. Jellinek and A. Gordon A115
Emulsions: Formation and Flow. E. G. Richardson A186
„ Particle Size Distribution. H. H. G. Jellinek A115
Emulsions and Suspensions: Some Aspects of Rheology and Stability. E. W. J. Mardles and A. de Waele A447
Ethanol-Water Mixtures: Chemical and Physical Properties. M. Bobtelsky A430
Foaming: Control. I. The Mode of Action of Chemical Anti-Foams. R. E. Prattle ... A481
„ Control. II. The Breakdown Mechanisms and Volume of Dynamic Foams. R. E. Prattle A481
γ-Casein: Separation. N. J. Hipp, M. L. Groves, J. H. Custer and T. L. McMeekin ... A437
Influence of Temperature on Micellary Size of Salt Aerosols. L. Dautrebande A127
Ionic Exchange: Equilibria in Irregular Systems. L. E. Davis A70
Ionotropy: Effect of Micelles. H. Thiele and H. Micke A845
Legumin: Solubility and Gelation in Mixed Solvents. B. Jirgensons A561
Micelles: Determination of Properties. H. W. Hoyer and K. J. Mysels A127
Micelles and X-rays: Structure of Soaps and Detergents. W. Philippoff A71
Optical Rotation and Chain Folding in Synthetic Polypeptides and Gelatin. C. Robinson and M. J. Bott A633
Polydisperse Non-Ideal Solutes: Sedimentation Equilibrium. VI. M. Wales, F. T. Adler and K. E. Van Holde A437
Polygalacturonic Acid Methyl Ester: Gelling. H. Deuel, G. Huber and R. Leuenberger ... A116
Polymer Molecules: Distribution in Dilute Solution. P. M. Doty and R. F. Steiner A68
Protective Wrappings: British Approach. (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). C. R. Oswin ... A552
The Relation Between Chemical Structure and Performance of Detergents (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). D. S. P. Roebuck A552
The Relationship Between Constitution and Mode of Action of Soaplike Colloidal Electrolytes (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). A. Chwala A552
The Rôle of the Electric Double Layer in the Behaviour of Lyophobic Colloids (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). E. J. W. Verwey A552
Sedimentation Equilibria of Polydisperse Non-Ideal Solutes. IV. Association in Dilute Cellulose Acetate Solutions. M. Wales and D. L. Swanson A416
„ V. Uses and Limitations of the Equilibrium Ultracentrifuge. M. Wales A416

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Sedimentation Constants: Density Correction. H. K. Schachman and M. A. Lauffer ... A128

Soap—Water System: Isobaric and Isothermal Studies. I. W. O. Milligan, G. L. Bushey and A. L. Draper A434

Solubilisation. H. B. Klevens A187

Solubilised Systems: Electrical Conductivity and Water Dispersibility. P. A. Winsor ... A116

Solubility of High-Polymer Fibre Molecules. A. Münster A68

Sound Transmission in Gelatinous Substances. A. M. Srivastava A346

Starch Suspensions: The Influence of Some Capillary-Active Substances on— J. Jensen ... A415

Statistical Theory of Solutions. A. B. D. Cassie A633

Sulphydryl-Disulphide Relationships in the Induction of Gels in Proteins by Urea. C. Huggins, D. F. Tapley and E. V. Jensen A632

Suspensions of Large Particles: Flocculation. C. E. Hubley, A. A. Robertson and S. G. Mason A432

Suspensions of Solids in Water: Influence of Particle Size on Passage of Light. A. H. M. Andreasen, K. Krebs, N. Aa. Dalsgaard-Pedersen, E. Camradt-Petersen and B. Kjær A188

Suspensions: Studies of Viscosity and Sedimentation. 1—The Viscosity of Suspension of Spherical Particles. S. G. Ward and R. L. Whitmore A336

„ Studies of Viscosity and Sedimentation. 2—The Viscosity and Sedimentation of Suspensions of Rough Powders. S. G. Ward and R. L. Whitmore A336

Water-in-Oil Emulsions: Studies. I. The Influence of Disperse Phase Concentration on Emulsion Viscosity. P. Sherman A438

„ Studies. II. The Effect of *pH* on the Reciprocal Mobility. P. Sherman. A438

Wood: An Example of a Colloid System (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). H. Tarkow and A. J. Stamm A552

X-Ray Diffraction in Colloid Systems. R. Hosemann A346

Physical Chemistry.

(Kinetics—including Viscosity.)

Behaviour of the Polystyrene Chain in Diverse Solvents. G. Vallet A349

The Chemical Attack on Polymeric Materials as Modified by Diffusion. S. M. Katz, E. T. Kubu and J. H. Wakelin A74, A359

Chlorotrifluoroethylene Polymers: Physical Properties. W. H. Reysen and J. D. Gibson A551

Complexones. XVIII. Ferrous and Ferric Complexes with Ethylenediaminetetraacetate and their Redox Equilibrium. G. Schwarzenbach and J. Heller A539

Determination of Macromolecular Weights by Osmometry. P. Platzek A68

Depolymerisation as a Chain Reaction. R. Simha, L. A. Wall and P. J. Blatz A431

Differential Equations of Diffusion. J. D. Babbitt A69

Diffusion Constant: Determination. L. A. Walker A240

Diffusion Constants and Molecular Weight. A. Polson and D. van der Reyden A70

Diffusion and Flow of Gases and Vapours Through Micropores. I. Slip Flow and Molecular Streaming. P. C. Carman ... A120

„ II. Surface Flow. P. C. Carman and P. le R. Malherbe A120

Diffusion and Sedimentation Measurements: Evaluation. G. Meyerhoff A558

Dilute-Solution Viscosity of High Polymers. T. Alfrey, Jr., A. I. Goldberg and J. A. Price A72

Direct Dyes: Diffusion into Cellulose; Theory and Practical Implications. J. Crank ... A69

Dispersion in Concentrated Polymer Solutions: Dependence on Temperature and Concentration. J. D. Ferry A126

Donnan Equilibria [in Synthetic Polymer Solutions]. F. Boyer-Kawenoki A339

The Effect of an Electric Field on the Viscosity of Liquids. Part II. E. N. da C. Andrade and C. Dodd A278

Effect of Low Polymer upon the Intrinsic Viscosity of a High Polymer. D. Cleverdon ... A339

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Elastic Viscous Oleate Systems Containing Potassium Chloride: Properties. Part X. H. G. Bungenberg de Jong, W. A. Loeven and W. W. H. Weijzen A126

„ Properties. Part XI. H. G. Bungenberg de Jong, W. A. Loeven and W. W. H. Weijzen A127

„ XV. Note on the Relation between s and A. H. G. Bungenberg de Jong A631

The Electroviscous Effect in Solutions of Sodium Carboxymethylcellulose and the Dissociation of Carboxymethylcellulose. T. Hekker A350

Electrolysis of Aqueous Polyacrylic Acid in Sodium Hydroxide. J. R. Huizenga, P. F. Grieger and F. T. Wall A88

Factors Which Influence the Kinetics of Cellulose Reactions. E. Heuser A339

Ferric-ion Catalysed Decomposition of Hydrogen Peroxide and the Polymerization of Acrylonitrile. A. G. Paris A632

Flow Behaviour of Highly Viscous Fluids: Simple Method of Investigation. H. Willenberg and W. Fritz A68

Flowing Junction Diffusion Cells: Testing by Interference Methods. L. G. Longsworth A37

Folding and Unfolding of Protein Molecules in Relation to Cytoplasmic Streaming, Amœboid Movement and Osmotic Work. R. J. Goldacre and I. J. Lorch A127

Glycols: Effects of Position Isomerism on the Physical Properties. K. A. Glendenning, F. J. Macdonald and D. E. Wright ... A559

Hampered Draining of Solvent: Effects on the Translatory and Rotatory Motion of Statistically Coiled Long-Chain Molecules in Solution. Part. I. Translation Resistance; Rate of Diffusion and Sedimentation. H. Kuhn and W. Kuhn A431

High-molecular Solutions: Free Energy and Entropy of Dilution. A. R. Miller ... A181

High Polymer Solutions. III. The Relation Between Intrinsic Viscosity and Molecular Weight for Polystyrene Fractions in Benzene, Toluene, Chloroform, Ethyl Benzene and Methyl Ethyl Ketone. C. E. H. Bawn, R. F. J. Freeman and A. R. Kamaliddin A432

„ VI. The Intrinsic Viscosity-Molecular Weight Relationships in Mixed Solvents. C. E. H. Bawn, T. B. Grimley and M. A. Wajid A433

„ V. Effect of Concentration on the Viscosity of Dilute Solutions. C. E. H. Bawn ... A350

„ Viscometric Properties. G. M. Guzman ... A182

High Polymers: Effect of Supersonics. VI. Effect of Supersonics on Viscose. H. Sobue and K. Ishikawa A558

„ Method of Fractionation. O. Fuchs ... A560

Iodine-Azide Reaction: IV. Chain Length of Carbon Disulphide Catalysed Reaction. N. Hofman-Bang A127

„ V. Catalytic Effect of Trithionate Ions. N. Hofman-Bang A182

Ion Exchangers: Activities of the Components. E. Ekedahl, E. Högfeldt, and L. G. Sillén A414

Ion Exchangers with Multivalent Ions: Activities of the Components. E. Högfeldt, E. Ekedahl and L. G. Sillén A415

Kinetic Studies on Carbohydrates in Alkaline Conditions. I. The Kinetics of the Autoxidation of Glucose. C. H. Bamford and J. R. Collins A560

„ 2. The Kinetics of the Rearrangements of Glucose and Fructose in Alkaline Solution. C. H. Bamford, D. Bamford and J. R. Collins A560

Linear Polyesters: Viscosity-Molecular Weight Relationships; Fibre-forming Factors. H. Batzer A241

Liquids: A Relationship between Heat Conductivity and Viscosity. S. R. Mohanty ... A633

Lubricants: Rheology. H. Umstätter A133

Macromolecular Solutions: Abnormal Viscosity. I. Analysis of the Abnormal Viscosity. I. Kagawa A556

„ Viscosity and Molecular Weight. H. Mark A565

Macromolecules: Intrinsic Viscosity. J. Riseman and F. R. Eirich A434

Manganous-Permanganate Reaction: Kinetics. A. W. Adamson A410

Molecular Shape: Determination by Osmotic Measurement. A. Isihara A431

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Molecular Weight Determination by Viscometric Methods. G. V. Schulz A187

Motions in a Rotating Liquid: Study. G. W. Morgan A689

Newtonian Flow in Polymer Chemistry (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). A. K. Doolittle ... A552

Non-Newtonian Flow of Dilute Polymer Solutions. I. Outline of Method. G. De Wind and J. J. Hermans A632

Osmotic and Light-Scattering Data for Dilute Solutions: Treatment. T. G. Fox, Jr., P. J. Flory and A. M. Bueche A562

Osmotic Pressure Measurement: Theory. A. J. Staverman A632

Osmotic Pressure Measurements: New Dynamic Method—. H. J. Philipp A435

Ovalbumin and Plakalbumin: Enzymatic Dephosphorylation. G. E. Perlmann A128

Particle Shape and the Concentration Dependence of Sedimentation and Diffusion. S. Newman and F. Eirich A436

Pectin: Molecular Weight. S. A. Glikman and S. I. Orlov A182

Perlon: Calculation of Degree of Polymerisation from Viscosimetric Data. A. Matthes ... A556

Permeability of Membranes to Dyes: Kinetics of Dialysis. T. Nishi A182

Physico-Chemical Experiments on Fractions of Dextran. B. Ingelman and M. S. Halling A339

Polyacrylic and Polymethacrylic Acid: Molecular Weight.– A. Katchalsky and H. Eisenberg A435

Polycondensations: Intramolecular Reaction in —. I. The Theory of Linear Systems. H. Jacobson and W. H. Stockmayer ... A433

„ Intramolecular Reaction in—. II. Ring-Chain Equilibrium in Polydecamethylene Adipate. H. Jacobson, C. O. Beckmann and W. H. Stockmayer A433

Polyelectrolytes: A New Method for Deriving the Intrinsic Viscosity. D. T. F. Pals and J. J. Hermans A435

Polyethylene: Measurement of Molecular Weight by Menzies-Wright Boiling Point Elevation Method. H. Morawetz A434

Polyisobutylene: Elastoviscous Properties. II. Relaxation of Stress in Whole Polymers of Different Molecular Weights at Low Temperatures. G. M. Brown and A. V. Tobolsky A432

„ Further Studies on Melt Viscosity. Thomas G. Fox, Jr. and P. J. Flory A415

Polyisobutylene in Various Solvents: Intrinsic-Viscosity/Temperature Relationship. T. G. Fox, Jr. and P. J. Flory A554

Polystyrene: Diffusion in Different Solvents. P. Z. Adelstein and C. A. Winkler A37

„ Influence of Molecular Weight on the Properties. II. Fractionation of the Polymer. E. H. Merz and R. W. Raetz A433

„ Intrinsic Viscosity Relationships. T. G. Fox, Jr. and P. J. Flory A553

Polystyrene in Mixed Solvents: Osmotic, Viscometric and Turbidity Studies. S. R. Palit, G. Colombo and H. Mark A435

Polystyrene: Osmotic Molecular Weight and Intrinsic Viscosity. H. P. Frank and J. W. Breitenbach A187

Polystyrene Solutions: Dependence of Rates of Diffusion on Concentration. A. F. Schick and S. J. Singer A241

„ Extinction Angles, Intrinsic Viscosities and Molecular Weights. M. D. Schoenberg, J. Riseman and F. R. Eirich A188

„ Freezing Point. J. W. Breitenbach and A. J. Renner A187

„ Osmotic Measurements on—. H. P. Frank and H. Mark A435

„ Osmotic Pressure Measurements. C. E. H. Bawn, R. F. J. Freeman and A. R. Kamaliddin A187

„ Vapour Pressure. C. E. H. Bawn, R. F. J. Freeman and A. R. Kamaliddin A116

Polyvalent Polymeric Ions: Behaviour in Solution. A. Katchalsky, O. Künzle, and W. Kuhn A70

Polyvinyl Acetate: Polymerisation Degree and Flow Properties. W. Scheele, N. Ellerbrock and I. Friedrich A68

Proteins: Electrophoresis in Agar Jelly. A. H. Gordon, B. Keil, K. Sebesta, O. Knessl and F. Sorm A187

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*

Proteins: Homogeneity and Electrophoretic Behaviour. III. A General Method for the Determination of Mobility Distributions. R. L. Baldwin, P. M. Laughton and R. A. Alberty A433

Proteins in Solution: Some Aspects of Chemical Statics and Dynamics. E. A. Moelwyn-Hughes A417

Rate Constants in Radical Polymerisation Reactions. G. M. Burnett A416

Sedimentation Velocity Experiments: Boundary Spreading. R. L. Baldwin and J. W. Williams A128

Size and Shape of Polymer Molecules in Solution. H. Mark A275

The Soluble State of High-Molecular Compounds. V. Philippoff's Formula for Viscosity. VI. Premature Turbulence of Viscose Solutions. M. Takei A346

Solution Conductivity Measurement. R. Rosenthal A70

State of Solution in Emulsion-Xanthated Viscoses. F. Gärtner and O. Samuelson A478

Synthetic Polyamides. XV, XVI. Fractionation of Amilan [Polyamide Fibre]. K. Hoshino and M. Watanabe A562

Temporary Reduction of Viscosity of Liquids at High Rates of Shear. W. J. Morris and R. Schnurmann A639

Theory of Electrophoresis-Convection. J. G. Kirkwood, J. R. Cann and R. A. Brown ... A68

Trypsin Digestion: Kinetics. D. Fraser and R. E. Powell A416

Unfractionated Polystyrene: Relation between Intrinsic Viscosity and Molecular Weight. J. W. Breitenbach, A. J. Renner, H. P. Frank and E. Kindl A188

Vinyl Chloride: Heterogeneous System for Polymerisation. J. B. O'Hara and C. F. Prutton A432

Viscosities in Dilute Solutions: Dependence on Concentration. R. Simha A188

Viscosity of Binary Liquid Mixtures. N. L. Balazs A632

Viscosity Data: Empirical Analysis. H. T. Hall and R. M. Fuoss A558

Viscosity Data of Organic Liquids. J. W. M. Boelhouwer, G. W. Nederbragt and G. Verberg A562

Viscosity and Degree of Polymerisation in Pectin Solutions. B. Vollmert A562

Viscosity of Liquids at High Rates of Shear. A. F. H. Ward, S. M. Neale and N. F. Bilton A182

Viscosity Measurements: Investigation. E. Rein A351

Viscosity of Polyacrylic Acid Solutions: Effect of Salts. H. Markovitz and G. E. Kimball A72

Viscosity and Sedimentation of Linear Macromolecules Exhibiting Partial Solvent Immobilisation. A. Peterlin A42

Viscosity Studies of Branched Polystyrene Copolymer. O. J. Walker, Jr. and C. A. Winkler A72

The Viscosity of Suspensions of Spheres. II. The Effect of Sphere Diameter. J. V. Robinson A555

Viscosity-Temperature Dependence. I. Williamson A639

Viscosity-Temperature Relationship. A. V. Brancker A183

Viscosity: Theories Applied to Ionic Liquids. B. S. Harrap and (the late) E. Heymann A562

Physical Chemistry

(Sorption and Surface Phenomena.)

Absorption and Humidification. R. L. Pigford ... A335

Adsorption. B. L. Harris A335

Adsorption-Desorption Hysteresis: New Hypothesis. C. Pierce and R. N. Smith ... A125

Adsorption: Entropy Changes. C. Pierce and R. N. Smith A125

Adsorption of Krypton and Nitrogen on Polyethylene, Nylon and Collagen. A. C. Zettlemoyer, A. Chand and E. Gamble ... A38

Adsorption of Some High-Molecular Substances on Active Carbon. I. Claesson and S. Claesson A551

Adsorption of Surface-Active Agents at a Solution/Air Interface: Measurement by Radiotracer Method. D. J. Salley, A. J. Weith, Jr., A. A. Argyle and J. K. Dixon ... A116

Adsorption and Surface Chemistry. C. F. Tompkins A551

Adsorption of Water Vapour by High Polymers: Application of Polarisation Theory. S. R. Hoover and E. F. Mellon A37

PAGE

Chemistry (Physical Chemistry)—*continued*
Adsorption of Water Vapour on Solid Surfaces. W. H. J. Vernon A636
,, F. P. Bowden and W. R. Throssell A636
Aerosols: Adsorption by Various Fibres. Y. Matsunaga A186
Aqueous Soap Solutions: Mechanism of Hydrolysis. M. A. Cook A554
Capillaries, Capillary Systems and Capillarity. XXII/5. Significance of the Donnan Barrier Layer in Corrosion Prevention and Substantive Dyeing. E. Manegold ... A349
Capillary and Imbibed Water in Assemblies of Moist Fibres. J. M. Preston, M. V. Nimkar and S. P. Gundavda A419
Casein and Zein Fires: Absorption of Strong and Weak Acids. E. Elöd and H. G. Fröhlich A242
Density of Water Absorbed on Charcoal. H. L. McDermot and N. G. M. Tuck A69
Determination of the Exposed Specific Surface of Pulp Fibres from Air-Permeability Measurements. J. C. Brown, Jr. A346
The Effective Depth of the Surface Zone of a Liquid (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). J. W. McBain and J. C. Henniker ... A552
Electrophoresis and Adsorption Analysis: Investigation of High Molecular Weight Substances and Their Decomposition Products. A. Tiselius A118
Filtration through a Sorbent Layer. IV. The ψ Condition, A Simple Approach to the Theory of Sorption Columns. V. "Final Form" Fronts and Broadening Fronts. L. G. Sillén A631
The Formation of Surface Films of Liquids and Their Solidity. A. Buzágh and J. S. Komárominé A345
Interfacial Tension and Membrane Tension from Pendent Drop Shape, with Special Reference to Emulsions. S. Mathews A335
Ion Exchange: Theory of Sorption Columns. (1) L. G. Sillén, (2) E. Ekedahl, E. Högfeldt and L. G. Sillén A182
Laws of Surface Tension as Evidence of Aggregates in Liquids (Colloid Chemistry Vol. VII). G. Antonoff A552
Modern Adsorption Theory. I. G. F. Hüttig and O. Theimer A345
Moisture Permeability, Diffusion and Sorption in Organic Film-Formng Materials. A. M. Thomas A421
Oil-Water Interfaces: Effect of Salts on Emulsification. R. Matalon A116
Polar Silicones: Surface Properties. M. J. Newing A115
Pressure and Chain Length: Effect on Desorption. L. Sharaga A631
Proteins and Polymers: Sorption of Water Vapor. IV. B. Katchman and A. D. McLaren A555
Proteins: Selective Absorption of Optical Antipodes. W. Bradley and G. C. Easty ... A416
Sorption of Molecules of Nonelectrolytes by Proteins. A. G. Pasynskiĭ and R. S. Chernyak A528
Sorption of Water Vapour by Hydrolyzed Cellulose and by Micelles Isolated from Cellulose. B. G. Ranby and B. Grinberg ... A128
Surface Activity. J. L. Moilliet and B. Collie ... A632
Surface Films and Particle Size Determination of Powders. V. R. Gray A72
Surface Tension and Contact Angle: Simultaneous Determination. T. P. Hoar and D. V. Atterton A446
Surface-Tension: Rate of Lowering and Its Rôle in Foaming. E. J. Burcik A446
Textile Fibres: Swelling. W. W. Barkas A191
Unsteady-State Diffusion or Heat-conduction With Moving Boundary. P. V. Danckwerts ... A116
Water Drops: Sliding on Surfaces of Different Roughness. J. J. Bikerman A191

CLOTHING AND MAKING UP (*Including* SEWING MACHINES).

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Anatomy and Clothing Design. C. V. Williamson A298
Behaviour of Cloth in Use. F. Harwood A298
Chenille-Stitching Sewing-Machine Attachment. G. D. Dedmon and R. F. Dedmon U.S.P.2,546,357 ... ... A381
Clothing and the Production of Artificial Fibres. A. Sippel A293
Collar, Shoulders, and Sleeves. H. Jenner ... A298

PAGE

Clothing and Making Up—*continued*
Costume: History. Miss A. M. Buck A597
Cotton Garment Synchro Production. Wakefield Shirt Co., Ltd. A298
Drafting Ladies' Fashion Rainwear. L. Baker ... A298
Heating Pads and Blankets. H. Reik A298
High Tenacity Stitching Thread in Compound Cloths. J. Seidler and A. Johnson ... A298
Hooped Foundations for Gowns: Design. G. W. H. Stevens A215
Hosiery-Seaming Machine Auxiliary-Feeding Device. Singer Manufacturing Co. B.P.645,786 ... ... A501
Improved Method for Cutting Towels from Long Rolls. A298
Machinery and Equipment for Clothing Industry A298
Materials for Fire Brigade Uniforms. British Standard Specification 1771 ... ... A500
Multiple-Needle Sewing-Machine Thread Tensioning Device. High Speed Machines Ltd. (Inventor: L. M. Ballamy). B.P.641,457 A308
Nylon Stockings: Seaming. Clark Thread Co. B.P.642,660 ... ... A374
Plastic-coated Fabrics: Seaming. Ioco Ltd. and D. Gallacher. B.P.641,576 ... ... A304
Protective Clothing for Work with Mercury and Its Cleaning from the Latter. K. V. Migai A578
Sewing-machine Shuttle-bobbin Winding Mechanism. Jones Sewing Machine Co. Ltd., Stanley Jefferson and Frederick Griffiths. B.P.638,685 ... ... A158
Stiffened Washable Textile Fabrics and Wearing Apparel: Production. P. Frankfurther. B.P.646,450 ... ... A609
Synthetic Blends: Employment: Underwear ... A598
Textile Untersuchungen. M. Nopitsch A611
Trubenised Wearing Apparel: Production. Trubenised Ltd. B.P.646,200 ... ... A609

COLOUR and COLOUR MEASUREMENT.

Absorptiometric Colorimetry. C. H. Giles ... A565
Colorimetry—A Panel Discussion A565
Colour and Colour-Rendering Properties of Light Sources: Measurement, Representation and Specification. G. T. Winch and H. R. Ruff A418
Colour Densitometer. Macbeth Corporation ... A243
Colour Differences on Wool Flannel: Accuracy of Visual Judgments. H. R. Davidson A449
Colour Harmony. M. E. Clarkson, O. L. Davies and T. Vickerstaff A340
Colour Measurement. O. Peters A276
Colour Mixing: Primary Colour System for Obtaining Required Shade O. Syreeni ... A129
Colour Temperature of Light Sources. H. G. W. Harding A119
Colour Triangle. W. de Groot and A. A. Kruithof A439
Colours and Chemical Structures. T. Hannotte ... A186
Munsell Colour Atlas: Description and Use. J. Millet A129
Precision Colorimetry: Principles Measuring Maximum Precision Attainable with Commercial Instruments. C. F. Hiskey, J. Rabinowitz and I. G. Young A565
Principles of Colour Sensitometry A243
The Reproduction of Colour. A. C. Hardy and F. L. Wurzburg, Jr. A340
Tables for Use in Computing Small Colour Differences. D. Nickerson A130
Tricolour Photometer. A. G. de Almeida ... A566

COMBING.

Comber Drawframe. E. L. Dotti. B.P.642,647 A368
Combing Machine Cylinder Clearing Device. A.-G. J. J. Rieter & Cie. B.P.648,665 ... A369
Combing of Rayon Staple and the Use of a Double Top-comb. A. Baumgartner ... A204
The Crépy Circular Combing Machine. C. Berthier A589
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VIII. Combing. A. V. Pringle A594
Heilmann Comber Nipper-Jaw Mechanism. Nouvelle Société de Construction, formerly N. Schlumberger & Cie. B.P.644,870 ... ... A463
Sliver Can Feeding Device. O. C. Hinson. B.P.636,852 ... ... A50
Wool Washing and Combing. General Considerations. E. Fontigny A460

PAGE

CONDITIONING and DRYING.

Apparatus for Drying Warp and the Like. P. R. Rose, assignor to Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,883 A305
Blower-Type Open-Width Drying Machine. J. Dungler. B. P.641,968 ... ... A318
Burner-type Web-drying Apparatus. B. Offen. B.P.636,767 ... ... A60
Centrifugal Separation. F. H. Slade A601
Centrifugation. J. O. Maloney A335
The Centrifuge. C. M. Ambler A218
Cloth Sample Drying and Conditioning Machine. Rodney Hunt Machine Co. B.P.642,182 A389
Cylinder Drying Machines. A. E. Williams ... A295
Damping and Shrinking on a Precision-built Machine. D. R. H. Williams A504
Drum and Hot-air Nozzle Cloth Drying Machine. J. Dungler. B.P.634,322 ... ... A20
Dryers. Sutcliffe Speakman & Co. and W. E. Edwards. B.P.649,527 ... ... A474
Drying. S. J. Friedman A335
,, Equipment A161
Drying and Heating of Textiles. VI. Modifications Produced by Thermal Treatments. J. M. Preston, M. V. Nimkar and S. P. Gundavda A612
Drying: Its Relationship to Natural Moisture-content of Fibres. R. Dirks A160
Drying Machine Blowing Nozzles. J. Dungler. (1) B.P.636,130; (2) B.P.636,154 ... ... A59
Drying Package-Dyed Yarns. J. A. D. Hall ... A383
Drying Rayon [Cakes]. F. B. Breazeale, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P. 2,539,948 ... ... A318
Drying of Textile Packages. E. Mansmann ... A160
Electronic Control for Drying Machine. Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. and L. Witcombe. B.P.636,092 ... ... A58
Endless Conveyer Hank Drying Machine. Knowles & Co., Bradford and J. Dean. B.P.644,407 ... ... A470
Free-shrinkage Cloth Drying Machine. J. Dungler. B.P.639,263 ... ... A314
Hosiery Drying Machine. Smith, Drum & Co. A218
Improving Rayon Properties by Accelerated Drying of Cake. G. Lallier A218
Infra-red Drying A92
Infra-red Drying in the Textile Industry. H. Körner A160
,, J. Schneider A218
Infra-red Heating: Application to the Drying of Fabrics and to Hardening of Syntbetic Resins on Fabrics: Protection of Fibres. W. von Berlepsch-Valendas A601
Infra-red Heating and Drying. G. Broughton A160, A602
Jet-drying Process: Principles and Development. R. Friedmann A160
New Textile Drying Unit and a Combining Machine. Cheskova Ltd. A602
Pin-Stenter Technique Varies with Fabric Framed. K. S. Laurie A305
Processing Wool Textile Materials, especially Felts. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P. 654,079 ... ... A392
Radio-Frequency Drying of Textile Fabrics. P. Alexander and G. A. Meek A504
The Rate of Drying of Fabrics. L. Fourt, A. M. Sookne, D. Frishman and M. Harris ... A306
Rayon Cake: Dielectric Heat Drying. N. V. Onderzoekingsinstituut Research. B.P. 642,662 ... ... A360
A Study of Drying. Institute of Fuel A306
A Study in Hydroextraction. H. Inglesent and J. A. Storrow A305
Suction Dryer for Piece Goods. Richmond Piece Dye Works, Inc. B.P.639,786 ... ... A315
Textile Dryers: Design. L. Walter A92
Textile Drying Machines: Heat Efficiency. W. Manschke A161
Theory and Practice of Drying. H. Netz A161
Two-speed Tumbler Drying Machine. J. Haydock (Haydock Brothers Ltd.). B.P.636,220 ... A59
Yarn Conditioning Device. C. F. Dulken, A. M. Stern and P. A. Reuter. U.S.P.2,548,098 A293
Yarn-on-Cone Conditioning Machine. H. Cheetham and Co. Ltd. A92

CONFERENCES and EXHIBITIONS.

Air Disinfection and Sterilization. Society of Chemical Industry A197
American Association for the Advancement of Science: Annual Meeting, 1950 ... ... A199

PAGE

Conferences and Exhibitions—*continued*

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists: Annual Meeting, 1950 ... A199
American Chemical Society: Spring Meeting 1951. American Chemical Society A651
American Textile Machinery Exhibition. W. B. Dall A139
The British Industries Fair A356
British Institute of Management Conference A356
British Plastics: Exhibition and Convention ... A650
British Plastics: Success of First Exhibition and Convention A650
British Rayon and Synthetic Fibres Federation: Manchester Exhibition A251
Conference of the German Textile Chemists' and Colourists' Association, May, 1950. Anon. A456
Constructional Materials for the Chemical Industry. The Society of Chemical Industry ... A251
Cotton Board Conference, 1950. ... ... A139
Cotton Problems A356
Developments in Textiles: St. Annes Conference of NFTWMA. National Federation of Textile Works Managers' Associations ... A456
Dye Fastness Testing: International Conference, Basel, 1951. A. Fehrlin A488
Electron Microscope Society of America: Proceedings of the Annual Meeting A488
Exposition Textile Internationale, Lille, 28 Avril-20 Mai, 1951, Album Général A579
International Congress on Analytical Methods, Paris, 1950. C. Duval A579
International Labour Organisation: Textile Progress Report A138
International Microchemical Congress at Graz (Austria), July, 1950. Austrian Society of Microchemistry A579
International Silk Congress at Lyons, June, 1948. International Silk Association A650
International Silk Congress: Second Meeting ... A251
International Silk Congress, Section VIII: New York Meeting. S. G. Smith A251
Fluid Flow: Institute of Physics Conference. M. W. Thring A251
Fourier Methods in Crystal-structure Analysis: Summarized Proceedings of a Conference on the Development and Application—London, November, 1950 ... ... A650
Fourth World Power Conference, London, July, 1950. J. W. Whitaker A488
German Textile Chemists and Colourists: Meeting April, 1949 ... ... A199
H.A.T.R.A.: Exhibits at Hinckley A651
Knitting Machinery and Accessories Exhibition, Leicester, 1950 ... ... A139
Knitting Machines at the Milan Fair A199
Knitting Show (Atlantic City) A650
Laundry Dry-cleaning and Allied Trades Exhibition, 1950 ... ... A76
Leicester Knitting Machinery Exhibition A139
National Hosiery Manufacturers' Federation: Conference A580
Old Linens: Irish Linen Guild's Display ... A651
Paper-Plastics Conference A252
Papers of the Second Canadian Textile Seminar. The Textile Technical Federation of Canada A356
Photography and Kinematography by Invisible Radiation: Conference A117
Polymer Chemistry as Applied to Plastics ... A199
Polymer Chemistry as Applied to Plastics. E. K. Rideal A251
Proceedings of the Alaskan Science Conference. National Research Council A651
Protein and Nucleic Acid Conference. E. R. Blout and P. M. Doty A199
Pulp and Paper Manufacture: University of Maine Industrial Lectures A252
"Rheology and the Constitution of Materials": British Rheologists' Conference. A. G. Ward A199
Second Canadian Textile Seminar A200
Second International Silk Congress at New York—1950 ... ... A252
Seventh International Silk-Cultivation Conference at Alés (France), June, 1948. International Silk Association A650
Society of Dyers and Colourists: Summer School in Dyeing A139
Some Aspects of Fluid Flow. Institute of Physics A488
Southern Textile Exposition: Review of Equipment A200
"Statistical Theory of Solutions": Report of Conference. H. C. Longuet-Higgins ... A200

PAGE

Conferences and Exhibitions—*continued*

Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on High-intensity X-Ray Beams—London, April, 1950. A. E. De Barr and I. MacArthur ... A356
Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on the Physics of Lubrication.—Manchester, 1950. R. Schnurmann A356
Swiss Industries Fair, Bâle, 1951 ... ... A456
Swiss Trade Fair, Basle, 1950: Textile Machinery. H. Kägie A139
Textile Congress, Lille. Association of Textile Chemists (France). A252
Textile Industry A486
Textile Machinery, 1900 and 1950: American Textile Machinery Exhibition A139
Textile Machinery: Modern Developments. N. M. Mitchell A199
Textile Machinery at Netherlands Industries Fair A200
Textile Machinery: The 16th Southern Textile Exposition A140
Textile Machines at the Utrecht Exhibition ... A356
"Textile Recorder" International Exhibition of Knitting Machinery and Accessories ... A139
"Textile Recorder" International Exhibition of Knitting Machinery and Accessories ... A199
Textile Research Institute Holds 21st Annual Meeting. H. R. Mauersberger A356
Textile Research in Spain: Conference Report ...A252
Textiles at the Great Exhibition A487
The Thirty-fifth Physical Society Exhibition ... A651
Whitin Machinery at the Atlantic City Exhibition. Whitin Machine Works A139
X-Ray Analysis: Institute of Physics Conference at Leamington Spa, 1949 ... ... A140
Yarn Preparation A140

COTTON.

Analysis and Properties.

Arkot 2-1, the New Arkansas Cotton A582
Californian Acala 4-42 Cotton. C. F. Goldthwait and H. O. Smith A78
Cellulose Fibrils in the Cell Wall of Growing Cotton: Orientation and Its Bearing on the Physiology of Cell Wall Growth. P. A. Roelofsen A523
Cotton from Bikini. M. S. Brown A583
Cotton: Chemical Composition. E. R. McCall and J. F. Jurgens A343
Cotton Fibre Maturity: Modified Testing Technique. F. Carpenter and R. L. Lee, Jr. A77
Cotton Fibre: Structure, Determined by X-Rays, and Strength. E. E. Berkley, O. C. Woodyard, H. D. Barker, T. Kerr and C. J. King A571
Cotton Fibres: Detection of Damage T. Shinozaki A168
,, The Relation of Length to Other Physical Properties. O. W. Morlier, R. S. Orr and J. N. Grant A321
Cotton: New Announcement by Originators of Deltapine Varieties A585
,, Spinning Tests on Micro Samples. V. V. Gupte, H. Navkal and D. L. Sen A395
,, Swelling in Water: Microscopical Study. A. T. Moore, L. W. Scott, I. V. de Gruy and M. L. Rollins A189
Cotton in Tennessee, 1936 through 1948: Varieties and Related Studies. N. I. Hancock ... A77
Cotton: Test Quality of Four Generations Removed from Breeder's Foundation Seed. V. P. Moore and J. B. Dick A587
Cotton Varieties for Greece. B. G. Christidis ... A281
Cotton Variety Tests in the El Paso Valley, 1943-48. P. J. Lyerly, L. S. Stith, G. F. Henry and D. T. Killough A359
Cotton Variety Tests in Hill Sections of Mississippi, 1949. J. F. O'Kelly, L. Walton, B. Arnold, B. C. Hurt, Jr. and S. L. Wedgeworth A359
Cotton Variety Tests in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta 1945-47. J. B. Dick and S. G. Brain A359
Egyptian Cotton Crop, 1949: Spinning Test Report. M. A. Kilany, A. A. Youssef and S. E. Sadek A169
Egyptian Cotton Quality. A77
Egyptian Cottons: Intrinsic Strength. A. A. Youssef A169
Fiber and Spinning Test Results for Some Varieties of Cotton Grown by Selected Cotton Improvement Groups, Crop of 1951. U.S. Department of Agriculture A612
Improved Cotton Varieties. IV. J. F. O'Kelly ... A202

PAGE

Cotton (Analysis and Properties)—*continued*

Morphology of the Cotton Fibre. I. The Primary Wall: Its Behaviour on Treatment with Alkali and/or Chlorine. W. King and H. Mahl A329
Oklahoma Cotton Varieties. I. M. Parrott, N. M. Gober, Jr. and J. M. Green A202
Oklahoma Cotton Variety Tests, 1944 to 1948. I. M. Parrott, N. M. Gober, Jr. and J. M. Green A202
Rain-Grown and Irrigated Cotton: Comparison of the Dyeing Characteristics and Related Properties. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (Piedmont Section) A322
Raw Cotton: Physical Methods of Test Employed in the U.S.A. J. W. van Dalfsen ... A612
The Relationship of Wax Content to Maturity of Cotton. A. N. J. Heyn A320
Report on the Staple Length of the Indian Cotton Crop of 1948-49 Season. Indian Central Cotton Committee A576
Sea Island Cottons: Causes of Low Yields in Punjab and Sind. R. H. Dastur A77
Structure and Development of the Cotton Fibre. E. A. Flint A333
Studies on the Development of the Boll, and the Formation of Oil in the Developing Seed in Some Varieties of Egyptian Cotton. M. Kamel A282
Technological Reports on Standard Indian Cottons, 1949. D. L. Sen A395
Technological Reports on Trade Varieties of Indian Cottons, 1949. D. L. Sen A395
Test Results for Some Cotton Varieties. U.S. Department of Agriculture A202
Upland Cotton: Variability in the Properties of Lint J. M. Green A587

Biology.

Asiatic Cottons: The Inheritance and Linkage Relations of the li_d Gene for Lintlessness. G. K. Govande A360
Cotton: Hybridization and Selection Work. T. G. Garrido A45
,, The Inheritance of Agricultural Characters in Three Inter-Strain Crosses. G. K. Govande and N. V. Joshi A360
,, Mote [Aborted Seed] Types and Their Occurrence as Related to Variety, Environment, Position in Lock, Lock Size and Number of Locks Per Boll. N. L. Pearson A360
Cotton Plant: Evolution A559
Cotton Pollen: A New Method for Artificial Germination. S. Hutukaiti A585
Genetics of Lint Quantity Factors in American Cotton. T. R. Richmond A234
Genetics Work: Report 1944-49. J. B. Hutchinson, H. Douwes and R. L. Cuany A583
Heritable Relationships of Brown Lints in Cotton. S. G. Brain A584
Cotton: Hybridization. Inheritance of Characters of Two Male Parent Forms. D. V. Ter-Avanesjan A45
Internal Mechanism of Speciation in *Gossypium*. S. G. Stephens A235
Mičurinite Cotton Breeders: Achievements. A. S. Svetlov A46

Cotton Seed and Cottonseed Products

Cottonseed Globulin Solutions: Intrinsic Viscosity. J. C. Arthur and B. H. Saik A186
Cottonseed Meats: Fractionation. C. G. Reuther A186
Cotton Seed: Method of Treating for Seed-Drill Sowing. I. P. Nanayakkara A360
Dyeing Cotton Seed. T. N. Jewitt and K. R. Middleton A202
Gossypol: Bibliographical Study. F. C. Aunon ... A124
The Grading of Cotton Seed. M. E. Whitten ... A576

Cultivation.

Below Soil Level. W. L. Balls A583
Comb Type Cotton Harvester. H. E. Altgelt, assignor to the Oliver Corporation. U.S.P. 2,544,411 ... ... A287
Cotton: Causes of Shedding of Buds, Flowers and Young Fruits. I. Manilov A583
Cotton Cultivation in South-Eastern Ceylon. H. A. Pieris A142
Cotton Experiments in Mozambique. L. S. de Eça A78
Cotton Growing in Hungary. E. Obermayer ... A78

PAGE

Cotton (Cultivation)—*continued*
Cotton Growing in Uganda A258
Cotton Grown Under Constant Soil Moistures. Part II. Dry Weight, Yield and Economy of Water. P. S. Sreenivasan A586
Cotton in Hungary: Cultivation Experiments. Dék A202
Cotton: Maturity. P. A. Koch A394
,, Multibranched Habit. L. V. Rumševič ... A360
,, Natural Crossing in Western Punjab. III. Methods of Checking Natural Crossing. M. Afzal and A. H. Kahn A587
,, Natural Crossing in Western Punjab. IV. Agents of Natural Crossing. A. H. Khan and M. Afzal A585
,, Percentage of Crossing in a Field. H. A. Zunino A361
,, Percentage of Free Pollination in a Field. H. A. Zunino A361
Cotton Picker [for Mechanical Harvesters]. H. A. Gamble. U.S.P.2,540,046 ... ... A287
Cotton Picker Spindle [for Mechanical Harvester]. International Harvester Co. and C. R. Hagen. U.S.P.2,546,185 ... ... A364
Cotton Picker Spindle Slat Fastening Means [for Mechanical Harvester]. J. D. Rust. U.S.P.2,548,068 ... ... A364
Cotton Planting and Picking Dates. International Cotton Advisory Committee A583
Cotton: Salt Resistance of Varieties at the Germination Stage, and the Influence of Inorganic Salts on the Cell Contents. N. Enomoto and T. Nagai A360
Crops for Cotton Rotation in the Sudan. M. F. Rose A202
Effect of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash on Certain Lint and Seed Properties of Cotton. W. L. Nelson A282
Egyptian Cotton: Improvement by Breeding. C. H. Brown A142
,, Response to Manuring. D. S. Gracie ... A142
,, Varietal Changes. W. L. Balls A142
Field Nitrates in Gezira Soil. T. N. Jewitt ... A358
Gathering Head Valve for Cotton Harvesters. G. C. Curtis. U.S.P.2,551,827 ... ... A493
Ginning Technique for Small Samples: Standardisation. R. L. N. Iyengar and D. L. Sen A364
Improved Cotton Plants—and Planters A584
Mechanical Harvesting of Cotton in Queensland. R. W. Peters A585
Natural Selection in Egypt's Cotton Crop. W. L. Balls A202
New Cotton Strains in Southern Manchuria. Y. Katayama and I. Fujiwo A202
The Nuba Mountains Cotton Crop: Some Factors Affecting Yield. M. F. Rose A585
Pollination: The Effects of Time and Method on Seed Set in American Upland Cotton. H. D. Loden, C. F. Lewis and T. R. Richmond A584
Punjab Cotton: Natural Crossing. M. Afzal and A. H. Khan A235
Rainfall: Confidence Limits of Expected Monthly —. H. L. Manning A587
Sprouting of Seeds in the Cotton Boll: Delayed Germination of Cotton Seed. T. Shibuya... A66

Diseases and Insect Pests.

Ascochyta Seedling Blight of Cotton in Alabama in 1950. A. L. Smith A342
Bacterial Blight on Cotton in Madras. R. Balasubrahmanyan and A. Raghavan A582
Bactericidal Potency of Cell Juice as a Factor Determining Varietal Resistance of Cotton to Gummosis [Due to *Bacterium malvacearum*]. L. E. Kramarenko A359
Blackarm Disease: Genetic Control (*Xanthomonas malvacearum*) in Cotton. R. L. Knight ... A587
Blackarm Resistance: Genetics. VIII. *Gossypium barbadense*. R. L. Knight A360
Boll-shedding in Cotton: Abnormal Flowers as Cause. T. Shibuya A66
Control of Boll Weevil and Cotton Aphid in Arkansas. D. Isely A78
Control of Cotton Wilt by Soil Fumigation. J. T. Presley A234
Cotton: Evolution of Blackarm Resistance. R. L. Knight and J. B. Hutchinson A359
Cotton Fibre: Observations on Microbiological Deterioration During the Period of Boll Opening in 1949. P. B. Marsh, L. R. Guthrie, K. Bollenbacher and D. C. Harrell A342

PAGE

Cotton (Diseases and Insect Pests)—*continued*
Cotton Fibre: Observations on Microbiological Deterioration During the Period of Boll Opening in 1949. P. B. Marsh, L. R. Guthrie, K. Bollenbacher and D. C. Harrell A587
Cotton Plant: Response to Leaf-curl Disease. J. B. Hutchinson, R. L. Knight and E. O. Pearson A177
Cotton: Resistance to Diseases. S. N. Moskovec A587
,, Resistance to Stem Weevil. K. Dharmarajula, G. S. Ayyangar, V. R. Mudaliar, and R. B. Ahmanyan A66
,, Response to Leaf-curl Disease. J. B. Hutchinson and R. L. Knight A361
Cotton Wilt Caused by *Verticillium dahliae*. O. A. Drummond A585
Cotton Wilt: Influence of Soil Conditions. C. V. Subramanian A77
,, Variation of *Verticillium*. J. T. Presley ... A234
The Cotton Worm Problem. I. Bishara A588
Empoasca lybica De Berg: Control on Cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. J. W. Cowland and C. J. Edwards A523
Insecticides for Control of Cotton Insects during 1949: Tests. R. L. Hanna and J. C. Gaines A490
Insects and Insecticides in the Cotton Campaign 1948-49 ... ... A490
New World Cottons: Genetics of [the Character] "Corky". II. Further Studies on Its Genetic Basis in Relation to the General Problem of Interspecific Isolating Mechanisms. S. G. Stephens A360
Pink Bollworm in Mozambique: Cotton-seed Disinfection as a Supplementary Control Measure. J. E. Baptista A78
Resistance of Cotton to Wilt. G. Ja. Gubanov... A235
" Sore Shin " Disease of Cotton and Other Fibre Plants. T. Matuo A235
Spraying and Dusting for Cotton Insect Control. F. A. Fenton A490
Verticillium Wilt of Cotton with Particular Emphasis on Variation of the Causal Organism. J. T. Presley A361

Economics. Marketing and Statistics.

American Cotton Trade: Some New Problems. A. W. Palmer A185
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan: Progress Report of the Plant-Breeding Stations, Season 1948-9. R. R. Anson, R. L. Knight and M. F. Rose A582
Australia—Queensland: Regional Experimental Station, Biloela: Progress Report for the Season 1948-49. R. W. Peters A582
Australian Cotton Industry A196
Australian Cotton Industry. R. G. Casey ... A279
British Cotton Industry Delegation to India ... A642
British Cotton Industry: "Taking Stock" ... A195
Camara Algodonera del Peru Memoria Annal 1950 ... ... A576
Ceiling Price Regulations [for Cotton] in U.S.A. A575
Cotton. J. E. Adams A588
Cotton in Africa. R. P. Dunn, Jr. A258
Cotton in the Belgian Congo. A. Brixhe A45
Cotton Breeding in India. R. Balasubramanian ... A201
Cotton: Developments in the World Situation during the First Half of the 1950-51 Season. D. Windel A584
Cotton and Discontent in Uganda A583
Cotton: Economic Situation 1950 ... ... A136
Cotton Experiment Station, Barberton, South Africa: Progress Report for Season 1948-1949. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation A588
Cotton: Extension of the Improved Varieties in Member-States of Central India and Rajputana. Kubersingh A584
Cotton Growing in America: Acreage Allotments and Marketing Quotas. P. K. Norris ... A196
Cotton Growing: Future Problems of Hyderabad State. V. K. Bederker A584
Cotton Growing in Tanganyika in 1948 ... ... A247
Cotton (including Kapok): Production. E. Lord A457
Cotton Industry A486
,, Size of Firms. R. Robson A247
Cotton Output and Employment: Fall in Daily Production in January A642
,, Increased Rates of Production in February A642
,, Increased Rates of Production in March ... A642
1951-52 [Cotton] Production Aspects. International Cotton Advisory Committee A644
Cotton Production in India. H. W. Spielman ...A359

PAGE

Cotton (Economics, Marketing and Statistics)—*continued*
Cotton Production, Marketing and Utilisation. W. B. Andrews A490
Cotton Production in Uganda in 1948 ... ... A282
Cotton Purchase Methods. Raw Cotton Commission A247
Cotton Quality Statistics: United States 1949-50. U.S. Dept. of Agric. A575
Cotton: Quarterly Statistical Bulletin. International Cotton Advisory Committee ... A644
,, Quarterly Statistical Review A249
Cotton-Rayon Competition A186
Cotton Situation in the U.S.A. E. S. Bonner ... A196
Cotton Spinning in Japan A354
Cotton Supplies in Indian Union: Forecast Shortage. K. Sawhney A48
Cotton Textile Markets Strong A249
Cotton Varieties in Mozambique. A. Quintinilha, M. G. Beatriz and L. S. de Eça A202
Egyptian Cotton Crop, 1930-1950. E. Lord ... A142
Egyptian Cotton Marketing Methods A195
Egyptian Cotton: Statistical Position, 31st December, 1949. R. Dabbous A75
,, Statistical Position, May, 1950. R. Dabbous A196
,, Statistical Position, 31st December, 1950. R. Dabbous A586
Egyptian Cotton Trade: Aspects of Economic Development. N. Koestner A48
Egyptian Textile Industry: Present Position. R. Gasche A48
Empire Cotton Crops, 1939-49 ... ... A142
Experiment Stations, and the Production and Distribution of Seed Cotton for Sowing, in Argentina A584
Farm Mechanization Research in the South. G. B. Crowe A490
Future of Ashmouni Cotton. (A) N. S. Pearse. (B) A. M. El K. Bey A75
The Indian Cotton Textile Industry 1851-1950. M. P. Gandhi (Editor) A576
Inflation and Taxation: False Profits in Cotton Industry. C. R. Hargreaves A247
International Cotton Statistics. N. S. Pearse ... A642
International Cotton Statistics for January 1st to July 31st, 1950. International Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Associations A249
The Italian Cotton Industry and Trade with Egypt. G. Casoni A643
Japan: Exports of Cotton. K. Hara A645
Japanese Cotton Industry: Prospects for Increase of Equipment. All Japan Cotton Spinners Association A196
,, A Survey. W. T. Kroese A186
Japanese Cotton Textile Industry: Quarterly Review. All Japan Cotton Spinners' Association A645
Japanese Delegation: Statement to the Tenth Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee A645
Khandesh Cotton Breeding Work Done During 1921 to 1948: Graphical Representation. T. R. Khadilkar A584
Lancashire Cotton Goods: State of Market ... A196
Lancashire Cotton Industry: Present Situation ... A196
Management, Research and Consultancy in the Cotton Industry. L. H. C. Tippett ... A188
Market Outlets for Extra Long Staple Cotton in the United States. J. H. McLure ... A576
A New Class on the Cotton Farms A585
Nyasaland: Cotton Experiment Station, Season 1948-49. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation A586
The Outlook for Cotton. R. Arden A353
Output and Employment in the Cotton Industry A643
Output and Employment in the Cotton Industry in June [1951] A643
Post-War Japanese Cotton Industry. T. Murayama A75
Production and Labour A645
Productivity in the Cotton Industry: Economics. G. H. Jolly A138
Prospects for World Raw Cotton Production and Consumption in 1950-51—a Preliminary Survey. D. Windel A586
Raw Cotton and Cotton Textile Situation in U.K., 1949-50. D. Windel A197
Raw Cotton Supplies: Outlook for 1951 ... A248
,, World Position 1950-51 ... ... A248
Raw Cotton: World Situation A195
Report on the Accuracy of the All-India Cotton Forecast of 1946-47 Season. Indian Central Cotton Committee A576

PAGE

Cotton (Economics, Marketing and Statistics)—*continued*
Skinner's Cotton Trade Directory of the World 1951 ... ... A577
South American Cotton: 1949-1950 Production ... A195
Southern Rhodesia: Cotton Research Station, Gatooma. Progress Report for the Season 1948-49. A. H. McKinstry and R. W. James A586
Tanganyika Territory: Progress Reports for the Season 1948-49. Lake Province. J. E. Peat. Eastern Province. A. G. Bebbington A586
Turkey's Cotton Production: A survey. F. H. Whitaker A75
Uganda Cotton. Uganda Protectorate Department of Agriculture A457
Uganda: Report of the Senior Botanist. J. D. Jameson. Cotton Experiment Station, Kawanda: B.P. 52 Breeding Work, 1948-9. H. L. Manning A586
West Indies: Cotton Experiment Stations; Antigua, Montserrat and St. Vincent: Progress Reports for the Season 1948-9. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation ... A586
World Cotton Situation. International Cotton Advisory Committee A137
World Cotton Situation During First Half of the 1949-50 Season. D. Windel A48
World Raw Cotton Situation: 1948-49 Season. D. Windel A197
The World's Cotton Problems A281

CREPEING. ***See*** **FINISHING, SCOURING AND DEGUMMING.**

DEGUMMING. ***See*** **SCOURING.**

DOUBLING AND TWISTING.
See also **SPINNING**
All-Purpose Uptwisting Machine. S. and E. Scragg Ltd. A82
Aspects of Twist in Cap Spinning. R. S. Audley A209
Calculating Disc for the Yarn Doubling Process A591
Cap Twisting A49
Coloured Twist Shades. R. S. Audley A367
Conversion of Fibres into Finished Yarns. J. G. Martindale A461
Cops of Constant Weight on the Doubling Frame: Possibilities of Achieving. F. Emerich A591
Cut-off Stop Motion for Textile [Twister] Machinery. T. E. Batey. U.S.P.2,555,219 A593
Double-Twisting Mechanism. Deering Milliken Research Trust and N. E. Klein. U.S.P. 2,549,821 ... ... A371
Effect of Twist on Processing Characteristics of a Yarn. K. Ludwig A207
Fancy Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters. Part IV. Whitin Machine Works ... A256
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VII. Drafting and Doubling. A. V. Pringle A50, A462
Hard-twisted Yarn Production Device. England and Co. (Shelley) Ltd. B.P.639,717 ... A291
A High Speed Ring Twister. J. & T. Boyd Ltd. A290
High-Speed Stop-Motion Ring Twister. J. and T. Boyd A149
Importance of Twist in Yarns A289
Novel Twist Yarns A368
Plied Yarns—Core Spinning. A. Johnson ... A290
Ply Yarn: Method of Making [on the Spinning Frame]. W. B. Parker. U.S.P.2,552,210 A497
Productivity in Cotton Doubling. British Association of Managers of Textile Works ... A148
Redeployment in a Doubling Mill A138
Ring Doubling-Frame: Construction and Operation. J. Schneider A289
Ring Twisting. C. J. Gonsalves, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P. 2,539,950 ... ... A292
Spindle Drive in Multi-ply Twisting A209
Spinning and Twister Ring. R. V. Blackwood. U.S.P.2,550,761 ... ... A497
Splicing Plied Yarns. H. L. Pratt A290
Strands: Method of Twisting together to Form a Ply Construction. United States Rubber Co. and R. J. Clarkson. U.S.P.2,550,136 A371
Twist Tube Appliance. Platt Brothers and Co. Ltd., W. H. Watson and Stanley Kershaw. B.P.643,789 ... ... A370
Twisting during Drafting on the Ring-spinning Frame. W. Frotscher A208
Twisting Mechanism [for Chenille-Making Machine]. C. B. Weller. U.S.P.2,551,986 A497

PAGE

Doubling and Twisting—*continued*
Twisting Spindle. J.-L. Pellat-Finet and M. Riffet, assignors to R.O.B.E.S.A., Switzerland. U.S.P.2,541,541 ... ... A293
The Universal Twister. R. S. Audley A290
Winding and Doubling: Tension Control. R. Duval A207
Yarn-Doubling: Estimation of Processing-Time. H. Mutschler A290
Yarn Twister or Plier. Alexander Smith & Sons Carpet Co. and H. J. Potts. U.S.P. 2,551,462 ... ... A497

DRESSING, OILING AND SOFTENING YARNS. *See* **SIZING.**

DYEING.

Application of Dyes.

Absorption of Acid Dyes on Nylon. F. C. McGrew and A. K. Schneider A38
Acetate Rayon: Dyeing to Leave Viscose Rayon Effects White. W. Müller A94
Acid Dyes: Application. Wolsey Ltd., P. Alexander and D. A. Charman. B.P. 640,419 ... ... A316
Acid Vat-dyeing: The Method and its Associated Difficulties. J. A. Heyder and G. N. Sandor A55
Acrylonitrile Copolymers: Treatment with Sulphuric Acid followed by Dyeing with Acetate Dyes. American Viscose Corporation and R. B. Baker. U.S.P. 2,548,853 ... ... A393
Action of *p*H on Depth of Shade of Cotton Dyes: Application to Wool Union Dyeing. C. Faure and J. Coupat A259
Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Application. E. Marnéy and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.634,973 ... ... A21
Application of Vat Dyes to Nylon at Normal Temperatures. T. Carter, J. L. Neal and R. N. Westmoreland A308
Aqueous Dyeing of Fiber V. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A384
Aspects of Acetate Rayon Dyeing—2 ... ... A307
Atomic Energy: Application to Vat-dyeing. O. Litvay A93
Benzamidines: Application in Dyeing Cellulose Esters and Ethers. H. C. Olpin and W. B. Miller (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.641,459 ... ... A317
Better Levelness on Nylon. W. H. Sharkey ... A259
Binding of Dyes by Native and Denatured Myosin Threads. A. D. Braun A505
Blended Fibres: Finishing A220
Carpet Dyeing. A. F. Bruce and R. G. Dixon & Co. Ltd. B.P.649,476 ... ... A474
Cashmere Goat Hair A389
Cellulose Acetate: Acid Dyeing. American Viscose Corporation. B.P.640,458 ... ... A316
Cellulose-Acetate/Nylon Mixtures: Differential Dyeing. H. C. Olpin and D. L. Bell (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.642,840 ... A390
Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Application of Acid Dyes A219
Cellulose Acetate Rayon: Dyeing. A. G. Tyler A93
,, Dyeing. R. F. York A219
Cellulose Acetate Rayon Fabrics: Dyeing and Printing. H. P. Baumann A56
Cellulose Acetate Staple Fibre Fabrics: Dyeing with Alcoholic Solutions. British Celanese Ltd. (for Celanese Corporation of America). B.P.639,885 ... ... A315
Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Dyeing and Printing with Vat Dyes. T. E. Marchington and Co. Ltd., G. D. Sutton and O. Boothby. B.P.639,161 ... ... A313
Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Vat Dyeing. H. C. Olpin and T. Jackson (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.641,835 ... ... A316
Cellulose Acetate Warp Knit Fabric: Preparation for Dyeing. T. H. Hilliard ... A17
Cellulose Acetate Yarns and Fabrics: Dyeing with Vat Dyes: Use of "Stabilised" Hydrosulphite. T. E. Marchington & Co. Ltd., G. D. Sutton and O. Boothby. B.P.646,769 ... ... A609
,, Vat Dyeing. G. D. Sutton and T. E. Marchington & Co. Ltd. B.P.641,875 ... A318
Cellulose Ester Textile Materials: Dyeing. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.636,501: ... A59

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*
Cellulose Esters and Ethers: Dyeing with Indigoid Vat Dyes. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 635,310 ... ... A22
Cheese-dyed Weft Yarn for One-colour Weaves. H. Ellner A220
Cheese-dyeing of Rayon. F. Zons A220
Chlorinated Wool: Dyeing A18
Chrome and Aluminium Mordants: Theory. J. Mueller A221
Colloids in Textile Processing and Colouring ... A221
Coloring Textile Materials with Azo Black Coupled with Phloroglucinol. C. E. Maher. U.S.P.2,546,861 ... ... A393
Colour and Constitution. Part I. Basic Dyes. M. J. S. Dewar A115
Coloured Artificial Fibres. III. Properties of Yarn-Dyeing Solutions. K. Miyasaka ... A284
Colourless Acids and Dye Acids: Behaviour towards Wool. H. Gerstner A605
Continuous Dyeing of Nylon Fabrics. W. G. Parks, E. W. Lawrence, *et al.* A309
Continuous Dyeing Processes: Developments. R. G. Fargher A94
Continuous Dyeing With Vat Dyes: Use of Molten Metal. G. L. Boardman A93
Coprantine Colours for Furnishing Fabrics. E. Krähenbühl A386
The Cuprous Ion Method of Dyeing "Orlon" Acrylic Fibers with Acid Dyes. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. A603
Dacron: Dyeing A386
,, Dyeing. Florence Thread Co. A605
Detection of Indigosols. J. Lanczer A221
Deutscher Färberkalender 1951. O. Mecheels (Editor) A603
Development of Dyeing Techniques. E. Köster A219
Diazotisable Disazo Dyes: Application to Cellulosic Materials. K. A. J. Chamberlain, N. H. Haddock and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.638,899 ... ... A167
Direct-Dyeing Cellulose Acetate Textiles: Production by Partial Saponification. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.645,761 ... ... A510
Direct Dyeings: Fixation. Sun Chemical Corporation. B.P.638,323 ... ... A167
Dispersol VI: Effect on the Dyeing Properties of Vat Dyes on Viscose Rayon. R. W. Speke A507
Dye Affinity of Stretched Viscose Rayon. C. Pinte, P. Kochas and Mlle. Essertel ... A94
Dye Stripping: Treatment of Keratinous Materials. M. Harris, C. W. Harris, L. E. Fourt and A. M. Sookne (to Harris Research Laboratories). B.P.646,809 ... A60
,, Treatment of Keratinous Materials. M. Harris and A. E. Brown (to Harris Research Laboratories). U.S.P.2,508,714 A61
Dyebath: Control by Means of Spectrophotometric Measurements. H. R. Davidson and I. H. Godlove A468
Dyed Wool: Process for Stripping Colour. Fabric Research Laboratories Inc. B.P. 652,899 ... ... A510
Dyeing. H. A. Turner A468
The Dyeing of Acetate Rayon with Vat, Acid, and Direct Colours. R. F. York A309
Dyeing of Algosols on Hosiery. K. A. Bridges ... A604
Dyeing "Ardil". J. Henderson A384
Dyeing of Chemstrand Acrylic Fiber. J. A. Woodruff A604
Dyeing of Clothing. K. Wojatschek A308
Dyeing Cotton Seed. T. N. Jewitt and K. R. Middleton A202
Dyeing: Evenness Control. H. White A508
Dyeing of Fabrics: Influence of Fibre Properties. A. J. Hall A513
Dyeing with Fast Avik Dyes. D. G. Kale ... A603
Dyeing Faults in Stockings: Their Cause and Removal. H. Lint A603
Dyeing and Finishing: Developments During 1950 ... ... A219
Dyeing and Finishing of Nylon Hose. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A56
Dyeing and Finishing Rayon Locknit Fabric: Part II. A. F. Cheshire A468
Dyeing and Finishing of Synthetics: Present and Future Developments. W. F. Brosnau ... A605
Dyeing: Fundamentals of Acid and Substantive Dyeing. E. Elöd and H. G. Fröhlich ... A95
Dyeing of Half-wools and Linseys A163
Dyeing of Hosiery and Knitted Goods. A. Metzger A221

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*

Dyeing: Investigation of the Relationship between Amount of Dye Used and Colour Sensation Obtained and its Possible Application in Textile Dyeing. H. Cikurel A18

Dyeing Irregular Viscose. J. Henderson ... A385

Dyeing Logwood Black on Acetate Rayon. A. Mathieu A505

Dyeing Methods: Review. I Reiner A605

Dyeing of Mixtures Containing Acetate Rayon. K. Wojatschek A221

Dyeing of Mixtures Containing Rayon Staple. Part I. C. P. Tattersfield A307

... Part 2. C. P. Tattersfield A468

Dyeing of Synthetic Fibres. P. L. Meunier (E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.). A309

Dyeing of Nylon with Acid Dyes: Equilibria. W. R. Remington and E. K. Gladding ... A38

Dyeing of "Orlon" Acrylic Fiber. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A385

Dyeing of Polyamide and Polyamide/Natural-Fibre Mixtures. R. Haynn A306

Dyeing in Pressure Circulating Machines. J. Henderson A260

Dyeing, Printing, and Finishing of Cotton and Man-made Fibres A308

Dyeing, Printing and Finishing of Viscose Rayon Piece Goods. E. Broadbent A224

Dyeing and Printing: Use of Varying Pressures in Sealed Vessel A162

Dyeing: A "Problem" Navy Blue. A Carpenter A261

Dyeing Rayon Hanks: Precautions to be Observed. P. Swillens A506

Dyeing of Rayon with Indanthrene Dyes. F. Zons A221

Dyeing: Review. A. J. Hall A96

Dyeing of Silk, Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Recent Progress. —. Douglas A95

Dyeing of Solid Shades on Fabrics Containing Mixtures of Cotton or Regenerated Cellulose with Acetate Rayon. C. Blanchard A603

Dyeing: Some Recent Developments in Theory. A. B. Meggy A507

Dyeing Spun Cellulose Derivative Staple Fibers in Alcoholic Solutions and then Skying. Celanese Corporation of America, W. T. Normand and W. J. Cramer, Jr. U.S.P. 2,552,807 ... ... A512

Dyeing of Spun Nylon Yarns and Nylon Staple. S. G. Turnbull, Jr. A56

Dyeing Synthetic Fibres. A. G. Tyler A221

Dyeing of Terylene Polyester Fibre. E. Waters ... A505

Dyeing Unions Containing Nylon. J. G. Grundy A468

Dyeing of Women's Stockings Made from Synthetic Fibres. W. Steger A604

Dyeing Wool: The Development of Continuous Processes. G. Nitschke A96

Dyeing of Wool/Nylon Unions. E. V. Burnthall A96

Dyeing of Wool/Polyamide Fibre Mixtures with Acid Dyes. W. Hees A309

Dyeing Wool Stock, Tops, and Yarns. R. W. Joerger A386

Dyeing of Wool with Vat Colours with Particular Emphasis on the Anthraquinone Types. A. E. Weber A224

Dyes and Light. E. Stromberg A389

Dyes: Removal from Fiber V. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. A603

Dynel: Spinning, Knitting and Dyeing. R. W. Gaines, A. L. Snyder and T. A. Field ... A259

Even-dyeing of Rayon. E. Köster A306

Fast-dyeing of Wool Mixture Fabrics with Indigosol Colours. Durand & Huguenin A.-G. A259

Fast Dyeings on Nylon Textiles. G. T. Douglas A385

Fibre Surface Roughness [and Dyeing Properties]. A. J. Hall A507

Fibres: Dye Absorption. A. J. Hall A386

Fifty Years of Indanthrene [Colours]. H. Kiess A604

Fifty Years in the Textile Industry. C. M. Whittaker A308

The Fluorescent Dyes. A. J. Hall A507

Fully-fashioned Hosiery: Dyeing. J. Koch, Jr.... A606

Fur: Dyed Carrotted Fibres and Fabrics and Method of Dyeing the Same. S. G. Hoffman (to Hat Corporation of America). U.S.P.2,539,907 ... ... A392

Garment Dyeing and the New Fibres. K. Ottenschläger A604

Glass Fabrics: Dyeing, Printing and Finishing. R. F. Coroselli A384

Graphical Determination of pH in Naphthol-Coupling Baths. W. Wittenberger ... A222

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*

Historical Survey of the Dyeing of Blue Overall Materials. K. A. Rinneberg A222

Hosiery: Dyeing. J. A. Potter A261

Hosiery Dyeing and Finishing. E. R. Trotman A162

Hosiery Finishing Plant A162

Hydron Blue Dyestuffs: Application. K. A. Rinneberg A222

Improved Package-Dyeing System. C. H. Leach A162

Intermediate Rinsing during Naphthol Dyeing. W. Giesen A219

Jig Dyeing: Practical Hints. R. Sansone ... A162

Jubilee, 1900-1950. Manchester, The British Cotton and Wool Dyers' Association Ltd. A506

Keratinous Protein Fibres: Oxidative Dyeing. H. Burton and J. L. Stoves A18

Khaki Dyeing: Development and Practice. S. V. Bhende and S. R. Ramchandran ... A94

Levelness in Wool Dyeing A224

Logwood and its Applications: Part I. O. Newsome A220

„ Part II. Dyeing of Wool on Chrome Mordants. O. Newsome A163

„ Part III. Dyeing of Natural Silk. O. Newsome A260

„ Part IV. Dyeing of Nylon and Acetate Rayon. O. Newsome A307

„ Part V. O. Newsome A307

Loose Wool Dyeing. Longclose Engineering Co. Ltd. A224

Lyofix A for White and Coloured Effects in Cotton Materials. CIBA, S.A. A386

Metal Sequestering Agents in Textile Processing A507

Naphthol Dyeing Techniques. R. H. Nuttall ... A163

New Vat Dyeing Process: Uranium Acetate as a Catalyst. Shamrock Textile Processing Company A307

Non-Substantive Nylon Materials: Production by Means of Thiophenols. Sandoz Ltd. B.P.640,421 ... ... A316

Notes on Silk Dyeing: Part I. A. G. Tyler ... A307

Nylon Dyeing—Theory and Practice. G. T. Douglas (Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.) A310

Nylon Fabric: Dyeing and Printing. Ciba Ltd. B.P.646,742 ... ... A609

Nylon Goods: Progress in Dyeing A95

Nylon Hose: Stripping Process. H. White ... A386

Nylon: Processing; Parts 10, 11, 12. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A260

"Orlon" Acrylic Fiber, Nylon and Fiber V as Effect Threads. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A385

Package Dyeing. E. L. Caswell A605

Package Dyeing Developments. T. H. Jackson A163

Package Dyeing Plant. W. A. Thomason ... A163

Package Dyeing: Review. T. H. Jackson ... A56

Package Dyeing of Synthetic Fibres. G. T. Douglas A307

Package Dyeing System. E. A. Stienen. B.P. 644,656 ... ... A171

Pad-Steam Dyeing of Nylon with Acid and Direct Colours. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A385

Photographic Process for Dyeing of Textile Materials. S. C. Slifkin, assignor to General Aniline & Film Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,178 ... ... A319

"Physical Condensation" (Agglomeration) of Dyestuff in a Dyed Fibre. R. Haller ... A222

Practical Hosiery Dyeing. H. Lint A220

Problems of Continuous Dyeing. R. G. Fargher ... A94

Process for Improving [Fastness of] Vat-Dyed Nylon Fibres. W. H. Sharkey, assignor to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. U.S.P.2,541,839 ... ... A319

Processing of Nylon. Part 13. Nylon in the Worsted Industry. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A307

Rayon Cakes: Dye-levelling Treatment. Algemene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.687,106 ... A99

Rayon Dyeing, IX: Cellulose Acetate Rayon. A. G. Tyler A162

Rayon Locknit Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing. A. F. Cheshire A162

Recent Progress in the Processing of Rayon and Synthetic Fibres. G. T. Douglas A307

Relating of Laboratory Data to Mill Practice. H. F. Clapham A308

Report of the Committee on the Dyeing Properties of Vat Dyes A507

Saponified Cellulose Acetate: Affinity for Direct Dyes. J. Rosset and R. Paris A162

Silk Dyeing: Parts II-V. A. G. Tyler A468

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*

Simultaneous Dyeing and Finishing of Viscose Rayon. R. Sansone A506
Society of Dyers and Colourists. Summer School in Dyeing A139
Solving a Dye Net Problem. A. Carpenter ... A308
Spectrophotometric Studies of Continuous Dyeing. F. T. Simon A308
"Standfast" Continuous Vat Dyeing Process: Descriptive Brochure. Standfast Dyers and Printers Ltd. A94
Steam Consumption of Open and Closed Dye-Vessels. E. Wachendorf A223
Steam-padding Vat Dyes. "Technicus" A260
Stripping of Dyed Textile Materials. J. Wakelin A604
Stripping Nylon With Sodium Chlorite ("Textone"). W. C. Peurifoy, Jr. A94
Stripping of Rags and Wastes A205
Stripping of Wool Dyes with Protection against Chemical Damage. E. A. Leonard and L. Beck A260
Structure of Rayon: Rate of Dyestuff Absorption. E. Elöd and H. G. Fröhlich A188
Substantive Dyeing Aftertreatment: Use of Cationactive Substances. M. Bräuer A223
Substantive Dyeing in the Light of the Most Recent Studies of the Structure of Swellable Substances. R. Haller A508
Synthetic Fibre Blends: Dyeing. J. K. Novins ... A18
Synthetic Fibres: Recent Information on Properties and Processing A308
Terylene: Dyeing Properties A95
Textile Coloring and Finishing Research Review. G. L. Royer A603
Time and Temperature Control: Two Important Factors in Dyeing. H. G. Olson (Taylor Instrument Companies). A310
Treatment of Materials consisting Wholly or Partly of Wool. Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd. B.P.654,739 ... ... A511
Tricot, Dyeing and Fnishing: The Knitter's Point of View C. A. Pembroke A605
Uneven Dyeings: Some Causes. T. C. Hutchins A605
Uneven Tension During Manufacture as a Source of Streakiness in Dyed Rayon-Hanks. W. Himmelreich A223
Uniform Dyeing of Wool/Rayon Mixtures. K. Wojatschek A223
Variably Twisted Yarn: Application in Differentially Dyed Fabrics. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.645,148 ... ... A510
Vat Colour Ageing Calls for Strict Control. T. N. Patrick A310
Vat-Dyeing: Contemporary Practice O. W. Clark A603
Vat-Dyeing of Cotton. J. A. Fowler, A. G. H. Michie and T. Vickerstaff A384
Vat Dyeing: Pigmentation Methods. T. Richardson A220
Vat Dyeing Polyamide and Polyurethane Fibres. J. Müller A603
Vat Dyeing: Studies. [I]. R. Haller A507
,, Studies. [II]. R. Haller A508
Vat Dyestuffs for Wool. H. Luttringhaus ... A18
Vinyl Chloride/Acrylonitrile Copolymer Textiles: Dyeing. Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation (assignees of T. A. Feild and A. G. Schoonover). B.P.639,160 ... ... A313
Vinyl Resin Fabrics: Dyeing and Finishing. M. Bauval A220
Warp Dyeing. S. Emmott A223
Warp Dyeing and Sizing: Continuous Process. R. C. Scott A96
Warp Dyeing *versus* Pressure Beam Dyeing. S. Emmott A220
Warp Streaks in Viscose Filament Linings: Elimination. L. E. Moody A224
The Weber-Fechner Law and Dyeing Strengths. I. H. Godlove A351
Winding For Package Dyeing. Foster Machine Co. A503
Wool: Application of Logwood. C. L. Bird and O. Newsome A18
Wool (Chlorinated): Dyeing A56
Wool-Dyeing With Acid and Substantive Dyes: History and Modern Developments. H. G. Fröhlich A384
Wool-Dyeing With Acid and Substantive Dyes: History of Theory. H. G. Fröhlich ... A386
Wool Dyeing: Faults A508
,, The Influence of the Cuticle in the Dyeing of the Wool Fiber. H. E. Millson and L. H. Turl A56
Wool Dyeing Practice. K. Wojatschek A386
Wool Dyeing Process. D. R. Lemin, I. D. Rattee and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. BP.645,594 ... ... A262

PAGE

Dyeing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*

Wool Dyeing: Sequestering Agents. H. E. Millson A468
Wool Dyeings: Shading. K. Wojatschek A96
Wool Fibre: Investigations on the Affinity of Acid Dyes. P. Mathey A468
Wool/Nylon Unions: Dyeing. H. R. Hadfield ... A56
Wool: The Problem of Dyeing in Mixtures with Other Fibres. H. Luttringhaus A605
Wool Stock: Handling in Dyehouse A386
Wool Union Cuprophenyl Dyes. J. R. Geigy, A.-G. A384
Wool and Unions: Single Bath Chrome Dyeing. K. Wojatschek A605
Yarns: Package Dyeing. A. P. March A508

Dyes and Dye Assistants.

Acid Anthraquinone Dyes. Sandoz Ltd. B.P. 640,931 ... ... A317
Acylated Amino-anthraquinone Vat Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P.646,171 ... ... A609
Acylated 1-Hydroxy-8 (or 5) -amino-anthraquinone Dyes for Cellulose Acetate and Nylon. Ciba Ltd. (1) B.P.639,223, (2) B.P. 639,250 ... ... A314
Albigen A. R. Ebert A603
"Albigen A": A New Non-ionic Dyeing Auxiliary. M. Bräuer A220
Alkyl-mercapto-aminohydroxyanthraquinones: Application in Colouring Cellulose Esters and Ethers. British Celanese Ltd. (for Celanese Corporation of America). B.P. 639,266 ... ... A314
Anthraquinone Acid Dyes. S. G. Bedekar and K. Venkataraman. B.P.634,645 ... ... A21
Anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.646,950 ... ... A610
Asymmetrical Disazo Dyes: Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.635,621 ... ... A22
Asymmetrical Polyazo Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P. 636,006 ... ... A58
Azo Dyes. I. J. N. Ospenson A413
Azo Dyes: A New Method of Preparation. E. Lieber and K. Parker A412
Azo Dyes and Their Intermediates. Parts I, II and IV. T. Nishi and H. Toki A259
Azomethin Dyes: Formation in Colour Development. G. I. Arbuzov A476
Azomethine-Anthraquinone Dyes: Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.642,592 ... ... A390
Blue Anthraquinone Dyes: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.639,587 ... ... A315
Blue Water-soluble Dyes: Production. C. Wood and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.639,487 ... ... A315
Brightening Agents: Manufacture. J. R. Geigy A.-G. B.P.654,028 ... ... A510
Carbazolised Pyrene Vat Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P. 636,205 ... ... A59
Chlorantine Fast Dyestuffs. R. Gunst A19
Coal-Tar Colors: Determination of Uncombined Alpha- and Beta-Naphthol. L. S. Harrow A505
,, Studies. IX. M. Dolinsky and J. H. Jones A506
Colouring Matters. J. Baddiley A468
Copper and Iron Salt in Dyeing. E. Justin-Müller A221
Copperable Disazo Dyes. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. and F. P. Reed. B.P. 644,807 ... ... A472
Copperable Polyazo Dyes: Production. J. R. Geigy A.G. B.P.639,866 ... ... A315
Cyanine Dyes: F. M. Hamer A412
Cyano-aminoanthraquinone Dyes for Cellulose Esters and Ethers. British Celanese Ltd. (for Celanese Corporation of America). B.P.636,914 ... ... A60
Diazotization of *p*-Aminoazo Dyes. S. F. Filippychev A506, A476
Direct Cotton Dyes: Selective Diffusion into Ion-Exchange Resins. A New Method for the Purification —. R. W. Richardson ... A437
Direct Dyes for Cotton. A. H. Knight A94
Disazo-pyrazolone Dyes: Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.633,790 ... ... A20
Dye Chemistry: Fundamental Processes. H. E. Fierz-David and L. Blangey A604
Dye Formed by the Naphthoresorcinol Reaction of Glucuronic Acid. A. Ogata and Y. Nozaki A506
,, II. Y. Nozaki A506
Dyebath Containing Moth-proofing Substances. J. Costa. French P.961,232 ... ... A60
Dyeings: Determination of Strength. I. H. Godlove A617

Dyeing (Dyes and Dye Assistants)—*continued* PAGE

Dyes: Colorimetric Analysis of Ternary Mixtures. E. Hellmig A439
,, Standardization. G. H. Schuler A517
Dyes on Textile Fibres: Identification. R. Van Moeseke A505
Dyes for Wool: Premetallised. R. S. Mayston ... A469
Dyestuffs and Dyeing Processes: New Developments. W. Seidenfaden A95
Dyestuffs: Fifty Years of Progress. E. A. Sack A505
Dyestuffs, Textile Chemicals and Equipment: Alphabetical List of New Products ... A468
Garment Dyeing: Important Auxiliaries. C. Rackemann A605
Green Tetrakisazo Dyes. L. E. Jones (for J. R. Geigy Soc. Anon.). B.P.634,429 ... ... A21
Hydroxy-acylaminoazo and Dis-azo Dyes: Production. Sandoz Ltd. B.P.643,046/643,054 A391
"Immedial" Dyestuffs for Textile Printing: Fringe-Free Discharge. H. Engelmann ... A308
Indanthrene Brilliant Blue 4G. F. Gund A162
Indigo: Development, Production and Application. W. A. Vetterli, R. Haller and A. Bühler A505
Indigoid Dyestuffs: Origin and Development. E. Kambli A506
Insoluble Azo Dyes: Production. General Aniline and Film Corporation (Assignees of W. H. von Glahn). B.P.642,329 ... ... A390
The Insoluble Azo Dyestuffs of the Naphthol AS Series. H. Hauptmann A604
Intermediates and Colouring Matters. D. A. W. Adams, E. L. Johnson, and J. Wardleworth A604
Jade Green Vat Dyes. Cincinnati Chemical Works Inc., and Ciba Ltd. B.P.636,008 ... ... A58
Jet-milled pigments. C. W. Moore A19
Levogen WW. O. Weber A309
Light-fastness and Chemical Constitution of Chlorantin Dyestuffs. R. Gunst A309
Metallic Salt Complexes of Azoic Colours. R. Specklin A260
Metalliferous Azo Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P.644,833 ... A472
,, Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.637,404 ... ... A100
Metallisable o-Hydroxymonoazo Dyes. Sandoz Ltd. B.P.634,488 ... ... A21
Metallisable Mono-Azo Dyes. J. R. Geigy A.G. B.P.642,171 ... ... A390
Naphthols and Diazo Bases: Industrial Determination. F. Gasser A506
Naphthols: Use as Developers for Diazotized Direct Dyes. C. H. Young A224
Naphthopyridine Derivatives: Application to Cellulose Ester Dyeings to Inhibit Gas Fading. General Aniline and Film Corporation, H. W. Grimmel and A. Guenther. B.P. 646,882 ... ... A610
New du Pont Products: Dyes and Finishes. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A55
New Dyestuffs. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. A260
New Products [Dyes]. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A385
Non-dusting Dye Powders: Production. Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation. B.P. 642,338 ... ... A390
Orange GG. J. Rais A260
oó-Dihydroxyazo Dyes: Constitutional Suitability for Metachrome Dyeing. G. Schetty ... A221
Pigment Pastes for Textile Colouration. G. T. Douglas, A. Lowe, S. Robinson and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 639,207/639,294 ... ... A314
Recent Developments in Dyestuffs. W. Seidenfaden A223
Salted-Out Dyes: Purification. Chadeloid Corporation. B.P.640,915 ... ... A316
The Sirius Dyestuffs. H. Hansen A605
Substantive Dyes: Absorption by Ferric and Aluminium Hydroxides. A. M. Koganovsky A242
Sulphonamido-anthraquinone Vat Dyes. Ciba Ltd. B.P.636,691 ... ... A59
Sulphonamidobenzoylamino-anthraquinone Vat Dyes: Production. Ciba Ltd. B.P.635,924 A22
Synthetic Textiles: New Dyes and Finishes ... A200
"Telon" Fast Dyes for Wool-Polyamide and Pure Polyamide Yarns. K.-H. Fluss ... A307
Tippy Wool Dyeing Assistants. A. A. Cook and I. Sapse (to Arkansas Co. Inc.) U.S.P. 2,524,042 ... ... A392
Trinuclear Cynanine Dyes. Part IV. The Action of Acid on Dinuclear Intermediate Dyes. F. M. Hamer A413
Vat Dyes: Fundamental Research and Practice. J. Müller A95

Plant and Accessories. PAGE

Automatic Control in the Dyehouse. L. Walter A98
Continuous-traverse Open-width Dyeing Machine. J. Dungler. B.P.639,564 ... ... A315
Dyeing and After-Treating Fibers: Apparatus. General Dyestuff Corporation and S. H. Williams. U.S.P.2,552,078 ... ... A512
Dyeing: Apparatus. J. M. Rugh. U.S.P.2,548,740 A512
,, Equipment A163
Dyeing and Finishing Machinery: Modern Developments. A. Carpenter A219
[Dyeing] The Standfast Molten-Metal Continuous Dyeing Process. C. J. Weidmann ... A605
Full-width Cloth Dyeing Machine. J. Dungler. B.P.636,554 ... ... A59
Heavy Fabric Steamer and Ager. C. L. Wall. B.P.638,402 ... ... A167
Hosiery Dyeing and Finishing: Recent Developments. E. R. Trotman A94
New Winch Dyeing Machine: Pegg Type PW. Samuel Pegg and Son A220
Piece Dyeing Machinery. Longclose Engineering Co., Ltd. A260
Sample Dyeing Machine. Yorkshire Dyeware and Chemical Co. Ltd. and R. A. Carter. B.P. 640,557 ... ... A316
Standfast Dyeing Process: Plant Layout and Performance A94
Wool: Combination with Acid Dyes. I. An Automatic Photometer for the Measurement of Rates of Dyeing. N. H. Chamberlain and G. H. Lister A469

ECONOMICS, MARKETING and STATISTICS.
See also under individual fibres.

American Textile Industry: "Textile World" Annual Review and Forecast A353
Australian Hosiery and Knitwear Industry: Brief Review. Commonwealth of Australia Ministry of National Development ...A642
Australian Textile Market: Economic Position. J. B. Greaves A135
British Textiles: Selling to America. British Textile Marketing Mission A195
A Business Approach to Consumer Standards. T. C. Blaisdell, Jr. A642
Consumer Goods for the Home Market: Textiles A249
Costing in the Textile Industry. S. H. Withey A136
Distribution of Textiles. Lord Hollenden ... A196
The Economics of the Textile Industry. D. H. Angney A645
Employment Practices for Chemists and Chemical Engineers. Committee on Economic Status of Chemists A279
Exporting to Sweden A353
Fiber to Fabric. M. D. Potter A644
Fibre and Yarn Prices in U.S., 1920-50 ... ... A75
Fine-Chemical Industry: Economics. J. D. Pratt A249
Foreign Exchange: Abolition of Restrictions. E. Küng A136
Historical Background: Development of Textile Industry in Ashton-under-Lyne and District. J. Cassidy A353
Hungarian Textile Manufacture A249
Increased Production in 1950 ... ... A354
India's Cotton and Textile Trade with Foreign Countries A352
Industrial Fibres: Trade Statistics. Commonwealth Economic Committee A354
,, World Production A136
Industrial Productivity Committee's Report for 1949 ... ... A576
Japan: Present Economic Position. G. C. Allen A452
Japanese Competition. H. Rhodes A279
Japan's Future Place in World Trade A643
Jordan as a Market for Textiles A136
Labour Conditions in Japan A137
The Merchant Converter. E. Bland A354
New Japan A645
Plastics: Economic Value to Manufacturers ... A195
Productivity in Industry. R. Beeching A250
Productivity: Measurement. Operational Research Club A643
"Productivity Measurement in British Industry." Anglo-American Council on Productivity A195
Puerto Rico Textile Story. C. W. Bendigo ... A355
Review of Textile Progress. Textile Institute and Society of Dyers and Colourists ... A486
Rossendale: Development of the Textile Industry A453
Sampling Methods in Marketing Research. E. E. Houseman A136

PAGE

Economics, Marketing and Statistics— *continued*

Silk and Velvet Industries of Crefeld. H. Wescher and R. Zeller A451
Smallwares and Narrow Fabrics: Historical Sketch. Thomas French and Sons Ltd. and M. Bunn A216
Some Accounting Terms and Concepts. Institute of Chartered Accountants, and National Institute of Economic and Social Research A644
Stateman's Year Book 1951. S. H. Steinberg (Editor) A644
Sulphur A645
Supply Prospects of Raw Materials in the United Kingdom A352
Swiss Textile Industry, 1949 ... ... A250
The Textile and Clothing Industries' Problems in Changed Economic Conditions. H. Wilson A643
Textile Exports from Japan A250
Textile Fibre Consumption A645
Textile Industry in Japan: Prospects for 1951. Toyo Spinning Company Limited A355
Textile Production in Britain in 1948 ... ... A250
Textile Production: Trends in World Trade ... A195
Textile Productivity and Cost Accounting. A. Thompson A279
Textile Statistics for Japan, 1950. Toyo Spinning Company Limited A355
Textile Trade: 61st "Textile Mercury" Annual Review A353
Textiles and Rearmament A643
Three Economic Illusions. C. Clark A645
Trends in Textile Technology. W. H. Slater ... A137
Utility Clothing Production Statistics A193
Vertical Organisation in the Textile Industry. G. Ullmann A250
West German Textile Industry A352
Wholesale Textile Houses: Seasonal Falls in January A644
,, Seasonal Fall in June Sales A644
World Textile Directory A576
The Year's Textile Trade A353
The Year's Trade A354

EDUCATION. ***See also*** **RESEARCH AND MILL MANAGEMENT.**

Alphabetical Arrangement. British Standards Institution A577
Annual Reports of the Progress of Chemistry for 1950. Vol. XLVII A577
The British Universities—I and II A648
Chemical Literature: A Short Guide. G. M. Dyson A578
Chemical Progress during the Seventy-five Years of the American Chemical Society ... A578
A Dictionary of Science. E. B. Uvarov and D. R. Chapman A578
Higher Technological Education A648
,, Critical Importance in Relation to Productivity. Sir Ewart Smith A454
The Journal Session 1949-1950. Bradford Textile Society A578
New Bedford Textile Institute A649
Philadelphia Textile Institute A648
Rhode Island School of Design A649
Practical Training in Universities. W. L. Lewis ... A649
Preparation of Manuscripts and Correction of Proofs A649
Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the American Chemical Society A650
Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations Recommended for British Scientific Publications. Royal Society Symbols Committee A487
Technological and Technical Education: Development and Expansion A198
Textile Information Bureau: Abstracting and Library Services at Shirley Institute. J. C. Withers A198
Textile Information: Production and Utilisation. J. C. Withers A650
Typography: First Principles. S. Morison ... A649

EMBROIDERY, LACE AND TRIMMINGS.

Embroidery Machine: Development. E. Verse ... A215
Heat-tenderable Rover and Draw Threads: Application in Making Lace Strips. J. G. Gaunt. B.P.634,913 ... ... A15
Knitting, Lace and Embroidery (including Preparation). J. Chamberlain A465
Lace: Novelty Circular Machine from Germany. Willelm Reising Machine Factory ... A466

PAGE

FABRICS.

See also **WEAVING, TESTING OF TEXTILES, TEXTILE DESIGN.**

Apparel Pads. J. A. Talalay. B.P.650,906 ... A302
Bonded Cyanoethylcellulose Fibre Sheets: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., J. H. Macgregor and F. Happey B.P.640,411 ... A302
Bonded Fabrics. C. E. Coke A252
Bonded Fibre Structural Sheeting: Fabrication. Fibre Products Laboratories Inc. B.P. 642,890 ... ... A375
Bouclé Fabrics: Construction A215
Composite Fibrous Products and Method of Making Same. C. S. Francis, Jr., assignor to American Viscose Corporation, U.S.P.2,543,101 ... ... A305
Covering Fabric for Umbrellas. W. Grace. U.S.P.2,546,857 ... ... A381
Fabrics. J. Pollitt A466
Fashion Fabrics A299
Fibre-bonded Cellulosic Fabrics: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., F. Happey and J. H. Grimes. B.P.638,591 ... ... A157
Figured Crêpe Cellulose/Nylon Mixture Fabrics: Production. C. Bener. B.P.643,386 ... A377
Filter-press Cloths: Manufacture. J. S. and C. R. Heath (trading as G. H. Heath & Son). B.P.638,122 ... ... A156
Flock Pile Fabric: Production. British Celanese Ltd. and H. Ewing. B.P.644,002 ... A470
Glued Tufted Sheet Material: Production. M. McConnell and S. W. Edinger. B.P. 642,733 ... ... A375
Harris, Shetland and Homespun Tweeds. "Portex." A156
Heat Insulating Blanket and Method of Manufacture Johns-Manville Corporation, and W. L. Stafford. U.S.P.2,554,963 ... A600
Inclusion of Rayon and Nylon in Men's Suitings. H. Driesch A299
The "Lapkin" A466
Manufacture of Textiles from Man-Made Fibres A294
Maori Textile Techniques. W. G. Fischel ... A384
Metallic Fabrics: Applications and Manufacture. Godol A216
Multi-ply Woven Fabric. Hildrop Silk Weaving Co. Ltd., A. Johnson and J. Seidler. B.P.646,977 ... ... A600
Non-Woven Fabric: A New Type. J. F. Ryan A598
Pile Fabrics: Manufacture. M. A. Goldman (to Textron Inc.). U.S.P.2,550,686 ... ... A502
Plastic-coated Cellulose Fibres and Felts: Production. American Cyanamid Co. B.P. 637,227 ... ... A78
Polyvinyl Monofilament Seat-Cushion Fabric: Application. Firestone Tire and Rubber Co. and T. W. Stedman. B.P.605,697 ... A373
Porous Fibrous Product. A. Taladay. B.P. 646,422 ... ... A217
Process for the Production of Batting Material. F. G. Dodge, and G. Schneider, assignors to Celanese Corporation of America. U.S.P.2,588,899 ... ... A304
Rayon Staple in Cotton Fabrics: Some Swiss Applications. A. Linder A237
Resilient Products Composed of Latex Bonded Fibres. L. Appleton A372
Saxony Type Cloths A52
Stiff Narrow Fabric (for Corsets). W. West, assignor to Donahue Corporation of Canada Ltd. U.S.P.2,544,373 ... ... A305
Tapestry Fabrics in Cotton. J. H. Strong ... A499
Tubular and Rubber Elastic Tape: Structure and Manufacture. A. Heidemann A499
Typical "Bemberg" Fabrics A156
Tyre-Cord Manfactured from Cotton, Rayon, and Synthetic Fibres, and Its Properties. W. Frenzel A597
Uncut Pile Fabric: Production by Means of Vinyon Yarn. Courtaulds Ltd., A. Johnson, R. A. McFarlane and J. H. Lawrence. B.P.644,804 ... ... A467
Unwoven Fabric. H. Wurzburger. U.S.P. 2,537,323 ... ... A304
Unwoven Flexible Fabric. Fibre Products Laboratories Inc. and E. R. Goldman. U.S.P.2,545,952 ... ... A380
Vinyl Chloride Resins: Application in Multi-ply Collar and Cuff Fabrics. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. B.P.643,206 ... A377
Wool and Rayon 18-ounce Serge A13
Woven Fabric [for Upholstery]. J. A. Flegg. U.S.P.2,541,231 ... ... A305

PAGE

Fabrics—*continued*
Woven Fabrics. Aspinall Bros. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and S. Brierley. B.P.650,027 ... A379
Woven Rayon Utility Fabrics: Guide to New Board of Trade Order A215

FASTNESS TO LIGHT AND OTHER AGENTS.
***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Accelerated Wash Fastness Test. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists A173
Accelerated Wash Fastness Tests: New Ratings for Vat Dyes on Cotton and Spun Rayon. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. ... A614
Acid, Chromacyl, Chrome, and Direct Dyes on Nylon: Fastness to Sunlight. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A56
Colour Fastness: Development of Society of Dyers and Colourists' Standard Shades. P. W. Cunliffe A505
Dry-cleaning Fastness: Dyed and Printed Materials. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A106
Dye Fastness Testing. International Conference, Basel, 1951. A. Fehrlin A488
Dyed and Printed Materials: "Potting" Fastness. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A106
Dyeings and Prints: Fastness to Acids. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A28
,, Fastness to Alkalis. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A28
,, Fastness to Drops of Water. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A28
Fade-Ometer: Improvement of Temperature and Humidity [Control]. E. van den Heuvel A617
Fading Lamps: Design. J. Boulton and J. C. Guthrie A617
Fading: Use of Fadeometer and Sunlight. J. P. Niederhauser A106
Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Acid-milling. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A222
Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Chlorine. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A266
Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Cross-dyeing in Neutral Acid and Chrome Baths. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A266
Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Peroxide Bleaching. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A266
Fastness of Dyeings and Prints to Soda-boiling. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A222
Fastness to Kier-boiling of Dyeings and Prints. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A222
Fastness of One-Colour Wool/Viscose-Staple-Rayon Knitting Machine Yarns. K. Wojatschek A505
Light-Fastness and Chemical Constitution of Chlorantin Dyestuffs. R. Gunst A309
Light-Fastness: Observations on I. H. Godlove's Uniformity of Grading of the American, British and German Standards. Society of Dyers and Colourists, Co-ordinating Committee for Fastness Tests. Uniformity of Grading of American, British and German Light-Fastness Standards. Reply to the Society of Dyers and Colourists. I. H. Godlove A327
Light Fastness Standards (B.S. 1006). Society of Dyers and Colourists A617
Perspiration Fastness of Dyeings and Prints. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A266
Wash-fastness of Dyed Materials. H. Holderegger A107
The Work of the German Fastness Commission. W. Weltzien A614

FELT.

Felt: British Standard Specification for Woollen Felt and Woollen Mixture Felt for Bedding, Upholstery and Similiar Purposes. B.S. 1762 ... ... A500
Felt: Engineering Properties. J. B. Campbell A257
Felt Hardening Machine. Merrimac Hat Corporation. B.P.646,064 ... ... A24
,, Merrimac Hat Corporation. B.P.646,718 ... A25

PAGE

Felt—*continued*
Felt: Production from Smooth-surfaced and Straight Fibres. C. S. Francis, Jr. (to American Viscose Corporation). U.S.P. 2,528,129 ... ... A159
Felt: Use in Engineering. J. B. Campbell ... A258
Felts for Papermaking Machinery: Treatment. Orr Felt & Blanket Co. B.P.644,086 ... A227
Laminated Felt. A. Kemp and Underfelts Ltd. B.P.653,461 ... ... A502
Some Observations on the Hardening Process used in Felt Manufacture. (I) Factors Influencing Hardening. R. S. M. Frohnsdorff and C. S. Whewell A373
Staple Fibre in the Felt Industry. S. B. Salikhov A89

FIBRES.
Miscellaneous.

Baling of Long Fibres. C. Dulac A144
Bast Fibres: Retting. F. Tobler A78
The Coir Bristle and Mattress Fibre Industry in Ceylon. J. Hudson A281
East African Sisal Industry A253
Fibers. C. S. Grove, Jr., J. L. Vodonik and R. S. Casey A486
Fibres: Artificial Crimping. J. H. Pfau A80
Harvesting Medic Seed with a Sheepskin Roller. F. W. Hely A142
High Grade Tow from Sisal Waste. Parts I-V. J. G. Thieme A461
Long Vegetable Fibres: Production. A. J. Turner A458
Spinnstoffkunde. A. Vatter A581
Textile Fibers. L. E. Parsons and John K. Stearns A489
Tingo Fibre from Nyasaland. A. E. Chittenden and H. E. Coomber A361
Yucca Fibre Cultivation. A. T. Czaja A142

FILMS.

Electrical Conductivitiy of Thin Films: Measurement by Glass Detector. R. W. Kear ... A42
Ethylenic Polymer Films: Strengthening by Cold Drawing. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P.634,600 ... ... A15
Extruded Starch Filaments and Films: Production. D. Horsak. B.P.635,274 ... ... A8
Polymeric Materials: Permeability of Films to Gases. V. L. Simril and A. Hershberger A190
,, Permeability of Films to Organic Vapours. V. L. Simril and A. Hershberger ... A190
Polythene Balloons in High-altitude Research ... A257
Polyvinyl Films: Gravure Printing. M. A. Chavannes A163
Printing on Vinyl Film. R. W. Riedel A606
Semi-transparent Films: Determination of Optical Constants. M. S. Oldham, L. G. Mundie, F. Matossi and B. F. Cheydleur ... A180
Thin Films: Determination of Thickness and Refractive Index. P. D. Fochs A188
Thin Films: Thickness Measurement by Multiple Beam Interferometry. G. D. Scott, T. A. McLauchlan and R. S. Sennett ... A182

FINISHING.
***See also* DYEING *and* PROOFING**
Agents

The Alkylsulphosuccinates. H. Stüpel and A. von Segesser A509
Brighteners. H. B. Hass A98
Cationic Softeners for Textiles. A. S. Endler and F. Gruenwald A98
Chemistry and the Textile Industry. M. Harris A226
Cold-swelling Starch/Aldehyde Resin Finishing Composition. N.V. W. A. Scholten's Chemische Fabrieken. B.P.634,868 ... ... A20
Copper Phthalocyanine Finishes. E. C. Botti A19
Ethyleneimine: Application to Animalisation and Permanent Finishing of Cellulosic Materials. W. Wigman A311
Formaldehyde Resin: Use in Textile Finishing. O. Litvay A56
Kaurit: Use. H. Friedrich A608
Modern Textile Auxiliaries. A. J. Hall ... A91
Non-ionic Surface-Active Agents—Their Chemistry and Utilization in the Textile Industry. H. Robinette A601
Nylon Yarns and Fabrics: New Auxiliaries ... A98
Organo-silicon Waterproofing Agents: Application. F. J. Sowa. B.P.643,458 ... ... A391
Papain in the Textile Industry: Potentialities. J. Wakelin A607
Polyamide Suspensoids: Use in Textile Processing. J. S. Trevor A226

PAGE

Finishing—*continued*

Polyvinyl Acetate Emulsions in Textile Finishing. J. Trevor A19

Pulverising Textile Fibres. P. Vuillot A217

Pyruvic Aldehyde: Application in Dimensional Stabilisation of Cellulosic Textiles. R. J. Smith, C. D. Weston and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.635,034 ... ... A21

Resins: Application to Textiles. R. M. Fischer A165

Resorcinol: Applications for Textiles. E. W. Shand A226

Salt: Its Importance and Use in the Textile Industry. Morton Salt Company (E. B. Tustin, Jr.) A307

Softeners in the Textile Industry. W. Brasseler A607

Swell-Proofing Finishes: Evaluation. Part II. M. Münch A387

,, Evaluation. Part III. M. Münch A387

Textile Processing: Some New Chemicals. J. S. Trevor A607

Textile Treating Agents. W. Baird, T. Barr, A. Lowe and J. Oliver (to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.). U.S.P. 2,518,444 ... ... A392

Vinylidene Chloride Interpolymer as a Coating for Regenerated Cellulose Film. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. and G. Pitzl. U.S.P.2,541,167 ... ... A392

Wool Shrinkproofing Baths Containing Butadiene Copolymers. J. B. Rust. U.S.P.2,514,517 A28

"Zelan" AP Paste and "Aridex" L. Conc.: Effect on Dyed Nylon. E. I.du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A388

"Zeset" S. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A388

Chemical and Mechanical Processes.

Acetate Rayon: Delustring. R. J. B. Marsden and A. R. Urquhart A387

Animal Fibres: Straightening (particularly in the form of Furs and Pile Fabrics). Lister & Co. Ltd. and G. B. E. Schueler. B.P. 648,854 ... ... A262

Anti-shrink Treatments. A. Pradon A608

Application of Resins to Textiles. R. M. Fischer A19

Aspects of Emulsion Applications in Textile Processing A509

Bendler's Method for Controlling Milling. Justin-Mueller A504

Burned-out Nylon Yarn Patterned Fabrics: Production. Sayles Finishing Plants, Inc. B.P.635,157 ... ... A16

Carpets: Brushing, Sizing and Finishing. Newdegate Engineering and Designing Co. (Nuneaton) Ltd. A19

Casein Fibres: Imparting Felting Properties. R. F. Peterson and R. W. Jackson (to the U.S.A., as represented by the Secretary of Agriculture). U.S.P.2,525,825 A24

Casein Threads, Fibres, *etc.*: Treatment. L. Maaskant (to American Enka Corporation). U.S.P.2,539,958 ... ... A264

Cellulose Ethers: Application to Textiles. N. Lakshminarayanaiah A165

Cellulosic Fibers: Treatment as Yarns, with Alkaline Solutions and Organic Solvents, to Improve Strength. United States Rubber Co. and H. Romeyn, Jr. U.S.P.2,549,014 A393

Cellulosic Textile Shrinkage Control and Crease Resistance with Inhibited Tenderising Action. L. Beer, assignor to Alrose Chemical Co. U.S.P.2,541,457 ... ... A319

Chemikalienkunde für den Textilveredler. A. Schaeffer A601

Chlorinated Wool Fabric: Relaxing. A. Guttman and D. Guttman. U.S.P.2,525,543 A24

Collagen Structure: Mineral Tanning. T. Schachowskoy A387

Colour Changes in Wool During Processing. E. P. Mersereau and L. W. Rainard A389

Compressive Shrinking and Finishing Blanket. Z. J. Chagnon, assignor to Albany Felt Co. U.S.P.2,536,974 ... ... A318

Continuous Finishing of Woollens A389

Cotton Materials: Dimensional Stability and Shrink-proofing. E. C. Pfeffer, Jr. ... A97

Crease-Resist Finishing. H. Arnold A607

Crease Resistance: Development and Testing. K. Quehl A98

Crease-Resistance: Introduction of Synthetic Resin into Fibre. F. Berger A164

Crease-Resistant Finishing Processes. W. Gutmann A607

Crease-Resistant Soft Nylon Fabrics: Production. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.640,960 ... ... A317

PAGE

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued*

Current Finishing Progress. A. J. Hall A607

Deposition of Silicic Acid in Cotton Fibres. H. W. Kohlschütter, H. Mattner and K. Beyersdorfer A264

Designing Moiré Effects. E. Ullrich A225

Die neuzeitlichen Textilveredlungs-Verfahren der Kunstfasern. Part 4. F. Weber and A. Martina A601

Dimensionally Stable Rayon Fabrics: Production by Caustic Alkali Treatment. Alrose Chemical Co. B.P.637,656 ... ... A101

Distortion, Rigidity and Shrinkage: Their Relationship to Wet and Dry Finishing A226

Drying and Curing a Resin-impregnated Endless Textile Strip. C. B. Albright (to The Orr Felt & Blanket Co.). U.S.P.2,512,128 ... A263

Dulling of Rayon with Tin Salts A165

Dyeing and Finishing of Worsted Pieces. J. M. Goodall A388

The Effect of Raw Material, and Spinning and Weaving Faults, on Finishing. H. Rath A311

Effect of Resin Treatments on the Fastness Properties of Dyed Acetate Rayon and Spun Rayon. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A56

Embossing Process for Vinyl Films. P. Dornbusch A226

Fabric Construction and Finishing. W. Best-Gordon A308

Fabric Finishing: Influence of Physiological Considerations. O. Mecheels A98

Fast Speed Fluid Treatment of Running Lengths of Fabric. E. F. Williams and W. J. Brayden. U.S.P.2,537,290 ... ... A318

Felting of Permanganate-treated Wool. (1) J. Lindberg, (2) P. Alexander A504

Felting and Shrinking: Stable Bath for Treating Wool Yarn and Products derived from it. Textilwerk A.-G. Swiss P. 270,037 ... A611

Felting of Wool in Finishing. G. Fröb A601

Fibrous Materials: Process for Softening. CIBA Ltd. B.P.653,782 ... ... A610

Fibrous Textile Materials: Manufacture of Sheets or Webs. F. Happey and J. H. Grimes (to Courtaulds Ltd.). U.S.P.2,535,919 A263

The Finisher and Textile Quality. J. G. Evans A311

The Finisher's Position Regarding New Synthetic Fabrics. F. S. Richardson A604

Finishing: Alkaline Migration and Oxidation ... A469

Finishing of Bemberg "Lavabel". —. von Klenck and O. Müller A311

Finishing Fabrics: Post-war Possibilities. H. C. Borghetty A608

Finishing of Face Cloths, Pile Fabrics, *etc.* A. I. Read A389

Finishing: Further Researches in—. C. S. Whewell A57

,, Influence of Fibre Length. A. J. Hall ... A165

Finishing Nylon Fabric Articles. Adams-Millis Corporation and H. G. Bell. U.S.P. 2,549,564 ... ... A393

Finishing Processes: Automatic Control. L. Walter A311

Finishing: Review. W. B. Gordon A262

Finishing Silk and Rayon. R. A. McFarlane ... A469

Finishing of Textiles: Systematic Chemistry. E. I. Valko A509

Finishing Wool Fabrics. C. S. Whewell A469

,, Modern Technical Contributions. F. Tiquet A261

Formaldehyde Treatments [of Cotton]. A. J. Hall A388

German Finishing Industry: Technical Committee. W. Tamschick A649

Glazed Finish for Fabrics. K. Quarthal and K. Beideck A165

Hair: Felting: The Influence of Milling on Felt Formation. P. Hückel A17

Heat-Setting of Nylon: Temperature Control. D. B. Daubert A98

Heat-stable Nylon Fabrics and Films: Production by Use of Hypophosphites. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.639,898 ... A315

Hosiery Finishing A261

,, Post-War Trends. A. Carpenter A98

Hosiery: Linkless-toe: Pre-boarding. J. Hamilton A608

Improvement of the Quality of Cellulose Fibres and Wool by Treatment with Synthetic Resins. L. T. Muus A311

Improving Fabric Shrink-resistance. J. Duval ... A225

Knitted Fabric: Pre-shrinking. F. R. Redman. B.P.643,714 ... ... A392

Lambskin Pile Fabric: Processing A165

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued* PAGE

Laminating Fabrics: Method. Celanese Corporation of America and H. Dreyfus. U.S.P. 2,550,606 ... ... A512

Linen Fabric: Crease-resisting Finish. Linen Industry Research Association, D. A. Derrett-Smith and R. W. Kinkead. B.P.638,593 ... ... A167

Manufacture of Textiles from Man-made Fibres A294

Melamine-Formaldehyde Treatment for Cotton Fabrics. F. I. Sadov and E. O. Vildt A98

A Method of Setting Tricot Fabrics. L. L. Walmsley (American Viscose Corporation) A312

Method of Treating [with Liquid] a Tow of Filaments or Threads [In a Limited Space]. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., R. H. K. Thomson, W. E. Tetlow and A. M. McDonald. U.S.P.2,555,065 ... ... A611

"Milium" Fabrics. G. M. Jolly A98

Milled Fabrics: Damaging Effects in Finishing P. Rangnow A218

Milling: Comparisons in Methods. T. H. Sedgwick A383

,, Crease Resistance of Wool Cloths ... A55

,, Crease Resistance of Wool Cloths. D. R. H. Williams A55

Milling Fabric. E. B. Bates. B.P.644,649 ... A24

Milling: Problems. A. E. Newstead A218

Milling of Rayon Staple Fibre Fabrics. O. Heimeran A226

Netting: Finishing. A. Gebhardt A607

New Finish for Cotton and Rayon. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. A312

Nip Accidents on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills: Historical Survey. R. W. Lunn A388

Nylon Fabrics: Pleating. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A165

Nylon Hosiery: Finishing. J. Koch, Jr. ... A19

,, Finishing A389

Nylon Stockings: Shaping Prior to Dyeing. L. Gauthier A601

Nylon Warp Knitted Fabrics: Heat-Setting ... A92

Nylonizing: New Finish for Nylon Goods. W. A. Newell A98

Odor Prevention in Resin Treated Fabrics. L. A. Fluck, G. J. Keppler, T. F. Cooke and C. L. Zimmerman A607

Origin of Fishy Odour in Materials Treated with Melamine- or Urea-formaldehyde Resins. W. Kraus A226

PeCe and Perlon from the Point of View of the Finisher. G. Salzmann A605

Permanent Glazed Chintz: Production. J. Bancroft & Sons Co. B.P.635,928 ... ... A22

Pile Fabric Floor Covering: Frayproofing. J. N. Dow and A. T. Dildilian (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,517,389 A23

Plastic Treatment of Rayons. N. Saito A509

Polymerisates in Textile Finishing. F. Weiss ... A509

Polyvinyl Chloride Coated Products. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. and A. B. Ness. U.S.P.2,556,885 ... ... A611

Pre-shrinking of Fabrics. Associated Mill Products Ltd. A389

Process for Producing an Impregnated, Waterproof, Fibrous Sheet. C. M. Baskin, assignor to Standard Oil Development Co. U.S.P.2,541,681 ... ... A319

Rayon Fabrics: Reduction of Shrinkage ... A19

,, Softening and Lubrication. R. R. Ackley A607

Rayon Finishing: Application of Hexamethylenediether of 1-(Hydroxymethyl) Pyridinium Chloride. J. Harms A98

Rayon Staple Flock: Decorative Use A99

Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Developments ... A95

,, Developments in Production Technology During 1950 ... ... A469

Resin Treatment of Wool Fabric. J. N. Dalton and W. B. Kaupin (to Pacific Mills Inc.). U.S.P.2,545,450 ... ... A511

Resin Treatments: Effect on Spun Rayon Dyed with Direct Colours E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A388

Rubberizing: Technique and Characteristics of Weaves Suitable for Rubberizing. F. Louvier A608

Scouring, Milling and Dyeing Wool: Rapid Methods. E. I. Noble A57

Shirt Finishing. J. Riley A64

Shrinkage: Resistance; Nomenclature A165

Shrinkage of Woollen and Worsted Materials. L. H. Turl A261

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued* PAGE

Shrinkproofed Wool and its Production. M. E. Cupery (to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,526,637 ... ... A102

Shrinkproofing Wool. M. R. Coe, Jr. U.S.P. 2,548,774 ... ... A512

Soft Worsted Cloths: Formation of Cover ... A608

Stabilisation of Neutral Hypochlorite-Oxidised Cotton Fibre. R. E. Reeves and J. R. Jung A311

Stabilising Nylon Fabrics: Progress in Steam Setting Technique. Sanderson and Co. (Textile Engineers) Ltd. A469

Stiffened Washable Textile Fabrics and Wearing Apparel: Production. P. Frankfurther. B.P.646,450 ... ... A609

Studies on the Improvement of Silk. I. Composition of Tannin-Chrome Compound Used for Treatment of Silk. I. Ikoma A311

Textile Auxiliaries: Need for Control. H. Stockhausen A601

,, Use. J. E. Smith A601

Textile Fibres: Treatment. Wolsey Ltd. B.P. 644,213 ... ... A24

Textile Finishing: Some Problems. E. Elöd ... A607

Treatment of Cellulosic Textile Materials and Products thereof [to improve crease-resistance]. L. A. Fluck, Jr., assignor to American Cyanamid Co. U.S.P.2,536,050 A318

Treatment of a Heat-Set, Oriented Nylon Fabric with Formaldehyde. B. Graham and O. E. Schupp, Jr., assignors to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. U.S.P.2,540,726 ... A319

Treatment of Materials Consisting Wholly or Partly of Wool. Wolsey Ltd. B.P.656,938 ... A511

Treatment of Organic Textile Materials and Products thereof [with Isocyanate Polymers]. E. L. Kropa and A. S. Nyquist, assignors to American Cyanamid Co. U.S.P.2,537,064 ... ... A318

Trends of the Textile Industry. H. C. Borghetty A312

Trubenised Wearing Apparel: Production. Trubenised Ltd. B.P.646,200 ... ... A609

Use of Ultrasonic Vibrations in Textile Treatment. A. J. Hall A284

Vesicant Particles: Removal. J. S. Reichert and R. W. Peakes (to the U.S.A., as represented by the Secretary of War). U.S.P. 2,540,140 ... ... A610

Vinyl-Coated Fabrics [Continuous Processing]. E. D. White A608

Viscose Rayon: Treatment with Formaldehyde. E. M. Marguin A165

Water-Repellent Finishes: Production. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., W. Baird, T. Barr, E. S. Lane and A. Lowe. B.P. 645,138 ... ... A510

Water-stains and Others Arising During Finishing. O. Merz A165

Wet Finishing Operations: Safety A470

Wet Finishing of Woollens and Worsteds: Problem. H. L. Hallas A57

Wool: Application of s-Bisalkoxymethylureas (Dialkyl Ethers of Dimethylolurea). P. Alexander, D. Carter and C. Earland... A19

Wool Blankets: Modern Finishing. R. Schnaufer A608

Wool-containing Textile Materials: Treatment. L. A. Fluck, Jr., J. E. Lynn, and E. A. Schuman (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,539,365-6 ... ... A263

Wool Dyed with Chromed Azo Dyes: After-treatment with an Aldehyde. W. Widmer and A. Buehler (to Ciba Ltd.). U.S.P.2,516,496 A23

Wool Fabrics: Stiffening. Trubenised Ltd. and E. Higgins. B.P.646,930 ... ... A25

Wool: Felting. C. S. Whewell A160

,, Mechanics. R. W. Moncrieff A383

Wool: Imparting Shrink Resistance. H. F. Clapham and A. L. Smith. U.S.P. 2,499,987 ... ... A23

,, Improving Properties. L. Maaskant (to American Enka Corporation). U.S.P. 2,519,842 ... ... A23

Wool Industry: New Scientific Progress. E. G. Carter A261

Wool: Modification with Beta-Propiolactone. H. W. Jones and H. P. Lundgren (to the U.S.A. as represented by the Secretary of Agriculture). U.S.P.2,517,573 ... ... A23

Wool Pile Fabrics: Treatment. J. Caspé (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,501,485 A61

Wool: Plasticity. J. B. Speakman A509

PAGE

Finishing (Chemical and Mechanical Processes) —*continued*

Wool: Resistance to Felting. F. R. Haigh and E. C. Koerner (to Botany Worsted Mills). U.S.P.2,516,055 ... ... A263
,, Shrink-Resistant Treatment. W. A. Edwards A57
,, Treatment to Increase Harshness and Decrease Lustre. S. E. Swanson (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). U.S.P. 2,534,314-15-16-17-18-19/2,535,022 ... ... A263
,, Treatment to Increase Resistance to Decomposition by Heat. C. R. Barnes (to Albany Felt Co.). U.S.P.2,515,181 ... ... A263
,, Treatment to Prevent Felting during Wet Processing. M. J. Reider (to G. W. Bollman & Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,541,780 ... A511

Wool and Wool Fabrics: Shrinkproofing. E. N. Angus and J. W. Creely (to Eavenson & Levering Co.) and R. M. Fischer (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,522,338 A28

Plant.

Apparatus for the Continuous After-treatment of Flocculent Textiles. B. G. de Klerk, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P.2,539,947 ... ... A319
Apparatus for [Controlled Shrinkage] Treating [Nylon] Synthetic Fibers. Synthane Corporation, and C. B. Moss. U.S.P.2,554,837 A611
Baking Oven for Crease-Resisting Finishes. Hunt and Moscrop Ltd. A31
The Calender and the Mangle in the Finishing Process. E. Meyer A226
Calendering A388
Cloth Guiding and Feeding Apparatus. J. Dungler. B.P.643,583 ... ... A391
Cloth-Shearing Machine Cutter-Lifting Pedal Mechanism. Zbrojovka, Brno. B.P. 641,263 ... ... A317
Continuous Shrinkage Range. James Hunter Machine Co. A261
Continuous Treating Unit Sets Yarns Permanently. F. H. Muller A290
Crayon for Marking Textile Materials. Uxbridge Worsted Co. Inc. B.P.653,841 ... ... A518
Doubled Cloth Opening Apparatus. Express Patent Co. Ltd. and A. and L. Bieber. B.P.644,657 ... ... A471
Features of the Scholaert Raising Machine. A. C. Scholaert A312
Finishing Machinery A261
Instrumentation: Sizing, Dyeing, Tentering and Finishing. E. A. Bentley A384
Knitted or Woven Fabrics of Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Apparatus for Forming Designs. F. G. Weisbecker, assignor to Perforations, Inc. U.S.P.2,550,893 ... ... A381
Liquid Treatment of [Rayon Cake] Packages of Yarn: Apparatus. Oscar Kohorn & Co. Ltd. and H. O. Naumann. U.S.P. 2,553,106 ... ... A512
Machine for Treating Fabrics at Full Width in Liquid Baths. J. Dungler. U.S.P. 2,545,075 ... ... A393
Mercury-Bath Yarn-Coating Device. Fassoply Ltd. and D. J. Lodge. B.P.645,727 ... ... A609
Milling or Scouring Machines: Improvements. Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and E. R. Sellers. B.P.646,616 ... ... A227
Modern Leathercloth Machinery. K. Stockhert A312
The Nagema Double-Deck Stentering Machine. E. Krausse A602
Nylon Hosiery Electrically-controlled Setting Apparatus. Paramount Textile Machinery Co. B.P.646,826 ... ... A610
Nylon Hosiery Setting Apparatus. Paramount Textile Machinery Co. B.P.643,641 ... A391
Nylon Stocking Boarding Machine. Etablissements M. Heliot S.a.R.L. B.P.635,722 ... A22
Nylon Stocking Setting Apparatus. Paramount Textile Machinery Co. and H. Richter. B.P.644,461 ... ... A471
Open-Width Fabric Wet Treatment Apparatus. Fair Lawn Finishing Co. B.P.641,172 ... A317
Photo-electric Cloth Guiding Control for Stentering Machines. J. Dean. B.P.634,375 ... ... A21
Pile Fabric Cutter. Merrimack Mfg. Co. and A. T. Herron. U.S.P.2,554,529 ... ... A610
Pin Stenter Feed Mechanism. Ferranti Ltd. and J. H. France. B.P.644,523 ... ... A471
Raising: Features of the Scholaert Machine. A. C. Scholaert A165

PAGE

Finishing (Plant)—*continued*

Running Yarn or Cloth Tension-Indicating Apparatus. English Electric Co., A. Asbury and G. R. Wilson. B.P.643,775 ... ... A379
Self-Winding and Self-Traversing Reel. N.V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij. B.P.643,129 ... ... A891
Slitting Rubber-Backed Textile Fabric: Machine. Sidney Blumenthal & Co. Inc., D. Ferguson, N. McDougall and E. P. Meyer. U.S.P.2,554,298 ... ... A512
Sliver or Cloth Selvedge Electric Feeler Device. Allmanna Svenska Elektriska Akt. B.P. 633,871 ... ... A13
Stenter Clip. J. Dungler. B.P.639,398 ... ... A814
,, Automatic Opening Device. Mather and Platt Ltd. and R. C. Mather. B.P. 643,062 ... ... A891
Tentering Machine Selvedge-opening Mechanism. C. H. Turner. B.P.644,987 ... ... A472
Tiltable Roller Cloth Selvedge Guider. Mount Hope Machinery Co. B.P.646,566 ... ... A609
Uniform Nip Pressure Rollers. B. H. Wilsdon, A. J. P. Martin and O. N. Thompson (Wool Industries Research Association). B.P.641,466 ... ... A317
Variable Speed Drives on Modern Finishing Ranges. F. A. Westbrook A226
Web Coating Apparatus Spojene Papierne, N. B. B.P.644,789 ... ... A471
Weft Straightening Machine. G. Durrant & Sons Ltd. A226
Yarn-Treating Vat Having Guide Wheel Driven by a Magnetic Coupling. J. K. Whishnant, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P.2,539,982 ... ... A819
Yarns: Apparatus for Impregnating. Chemo-Textiles Inc., W. Jones and J. J. Heslin. U.S.P.2,545,468 ... ... A893

FLAX.

Dutch Flax Acreage A646
English Flax Growing: Revival. A. E. Haarer A46
Flax. R. Mayer and F. Plonka A202
Flax Acreage: France A458
,, Holland A458
Flax: Chemical Retting. W. Savelsberg and H. G. Diekmann A460
Flax Fibre: Ash Content and Spinning Quality. F. Walczyk A473
Flax Fibre and Linseed. F. J. Leitch A646
Flax Fibre: Mechanical Hackling. Fairbairn, Lawson Combe Barbour A460
Flax Growing: East Africa A458
Flax Growing in Northern Ireland A458
Flax, Hemp and Ramie: Spiral Structures in the Secondary Cell Walls of Fibres: Contradictory Data. P. A. Roelofsen A485
Flax Processing: The Nolten System A461
Flax Production: Australia A458
Flax Production in Western Europe. K. Fröier ... A202
Flax Pulling: New Machine A586
Flax Retting: Application of Ultrasonics. A. Dujardin A461
Flax Retting in Austria A586
Flax: Rust-Resistant Variety A458
Flax Seed: Northern Ireland A458
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VI. Spreading. A. V. Pringle A48
,, Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VII. Drafting and Doubling. A. V. Pringle A50, A462
,, Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VIII. Combing. A. V. Pringle A594
Flax: Strength of Fibre A88
Flax Tow Cards: Management and Maintenance. S. A. G. Caldwell A591
Flax: Use in Archery A462
Formation of Bast-fibre in the Flax Stem. W. Rüdiger A284
Irish Flax Prices A646
Irish Re-scutched Tow: Prices A586
Israel: First Flax Harvest A458
Italian Flax: Production A458
Linen Industry of Northern Ireland. F. E. Dohrs A646
Linen Industry: Problems. C. Roches ... A195, A460
Linen Industry Research Association: "Open Day" A651
Linen: International Publicity A487
,, New Success in U.S.A. A646
Linen Sales: Canada A487
Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (2) A288
,, (3). Differential Holder Speeds. Fairbairn, Lawson Combe Barbour. A460

PAGE

Flax—*continued*
Mechanical Hackling of Flax Fibre. (4). The Machine and the Fibres. Fairbairn, Lawson Combe Barbour A461
Natural Flax A458
The Nolten Process A591
Northern Ireland Flax: Economic Basis. F. J. Leitch A646
Northern Ireland Flax Subsidy A76
Old Linens: Irish Linen Guild's Display ... A651
Raw Flax: Treatment with Emulsions. A. D. Mine'ev A145
Retted Flax: Mangling. A. Dujardin A461
Retting of Flax A288
,, Fairbairn, Lawson Combe Barbour ... A460

FURS, PELTS and SKINS.

Australian Dried Woolskin: Soaking. M. Dempsey A74
Chenille Looping Machine for the Manufacture of Artificial Furs. J. Finkelsteinas. U.S.P. 2,523,690 ... ... A54
Dehairing of Hides. R. A. Whitmore (to United Shoe Machinery Corporation). U.S.P. 2,523,486 ... ... A493
Depilatory Activity of Sodium Sulphide and some Related Compounds. J. M. Gillespie ... A582
Fur: Dyed Carotted Fibres and Fabrics and Method of Dyeing the Same. S. G. Hoffman (to Hat Corporation of America). U.S.P.2,539,907 ... ... A392
Fur and Pile Fabrics: Machine for Processing. R. S. Schaab and J. E. Tiso. U.S.P. 2,552,593 ... ... A520
Fur: Preventing the Discolouration of Mercury-carrotted Fur by Water Containing Carbonates and/or Bicarbonates. Brit. Hat and Allied Feltmakers' Research Association A392
Karakul and Seal Fur Skins: Ageing. E. T. Steiner and E. R. Hosterman A166
Keratins: Impregnating. J. R. Evans & Co. B.P. 649,974 ... ... A472
Mothproofing Furs. Cyril Eastman (Furs) Ltd. B.P.647,069 ... ... A101
Tanning Processes. J. R. Evans & Co. B.P. 628,989 ... ... A470

GELATIN and SIMILAR PROTEINS.

Gelatine: Solubility in Cold Water. J. Pouradier A127
,, Structure A181
,, Viscosity of Superficial Films. J. Pouradier A127

GLASS: FIBRES, YARNS and FABRICS.
***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Coated Glass Fibers and Method of Making Same. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation and R. Steinman. U.S.P.2,552,910 ... ... A493
Dry Tensile Strength and Elongation Tests on Glass Filaments. P. A. Koch and G. Satlow A264
"Fibreglass": Production and Use. A. M. Robertson A77
Fibrous Glass Fabrics [For Plastic Laminates]. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation and A. S. Tallman. U.S.P.2,552,124 ... ... A600
Glass: Breaking Strength. F. B. Hodgdon, D. A. Stuart and F. E. Bjorklund A245
Glass Fabrics: Dyeing, Printing and Finishing. R. F. Coroselli A384
,, Preliminary Processing and Weaving. M. Steiner A372
,, Screen Printing A97
Glass Fibre. A. M. Robertson A201
,, Production. Soc. anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques. de Saint-Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. B.P. 637,420 ... ... A78
Glass Fibre for Textile Application. P.-A. Koch A201
Glass Textiles: Screen Printing A163
Glass Yarns: Warping, Weft Winding and Weaving. H. E. Mahler A293
Properties of Textile Glass-Fibres. P.-A. Koch ... A281
Quantitative Analysis of Asbestos, Glass Fibre and Organic Fibre Textiles. G. Satlow ... A264
Rubber to Glass: Adhesion. H. Tolle A570
Silica Fibre Batts and Fabrics: Production by Acid Leaching of Glass Materials. H. I. Thompson Co. (assignees of L. Parker and A. Cole). B.P.636,898 ... ... A53

PAGE

Glass: Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics—*continued*
Woven Glass Fabric and Method of Making Same. B. H. Foster, assignor to U.S. Rubber Co. U.S.P.2,539,801 ... ... A304

HATS.

Cellulose Ester or Cellulose Ether Staple-Fibre Sweat Bands for Hats. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.645,112 ... ... A500
Felt Hardening Machine. Merrimac Hat Corporation. B.P.646,064/646,718 ... ... A24, A25
Felt Hats, Muffs and like Articles: Automatic Forming Machine for Manufacture. M. Cassé. B.P.643,137 ... ... A24

HEATING AND HUMIDIFICATION.
***See also* VENTILATION**

Contra-flow Heat Exchangers: Design. E. Schmidt A111
Contra-flow Regenerative Heat Exchanger: Thermal Analysis. C. E. Iliffe A111
Controlled Humidification in Woollen and Worsted Mills. H. V. Tetlow A331
The Economics of Heating in the Textile Industry. H. Stenger A620
Heat Transmission through External Walls. J. J. Parsons A402
Heating in Weaving Sheds. P. Amme A176
Humidifiers in Opening Room A145
Humidity Automatic Control Apparatus. J. Stone & Co. Ltd., F. H. E. Read and W. M. Smith. B.P.634,204 ... ... A82
Humidity Control in Textile Mills. L. Walter ... A331
Humidity Responsive Circuit. Bendix Aviation Corporation. B.P.637,788 ... ... A118
Processing Temperature Control A119
Relative Humidity. M. Hugenholtz A177
Space-heating in Textile Mills. J. Rössler ... A176
Thermal Efficiency: Industrial and General. ["Efficiency in Industry and Elsewhere."] E. G. Phillips A402
Vapour Pressure Differential Humidifying System. W. W. Cummings, Jr. B.P.636,056 ... A58
Wool Fibres: Importance of Relative Humidity in Processing. H. R. Rich and N. B. Chase A475

ILLUMINATION.

Acrylic Enclosures for Flameproof Lighting Equipment, P. H. Colins and W. E. Harper ... A31
Colour-Matching Tests A112
Cotton Mill Lighting. J. D. Ducker A32
Fluorescent Lamp in Series with an Incandescent Lamp: Instant-Starting. W. Elenbras and T. Holmes A402
Fluorescent Lighting. Ir. M. Trioen A268
Hosiery Factory: Lighting A475
Illumination: Distribution on a Plane Parallel to a Tubular Lamp. J. Loeb A481
Lamp Fittings: Permissible Brightness. D. Vermeulen and J. B. De Boer A521
Lighting of the New House of Commons. C. Dykes Brown A401
Lighting Research. R. G. Hopkinson A234
Lighting in the Textile Industry. H. Hewitt A31, A65
Mercury Vapour Lamps for High Bay Lighting. J. N. Hull A234
Roof Structure and Lighting in Textile Buildings. H. Werner A401
Weaving Room Humidity: American and European Practices A295
Wiring Systems A331

INSECT PESTS AND FUMIGATION.
For Insects Infesting Cotton, *see* COTTON.
For Insects Infesting Sheep, *see* SHEEP.

The Australian Carpet Beetle, *Anthrenocerus australis*, Hope (*Coleoptera, Dermestidæ-Anthrenini*) in the Netherlands. A. D. J. Meeuse A194
DDT for Control of the Pink Bollworm in Mexico in 1946. A. J. Chapman, L. C. Fife, G. L. Smith and J. C. Clark A347
Insect Populations in the Field: Changes in Relation to Preceding Weather Conditions. C. B. Williams A523
Insecticides in Industry and Public Health. H. Pirie A279
"Isopestox": A New Insecticide. Pest Control Ltd. A334
Termite Repellents. G. N. Walcott A523

PAGE

INSPECTION AND PACKAGING.

Automatic Packaging of Stockings. Strachan and Henshaw Ltd. A20
Batching: Theory of Mechanism. P. Beckers ... A92
Cloth Baling Press A92
Cloth Inspection Machine. F. S. A. Brett. B.P. 643,406 ... ... A378
Cloth Inspection and Plaiting Machine. William Dickinson & Sons A89
Heavy-Duty Surface-Batching Machine. G. Durrant and Sons Ltd. A217
Hosiery Inspecting Machine A372
Rigid Boxes and Cartons. Anglo-American Council on Productivity A313

JUTE.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Bale of [Long] Fibrous Material and Process of Forming Same. J. H. Zimmermann. U.S.P.2,546,809 ... ... A364
Bimlipatam and Mesta Fibres: Composition. (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). D. B. Das, M. K. Mitra and J. F. Wareham ... A588
The Cellulosan of Jute Fibre. P. B. Sarkar ... A282
The Detection and Estimation of Damage in Jute Fibre: Part II—Assessment of Fungal Damage on Small Quantities of Fibre Material. S. N. Basu and S. N. Ghose A320
Fungi Growing on Jute. S. N. Basu and S. N. Ghose A234
Giant Jute Plant Grown by X-ray Treatment ... A66
Jute: Effect of Partial Acetylation W. G. Macmillan and A. B. Sen Gupta A412
,, Effect of Sowing Time on Growth and Development. J. C. S. Gupta, N. K. Sen and D. K. Mukherjee A46
Jute Fibre: Effect of Moisture on Frictional Properties. S. B. Bandyopadhyay ... A102
Jute Filaments: Torsional Rigidity Modulus. K. R. Sen A103
Jute Industry: French Appraisal of British Production. M. Dont A248
Jute—The Servant of Industry. L. C. Wright A452
Jute: Study of Three Varieties. T. G. Garrido and R. Bartolome A78
Jute and Its Substitutes: Comparative Study. P. Batault A587
Low Angle X-ray Scattering from Ramie and Jute. J. Adam A278
Soda-Celluloses of Jute: X-Ray Examination. R. R. Mukherjee and H. J. Woods ... A245

KERATIN.

***See* WOOL, *also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

KNITTING.

Plant.

Automatic Full-Fashioned Hosiery Machine. Wildt & Co. Ltd., E. S. Barsby and A. P. Saunders. B.P.641,669 ... ... A304
Circular Independent-Needle Knitting Machine Cam Systems. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and B. Smith. B.P.642,374 A374
Circular-Knit Fashioned Hose A214
Circular Knitting Machine Clutch Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and Arthur Shortland. B.P 638,657 ... ... A157
Circular Knitting Machine: Design A154
Circular Knitting Machine Dial Driving. W. E. Booton Ltd. and W. E. Booton. B.P. 636,613 ... ... A53
Circular Knitting Machine Drive-Changing Mechanism. C. W. Perkins. B.P.640,388 ... A302
Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Selvedge Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.645,068 A598
Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding, Binding, and Cutting Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.634,594 ... ... A15
Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding Device. Hemphill Co. B.P.645,060 ... A500
Circular Knitting Machine Elastic Yarn Feeding Mechanism. Hemphill Co. B.P.634,237 ... A14
Circular Knitting Machine Latch-Opener. B. Toone (Nottingham) Ltd. and T. L. Allen. B.P.645,982 ... ... A501
Circular Knitting Machine Latch Retarding Mechanism. Bentley Engineering Co. Ltd. B.P.642,720 ... ... A375
Circular Knitting Machine: Loop-cutting Device. J. N. Gilbreath. U.S.P.2,543,574 ... ... A258

PAGE

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*

Circular Knitting Machine Nib Jack System. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and A. M. Brown. B.P.638,948 ... ... A18
Circular Knitting Machine Quadrant-Driving Mechanism. C. W. Perkins. B.P.640,408 A302
Circular Knitting Machine Rubber Thread Feeding Device. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd. and E. J. Towers. B.P.635,511 ... ... A16
Circular Knitting Machine Stop-Motion. B. Toone (Nottingham) Ltd. and T. L. Allen. B.P. 642,154 ... ... A373
Circular Knitting Machine Terry Loop and Plating Mechanism. E. Killian. B.P.634,569 A14
Circular Knitting Machine Widening and Narrowing Pick. Hemphill Co. B.P.645,460 ... A500
Circular Knitting Machine Yarn Trapping Mechanism. G. Stibbe and Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and G. Palmer. B.P.639,778 ... A301
Circular Knitting Machines. J. Rab A466
Circular Latch-needle Knitting Machine Stitch-cam. Scott and Williams, Inc. (assignees of F. R. Page). B.P.636,650 ... ... A157
Circular Rotation and Oscillation Knitting Machine Coupling and Shock Absorber. Charnwood Engineering Co. Ltd., R. Siddall, G. W. Purchase and D. J. Harris. B.P.634,573 ... ... A15
Circular Seamless-Hose Knitting-Machine Racking Mechanism. Holcott Engineering Co. Ltd. and J. E. Draycott. B.P.643,520 ... A378
Circular Warp Knitting Machine. F. J. Ford. B.P.636,963 ... ... A54
Cylinder and Dial Knitting Machine Cam Systems. G. Stibbe & Co. Ltd., E. V. Stibbe and B. Smith. B.P.642,929 ... ... A376
Device for Withdrawing Twisted Yarn from Yarn Packages. Courtaulds Ltd. and F. Wholton. B.P.640,967 ... ... A803
Fashioned Elastic Article Warp Knitting Machine. F. Stolle, H. Stolle and A. Pesjek. B.P. 642,243 ... ... A378
Flat Knitting Machine: Production of Variable-width Fabric. W. Busch A88
Flat Knitting Machine Reciprocating Head Reversing Mechanism. J. A. Willcock and G. Hannah. B.P.637,692 ... ... A90
Flat Knitting Machine Stop Motion. B. Moulds. B.P.638,725 ... ... A158
French Circular Sinker Wheel Weft-Knitting Machines. A. T. Cole A465
Fully Fashioned Hosiery Knitting Machine Welt-Turning Implements. Wildman Manufacturing Co. B.P.643,802 ... ... A379
Fully Fashioned Knitting Machine A154
Fully Fashioned Knitting Machine Pattern-control Mechanism. Textile Machine Works. B.P.644,986 ... ... A467
Fully Fashioned Knitting Machines A154
Fully Fashioned Hosiery Machinery: Developments. R. Innes A153
Heeling-Machine Needle-Feeding Apparatus. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd., H. W. Short and C. Raynor. B.P.642,222 ... ... A373
High-speed Tricot Knitting Machine. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). B.P. 638,421 ... ... A156
High-speed Warp Knitting Machine. S. G. Dehn (for Vanity Fair Mills, Inc.). B.P.639,831 A301
Hosiery and Knitting Machines: Development ... A87
Hosiery: Mending A237
Improved Wirth Flat Knitting Machine. H. Mundel A214
Knitted Fabric Repairing Needle. E. Lalanne and P. Grandjean. B.P.639,816 ... ... A301
Knitting: Fully fashioned: Tension Device ... A499
Knitting Machine (Circular): Design. J. B. Lancashire A52
Knitting Machine Forecuts. Jacquard Knitting Machine Co. Inc. and C. F. Miller. B.P. 644,912 ... ... A467
Knitting Machine Loop-Tension Equalising Devices. B. T. R. Reymes-Cole. B.P. 642,522 ... ... A374
Knitting Machine: Maintenance. E. D. White ... A88
Knitting Machine Progress, 1930-1950. J. B. Lancashire A12
Knitting Machine Yarn Feeding Device. E. Killian. B.P.634,571 ... ... A15
Knitting Machine Yarn Take-Up Device. Hemphill Co. B.P.645,388 ... ... A598
Knitting Machinery and Accessories Exhibition, Leicester, 1950 ... ... A189
Knitting Machinery: American. J. B. Lancashire A88

PAGE

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*

Knitting Machinery: Modern Developments. J. B. Lancashire A199
Knitting Machines: Electric Stop Motion for Double Feed Mechanism. R. Hill, assignor to Scott & Williams, Inc. U.S.P.2,531,681 ... ... A91
Knitting Machines at the Milan Fair A199
Knitting Machines: Two-step Tucking Device. J. N. Gilbreath. U.S.P.2,544,829 ... A380
Knitting Machines: Yarn Severing and Clamping Mechanism. E. F. Miller, assignor to Hanes Hosiery Mills Co. U.S.P.2,551,385 A382
Knitting Needle with Loop Retaining Attachment. E. L. Kadisch. U.S.P.2,544,429 ... ... A380
Knitting Striped Fabric: Apparatus. S. Mishcon, assignor to Supreme Knitting Machine Co. U.S.P.2,549,701 ... ... A381
Komet Knitting Machine: Improved Latch Guard Bracket. E. Bridges A88
Laddered Stocking Mending Tool. O. Joho and H. Joho. B.P.639,479 and 639,480 ... ... A300
Leicester Knitting Machinery Exhibition ... A189
Links-and-Links Knitting Machine Needle-Jack Lifting-Members. Jacquard Knitting Machine Co. Inc. and C. F. Miller. B.P. 643,457 ... ... A378
" Milastic " Circular Knitting Frame. Plutte, Koecke & Co. A596
Modern Knitting Machinery. J. B. Lancashire A88, A153
Modified Kidde-Aveco Tricot Knitting Machine. Kidde Manufacturing Co. A214
New Automatic Heel-Former in Cotton Stocking Manufacture. A. Wolf A298
Nylon Stockings. Taylor-Woods Ltd. A620
Operations Recording Instruments: Application to Full-Fashioned Hosiery Machines ... A88
Plain and Ribbed Fabrics: Machine and Method for Joining. T. A. Oliver, Jr. U.S.P. 2,548,284 ... ... A381
Principles of Weft Knitting: I Simple Structures. S. B. Bradley A88
,, II—Looping Elements. S. B. Bradley ... A153
,, III. Looping Elements (continued) S. B. Bradley A215
,, IV. Bearded Needle Machines. S. B. Bradley A297
,, V—Straight-bar Bearded Needle Machines. S. B. Bradley A465
,, VI. Fully Fashioned Knitting. S. B. Bradley A465
Raschel Knitting Machine A257
Ribbed Fabric Knitting Machine: Design ... A154
Samco Rapid Fashioned Hosiery Machine. Samuel A. Monk (Sutton-in-Ashfield) Ltd. A88
Sinker Control Mechanism for Circular Knitting Machines. E. F. Miller, assignor to Hanes Hosiery Mills Co. U.S.P.2,531,073 A91
Split-foot Knitting Machine. Hemphill Co. B.P.638,880 ... ... A159
Stop Motion for Knitting Machines. G. Stibbe and Co. Ltd. A154
Stop-Motion for Spring Needle Knitting Machines. E. Vossen, assignor to Stop-Motion Devices Corporation. U.S.P.2,545,824 ... A380
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Auxiliary Instrument Control and Stop-motion. W. Cotton Ltd., J. E. Lynam and P. G. McCarthy. B.P.634,797 ... ... A15
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Carrier Driving Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.638,872 ... ... A158
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Chain Driving Mechanism. Soc. Italiana Ernesto Breda per Costruzioni Mecchaniche. B.P.642,121 A373
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Draw Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and S. A. Monk. B.P.643,644 ... ... A378
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Driving Apparatus. Lancashire Dynamo and Crypto Ltd., Nevelin Electric Co. Ltd., W. Cotton Ltd., F. T. Cowley and J. E. Lynam. B.P.639,118 ... ... A300
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Heel-Fashioning Mechanism. Karl Lieberknecht Inc. (Inventor—E. M. Zesch.) B.P.642,682 ... A374
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Plating Mechanism. Mellor Bromley & Co. Ltd. and A. Shortland. B.P.643,645 ... ... A378
Straight-bar Knitting Machine with Rigid-Hook Needles. Dexdale Hosiery Mills. B.P. 645,486 ... ... A500
Straght-bar Knitting Machine Thread-Distributing Device. M. Pourchot. B.P.643,264 ... A377
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Welt Turning Mechanism. F. L. Sanderson. B.P. 642,263 ... ... A374

PAGE

Knitting (Plant)—*continued*

Straight-bar Knitting Machine Yarn Carrier Selecting and Driving Mechanism. Wildt & Co. Ltd., E. S. Barsby and A. P. Saunders. B.P.641,338 ... ... A808
Straight-bar Knitting Machine Yarn-Severing Device. W. Lindstorff. B.P.642,822 ... A875
Straight-bar Knitting Machines for Run-resistant Fabric. William Cotton ltd. (Inventors: L. Brown and J. E. Lynam.) B.P.641,433, B.P.641,447, B.P.641,448 ... ... A808
Superposed Needle Cylinder Knitting Machine. Scott & Williams Incorporated. B.P. 634,145 ... ... A14
" Textile Recorder " International Exhibition of Knitting Machinery and Accessories A139, A199
[" Textile World "] 1951 Annual Knitting Section: Maintenance for Maximum Production. E. D. White A372
Tubular Fabric Cutting Device. F. H. Robottom. B.P.641,463 ... ... A804
Variable-speed Knitting Machine Drive: Allmanna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget. B.P. 636,988 ... ... A58
Variable-speed Schrage Motor Drive for Flat Knitting Frames. British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., C. V. Hill and G. F. Lowe. B.P.640,751 ... ... A802
Warp Knitting Machine. F. C. Sorton, assignor to Whitin Machine Works. U.S.P. 2,533,061 ... ... A91
,, F. Lambach, assignor to R. Reiner Inc. U.S.A. U.S.P.2,540,128 ... ... A804
Warp Knitting Machine with Double Loop Needle Path. Vanity Fair Mills Inc. and S. G. Dehn. B.P.644,292 ... ... A466
Warp Knitting Machine Fault Detector. G. A. Hackett. B.P.644,714 ... ... A467
Warp Knitting Machine Let-off Motion. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.646,722 ... ... A599
Warp-Knitting Machine Warp-Guide. American Viscose Corporation. B.P.645,016 ... A500
Warp Knitting Machines. J. Rab A257
Yarn Carrier [for Knitting Machines]. R. J. Good, assignor to F. C. Good & Sons, Inc., U.S.P.2,542,960 ... ... A805
Yarn-Cone Holder for Knitting Machines ... A154
Yarn Controlling Device. I. H. C. Green, assignor to Hemphill Co. U.S.P.2,545,081 A880
Yarn Controlling and Tensioning Mechanism [for Rotary Knitting Machines]. J. P. Wilson. U.S.P.2,554,286 ... ... A508
Yarn Feed Control System [to Knitting Machines]. M. E. Blake. U.S.P.2,541,192 ... ... A805

Processes.

Backed Fabrics: Knitting. J. B. Lancashire ... A257
Basis of Pattern in Warp Knitted Fabrics. C. H. Edwards A297
Caps: Production on Flat Knitting Frames. W. Busch A596
Changes in the Stocking Industry. C. Richter ... A297
Circular Hosiery Knitting-machine Patterns. L. Friedl A154, A216
Circular-knit Shaped Stockings: Production. F. H. Robottom. (1) B.P.640,342: (2) B.P. 640,634 ... ... A802
Circular-knit Stocking Heel: Construction. Scott and Williams Inc. and H. N. Sheppard. B.P.646,922 ... ... A599
Continuous Removal of Fly from Flat Knitting Machines. W. Busch A154
Dacron: Knitting. C. B. Faries A597
Dynel: Spinning, Knitting, and Dyeing. R. W. Gaines, A. L. Snyder and T. A. Field ... A259
Elastic Fabric Selvedge: Knitting. Hemphill Co. B.P.636,915 ... ... A58
Elastic Knitted Fabric. G. Blackburn & Sons Ltd. and E. J. Towers. B.P.634,880 ... A15
Fashioned Stockings: Production. E. B. Beacham. B.P.643,759 ... ... A379
Faults Arising in the Manufacture of Children's Hose on the Circular Knitting Machine. Part I. O. Schroeder A298
Forming Patterns on Circular Knitters and Circular Spring Needle Machines A297
Full Fashioned Hosiery Machines: Lubrication. W. M. Smith A372
Full Fashioned Hosiery: Production Tips ... A154
Fully Fashioned Hose Production: Large and Small Units. R. H. Durrand, G. Wilders and A. W. Eley A88

PAGE

Knitting (Processes)—*continued*
H.A.T.R.A.: Exhibits at Hinckley A651
Hosiery and Knitwear Productivity Team: Report A465
Hosiery Length Variation A257
Hosiery: Non-Run Constructions. J. B. Lancashire A154
Hosiery Yarn Problems. D. Starkie and W. A. Dutton A88
Inlaid Knitted Fabrics. H. Wignall A155
Jacquard Knitwear: Manufacture—I. J. B. Lancashire A214
,, Manufacture II—Figure Designing on One Set of Needles. J. B. Lancashire ... A297
,, Manufacture III—Figure Designing on Circular Rib Machines. J. B. Lancashire A297
,, Manufacture IV. Garment Knitting on Circular Machines. J. B. Lancashire ... A298
,, Manufacture V—Jacquard Knitting on Flat Bar Machines. J. B. Lancashire ... A465
Knitted Fabric. E. St. Pierre, assignor to Hemphill Co. U.S.P.2,550,880 ... ... A381
Knitted Fabric: Defects A52
Knitted Fur Fabric. W. Busch A297
Knitted Glove Designs Are Made by Simple Repeats. A M. Young A299
Knitted Outerwear Goods : Production. R. Reinthal A372
Knitted Pile Fabric. W. A. Rice, assignor to Mohawk Carpet Mills, Inc. U.S.P.2,531,718 ... ... A91
Knitted Pile Fabrics: Production. H. Wignall. B.P.637,513 ... ... A90
Knitted or Woven Fabrics of Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Method for Forming Designs. F. G. Weisbecker, assignor to Perforations, Inc. U.S.P.2,550,894 ... A382
Knitting A298
,, Effects of Faulty Cone Winding. B. Etherington A214
Knitting Elastic: Process. J. B. Lancashire ... A372
Knitting Full-Fashioned Nylon Stockings. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A298
Knitting, Lace and Embroidery (including Preparation). J. Chamberlain A465
Knitting Machinery: Selection of Yarn of Suitable Count. G. Walter A214
Knitting Machines: Cleaning A155
Knitting Run-proof Fabric. F. K. Fogleman ... A52
Knitting Show [Atlantic City] A650
Knitwear Production: Review. W. Davis ... A597
Linkless-toe Hosiery A597
National Hosiery Manufacturers' Federation: Conference A580
Nylon High-twists: Development A10
Nylon Staple in Hosiery. D. H. Heckert ... A12
Nylon Sweater Knitting. R. L. Voigt and J. A. Newman A88
Nylon Warp Knitted Fabrics: Production ... A88
Pattern in Warp-knitted Fabrics. M. Netz ... A299
Perlon Hosiery: Manufacture A12
Plain-Knitting Machines: Basic Loop Structures. K. A. Hennning A215
Rubber Yarns: Use in Knitted Fabrics ... A13
Seamless Terry Fabric Hosiery: Production. E. W. Clarke. B.P.646,283 ... ... A599
Sixty-gauge Stockings: Knitting A596
Skinner's Hosiery and Knit Goods Directory, 1951 A499
Snags in Nylon Hosiery: Mending by Heat Treatment 154
Three-Carrier Knitting. H. B. Le Feaux ... A88
Tubular Knit Goods Plant Employs Portable Vacuum [and] Blower Units for Cleaning. Brunner Manufacturing Company ... A297
Warp Knitted Fabrics: Basis of Pattern. C. H. Edwards A155, A215, A216
Warp Knitting on Latch Needle Machines: Part 1—The Knitting of Raschel Fabrics. J. B. Lancashire A465
,, III. Laying-in. J. B. Lancashire A596
Warp Knitting Technology. Part VII. D. F. Paling A87
,, Part VIII. D. F. Paling A154
,, Part IX. D. F. Paling A215
,, Part X. D. F. Paling A215
,, Part XI. D. F. Paling A297
,, Part XII. D. F. Paling A465
Woven Fabric Effects On a New Circular Bearded-Needle Knitting Machine A300
Yarn: Knitting Properties A257
,, Knitting Properties. A. S. Wright ... A52

PAGE

KNOTTING.

Carpet Knots. A. Crossland A153
"E & F" Mechanical Yarn Knotter. Ingfield Products A209

LABELLING.

Labelling. R. Diplock A58
No Textile Labelling A174
Rayon Labelling: Regulations A650
Textile Labelling Bill Passed A75
Wool Labelling Law: Relaxation A229

LATEX. *See* **RUBBER.**

LAUNDERING AND DRY CLEANING.
See also **SOAPS AND DETERGENTS.**

Asbestos-Nylon Cover Cloth [for Dry-Cleaning Presses]. H. E. Sunbury and W. C. Hitchcock, assignors to U.S. Rubber Co. U.S.P.2,542,297 ... ... A829
Automatic Controls. J. Riley A267
Automatic Folder. H. DeF. Abell and H. E. Abell. B.P.635,226 ... ... A29
Bleach. F. C. Harwood A109
Calenders. Manlove, Alliott & Co, and W. A. Hastie. B.P.641,014 ... ... A80
Cleaning Radio-active Contaminated Surfaces. D. H. Ross A519
Detergency and Adsorption by the Fibre: Relationship. K. McLaren A519
Dry-Cleaning Plant. U.S. Hoffman Machinery Corporation. B.P.649,785 ... ... A474
Dry-cleaning Process for Cotton Waste and Greasy Wool. L. Saller A231
Dry Cleaning Rayons: Difficulties. A. E. Johnson A828
Dryers. J. C. Shaw (U.S.A.). B.P.646,889 ... A474
Fabric Steaming and Cleaning Apparatus. W. M. Cissell. B.P.638,641 ... ... A175
Fabric Zig-Zag Folding Machine. Richmond Piece Dye Works Inc. B.P.644,797 ... A472
Folding Machinery. Manlove Alliott & Co. Ltd. B.P.651,340 ... ... A474
Garment Press. J. & J. Simpson. B.P.648,270 and B.P.643,285 ... ... A80
,, R. G. Whitaker Ltd., and J. R. S. Richardson. B.P.643,951 ... ... A80
Investigation into the Usefulness of Four Fluorescent Bluings in the Washing of White and Coloured Fabrics. C. J. Seigers and K. J. Nieuwenhuis A519
Knitted Woollens: Effect of Construction on Laundering Shrinkage. H. Bogaty, L. I. Weiner, A. M. Sookne and M. Harris ... A267
Laundering and Dry Cleaning. F. C. Harwood A474
Laundering: Effect on Dimensions and Elastic Properties of Certain Plain and Rib Knit Cotton Fabrics. H. M. Fletcher and W. D. Graham A828
,, Influence on Artificial Fibres. Part I-V. S. Yokoama A828
Laundry Dry-Cleaning and Allied Trades Exhibition 1950 ... ... A76
Laundry Trials. S. Köhler A328
Marking Ink Stains. C. J. Seigers and K. J. Nieuwenhuis A109
Marking Machine. Tilletts' Cotton Marking Co. B.P.640,756 ... ... A80
Marking System. Polymark Ltd. B.P.650,910 ... A475
Oiled Textile Fibres Immersed in Aqueous Media: A Microscopic Study. D. G. Stevenson A618
Sheet Spreader. J. Riley A109
Sodium Carboxymethyl Cellulose: Influence on Suspending Power of Built Soap Solutions. C.H. Bayley and A. S. Weatherburn A109
Soiling Fabrics by Printing, for Washing-Efficiency Determinations. C. Z. Draves and O. Sherburne A231
Spotting Equipment. Bill Glover Inc. (U.S.A.). B.P.640,512 ... ... A474
Surface-Active Agents: Addition to Solvents [in Dry-Cleaning]. O. Uhl A618
Tumbler. Lovell Manufacturing Co., U.S.A. B.P.640,512 ... ... A29
Die Wäscherei. W. Kind and H. A. Kind ... A618
Washer Hydro. L. M. Kahn. B.P.608,246 ... A29
Washing of Fabrics: Effect of Mechanical Action. S. A. Plaksin A109
Washing Machine. Isaac Braithwaite & Sons. B.P.640,974 ... ... A80

PAGE

Laundering and Dry Cleaning—*continued*

Washing Machine. B. Morton and J. H. Perkins (U.S.A.). B.P.642,603 ... ... A30
,, J. Riley A64
Washing Machine Controls. W. D. McCombe and Pioneer Laundry Ltd. B.P.653,084 ... A475
Washing Machines: Efficiency Rating. H. J. Wollner and A. I. Anderson A618
The Washing Process as a Change of Surface Wetting Agents. W. Kling A175
Washing Processes: Automatic Controls. W. G. Cleghorn A109

LIGNIN. ***See*** **CELLULOSE.**

LOOMS AND ACCESSORIES.

Aluminium and Compressed Fibre Picker. A. Burns. B.P.638,804 ... ... A159
American Dobbies. W. Middlebrook A296
Anticreep Warp-Lifting Roller in Circular Weaving Looms. Société Saint Frères, J. Rabeux and R. Jacob. U.S.P. 2,544,766 ... ... A380
" Argus " Warp Stop Motion. Argus Textile Accessories (Lancashire) Ltd. A211
Automatic Bobbin Bunch-building Motion. Dominion Textile Co. Ltd. B.P.638,747 A158
Automatic Bobbin Doffer Carriage Traversing Mechanism. British Cotton Industry Research Association, J. Gregory, G. A. R. Foster and H. Catling. B.P.636,760 ... A53
Automatic Devices for Plain Looms. R. Schulze A152
Automatic Filling Guide for Textile Looms. C. N. Perry. U.S.P.2,544,803 ... ... A380
Automatic Four-Box Shuttle-Changing Loom. Les Fils de Guillaume Diederichs. B.P. 643,349 ... ... A377
Automatic Jute Loom Cop-changing Mechanism. D. W. Shimwell. B.P.637,899 ... ... A90
Automatic-Loom Shuttle. Maschinenfabrik Rüti vormals Caspar Honegger A.G. B.P. 640,200 ... ... A302
Automatic Loom Shuttle-changing Device. E. A. Butin. B.P.644,368 ... ... A466
Automatic Loom Temple Weft-cutter. W. Pollard (1923) Ltd., H. Williams and A. Lord. B.P.644,888 ... ... A467
Automatic Loom Weft-replenishing Mechanism. Automatic Looms and Accessories Ltd. and E. H. Blackhurst. B.P.635,824 ... A16
Automatic Looms: Designing A372
Automatic Rotary Shuttle Box Loom Shuttle and Pirn. W. Pollard (1923) Ltd. and A. Lord. B.P.635,697 ... ... A16
Automatic Shuttle-change Loom Stop Motion. Les Fils de Guillaume Diederichs. B.P. 636,062 ... ... A52
Automatic Shuttle Change: Poncet System for Multicoloured Weft A152
Automatic Weft-replenishing Loom Safety Device. J. E. Broadhead. B.P.637,766 ... ... A90
Axminster Carpet Looms: Rotary Beam Motion D. Crabtree & Sons Ltd. A465
Balanced Weft Tension for Loom Shuttles. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and R. G. Turner. U.S.P.2,545,984 ... ... A380
" Ballbe " Shuttleless Loom. Société de Constructions Mécaniques Ballbe A87
The Benninger Automatic Loom. W. Ouboter ... A295
Bobbin Receiver for Weft Replenishing Looms. R. G. Turner, assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. U.S.P.2,542,598 ... A305
Buckskin Loom Warp Stop-motion. G. Fischer A.G. B.P.639,692 ... ... A300
Cam Dobbies: Hattersley and Northrop. W. Middlebrook A212
Carpet Loom Tuft Tube Scanning Device. Platt Brothers & Co. Ltd. and F. B. Schofield. B.P.636,597 ... ... A53
Carpet Looms. H. R. Carter & Son A151
Casting Out for Jacquard Flexibility. D. A. Barrett A295
Centre Selvedge Weaving Device. J. Picanol. B.P.639,715 ... ... A300
Characteristics of Automatic Weft Changing Motions. K. Weigel A296
Chenille Looping Machine for the Manufacture of Artificial Furs. J. Finkelsteinas. U.S.P. 2,523,690 ... ... A54
Circular Loom Beat-up Motion. Saint Frères. B.P.636,091 ... ... A52
Circular Loom Shuttle. Saint Frères. B.P.646,465 A599
Circular Loom Shuttle Guide. Saint Frères. S. A. B.P.641,828 ... ... A304

PAGE

Looms and Accessories—*continued*

Circular Loom Weft-Detector and Stop-Motion. Société d'Etudes et Recherches Mécaniques (S.E.R.M.). B.P.645,963 ... ... A501
Constructional Improvements in Looms. H. Hollstein A153
Cross Border Dobbies. W. Middlebrook A87
Development of Shedding Mechanisms A86
Device for Preventing False Weft Detection. L. A. Carron, assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works. U.S.P.2,543,488 ... ... A305
Device for Tightening the Weft in Circular Looms. V. M. J. Ancet, assignor to Regina S.A. U.S.P.2,539,984 ... ... A304
Drop-wires for Warp Stop-motion. Swiss Society of Machine Manufacturers A212
Electric Weft Detecting System for Looms. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and V. F. Sepavitch. U.S.P.2,546,617 ... A381
Electromagnetic [Stop Motion] Shuttle Protector System for Looms. S. Blumenthal & Co. Inc. and A. R. Abbott. U.S.P.2,556,785 A600
Electronic Eye Weft Control. M. Marcel A211
Fabric Winding Apparatus. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.634,515 ... ... A14
Fayolle Circular Loom: Adaptation for Coarse Fibre Weaving A211
Gauze Loom Harness Blanks. R. H. Diederichs. B.P.637,511 ... ... A90
German Loom Construction: New Features. H. Maier A212
Gripper Mechanism for Axminster Carpet and Other Tufted Fabric Looms. C. C. Brinton. U.S.P.2,539,180 ... ... A467
Gripper-Shuttle Loom. Sulzer Frères S.A. B.P. 639,856/640,214 ... ... A301, A302
,, Zbrojovka Brno, Narodni Podnik (Brno Arms Factory, National Corporation), V. Werner and K. Kubelka. B.P.643,741 ... A379
,, Zbrojovka Brno. B.P.646,047 ... ... A598
[Hand] Loom [with Foot Operated Healds]. A. Booth. U.S.P.2,556,643 ... ... A600
Hand Looms and Power Looms in India: Comparison. V. G. R. Ayyar A86
Harness Frame for Looms. Draper Corporation and P. C. Consoletti. U.S.P.2,556,468 ... A600
Harness Stop Motion. Bachmann Uxbridge Worsted Corporation, W. G. Jasmin and L. G. Herlihy. U.S.P.2,550,195 ... ... A381
Heald Repair Method A86
Heald-Selecting Device. Koefoed, Hauberg, Marstand og Helweg, Akt. " Titan ". B.P. 640,083 ... ... A302
Hollow-pressed Sheet-metal Shuttle. E. D. Gomme. B.P.636,589 ... ... A53
Improvements in Loom Construction Due to Increased Use of Ball-races. W. Busch A212
Improving the Character of Jacquard Shedding Action. G. C. Rutherford Ltd. A296
Jacquard. J. W. Hutchinson A499
Jacquard Cards: Automatic Machine. C. Stucchi A152
Jacquard Engineering. C. T. Dracup A596
Jacquard Loom: Principles and Operation. K. Dietz A87
Jacquard Shedding Motion A86
Keighley Model K100 Automatic Loom. George Keighley Ltd. A152
Lappet Loom. John S. Kane. U.S.P.2,542,677 ... A305
Large-Package Shuttle Tongue. Crossley Shuttles Ltd. and E. Wilkinson. B.P.648,497 ... A378
Laterally-Open Shuttle. Urquhart Lindsay and Robertson Orchard Ltd. and L. G. Kinnear. B.P.643,312 ... ... A377
Let-off Motion for Top Warp Beam A211
Loom. H. J. Craymer. U.S.P.2,544,526 ... ... A305
Loom-Bobbin Cleaning and Polishing Machine. J. M. Nash Company (U.S.A.) A210
Loom Clutch and Stop Mechanism. Etablissements Fumat and J. Fumat. U.S.P. 2,556,571 ... ... A600
Loom Drives. F. Grolimund A598
Loom Efficiency Evaluation. W. Ruggli A498
Loom Lay. Steel and Alloy Tank Co., E. H. Ashton and R. G. Mallard. U.S.P.2,557,044 A600
Loom Let-Off Motion. N. Catterall. B.P.646,830 A599
Loom Let-Off Motion Drag-Equalising Device. H. Gardner. B.P.645,471 ... ... A500
Loom Picking-Cam. T. Hindle. B.P.645,579 ... A501
Loom Maintenance: Reduction in Wear and Tear of Moving Parts. R. Hünlich A213
Loom Picker Shock Absorber. Società Applicazioni Gomma Antivibranti. B.P.644,447 ... A14
Loom Picking Mechanism. Grayson, Adam and Co. Ltd., E. Grayson and T. Adam. B.P. 635,954 ... ... A16

Looms and Accessories—*continued* PAGE

Loom Picking Mechanism. British Cotton Industry Research Association (Inventors: M. G. Catlow, C. Mack and J. J. Vincent). B.P.642,856 ... ... A375
,, J. E. Roig. B.P.643,050 ... ... A376
Loom Parts: Production; Work-holding Fixtures. P. E. Bruchon A87
Loom Reconditioning. L. D. Sayers A87
Loom Reed. Excelsior Loom Reed Works Inc. and A. Hornig. U.S.P.2,544,682 ... ... A380
Loom Reeds: Selection. A. Perichard A498
Loom Shedding Mechanism. J. Picanol. 639,771 A301
Loom Shuttle. J. J. Kaufmann, Jr. assignor to Steel Heddle Mfg Co. U.S.P.2,537,140 ... A304
,, Steel Heddle Mfg. Co. and J. J. Kaufmann. U.S.P.2,545,427 ... ... A380
Loom-Sley Mechanisms: Kinematic and Dynamic Investigations. W. Lichtenheldt ... A498
Loom-Stoppage Control: The Grobel "Electrographe-Centralisateur". Société d'Appareils de Précision de Paris A497
Loom Stretcher Roller Mechanism. H. Bechter. B.P.642,721 ... ... A375
Loom Temple Supports. T. Hindle. B.P.646,767 A599
Loom Under-Pick Motion. R. Hrdina. B.P. 646,709 ... ... A599
Loom Under Picking Motion. W. Felton and D. Crabtree and Son Ltd. B.P.638,809 ... A13
Loom Weft-thread Brake. Sulzer Frères Soc. anon. B.P.638,587 ... ... A157
Looms: Conversion for Duck Weaving A596
Looms: Mechanism for Starting and Stopping Weaving. Sulzer Frères and E. J. Pfarrwaller. U.S.P. 2,546,883 ... ... A381
Looms: Modern Swiss Woollen—. J. H. Crowther A214
Machine for Weaving Loops into the Fabric during the Formation Thereof. B. Kahn. U.S.P.2,547,824 ... ... A381
Magazine Creel for Woollen and Worsted Yarn. E. J. McBride Co. A210
Manually-Threaded Shuttle. Crossley Shuttles Ltd. and F. Wilkinson. B.P.643,783 ... ... A379
Needle Loom Weft Carrier Mounting. E. T. M. Bewley B.P.642,818 ... ... A375
New Chiffon-Velvet Loom. Wilson and Longbottom Ltd. A213
New Crêpe Loom. Harling and Todd Ltd. ... A213
A New Gear-and-Clutch Drive for Looms. H. Högel A212
New Hand Loom. Czechoslovak Metal and Engineering Works A211
New Loom Sley Cap. Jaff Engineers, Ltd. ... A295
New Range of German Looms. Textilmaschinenbau G.m.b.H. A153
New Weft Fork Motion. M. A. Blomfield A86
Picker: Manufacture and Testing of Substitutes for Raw Hide. C. Starke A595
Picker Stick Hold-Down Device. Hoosac Mills Corporation and H. Hoeber. U.S.P. 2,548,432 ... ... A381
Picker Stick Linkage and Hydraulic Check. G. H. Hufferd, assignor to Weatherhead Co., U.S.P.2,540,673 ... ... A305
Picking-Bowl: Effect of Position on Picking Power. H. Hollstein A87
Piston-type Shuttle-checking Device. A. Zarn. B.P.634,782 ... ... A15
Pneumatic Thread Remover for Looms. R. G. Turner, assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, U.S.P.2,543,513 ... ... A305
,, Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and R. G. Turner. U.S.P.2,556,714 ... ... A600
Polyvinyl Alcohol Loom Picker. Armstrong Cork Co. B.P.643,040 ... ... A376
Positive Flexible Control for Thread Holder. Simmonds Aerocessories, Inc. A296
Positive Loom Dobby. W. Felton and D. Crabtree and Son Ltd. B.P.639,880 ... ... A301
Precision Picker Knock-off. G. A. Pettit ... A288
Receiving and Return Mechanism for Spoolless Shuttles in Looms for Weaving. E. Pfarrwaller, assignor to Sulzer Frères, S.A. U.S.P.2,586,798 ... ... A304
Reed for Circular Looms. H. Slowak. U.S.P. 2,545,598 ... ... A380
Reeds and their Manufacture. T. H. Spencer ... A213
Resilient Loom-Picker. O. McGaughney. B.P. 640,058 ... ... A302
Ribbon Loom Shuttle-actuating Mechanism. H. S. Porter and E. Porter. B.P.644,705 ... A466
Ribbon Looms: New Types. A. Heidermann ... A213
Right-hand Weft Stop-motion. C. A. Gunn ... A153
Roller Shuttles for Hand-Looms: German Standard. German Standards Committee ... A296

Looms and Accessories—*continued* PAGE

Rubber Roller Loom Temples. J. Broadbent. B.P. 642,785 ... ... A375
Ruti Cross-Border Dobby: Adjustment. W. Middlebrook A211
Ruti Two-cylinder Dobby. W. Middlebrook ... A152
Selvedge Motion. Sidgwick Silks Ltd. A498
Shedding Mechanism for Looms. O. Firing and L. M. Dorman. U.S.P.2,552,418 ... ... A502
Shuttle Binder [for Shuttle-Box Swell] C. Galland. U.S.P.2,544,015 ... ... A305
The Shuttle-Box Swell. E. Ullrich A218
Shuttle Drive for Looms. New York Wire Cloth Co. and D. E. Houghton. U.S.P.2,552,418 A502
Shuttle for Electronic Loom Protection. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and V. F. Sepavitch. U.S.P.2,551,172 ... ... A382
Shuttle Propelling Mechanism. Hoosac Mills Corporation and H. Hoeber. U.S.P.2,556,810 A600
Shuttle Replenishing Mechanism. I. Mulatti and L. Cremonini. U.S.P.2,550,287 ... ... A381
Shuttle Tip. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and A. C. Krukonis. U.S.P.2,550,273 ... A381
Shuttle for Weft-Replenishing Looms. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, R. F. Dion and J. T. Kennedy. U.S.P.2,555,845 ... ... A600
Shuttleless Elastic and Ribbon Loom. Clutsom and Kemp Ltd. and C. Clutsom. B.P. 642,985 ... ... A376
Shuttleless Loom. A. S. C. Hart. U.S.P.2,552,317 A502
Shuttleless Pile Fabric Loom. T. B. Worth & Sons Ltd. and P. W. Robinson. B.P. 646,729 ... ... A599
Slow-motion Reversal of Loom Operation. C. Marchal A212
Smallware Loom Batten-Operating Mechanism. T. F. Wilkinson & Co. Ltd., T. B. Wilkinson and K. Harbourn. B.P. 643,131 ... ... A376
Smallware Loom Cam-Shedding Mechanism. T. F. Wilkinson & Co. Ltd., T. B. Wilkinson and K. Harbourn. B.P.643,130 ... A376
Smallwares Loom. Backer and Rueb A152
Solid-cop Shuttle Lining. D. W. Shimwell and McGregor and Balfour Ltd. B.P.638,759 A158
Spool Axminster Carpet Loom. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A465
Staubli Dobbies. W. R. Middlebrook A236
Steel-Wire Healds: German Standard. German Standards Committee, Textile Section ... A498
Stitch Picker [for Fabric Web]. A. E. Charles, assignor to Carolyn Chenilles Inc. U.S.P. 2,541,085 ... ... A305
Stop Motion for Jacquard Looms. A. J. Bartson. U.S.P.2,545,065 ... ... A380
Swiss Ribbon Loom Construction. E. Wagner ... A153
Swiss Selvedge Trimming Apparatus. A. Gabrian A296
Take-Up Let-Back Mechanism for Looms. E. Y. Sprouse. U.S.P.2,551,910 ... ... A502
Temples: Types and their Adjustment A152
Tension Apparatus for Loom Warp Yarns [to Prevent Starting Places in Cloth]. T. J. Willis and W. A. Smith. U.S.P.2,551,920 A502
Tension Indicating Device. English Electric Co. Ltd., A. Asbury and G. R. Wilson. B.P. 638,941 ... ... A159
Thread Control for Weft Replenishing Looms. Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and W. H. Wakefield. U.S.P.2,551,189 ... A382
Thread Cutter and Clamp for Looms. B. L. Rhodes. U.S.P.2,540,912 ... ... A305
Thread Cutter for Weft Replenishing Looms. W. A. Blanchard, assignor to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works, U.S.P.2,542,465 A305
,, Crompton & Knowles Loom Works and G. C. Beatrice. U.S.P.2,549,286 ... ... A381
Tongueless Shuttle. Linen Industry Research Association, H. Boffey, Webb & Co. Ltd. and W. H. Webb. B.P.643,376 ... ... A377
Tube Frame for Axminster Looms. O. V. Payne (to Crompton & Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P.2,544,434/5 ... ... A380
Tufting Machine. R. L. Self (to Marshall Field & Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,528,892 ... ... A90
Unit Motors for Looms. T. Levrini, N. Zanaboni and N. Bertagnoni A152
Variable-speed Loom Take-up Motion. R. Hrdina. B.P.637,301 ... ... A90
Varying the Pattern on a Verdol-Jacquard Loom. W. Bollessen A296
Vertical Warp Sectional Loom. P. G. E. A. Vanlaer. B.P.644,301 ... ... A466

PAGE

Looms and Accessories—*continued*

Warner and Swasey's Pacific Converter, Pin Drafters and Modern Weaving Machines. H. P. Balsom A254

Warp Beam. Templewood Engineering Co. Ltd. and R. B. Wisbey. B.P.634,974 ... ... A16

Warp Beam Stopping Mechanism. American Viscose Corporation and E. K. Bauer. U.S.P.2,546,141 ... ... A381

Warp Let-off Mechanism. G. E. Clentimack, assignor to Draper Corporation, U.S.A. U.S.P.2,539,295/6 ... ... A304

Warp Single-thread Separating Device. Koefoed, Hauberg, Marstrand og Helweg (Titan, Akt.). B.P.634,364 ... ... A14

Warp Stop-motion Serrated Bars. Swiss Society of Machine Manufacturers A213

Warp: Tension of Threads in the Loom. J. Henno and R. Jouhet A86

Warp Tying Machine Thread Isolating Device. Koefoed, Hauberg, Marstrand og Helweg, Akt. Titan. B.P.636,175 ... ... A52

Weaving Looms [Improved Means for Driving, Stopping, and Reversing Heavy Looms]. T. Hindle. U.S.P.2,551,492 ... ... A382

Weaving Relief Designs in Pile Surfaces of Textile Fabrics: Method and Apparatus. Nye-Wait Co. Inc., G. E. Schulz and H. H. Fonda. U.S.P.2,555,159 ... ... A600

Weft-control by Synchronised Weft Stop-motion. A. Delacroix A212

Weft Detector for Looms. G. C. Moore Co. and S. F. Siciliano. U.S.P.2,552,498 ... ... A497

Weft Needle Mechanism for Axminster Looms. N. Fletcher and W. Y. Robb (to Crompton and Knowles Loom Works). U.S.P. 2,548,662-3 ... ... A502

Weft Tension Control for Loom Shuttles. Crompton and Knowles Loom Works and R. G. Turner. U.S.P.2,553,221 ... ... A502

Wide Loom Picking-Motion. T. Hindle. B.P. 645,580 ... ... A501

Wide Loom Reed-Cap Support. T. Hindle. B.P. 645,578 ... ... A501

Yarn-Detecting Stop-motion. I. L. Berridge & Co. Ltd., C. S. Martin and A. E. Cooke. B.P. 640,961 ... ... A303

LUBRICATION.

Flow Characteristics of Organopolysiloxane Fluids and Greases. C. C. Currie and B. F Smith A568

Full Fashioned Hosiery Machines. Lubrication. W. M. Smith A372

German Synthetic Lubricants: Review. W. A. Horne A547

Oiling of Small Mechanisms. P. C. Smethurst ... A521

Organopolysiloxanes: Boundary Lubricating Characteristics. C. C. Currie and M. C. Hommel A567

Polyalkylene Glycol Synthetic Lubricants. W. H. Millett A546

Stains in Manufacturing and Processing: Some Causes and Preventive Measures A257

Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on the Physics of Lubrication—Manchester, 1950. R. Schnurmann A356

Synthetic Lubricants: Functional Selection. R. G. Larsen and A. Bondi A568

Synthetic Lubricating Oils—a Symposium. American Chemical Society (Division of Petroleum Chemistry) A521

Textile Mill Lubrication. F. N. McLaren ... A111

MANUFACTURED FIBRES—PRODUCTION and SPINNING.

See also SPINNING.

Alginate Fibres.

Alginate Fibres: Constitution, Manufacture and Applications. P.-A. Koch A79

Alginate Fibres: Use in Textiles. A. Levesque A215

Alginate Monofils: Production. Courtaulds Ltd. and E. E. Tallis. B.P.645,243 ... ... A492

Cellulose Esters and Ethers.

Acetate Producers Ask Own Generic Names ... A282

Alkali-cellulose: Production and Etherification. M. H. Wilcox, J. Downing and J. G. N. Drewitt (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P. 637,133 ... ... A99

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (Cellulose Esters and Ethers)—*continued*

Cellulose Acetate Crêpe Yarns and Fabrics: Production. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 642,333 ... ... A368

Cellulose Ester Textile [Staple Fibre] Materials: Production. Celanese Corporation of America, P. F. C. Sowter, and F. B. Hill. U.S.P.2,552,598 ... ... A498

Cellulose Esters: Filtration in Manufacture. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.635,668 ... A9

,, Stabilisation. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 638,316 ... ... A143

Cellulose Ethers: Production. M. H. Wilcox, J. Downing and J. G. N. Drewitt (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.637,134 ... ... A99

Cellulose Manufacture. Lansil Ltd. A619

Clear Cellulose Esters: Purification by Fractional Precipitation. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 637,650 ... ... A100

Cyano-ethyl Cellulose Ether Filaments: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., J. H. MacGregor and C. Pugh. B.P.633,807 ... ... A8

Cyano-ethyl Cellulose Ethers: Production. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. H. Macgregor. B.P. 636,020 ... ... A46

High Acyl Cellulose Esters: Manufacture. J. F. Neilson and J. A. Hawkes (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.637,267 ... ... A100

High Elongation [Cellulose Acetate] Yarn. A. J. Mehler, Jr. assignor to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., U.S.A. U.S.P.2,587,812 A286

Light-Resistant Cellulose Ester Textiles and Films: Production: Courtaulds Ltd, W. G. Cameron and L. F. H. Breens. B.P. 645,392 ... ... A493

Prestretching Cellulose Derivative Yarns to Increase Tenacity. Celanese Corporation of America, T. B. Frearson and E. A. Goodall. U.S.P.2,554,564 ... ... A589

Water-soluble Mixed Cellulose Cyano-ethyl Ethers: Production. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. H. Macgregor. B.P.636,295 ... ... A46

Wet Spinning of Acetate Rayon. A. J. Hall ... A492

Economics, Marketing and Statistics.

Annual Rayon Review. S. B. Hunt, Editor ... A644

Australian Rayon Imports: Effect of Higher Rayon Duties A196

Brazilian Rayon Industry: Review A194

British Rayon Fabrics: Export Demands ... A196

British Rayon Industry: Survey of 1950 Trade ... A247

Cellulose in Rayon A644

Davison's Rayon and Silk Trades A575

Development of the Rayon Industry in Western Europe. G. Placq A279

Increased Production in January A643

Man-Made Fibres in Germany A250

Nomenclature for Rayon A486

Nylon: Development and Prospects A353

Nylon Hosiery: Exports A197

Nylon Manufacture: Japan A453

The Outlook for Synthetics in the Year Ahead. J. M. Morahan A352

Rayon Capacity Survey A279

Rayon Fabrics in America: Manufacture. J. A. van Laer A452

Rayon Industry in United Provinces, India. R. M. Agarwal A75

Rayon [Production]. H. J. Hegan A459

Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Developments in Production Technology During 1950 ... A458

,, Review (1) R. C. Scott; (2) C. W. Bendigo A195

Rayon and Synthetic Textiles: U.K. Export Trade: Part III A195

,, U.K. Export Trade Since 1938 ... ... A136

Rayon Yarn: Supply and Demand in Britain ... A197

Rayon's Fortieth Year. H. W. Rose (American Viscose Corporation) A352

Shortages in Rayon Raw Materials A250

Silk and Rayon Industry. Historical Development. J. G. Oliver A137, A250

Survey of the Rayon Trade A486

Synthetic and Rayon Staple Fibres: American Production Statistics. H. R. Mauersberger A136

The Travancore Rayons Limited A577

World Rayon Production and Consumption. J. G. Oliver A250, A487

World Rayon-Trade, 1950: Statistical Review ... A250

General.

Clothing and the Production of Artificial Fibres. A. Sippel A208

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (General)—*continued*

Crimped Filaments: Manufacture. H. Von Kohorn and R. S. Von Kohorn. U.S.P. 2,548,181 ... ... A364
Fibre-Forming High Polymers. R. L. Elliott ... A142
Filtration. S. A. Miller A335
High Polymers and Textile Fibres. R. L. Elliott A8
Man-made Fibres in the Textile Industry. B. Sutcliffe A362
Manufacture of Filaments, Films or the Like of Artificial Materials. T. F. Barrington, assignor to Slack & Parr Ltd., U.S.P. 2,542,301 ... ... A287
Method for Making Crinkled Fibers. N. W. Abernethy, assignor to the Dow Chemical Co. U.S.P.2,542,973 ... ... A287
,, Le R. V. Jones, assignor to the Dow Chemical Co. U.S.P.2,543,027 ... ... A287
Method for Spinning Artificial Filaments. J. W. Coleman, J. W. Hall, H. D. Nerion, S. A. Moss, Jr. and J. W. Pedlow, assignors to American Viscose Corporation U.S.P. 2,536,093 ... ... A286
Process for the Intensive Aftertreatment of Synthetic Threads [in Wet Spinning]. F. A. J. van Hall, and D. R. Barcelo, assignors to American Enka Corporation, U.S.P.2,539,980 ... ... A287
Process for Spinning Artificial Fibres. H. J. McDermott and J. W. Pedlow, assignors to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P. 2,536,094 ... ... A286
Production of Artificial Materials [Filaments and Yarns]. W. I. Taylor, assignor to Celanese Corporation of America. U.S.P. 2,542,166 ... ... A287
Production of Filaments, Threads, and the Like by the Wet Spinning Process. H. Barratt and L. Rose, assignors to Courtaulds Ltd. U.S.P.2,539,176 ... ... A286
Production of Textile Materials [as Tows of Filaments]. W. I. Taylor, assignor to Celanese Corporation of America, U.S.P. 2,541,305 ... ... A287
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres. Cotton and Rayon Merchants Association A588
Use of Ultrasonic Vibrations in Textile Treatment. A. J. Hall A284

Plant.

Artificial-Bristle Cutting Apparatus. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. and R. Lipscomb. B.P.645,159 ... ... A492
Artificial Fibers [of Irregular Cross-Section]: Device for Manufacture. M. D. Debouttéville. U.S.P.2,549,179 ... ... A364
Artificial Filament Dry Spinning Machine. American Viscose Corporation. B.P. 639,723 ... ... A285
Artificial Filament Spinning Machine. R. W. Stanley and W. B. Lowe, assignors to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P. 2,542,098 ... ... A287
Artificial Yarn and Filament Draw-twisting Apparatus. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. and T. H. Farrand. B.P.643,625 ... A364
Centrifugal Fibre Spinning Machine. P. F. Martinez. B.P. 642,821 ... ... A363
Centrifugal Fibre-Spinning Machine Stop-Motion. Prince-Smith and Stells Ltd. and E. E. Feather. B.P.605,365 ... ... A363
Continuous Rayon-Spinning Machine Clutch-Drives. Courtaulds Ltd (for Industrial Rayon Corporation). B.P.642,847 ... ... A363
Cutting Staple Rayon. C. Halley A588
Dialysing Apparatus in the Rayon Industry ... A204
The Dörstling Special Cutting Machine for Textile Fibres. W. Wegener A288
Draw Roll Mechanism for Hot Stretching of Artificial Filaments. R. J. Birkenhauer, assignor to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. U.S.P.2,541,149 ... ... A287
Dry Spinning Apparatus [for Rayon Production]. American Viscose Corporation and A. Lodge. U.S.P.2,551,684 ... ... A493
Guiding of Threads or Filaments. Lustrafil Ltd. and S. W. Barker. U.S.P.2,553,127 ... A493
Latest American Rayon Plant A475
Liquid Treatment of Artificial Continuous Filamentary Materials: Method and Apparatus. American Viscose Corporation, R. W. Stanley and W. B. Lowe. U.S.P.2,551,646 ... ... A493

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (Plant)—*continued*

Method and Apparatus for Wet Spinning of Artificial Filaments. I. S. Roberts, assignor to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P.2,536,092 ... ... A286
Modern Garnetting Plant for Waste Nylon. J. H. Senior A80
Nylon Crimp Setting Machine. Turbo Machine Co. A203
Nylon Plant: Construction A401
Nylon Spinning Factory in Wales A31
Perforated Viscose Rayon Spinning Box. Courtaulds Ltd. and R. M. Lodge ... A8
Pot Spinning. Westinghouse Electrical Corporation (C. P. Walker) A282
Rayon: Continuous Liquid-Treatment Roller. Courtaulds Ltd., J. H. Givens, J. Wale and L. Rose. B.P.645,171 ... ... A492
Rayon Stretching Apparatus. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.636,926 ... ... A47
Rayon Thread-advancing Drying Reels. Courtaulds Ltd. (for Industrial Rayon Corporation). (1) B.P.636,864, (2) B.P. 636,865, (3) B.P.636,866 ... ... A46
Rayon Thread Advancing and Winding Reels. Courtaulds Ltd. and T. S. Mayner. B.P.645,767 ... ... A589
Rayon Tow Cutting Machine. Union des Fabriques Belges de Textiles Artificiels "Fabelta", Soc. anon. B.P.639,466 ... ... A285
Regenerated Tow Liquid-Treatment Apparatus. J. F. Keggin and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.642,359 ... ... A868
Self-Honing Fibre Flock Cutting-Machine. J. H. Powell. B.P.605,280 ... ... A362
Size Reduction in Rayon Manufacture. F. H. Slade A491
Spinnerets. Société "Rhodiaceta". B.P.644,085 A459
Spinning Funnel [for Rayon Production]. C. Hatfield, assignor to Beaurict Mills Inc. U.S.P.2,544,018 ... ... A287
Spinning Jets: Current Practice in Manufacture and Use. J. M. Pirie A491
Stacked Sheet Filter for Corrosive Liquids. North British Rayon Ltd. and R. J. B. Marsden. B.P.638,891 ... ... A144
Staple Fiber Spinneret. American Viscose Corporation and W. L. Webb. U.S.P. 2,553,692 ... ... A493
Staple Fibre Cutter. American Viscose Corporation. B.P.641,262 ... ... A286
Synthetic Yarn Stretching Apparatus. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.637,593 A84
Thermoplastic Filament and Yarn Drawing Apparatus. T. H. Farrand and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.638,671 A144
Thread-Advancing Rolls: Method and Apparatus for Loading. Lustrafil Ltd. and S. W. Barker. U.S.P.2,545,015 ... ... A364
Thread Advancing and Storage Reel. J. & P. Coats Ltd. (for Clark Thread Co.). B.P.638,658 ... ... A158
Thread Advancing and Winding Reel. R. Hellbach. B.P.639,939 ... ... A291
Thread Guide Driving Arrangement for Artificial Silk Spinning Machines. P. Nikles assignors to Ing. A. Maurer S.A., Switzerland. U.S.P.2,539,267 ... ... A287
Viscose Continuous-Filament Slub Yarn Production Apparatus. Courtaulds Ltd., E. Duncombe, K. A. Hartley and C. D. E. Jones. B.P.640,123 ... ... A285
Viscose Granulator. Courtaulds Ltd., W. R. Weigham, W. J. C. Field and F. G. Dunton. B.P.642,270 ... ... A363
Viscose Spinning Machine. Courtaulds Ltd., R. Clarke and C. Pickering. B.P.639,908... A285
,, Courtaulds Ltd., J. H. Givens, A. G. Williams and H. Whitehead. B.P.640,750 A286
Yarn Advancing Reel. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc., and A. L. Ewing. U.S.P.2,554,670 ... ... A589
Yarn and Filament Drawing Apparatus. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.634,516 ... A364

Protein Fibres.

Artificial Protein Filaments and Yarns. Courtaulds Ltd., L. E. Hodges, C. L. Knight, W. Walker and R. L. Wormell. B.P.645,390 A588
Casein: Manufacture of Textile Fiber. A. Ferretti. U.S.P.2,548,357 ... ... A364
Food or Fabric? R. W. Moncrieff A44

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (Protein Fibres)—*continued*

Ground-nut Protein Filaments: Strengthening. (1) D. Traill and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.639,342; (2) G. K. Simpson, J. Brooks and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.639,363 ... A285
The Manufacture of Artificial Fibre, Especially Casein Wool. G. Genin A284
Peanut Protein Fibres: Pilot Scale Spinning Plant. J. C. Arthur and H. G. Many ... A203
Peanut Protein Manufacture. J. C. Arthur, Jr. (U.S.A. Sec. of Agriculture). U.S.P. 2,539,477 ... ... A144
Production of Artificial Protein Fibers, Threads, Filaments, and the Like. R. L. Wormell, assignor to Courtaulds Ltd. U.S.P. 2,541,803/4 ... ... A287
Protein Filaments: Insolubilisation. R. H. K. Thomson and W. A. Caldwell (Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.) U.S.P.2,552,350 A144
Protein Rayons: Improving the Tenacity. R. W. Moncrieff A458
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Developments ... A79
Regenerated Protein Fibre: Hardening. Courtaulds Ltd., L. S. Hodges and R. L. Wormell. B.P.644,958 ... ... A459
,, Hardening by Means of Synthetic Resins. J. I. Press. B.P.638,356 ... ... A143
Regenerated Protein Filaments: Stabilisation. N.V. Onderzoekingsinstituut Research. B.P.634,812 ... ... A8
Regenerated Protein Tow: Continuous Insolubilisation. R. Campbell, W. E. Tetlow, R. H. K. Thomson and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.637,025 ... A78
Synthetic Protein Fibres: Production Survey of Post-War Developments. H. G. Fröhlich A588
Synthetic Wool—Is it Possible? R. W. Moncrieff A288
Textiles from Corn A288
Vicara. C. Z. Draves and H. Lüttringhaus ... A143
Zein Fibers: Production. Corn Products Refining Co. and W. E. C. Yelland. U.S.P.2,552,079 ... ... A493
Zein Fibre: "Vicara". P.-A. Koch A78

Raw Materials.

See also CELLULOSE and PULP.

Groundnuts: Abstract Bibliography. N. J. Morris and F. G. Dollear A234

Regenerated Cellulose Fibres.

Alkali-Cellulose Slurry: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., D. Entwistle and W. R. Weigham. B.P.642,483 ... ... A363
Bleached Viscose Rayon Yarn: Continuous Production. Courtaulds Ltd., J. H. Givens and L. Rose. B.P.645,969 ... ... A493
Carbon Disulphide Recovery in the Viscose Rayon Process. T. Kleinert A491
Carboxymethylcellulose Yarn: Production. Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. B.P. 640,972 ... ... A286
Cotton-Rayon Competition A136
Delamare Rayon Fibre: Wool-like Viscose ... A203
Effect of Simple Pre-Treatments of Pulp on the Filter-Clogging of Viscose. K. Maeda, K. Kubozaki and B. Suzuki A283
Fine Structure of Cellulose Fibres. II. Effect of Spinning Conditions. I. Okamura and S. Sakajiri A283
Highly Polymerised Regenerated Cellulose. Parts VIII and IX. T. Noguchi A253
Method of Producing Viscose. M. P. Kulp and C. D. Vandenburgh. Assignors to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P. 2,539,437 ... ... A287
"Phrix" Spun-Dyed Rayon. H. Nuding A282
Poly-alkylene Oxides: Application in Viscose Extrusion. North American Rayon Corporation. B.P.634,868 ... ... A8
Production of Viscose. D. Entwistle and W. R. Weigham, assignors to Courtaulds Ltd. U.S.P.2,542,492 ... ... A287
Rapid Determination of Processing Characteristics of Wood-pulp Destined for Viscose Production. W. Winkler A204
Structure of Viscose Rayon. E. Ribi A284
Textiles. Parts I-IV. I. Okamura A284
Viscose and Cellulose Acetate from Pulps of Indigenous Cellulosic Materials. M. G. Karnik and D. L. Sen A78

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (Regenerated Cellulose Fibres)—*continued*

Viscose Coagulating Emulsion. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. Wharton. B.P.640,105 ... A285
Viscose Coagulation Bath containing Lubricant. Courtaulds Ltd. and J. Wharton. B.P. 646,963 ... ... A589
Viscose: Filtering Properties. V. O. Samuelson A491
Viscose Filtration Process: Critical Investigation. V. E. Gonsalves A203
Viscose: New Pulps Used in the Industry. R. Bartunek A491
Viscose Process: Swelling and Floating Tendency of Pulp Sheets during Steeping. II. E. Ringström and N. H. Apler A492
Viscose Rayon: Physical Properties of Skin and Core. P. H. Hermans A78
Viscose Rayon Production. H. Leitso A143
Viscose Rayon Spinning. T. Noguchi A143
,, Elimination of Faults. A. Wehrung ... A46
Viscose: Relations Between Properties and Cellulose and Alkali Contents. T. Noguchi A128
Viscose Spinning: Promotion of the Decomposition of Xanthate. S. Taruishi, F. Kobayashi, N. Miyamoto and M. Okinaka A491
Viscose: Studies on Filtration. V. B. Nicolaysen and W. Bergh A491
Viscose Yarn Production in Northern Ireland ... A254

Staple Fibres.

[Crimping of] Staple Fiber. N. S. Welton, assignor to American Viscose Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,181 ... ... A287
Dacron A254
,, L. L. Larson A611
,, Employment A459
[Dynel] Fiber Characteristics and Behaviour. C. A. Setterstrom A862
"Dynel"—the New Staple Fibre A283
Dynel: Spinning, Knitting and Dyeing. R. W. Gaines, A. L. Snyder and T. A. Field ... A259
[Dynel] Textile Fiber: Development. H. S. Bunn A362
Fibre E. A362
Nylon Staple Fibre: Employment A459
Nylon Staple: Processing A80
Rayon Staple Adhesiveness: Its Influence on Processing. G. Thieme A289
Rayon Staple Processing. R. H. Pharr ... A80
Synthetic Fibre Blends: Review. H. A. Thomas A459

Synthetic Polymer Fibres.

Acrilan A492
[Acrylonitrile Polymer] Synthetic Fiber Preparation. C. A. Hochwalt, assignor to Monsanto Chemical Co. U.S.P.2,544,985 ... A287
Amilar A143
Anti-Static Agents for Nylon: Comparison. L. B. Chandler A203
Artificial Wool: Making from Nylon Fibres. B. Graham (to du Pont). U.S.P.2,516,562 A9
Bobina Perlon Fibre: Its Properties and Economic Significance. W. Miehlich A588
Crimped Nylon Filaments: Production. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.640,582 ... A286
Effects of Glycerol and Ethylene Glycol on the Heat Treatment of Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibre. S. Lee and K. Hitomi A283
Fibre-Forming Polyesters: Production. Courtaulds Ltd., F. Reeder and E. R. Wallsgrove. B.P.641,320 ... ... A286
French Develop Textile Filament from Castor Bean A253
French Polyvinyl Chloride Fibres A204
Hot Drawing of Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibres. I. S. Lee and K. Hitomi A283
Linear Super-polyester Filaments: Production. Wingfoot Corporation. B.P.642,428 ... A868
Modified Polyvinyl Chloride: Properties of Fibres. F. Kainer A203
Multi-chain Polyamide Resins and Filaments: Production. Wingfoot Corporation. B.P.637,926 ... ... A80
New Acrylic Type Fibre: Plans for Manufacture A203
Nylon. G. Pelanjon A234
Nylon Bristles for Paint Brushes. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A149
Nylon: Chemical Resistance. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. A612
Nylon Processing—Parts II-VI. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A151

PAGE

Manufactured Fibres—Production and Spinning (Synthetic Polymer Fibres)—*continued*
Nylon Processing—Parts VII-IX. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A217
Nylon Solutions: Production. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., R. Hill, R. G. A. New and S. M. Todd. B.P.645,033 ... ... A492
Orlon. J.-P. Niederhauser A143
,, P.-A. Koch A204
"Orlon" Acrylic Fibre: Chemistry and Properties. R. C. Houtz A283
PCU (Polyvinyl Chloride) Fibres. F. Lieseberg A362
Perlon Fibre and Yarn: Large-Scale Production. H. Klare A588
"Perlon": Manufacture and Properties. H. Böhringer and E. Schuller A283
Pilot-Plant Operation for the Manufacture of Synthetic Fibres from Polyvinyl Alcohol. S. Lee A284
Polyacrylonitrile Solutions: Production. R. Hill, R. G. A. New, S. M. Todd and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.638,331 ... A143
Polyacrylonitrile Yarns: Production. E. B. Johnson and J. Downing (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.686,476 ... ... A46
Polyamide Ribbon-Spinning Processes. H. Klare A491
Polyethylene Monofilament Yarn: Production. W. H. Willert A143
Polyvinyl Alcohol Fibre: "Gosei Ichigo": Properties. I. Sakurada, H. Kawakami and S. Lee A254
Polyvinyl-chloride Fibres: New Developments. F. Grabe A203
Processing Characteristics of "Perlon". E. Pieper A293
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Developmeents ... A103
"Rilsan": A New Superpolyamide from Castor Oil. R. Dumon A203
Synthetic Fibers A588
Synthetic Fibres. M. Harris A588
,, Composition and Properties A79
,, Development and Significance. H. Rein ... A282
,, Effects of Hydrochloric Acid on the Strength and Elongation. S. Lee and Y. Umakawa A321
,, Elongation During Preparation: Calculation. J. T. Hogan A203
,, Employment. J. B. Quig A459
,, Production. J. K. Novins A8
,, Properties. O. Clegg A265
,, Properties and Quality Control. Part 2. O. Clegg A228
,, Review A459
,, Search for New Polymers. J. A. Somers ... A459
Synthetic Linear Hydroxylated Polymer Fibre: Treatment to Secure Insensitivity to Water. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. B.P.637,867 ... ... A80
Synthetic Polyamide Fibres: Search for New Polymers. J. A. Somers A143
Synthetic Wool: Some Fundamental Problems in Production. R. W. Moncrieff A459
"Terylene": Dielectric Properties. W. Reddish A171
Terylene, Fiber V: Development, Manufacture and Properties. P.-A. Koch A362
Terylene, a Polyester Fiber. I. Okamura, J. Shineha and K. Hashimoto A492
Terylene: Processing A151
,, Properties A171
,, Properties, Uses, Processing A103
Terylene Scaffolding-thread: Application in the Production of Twistless Cotton Fabrics. B. P. Ridge and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.638,338 ... ...A156
Vinylon from Japan: A New Synthetic Fibre. Japan Synthetic Textile Association ... A362
Vinyon HH Staple Yarn. H. E. Shearer ... A171
Wet Spinning Process [For Acrylonitrile Polymers]. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc., J. G. Calton, and Q. J. O'Brien. U.S.P.2,555,300 ... ... A589

MATHEMATICS.

Adsorption in Beds of Adsorbent: Mathematics. N. R. Amundson A126
,, Mathematics of Radial Flow. L. Lapidus and N. R. Amundson A126
Analysis of Extreme Values. W. J. Dixon ... A483
Approximation of Integrals by Integration of Parts. J. G. van der Corput and J. Franklin A483
Automatic Data-Analysing Machine. B. S. Benson A74
Calculation of Yarn Take-up in Weaving. G. Satlow A152

PAGE

Mathematics—*continued*
Carding and Spinning Calculations. W. A. Thomason A289
Cataphoresis of Spherical Particles in Strong Fields. F. Booth A181
Chain Molecules: Statistical Theory. H. Hadwiger A562
Chi-Square Distribution. L. Goossens A572
Combed Bands: Uniformity. F. Tobisch ... A322
Comparison of Percentages in Matched Samples. W. G. Cochran A485
Construction of Circular Nomographs with Hyperbolic Coordinates. Walter H. Burrows A337
Cotton Spinning Calculation Graphs: Part XIV. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A146
Discriminant Function Coefficients: Standard Errors in Plant Breeding Experiments. D. N. Nanda A133
Distributions Related to Comparison of Two Means and Two Regression Coefficients. U. Chand A483
Estimating the Mean and Variance of Normal Populations from Singly Truncated and Doubly Truncated Samples. A. C. Cohen, Jr. A484
Estimation of the Mean of a Normal Tolerance Distribution. D. J. Finney A484
Factor Analysis. M. G. Kendall and B. Babington Smith A488
Factorial Experiments: Fractional Replication. K. S. Banerjee A192
,, Fractional Replication. C. R. Rao A192
Fibre-Length Determination: Comparison of Weighted Mean, Pope's Mean, and Arithmetic Mean. K. G. Deo A73
Forming Patterns on Circular Knitters and Circular Spring Needle Machines. A. Vékássy A297
Graphical Solution of Epicyclic Gear Train Problems. W. H. Mann A342
Layout of Field Experiments: Valid Restriction of Randomisation. J. Taylor A192
Least Squares Estimates: Associated Pearsonian Correlation Coefficients. P. S. Dwyer ... A133
Linear Relation Between Two Variables Which are Subject to Error: Identifiability. O. Reiersol A247
Lines of Best Fit: Problems in Organic Correlation and Allometry. K. A. Kermack and J. B. S. Haldane A192
Maximum F-Ratio as a Short-Cut Test for Heterogeneity of Variance. H. O. Hartley ... A484
Mean Range: Use as Estimator of Variance in Statistical Tests. P. B. Patnaik ... A192
Mechanical Computing: Handling Algebraic Signs On the Hollerith Multiplier. A. Matthai A192
Modified *t*-Test: Power of Test. E. Lord A192
Non-Homogeneous Population: Estimation of Number of Classes. L. A. Goodman ... A133
Number of Exceedances: Distribution. E. J. Gumbel and H. von Schelling A134
On Certain Non-Linear Differential Equations with Almost Periodic Solutions. G. A. H. Reuter A572
Outlying Observations: Tests of Significance. F. E. Grubbs A246
Percentage Points: Some Estimates and Tests Based on the r Smallest Values in a Sample. J. E. Walsh A246
Preliminary Test for Pooling Mean Squares in the Analysis of Variance. A. E. Paull ... A484
Probability Graphs and Tables for Application to Industrial Problems. A. Boyajian ... A73
Probability Levels: Non-normal Populations. L. Goossens A337
Problems in Plane Sampling. H. M. Quenouille A134
Quality-Control Chart Based on Goodness-of-Fit Test. A. J. Feuell and S. M. Rybicka ... A342
Random Group Size Distributions: Calculation of Moments. J. W. Tukey A134
Range: Applications of the Mathematical Theory. L. Goossens A246
Range: Some Notes on Its Use. E. S. Pearson A192
Rapid Estimation of the Mean Standard Deviation by the Benson Method. L. Goossens ... A572
A Rapid Method for Ascertaining Serial Lag Correlation. G. D. Gibson A484
Ratio of Two Ranges: Sampling Distribution. R. F. Link A246
Roving Frame Lifting Mechanism Formula. J. F. Bogdan A146
Roving Weight and Spun Count: Principles of Calculation A367

Mathematics—*continued* PAGE

Roving- and Yarn-Twist: Advantages and Application of the Laetsch Formulæ. G. Porsche A288

Sequential Analysis With More Than Two Alternative Hypotheses, and Its Relation to Discriminant Function Analysis. P. Armitage A424

Sequential Decision Procedure: A Multi-Decision Problem. M. Sobel and A. Wald A134

Sequential t-Test. S. Rushton A484

Sequential Tests of Null Hypotheses. C. R. Rao A484

Sets of Three Observations: Distribution of Two Closest. G. R. Seth A134

A Simple Analogue Computor for Fourier Analysis and Synthesis. J. H. Bowen and T. E. Burnup A337

Size Analysis Calculations: Nomograph. H. E. Zeiger and H. M. Waddle A152

Slender Beams: Stability and Strength. A. R. Flint A191

Spinning Calculations Simplified, Part 15. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A255

Statistical Analysis: Minimum of Data Required For Certainty. J. Szymanek A121

[Statistical Decision Functions:] The Problem of the Greater Mean. R. R. Bahadur and H. Robbins A484

Statistical Quality Control at Work in a Cotton Mill. E. S. Rudnick A266

Statistics of Correlated Events: Part I. C. Domb A134

Straight Beam Differential Equation: Solution. S. F. Borg A192

Synthetic Fibres: Elongation during Preparation: Calculation. J. T. Hogan A208

Systematic Sampling: Two Dimensional Case. A. C. Das A193

,, Theory, Part II. W. G. Madow A184

t-Distribution: Table of the Probability Integral. H. O. Hartley and E. S. Pearson A193

Tables of the Binomial Probability Distribution. National Bureau of Standards A572

Tables for Use in Comparisons Whose Accuracy Involves Two Variances, Separately Estimated. (a) A. A. Aspin. (b) B. L. Welch A73

Tetrachoric Correlation Coefficient: Assumptions Underlying its Use. S. Vaswani A246

Textile Design: An Enumeration Problem. Part III. S. A. Shorter A193

Theory of Package Formation on the Ring-Spinning Frame. N. Reinfeld A208

Three-Dimensional Compressible Viscous Flow: Mathematical Treatment. M. Z. Krzywoblocki A191

Time Series: Periodogram Analysis and Continuous Spectra. M. S. Bartlett A193

Transformations Related to the Angular and the Square Root. M. F. Freeman and J. W. Tukey A485

Two-dimensional Space Distributions: Randomness. R. C. Bose A193

The Uniqueness of the Solution of the Equation of Heat Conduction. J. L. B. Cooper ... A337

Use of a Discriminant Function in Textile Research. W. D. Baten, M. Ford and R. M. Heitz A342

Use of Range in the Analysis of Variance. H. O. Hartley A485

Use of Statistical Methods in the Planning of Road Wear Tests. J. M. Buist, R. G. Newton and E. R. Thornley A827

Wool and Yarn Calculations. F. Pickles A487

MENDING.

Darning Appliance. H. E. Parker. B.P.641,068 A303

MERCERISATION.

Mercerisation of Piece Goods. Parts 1 and 2. A. J. Hall A306

Mercerisation: Some New Considerations. K. Schwertassek A161

Mercerisation of Viscose Staple Fiber Textiles and of Mixtures Containing such Fibers, and Identification. E. Cerbaro A505

MICROSCOPY AND PHOTOGRAPHY.

(*Including* ELECTRON MICROSCOPY).

Absorption Edges on Debye-Scherrer X-Ray Photographs. R. Brooks A634

Aqueous Sols: Electron Microscopic Study. M. R. A. Rao A241

Microscopy and Photography—*continued* PAGE

The Cine Flash: A New Lighting Equipment for High-Speed Cinephotography and Studio Effects. H. K. Bourne and E. J. G. Beeson A696

Compound Microscopes in the 19th Century: Some Remarks on Development. P. H. Van Cittert and J. G. Van Cittert-Eymers A638

Cyanine Dyes. F. M. Hamer A412

Electron Bombardment of Colloidal Crystals: Motion Picture Studies. J. H. L. Watson and L. E. Preuss A182

Electron Lenses: Correction of Spherical Aberration Using Foil Element. U. F. Gianola A244

Electron Microscope: Determination of Magnification. R. S. Pease A41

Electron Microscope Images: Motion Pictures. L. E. Preuss and J. H. L. Watson ... A183

Electron Microscope: Magnetostatic Objective-Projective System A183

Electron Microscope Observations of Certain Protein Fibrils. J. H. Highberger, J. Gross, and F. O. Schmitt A41

Electron Microscope: Removable Intermediate Lens for Extending Magnification Range. J. Hillier A117

Electron Microscope Society of A...rica: Proceedings of the Annual Meeting A188

Electron-Microscope Study of the Action of Alkali and Pancreatin on Collagen. A. L. Zaides and S. L. Pupko A351

Electron Microscope Study of Crystal Surfaces. J. Ames, T. L. Cottrell and A. M. D. Sampson A481

Electron Microscopes: A Condenser Aperture Device. J. D. Boadway A419

Electron Microscopy. F. A. Hamm ... A567, A567

Electron Microscopy of Crystalline Edestin. C. E. Hall A41

Electron Microscopy of Dividing Cells. G. Rozsa and R. W. G. Wyckoff A568

Electron Microscopy: Focussing R. S. M. Revell and A. W. Agar A442

,, Preparation of Paste and Powder Specimens. F. Schofield A244

,, Replica Techniques. A. W. Agar and R. S. M. Revell A244

,, Sectioning Techniques. J. Hillier and M. E. Gettner A243

,, (Single-Stage) Using Very High Resolution Photographic Emulsions and Fluorescent Screens. C. Kopp and G. Möllenstedt ... A447

Electron Microscopy of the Surface Structure of Feather. B. Philip, G. Lagermalm and N. Gralén A352

Electron Microscopy: Ultra-Thin Sectioning. J. Hillier and M. E. Gettner A131

Elimination of the Unwanted Image in Diffraction Microscopy. W. L. Bragg and G. L. Rogers A340

Examination of Fibre Surfaces with the Electron Microscope. W. Kling and H. Mahl ... A245

A Flying-Spot Microscope. J. Z. Young and F. Roberts A637

Gel Structure: Direct Observation with the Electron Microscope. R. D. Vold, H. F. Coffer and R. F. Baker A441

High Speed Motion Picture Photography in Textile Research. M. D. Pearson A611

High-Temperature X-Ray Powder Cameras: Furnace for—. T. C. Alcock, H. S. Peiser, J. S. Pont and H. T. S. Swallow A443

A History of the Microscope. J. J. Kelsch ... A341

An Interferometer Microscope. J. Dyson A244

An Interferometer Microscope for Opaque Objects. J. Dyson A638

Measurement: Precision Methods Employing Photographic Techniques. E. A. Miskin A445

Microphotography Since 1839. G. W. W. Stevens A444

Microscopy: The Two-Wavelength Microscope. M. J. Buerger A131

The Mounting and Centring of Specimens in High Temperature X-Ray Powder Cameras. E. G. Steward A560

Natural Colour Photographs in Colloidal Silver. R. D. Bensley A242

New Approaches to the Interpretation of X-Ray Powder Photographs. H. Lipson and H. Steeple A341

Optical and Electron Microscopes: Developments. F. A. Vick A243

Paint Pigments: Electron Microscopical Study. H. S. Davidson A190

Microscopy and Photography—*continued* PAGE

Permanent-Magnet Electron Microscope A117
Phase-contrast Microscopy. H. Reumuth ... A190
Phase-contrast Microscopy of Objects of Elliptical Cross-section. H. Wolter A243
Photographic Emulsions: Effect of Pressure and Friction. A. C. Moore A245
Photographic Process for Dyeing of Textile Materials. S. C. Slifkin, assignor to General Aniline and Film Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,178 ... ... A319
Photographic Trace Recordings: Rapid Method of Processing. G. I. P. Levenson A118
Photography and Kinematography by Invisible Radiation: Conference A117
Practical Electron Microscopy. V. E. Cosslett ... A569
Problems and Techniques in Industrial Photography. W. Nurnberg A276
RCA Electron Microscope: Molecular Diffraction Attachment. B. O. Heston and P. R. Cutter A41
A Stereoscopic Technique for Use with an Electron Microscope. J. W. Sharpe A638
Textile Microscopy, with Special Reference to the Microscopy of Natural Fibres. A. B. Wildman and H. M. Appleyard A473
Ultra-high Speed Motion Picture Camera. M. Sultanoff A38
Ultra-violet Absorption Spectroscopy: Technique with the Burch Reflecting Microscope. R. Barer A423
Weissenberg X-Ray Photographs: Rapid Mechanical Method for Transforming into a Reciprocal Lattice. V. Vand A445
Wet Biological Tissues: Electron Microscopy by Replica Techniques. I. W. Fischbein ... A442
X-Ray Microscope A132
X-Ray Shadow Microscope. V. E. Cosslett and W. C. Nixon A641

MILL MANAGEMENT.

General

American Management Technique. E. Packer ... A353
The Bell Telephone Laboratories—an Example of an Institute of Creative Technology. M. J. Kelly A355
British Institute of Management Conference ... A356
Business Management: Control of Materials and Stores. S. H. Withey A188
Comparison Within and Between Cotton Spinning Mills. K. Blaschke A354
Dyeworks Management: A Sound Basis for Costing. J. R. Swithenbank A259
Efficiency in Textile Management. H. Miedendorp A352
Evaluation of Internal Efficiency of a Mill. R. Richter A576
Government Aid for the Social Sciences A356
Handling Costs: Reduction. H. L. Werner ... A353
Improving Weaving Mill Productivity by Rationalized Production Methods. F. Pflugfelder A642
Industrial Application of the Ratio-Delay Method. D. S. Carrell and R. M. Barnes A353
Industrial Organisation: Considerations. C. J. Lichtensteiger A451
International Labour Organisation: Textile Progress Report A188, A355
Joint Consultation. Sir Graham Cunningham ... A247
Labour Requirements in a Ring-Spinning Mill. F. Walz A354
Labour Turnover: Financial Aspects. P. H. Cook A248
Measurement of Productivity. L. H. C. Tippett A137
Mechanical Engineers in the Process Industries. W. F. Carey A355
The Mechanics of Redeployment. A. Ormerod ... A486
Methods of Labour Productivity Statistics. International Labour Office A643
Methods Time Measurement. H. Maynard ... A248
Mill Performance Charts A148
Mill Supervision A354
Modern Production Methods A354
Noise Reduction in Mills. F. A. Greenwood ... A198
Office Services, Centralized or Not? G. J. Mills A452
Over-all Mill Controls. R. Ashner A206
Practical Time Studies to Assist Overseers. V. Redden A451
Productivity: ("Know-how put into practice) ... A76
,, Management's Approach. J. J. Gracie ... A196
The Productivity of Several Machines Under the Care of One Operator. H. Ashcroft ... A451
Productivity in the Textile Industry. R. Thiebaut A248
Quality Control Indicator. T. R. Hand and C. J. Falk A137

Mill Management (General)—*continued* PAGE

Quality Control: Review. M. A. Bard A456
Quality and Costs. O. Zollikofer A576
Rats: Extermination in Textile Mills A198
Redeployment in a Doubling Mill A188
Redeployment in Weaving. T. C. Stirrup ... A87
Statistical Quality Control at Work in a Cotton Mill. E. S. Rudnick A366
Stop-watch Time Study or Motion Time Standard Data? R. M. Barnes A249
Textile Manufacturing Costs. F. Lindemann ... A256
Textile Mill Management Problems A249
Textile Organisation and Production. A. E. Clifford A644
Textile Organisation and Production. Chapters VI (*contd.*); VII. A. E. Clifford A76
,, Chapters VII (*contd.*); VIII; IX. A. E. Clifford A76
,, Chap. IX (*contd.*). Chap. X. A. E. Clifford A76
Textile Quality-Control Laboratories: An Analysis D. S. Hamby A138
Three-watch Method of Timing. D. Gerhold ... A198
Time Study: Requirements of Observer. R. T. Charlton, Jr. A188
Time Study Research, I and II—Rating. M. E. Mundell A249
,, III. Secondary Adjustments. M. E. Mundell A198
Weaving Mill: Organisation and Control of Departments. A. Lambrette A218
Weaving Sheds: Organisation: Use of Gantt Charts. I. Laird A188
Woollen Processing: Contribution to Elimination of Variables. W. E. Prentice A170
Work Measurement Research: New Method of Analysis. D. J. Desmond A197

Operatives' Health

Accidents in the Printworks A810
Accident Proneness. M. Greenwood A197
The Appearance of Changes in Chronaxia before Any Clinical Manifestation in a Case of Industrial Poisoning by Carbon Bisulphide. Introduction to a Study of Pre-Toxicoses. G. Bourguignon A648
Atmospheric Pollution: Effects of "Inert" Dusts. A. J. Vorwald A197
Barrier Creams in Prevention of Industrial Dermatitis: Evaluation. S. Horner A197
Cardiovascular Disease in Cotton Workers. Part I. R. Schilling and N. Goodman A648
Dermatitis Caused by DDT. L. Hollander ... A454
Dust: Persistence in Occupied Rooms. E. J. Lowbury A647
Electric Shock. E. H. W. Banner A648
The Fatigue Allowance. R. F. Bruckart A578
Follicular Dermatitis (Occupational) from Contact with Cutting Oil. V. D'Oonofrio and G. Farris A455
The Health Engineer and Industrial Medicine. M. E. M. Herford A647
Health Hazards from Fire Extinguishers. H. Gärtner A647
Human Lung: Influence of Particle Size upon the Retention of Particulate Matter in —. J. H. Brown, K. M. Cook, F. G. Ney and T. Hatch A455
Hydrogen Sulphide in the Atmosphere: Permissible Tolerance. L. F. Glebova A197
Indoor Climates: Human Efficiency and Comfort. L. P. Herrington A454
Industrial Disease: Prevention. R. Murray ... A578
Industrial Dust: Measurement and Examination with Special Reference to X-Ray Analysis as a Tool in Medical Research. H. Gärtner A579
Industrial Hygiene: Evaluation and Control of Radiant Heat. G. F. Haines A198
Manifestations of Vascular Changes in the Central Nervous System Due to Poisoning by Carbon Bisulphide. E. C. Vigliani and C. L. Cazzullo A647
Nip Accidents on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills: Historical Survey. R. W. Lunn A388
Noise and Professional Deafness in an Industrial Plant. H. G. Fabritius, H. Stenwig and E. Thiis-Evensen A455
Origin of Histamine. M. T. Burrows A280
Personnel Welfare in Textile Factories. F. Konopac A454
Safe Working on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills. J. Stopforth A647

PAGE

Mill Management (Operatives' Health)—*continued*
Safe Working on Horizontal Two-Roll Mills: Measurement of Braking Distance. C. Cuthbert ... A649
Safety. V. R. Croswell ... A855
A Safety Device For Use With Laboratory-Size Rubber Mills. R. W. Lunn ... A647
Skin Cancer in Cotton Spinning Industry from Use of Mineral Oils. C. N. D. Cruickshank and J. R. Squire ... A76
Textile Machinery: Design and Accident Prevention. E. R. Schwarz ... A251
Thermal Environment: Effect on Man: Methods of Expressing. C. H. Wyndham ... A455
The Toxicity of Tricresyl Phosphates. N. Nelson A647
Wet Finishing Operations: Safety ... A470
Wool Fat: A Study of the Allergenic Constituents of Lanolin. M. B. Sulzberger and M. P. Lazar ... A189
Workers Exposed to Mineral Oil: New Liquid Skin Cleaners. L. N. Savidge and F. H. Tyrer ... A455

Operatives' Psychology and Training.

Activity Vector Analysis. B. Eastman ... A458
Apprenticeship in Canada. G. Rousseau ... A355
Course in Industrial Technology. J. T. Miller ... A687
Education for Industry. C. Gibb ... A355
Industrial Training of Chemists and Engineers in Industry. C. H. Kline ... A649
Motion Study and the Chronocyclegraph. A. G. Shaw ... A248
Motion Study: Full Application. A. G. Shaw ... A451
,, Fundamentals. Anne Shaw Organization ... A576
Motion Study on the Shop Floor. G. P. Wade ... A248
Motion Study, Psychology and Machine Operators. L. G. Fuchs ... A248
Motion Study in Worsted Spinning, and Motion Study in Woollen Spinning ... A577
Personal Assistants: Use. A. G. Hayek ... A453
Professional and Technological Education and the Textile Industry. P. Ghesquière ... A280
The Pursuit of Science for Utilitarian Ends. J. Taylor ... A251
Research on the Unit of Work. D. Cox and K. M. Dyce Sharp ... A643
Selection, Training and Status of Supervisors: I. Selection. P. F. C. Castle and F. I. de la P. Garforth ... A643
Speed and Load Stress in a Sensori-Motor Skill. R. Conrad ... A456
Swiss Training in Technology ... A251
Technological Education. Political and Economic Planning (PEP). ... A197
Textile Bibliography ... A138
Textile Organisation and Production. Chap. XIII. Personnel Department. A. E. Clifford ... A475
Trainee's Progress: Measurement. C. S. Tracy A649
Training Graduates for Industry. P. D. V. Manning ... A649
Training the New Operative. G. Ladhams ... A487
Training Technical Graduates in Industry. L. B. Hitchcock ... A649
Work Study in Cotton: Pilot School for Spinning A138

Wages.

Advances in the Theory and Practice of Incentives. C. A. Mace ... A855
Assessment of Wages in the Textile Industry. H. Walter ... A247
Automatic Loom Efficiency and the Calculation of Piece-Rates. E. Möller ... A212
Company-Designed Plan to Rate Maintenance Men. W. J. O'Keefe ... A354
Piece-Rates and Production Efficiency Calculations in the Spinning Mill. H. Bihler ... A576
Production Incentive. P. C. Howell ... A137
Wage Incentive Schemes ... A279
Wage Incentives: Two Case Studies. I. M. Kanghan and T. J. Simonds. II. E. J. Moran and N. K. Waldren ... A194
Wages Based on Productivity Statistics. F. Herrmann ... A213
Wages and Production. J. M. Yerkess ... A355

OILS. Including OILING.

***See also* OPENING PROCESSES.**

Autoxidation of Drying Oils. W. O. Lundberg A86
Compound Oils. E. Borchardt ... A365
Drying Oils. G. Fearnley ... A86

PAGE

Oils—*continued*
Finishing Oil for Wool. Kearny Manufacturing Co. A57
Hosiery Yarns: Lubrication. W. V. Hitchenar ... A152
Hydantoin Derivative Textile Lubricants. H. Robinette, Jr., and C. R. Pacifico, assignors to Publicker Industries Inc. U.S.P.2,541,101 ... A319
Linseed-Oil Stand Oil: Catalysed and Uncatalysed Boiling: Investigation by Ultra-violet Spectroscopy. A. Maschka and A. Mendl A36
Lubricants: Water-soluble Synthetic Lubricants for Textiles ... A81
Lubricating Oils: Use in Textile Industry. Shell Chemicals Ltd. ... A594
Lubricating Textile Fibres. Textile Oils Ltd., C. W. A. Mundy and R. H. H. Morley B.P.654,980 ... A593
Lubrication: A New Textile Oil. Anglo-American Oil Co. ... A146
Lubrication of Textile Fibres. Textile Oils Ltd., C. W. A. Mundy and R. H. H. Morley. B.P.650,759 ... A496
Mineral Oil as a Wool Lubricant: Emulsification of Blends of Mineral Oil and Wool-wax Alcohols. E. V. Truter ... A460
Oiling: Mill Management and Wool Oils ... A205
Oiling Textile Materials: Apparatus. F. W. Watson (to Toronto Carpet Manufacturing Co. Ltd.) U.S.P.2,528,190 ... A51
Oils for Wool Processing. F. E. Brown ... A146
Pre-Conditioning of Cotton. H. Paton ... A145
Raw Flax: Treatment With Emulsions. A. D. Mine'ev ... A81
Self-Powered Spindle Oiling Machine. Brown Dynalube Co. ... A82
Spinning Oils and Lubricants: Colloid Structure. E. H. Kadmer ... A462
Wool Oiling: Anomalies in Testing the pH of Oleic Acid Emulsions. M. Ringeissen ... A267
Wool Scouring and Oiling: Recent Developments in Technique. C. A. Morris ... A218
Worsted Oils: Testing ... A9

OPENING.

***See also* BLENDING**

Plant.

Apparatus for Cleaning Cotton. J. A. Streun, assignor to Hardwick-Etter Co. U.S.P. 2,536,781 ... A292
Control of Automatic Hopper-Feeder Delivery. L. Defer ... A204
Cotton Cleaner. A. C. Moody. U.S.P.2,549,223 A371
Fibre Cleaning Machines. B. F. Perkins & Son, Inc. B.P.651,978 ... A370
Hopper Feeder for Opening Machines. J. J. Rieter & Cie A.G. B.P.634,929 ... A11
Humidifiers in Opening Room ... A145
New Cotton-opening Machine for Textile Mills Developed by USDA ... A254
New Opener for Baled Cotton. U.S. Dept. Agriculture ... A205
Opener and Scutcher Light-alloy Slip Roller. F. A. Hughes & Co. Ltd. and F. Eastwood. B.P.636,065 ... A50

Processes.

Automatic Cleaning. W. A. Thomason ... A288
Continuous Process Nylon Waste Opening ... A254
Cotton Opening and Cleaning. W. A. Hunter ... A145
Flax Spinning. Part II. Machinery and Equipment. Chap. VI. Spreading. A. V. Pringle ... A48
Wool Sorting ... A205
Wool Sorting and the Conveyor System of Sorting A146

PAPER.

Felts for Papermaking Machinery: Treatment. Orr Felt and Blanket Co. B.P.644,088 ... A227
Gloss Measurement of Papers. The Effect of Luminance Factor. V. G. W. Harrison and S. R. C. Poulter ... A616
Method of Waterproofing Paper Textile Fabrics. J. J. Petroske, assignor to Patchogue-Plymouth Mills Corporation. U.S.P. 2,536,656 ... A518
Paper-Plastics Conference ... A252
Paper Strips: Apparatus for Forming into Continuous Label Forming Bands for Yarn [Skeins] and the Like. Caron Spinning Co. and S. E. Tribbey. U.S.P.2,548,451 A371

PAGE

Paper—*continued*

Pulp and Paper Manufacture: University of Maine Industrial Lectures A252

Some Relations, Economical and Technical, between the Pulp and Paper Trade and the Textile Trade. G. Ullmann A577

PHYSICS.

Electricity and Magnetism.

The Capacitance of a Parallel-Plate Condenser with an Anisotropic Dielectric Cylinder in Torsion between its Plates. C. Mack ... A636

The Cataphoresis of Spherical, Solid Non-conducting Particles in a Symmetrical Electrolyte. F. Booth A335

Cohesion and Polymerisation of Large Molecules in Relation to their Dielectric Loss. P. Girard, P. Abadie and R. Charbonnière A345

Dextrose and Sucrose: Dielectric Constants of Aqueous Solutions. C. G. Malmberg and A. A. Maryott A441

Dielectric Relaxation of High-polymers, II. W. Kuhn A345

Electric and Chemical Potentials; Different Methods for Treatment and their Relation. S. R. De Groot and H. A. Tolhoek ... A637

Electric Sparks: Incendiary Action in Relation to their Physical Properties. F. J. Llewellyn A420

Electrical Conduction: Suggested Uniform Nomenclature. D. Stewart A189

Electrical Conductivity of Thin Films: Measurement by Glass Detector. R. W. Kear ... A42

Electrical Osmosis. L. H. Collet A558

Electronic Conductivity in Non-metals. G. Busch A183

Frictional Electricity: Hazards in Handling Inflammable Liquids. W. F. Cooper ... A420

Frictional Electrification: Interpretation of Experiments. W. R. Harper A638

Insulating Materials: Measurement of Electrical Resistance. R. H. Norman A42

Microwave Techniques for the Measurement of the Dielectric Constant of Fibers and Films of High Polymers. T. M. Shaw and J. J. Windle A421

Polystyrene Solutions: Dielectric Constant. P. Debye and F. Bueche A415

Protein Hydration: Estimation by Dielectric Measurements at Microwave Frequencies. G. H. Haggis, T. J. Buchanan and J. B. Hasted A631

Removal of Static in Textile Processing. G. Neuhof A245

Resistivity of Good Insulators: Measurement. N. W. Ramsey A119

Static Charges on Dielectrics. B. Gross A191

Volta Effect as a Cause of Static Electrification. W. R. Harper A423

General Physics and Mechanics

Accelerometers: Response to Transient Accelerations. S. Levy and W. D. Kroll A446

Action of Ultrasound on Amino Acids. J. E. El'piner, J. B. Zbarskii and V. N. Kharlamova A349

Adhesion: Fundamentals. G. M. Kline and F. W. Reinhart A130

The Ångstrom. E. A. Guggenheim A636

Angstrom Units, A. or Å. ? F. Twyman A636

Atomisation of Liquids: Problems. H. L. Green A482

Boltzmann's Superposition Theory: Application to Materials Exhibiting Reversible β Flow. C. Henderson A636

Boundary Layers and Skin Friction in a Compressible Fluid Flowing at High Speeds. A. D. Young A481

Cloud of Falling Droplets: Lateral Diffusion. D. R. Davies A337

Coarse Aerosols: Charge Distribution as a Function of Time. W. B. Kunkel A118

Collection of Mist and Dust for Particle Size Measurement. H. G. Bourne, Jr. and L. B. Fosdick A567

The Collection of Small Samples for Examination by X-Ray Powder Methods. R. Brooks and T. C. Alcock A567

Corrugated Diaphragms: Rigidity. J. A. Haringx A571

Cotton and Cellulose — Physics. R. Meredith ... A481

Cotton Powder for Infra-red Transmission Measurements. F. H. Forziati, W. K. Stone, J. W. Rowen and W. D. Appel ... A189

Creep and Dynamic Rheological Properties of Dielectric Polymers: Measurement. W. Lethersich A183

PAGE

Physics (General Physics and Mechanics)—*continued*

Deformation at High Strain Rates Using High-Speed Motion Pictures. H. I. Fusfeld and J. C. Feder A569

Deviations from Hooke's Law and the Domain of Stability. A. Kammerer A637

Dextran: Breakdown Product formed by Ultrasonic Vibration. A. R. Lockwood, A. E. James and F. G. Pautard A447

,, Degradation by Ultrasonic Waves. M. Stacey A441

Diffusion Theory: Applications to Evaporation from Droplets and Flat Surfaces. G. Luchak and G. O. Langstroth A570

Dislocations: Theory. J. L. Bogdanoff A445

Dispersion of Ultrasonic Velocity in the Liquid Higher Fatty Acids. Y. Wada, S. Shimbo and M. Oda A336

Dust Counts (Light- and Dark-Field): Relation between and Precision of Simultaneous Impinger, Midget-Impinger, Electric-Precipitator, and Filter-Paper Sample Counts. E. C. Brown and H. H. Schrenk ... A446

Dust Particles: Static Electrification on Dispersion. W. B. Kunkel A118

Dynamic Plastic Deformation of a Thin Diaphragm: Theory. G. E. Hudson ... A423

Dynamic Vibrometer—the Theory and Use of a New Electrical Instrument for Measuring Mechanical Values. J. Dreyfus-Graf ... A441

Effective Stress and Effective Strain in Relation to Stress Theories of Plasticity. G. N. White, Jr. and D. C. Drucker A419

Elastic Constants of Gelatinous Substances. A. M. Srivastava A571

Elastic Dispersions: Flow Properties. W. J. Dunning and D. Patterson A442

Elastic-Viscous Media: Propagation Phenomena, R. Sips A445

Elasticity: Anisotropy, Symmetry, and Heterogeneity. A. Brodean A118

Elastomers: Thermal Conductivity under Stretch and at Low Temperatures. T. M. Dauphinee, D. G. Ivey and H. D. Smith A571

Elasto-visco-plastic Bodies: Mechanics. Part I and II. A. I. Gubanov A397

Fatigue in Metal A238

Finite Elastic Straining. K. H. Swainger ...A571

Finite Strains in an Anisotropic Elastic Continuum J. G. Oldroyd A42

Flow of Plastic Materials. F. Charron A73

Flow of Water in Canals and Rivers: Historic Development of the Theory. S. L. Bey A638

Fluid Dynamics. M. Leva and M. Weintraub ... A336

Fluid Flow: Institute of Physics Conference. M. W. Thring A251

Fluid Flow through Beds of Granular Material. H. E. Rose A481

A Formula for Ship and Model Skin Friction Resistance. G. G. McDonald A637

The Friction and Mechanical Properties of Powders Bonded by Synthetic Resins. R. C. Parker and E. J. W. Whittaker ... A637

Friction and Viscosity in Plastic Bodies. F. Charron A637

Geometric Treatment of Dimensions in Physics. P. Moon and D. E. Spencer A72

Glued Laminated Wood Construction: Strength. A. D. Freas A569

Impact Resilience as a Brittleness Test for Polyvinyl Plastics. G. Friedlander A568

Instrumentation Studies. LVII. Equilibrium Relative Humidities. W. A. Wink and G. R. Sears A277

Large Elastic Deformations of Isotropic Materials. VI. Further Results in the Theory of Torsion, Shear, and Flexure. R. S. Rivlin A638

Linear Amorphous Polymers: Flow. R. S. Spencer A442

Lorentz Factor: Modified. H. G. Heide ... A421

Macromolecular Solutions: Elasticity. Y. Conseiller and J. Duclaux A182

Measuring and Evaluating Noise. A. H. Fiske, Jr. A278

Mechanics of Large Elastic Deformations with Special Reference to Rubber. R. S. Rivlin A638

Microhardness, Mohs Hardness, and a Hardness Scale. M. M. Krushchov A278

Muscle-like Contraction and Extension of Systems of Polyvalent Molecular-chain Ions. W. Kuhn and B. Hargitay A275

Noise Reduction: Absorption of Sound by Porous Materials. C. Zwikker A119

PAGE

Physics (General Physics and Mechanics)—*continued*

Nutting Equation: Rheological Basis. G. W. Scott Blair and M. Reiner A190
Particle Counting: Correction for Overlapping of Particles. P. Armitage A73
Permeability of Glass Wool and Other Highly Porous Media. A. S. Iberall A482
Photoelasticity: Determination of Principal Stress Differences at a Point. H. T. Jessop and M. K. Wells A129
Physics of Fibres. W. R. Moore A243
Piezo-electric Crystals and their Applications to Ultrasonics. W. P. Mason A640
Piezo-electric Plates: Interferometric Studies on Vibration. S. Tolansky and W. Bardsley A566
Plastic Deformation. P. Cicala A638
Polythene: The Variation of the Dynamic Elasticity Strain. R. W. Hillier ... A689
Porous Media: New Flow Data. L. E. Brownell, H. S. Dombrowski and C. A. Dickey ... A118
Pseudoplastic: Measurement of the Flow Properties with a Concentric Cylinder Viscometer. C. G. Lindquist and W. C. Sierichs A444
Rapid Calculation of Size Distribution of Spherical Particles in a Non-transparent Solid. A. G. Spektor A278
Redundant Systems: Notes on Analysis by Means of the Conception of Conservation of Energy. T. M. Charlton A447
Relationship Between Flow and Elasticity in Polymers. W. Scheele and T. Timm A350
Relative Humidity Measurement: Use of Ceramic Blocks. A. G. Thomson A131
Rheological Equations of State: Formulation. J. G. Oldroyd A42
Rheological Systems: Second Viscosity Coefficient. R. C. L. Bosworth A118
Rheology: Application to some aspects of Linoleum Manufacture. S. R. W. Martin ... A566
Rheology and the Constitution of Materials: British Rheologists' Conference. A. G. Ward A199
Rheology of Suspensions of High Solid Concentration. P. J. Rigden A341
Rheometric Tests and Extrusion. S. Eccher ... A569
Sintered-Glass Plates, Silicone-Treated: Water-Repellency. M. G. Barrington, D. E. Fleet and R. R. McLoughlin A448
Small Length Changes: Mechanical Measurement. G. Leibfried A191
Solids: The Propagation of Plastic Formation. T. von Karman and P. Duwez A421
Some Aspects of Fluid Flow. Institute of Physics A488
Sonic and Ultrasonic Vibration: Bibliography, Biological, Biochemical and Biophysical Applications. G. M. Naimark, J. Klair and W. A. Mosher A570
Strain Measurements: The Extensometer. H. de Leiris A347
Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Combined Flow of Fluids and Solids. R. L. Brown A482
Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Hydromechanics of Fluid Flow. L. E. Prosser and R. G. Worster A482
Survey of Industrial Problems involving the Pattern of Fluid Flow. W. A. Simmonds ... A488
Survey of Industrial Problems involving Turbulent Mixing of Fluids. M. P. Newby and M. W. Thring A488
Swelling of Cross-Linked Amorphous Polymers under Strain. L. R. G. Treloar A115
Thermoplastics: Rheology. II. Recoverable and Non-recoverable Deformations of Polystyrene between 90° and 240° C. as a Function of Molecular Weight. R. Buchdahl, L. E. Nielsen and E. H. Merz A446
Ultrasonic Degradation of Polymers. M. W. Melville and A. J. R. Murray A488
Ultrasonic Energy. A. E. Crawford A244
Ultrasonic Irradiation: Effects on the Coagulation of Cellulosic Solutions (Viscose). V. Tomberg A639
Ultrasonics: Industrial Uses. G. E. Henry ... A420
Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of some Amino Acids and their Peptides. C. Fromageot and G. Schnek A428
The Unsteady Flow of Viscous Incompressible Fluid Inside an Infinite Channel. L. Sowerby A337
Vapour Pressures of Aqueous Solutions of Some Detergents. H. Huff, J. W. McBain and A. P. Brady A428

PAGE

Physics (General Physics and Mechanics)—*continued*

Vapour Pressures: Measurement by Means of Matched Thermistors. A. P. Brady, H. Huff and J. W. McBain A420
Velocity Distribution and Fluid Friction in Smooth Concentric Annuli. R. R. Rothfus, C. C. Monrad and V. E. Senecal A570
Visco-Elastic Properties: Representation by Mechanical Models. R. Roscoe A182
Water Vapour Permeability of Laminæ: Methods of Determination; Review of Literature. A. C. Newns A120
Whirling Tubes: Flow Through — H. Zychlin and J. A. Storrow A442
Wood: Treatment with Ultrasonic Waves. N. Gralén and S. Berg A448
Wool and Silk — Physics. G. King A483

Heat and Thermodynamics

Adsorption: Thermodynamics. Part II. Thermodynamics of Monolayers on Solids. D. H. Everett A478
„ Thermodynamics. Part III. Analysis and Discussion of Experimental Data. D. H. Everett A478
Boiling: Mechanism. R. S. Dubey A434
Capacitive Heating. M. Stel and E. C. Witsenburg A42
Change of State: Theory. H. N. V. Temperley ... A417
Heat Transfer. G. T. Skaperdas A336
Heat Transfer and Pressure Drop in Annuli. J. G. Knudsen and D. L. Katz A189
Heats of Wetting and Hydrophilly of Disperse Systems. A. V. Dumanskiĭ A350
Hydrogen Bond in Nylon. P. Bourre-Maladière A275
Melting and Crystal Structure. A. R. Ubbelohde A420
Nature of the Contraction of Muscle. A. Szent-Györgyi A689
"Plasticisation": Recent Developments. D. Faulkner A242
Radiation Heating of a Plane Parallel Slab: Theory. W. E. Danforth A190
Skin Thermometers: Study of Thermocouples as—A. M. Stoll and J. D. Hardy A448
Thermal Conduction of Macromolecular Substances. C. Matano A182
Thermodynamics. C. Fabry A640
Thermodynamics of the Contractile Actomyosin Model. H. H. Weber A639
Thermodynamics of Muscle. A. V. Hill A639
Thermodynamics and Rheological Behaviour of Elastoviscous Systems Under Stress. F. H. Garner, A. H. Nissan and G. F. Wood A639
Thermo-elastic Effect. A. Nomoto A118
Transient Heat-Conduction Problems: Solution by Air-flow Analogy. M. B. Coyle ... A246
Turbulent Transfer in Process of Heat Exchange Diffusion and Chemical Processes. S. A. Ghol'denbergh A570

Instruments.

Air-Borne Dusts: Determination of the Mass Concentration: An Apparatus for the Sublimation of Volatile Filter Bases. P. F. Holt A441
Apparatus for Absolute Rheological Determinations of Easily Determinable Consistent Materials. T. Ya. Gorazdovskiĭ A277
Automatic Computing Engine A192
Automatic Frost Point Hygrometer. S. H. Jury and W. Licht, Jr. A567
Automatic Stabilisation of X-Ray Tube Current. C. S. Lees and M. D. Armitage A183
A Circuit for the Automatic Stabilisation of X-Ray Tube Current. C. S. Lees and M. D. Armitage A277
Circuit and Vector Diagram Conventions. M. G. Scroggie A277
Coaxial-Cylinder Elastoviscometer. J. G. Oldroyd, D. J. Strawbridge and B. A. Toms A244
Combined Bending and Torsion Testing of Concrete Specimens. D. Fisher and N. S. J. Grassam A189
Combined Tension and Torsion Testing Machine. H. V. Pollard and H. J. Tapsell A189
Compression Force: Gauge for Measuring. P. H. Rinkel A443
"Conifuge" Sampling Device for Airborne Particles. K. F. Sawyer and W. H. Walton A183
A Constant Current Regulator. H. W. Patton ... A567

PAGE

Physics (Instruments)—*continued*

Continuous-Shear Rheometer for Rubber-like Materials. W. F. O. Pollett and A. H. Croes A130

Cover-slip Carrying Case. D. G. Drummond ... A183

Curve Computer. W. E. K. Middleton A121

Cycle Recorder. M. B. Smith A441

Damping Capacity of Materials: Electronic Instrument for Measurement. A. D. N. Smith A442

"Diacam" Rotary Switch. Craig and Derricott Ltd. A244

The Electrical Resistance Method of Measuring Soil Moisture. D. Croney, J. D. Coleman and E. W. H. Currer A637

Electro-Corrosimeter. J. Stepanek A410

Electronic Instrumentation Applied to Engineering Research. Section 5. Noise Measurement. R. K. Vinycomb A341

Electronic Oscilloscope Light-Reflecting and Light-Scattering Measuring Instrument. C. A. Chester and Wiggins Teape & Co. (1919) Ltd. B.P.642,456 ... ... A400

Electronic Tachometer. H. G. Jerrard and S. W. Punnett A131

Electronic Whiteness-meter. L. H. Van Der Tweel A418

Electrostatic Focussing System: Application to Fine-Focus X-Ray Tube. W. Ehrenberg and W. E. Spear A244

Elimination of Static Charges by Means of Radioactive Materials: The "Ionotron" ... A347

Equi-Inclination Weissenberg Goniometer: Design. A. McL. Mathieson A441

Evaluation of X-Ray Patterns from Gases, Liquids and Crystals with a New Calculating Machine for Fourier Synthesis. W. Hoppe A277

Experimental "Stroboscopic" Oscilloscope for Frequencies up to about 50 Mc/s. J. M. L. Janssen A481

Flowmeter Error in Measuring Pulsating Flow. G. W. C. Tait A120

Fluorescent Lamp Artificial Daylight Units for Colour Matching. G. T. Winch, W. Harrison and H. R. Ruff A418

Fountain Pen Dosimeter: Charging Device. S. Eklund and L. Hedlund A567

Fundamental Considerations in Measuring-Circuits using Light Sensitive Devices. R. C. Walker A340

Gas Pressure Measurement: Electrical Method. E. C. Blom A188

Gaskets and Joints for Vacuum Chamber: Testing. R. W. Cloud and S. F. Philp ... A119

Geiger-Counter X-Ray Spectrometer—Influence of Size and Absorption Coefficient of Specimen on Position and Shape of Powder Diffraction Maxima. A. J. C. Wilson ... A443

Geiger-Müller Counter X-Ray Spectrometer: Use in an X-Ray Laboratory, with Special Reference to Automatic Recording. C. Wainwright A636

Geiger-Müller Counting Tubes: Ethyl Formate as Quenching Agent. R. O. Jenkins and R. W. Taylor A131

Gelatin Light Filters: A New Cement for—. J. W. Nicholas and F. F. Pollak A565

Graphs: Instrument for Measuring Slope. J. F. Waters A444

Hardness Tester: Automatic Light-Load Bergsman-Type. P. Grodzinski A441

High-Sensitivity X-Ray Tube for Spectral Analysis. M. A. Blokhin A851

High-Temperature Thermostat. F. G. Morris ... A181

High Temperature Viscometer. N. H. Spear and L. P. Herrington A568

Höppler Consistometer: Determination of Plasticity of Clays. R. Ahlberg A190

Hydrogen-Calomel Cell. G. J. Hills and D. J. G. Ives A415

Hydrogen-filled Geiger Counters. B. Collinge ... A119

Instrumentation in Perspective. W. A. Wildhack A243

Integrating Weissenberg Apparatus for X-Ray Analysis. E. H. Wiebenga and D. W. Smits A117

Konimeter: Effect of Adhesive Film Thickness on Sampling Efficiency. R. J. Hamilton, T. Wainwright and W. H. Walton A442

Leather and Collagen: High-Pressure Apparatus for Compressibility Studies and Its Application to Measurements. C. E. Weir ... A443

Liquid Level Gauge. E. W. R. Little A131

A Low-Power Alternating Voltage Stabilizer. D. J. R. Martin and A. J. Maddock ... A568

PAGE

Physics (Instruments)—*continued*

Lubricating Grease: Improved Miniature Penetrometer Cones for Determination of Consistency. B. W. Hotten and G. M. Kibler A568

Machine for Fourier Synthesis Calculation. J. H. Robertson A133

Mechanical X-Ray Structure-Factor Calculating Machine. V. Vand A133

Micro-Hardness Tester. H. Lloyd and R. Jeffrey A444

Micrometer Screws: Autographic Method of Checking. F. H. Rolt A245

Microtome Specimen Holder Advanced by Thermal Expansion. M. Eden, A. W. Pratt, and H. Kahler A117

Modified Moving Coil Voltage Regulator. N.W.W. Ellis A131

New Apparatus: Scientific and Technical Group's Review of — J. L. French A579

New Vacuum Gauge. R. Havens, R. Knoll and H. LaGow A41

New Weissenberg Technique Using a Double Slit. H. P. Stadler A117

New X-Ray Tube. W. E. Stevenson A245

Nylon Fibres: Use in Production of Fine Metal Tubes. R. J. E. Gezelius A190

Osmotic Pressure Measurement: Modified Baldes Method. V. E. Kinsey A119

Permeability to Water Vapour of Bituminous Emulsion Films: An Apparatus for Measuring. A. Evans and C. Q. Keiller A440

The Philips 100 kV Electron Microscope. A. C. van Dorstan, H. Nieuwdorp and A. Verhoeff A482

Photo-electric Micronephelometer. A. C. Mason A407

The Physical Eye Photometer, Colorimeter and Spectrophotometer. G. T. Winch A277

A Precision Electronic Tachometer. S. W. Punnett and H. G. Jerrard A536

Proportional Counter X-Ray Spectrometer. W. Bernstein, H. G. Brewer and W. Rubinson A71

Pulse Generator of Fixed Repetition Rate. F. A. Benson and R. M. Pearson A245

A Rapid Water-Vapour-Permeability Comparator. C. R. Oswin A638

Recirculating Apparatus for Testing Hygrometers. A. Wexler A482

Recording Instruments: The Effect of Pen-to-Paper Friction. M. J. Tucker A837

Resistance Strain Gauges. T. B. Sansom ... A191

A Rotary Chart Translator. G. A. Flint and J. G. Lee A341

Rotation Viscometer, VIR-45. P. A. Ivanov and G. V. Aronovich A245

Self-quenching Geiger-Müller Counters: Temperature Dependence of Counter Characteristics. O. Parkash and P. L. Kapur ... A132

,, Temperature Dependence of Counter Characteristics. W. R. Loosemore and D. Taylor A132

Self-Recording Ionization Spectrometer for Intensity Measurements. E. Laurila A71

A Sheet Specimen Scanner for X-Ray Diffraction. D. J. Neil A341

A Simple Automatic Recording Microphotometer. R. M. Fisher and D. S. Miller A341

A Simple Goniometer for the Study of Crystal Surfaces. P. R. Rowland A635

A Simple Manometer for Use in Measuring Low Air Velocities. D. B. Spalding A277

A Spectrophotometer for Reflectance Measurements in the Visible Spectrum. M. J. Richards A836

Temperature Effect in Geiger-Müller Counters. M. Kimura A278

Temperature-Humidity Testing Equipment: Principles. L. Walter A133

Thermal Conductivity Apparatus: Automatic Control. E. M. Herrmann, R. B. Plate and W. P. Sinclair A566

A Thermal Precipitator for the Gravimetric Estimation of Solid Particles in Flue Gases. J. Bredl and T. W. Grieve A570

Unbonded Strain Gauge. S. Baxter and H. A. Vodden A41

Transmission and Reflection Photoelectric Densitometer. Evans Electro Selenium Ltd. ... A243

A Universal Loading Machine for Engineering Tests on Soils. B. K. Hough A570

X-Ray Dosage Rate Meter for Laboratory Use. W. B. Lurie A246

300-kv. X-Ray Equipment. Newton Victor, Ltd. A72

Light, Radiation, Optics.

Cleavage of Macromolecules of Natural High-Molecular Substances under the Action of Gamma-Rays. M. A. Khenokh A340

PAGE

Physics (Light, Radiation, Optics)—*continued*

Colorimetric Integration: Application of Harmonic Analysis. E. Hellmig A183
Colour Sensitivity of the Eye: Changes with Posture. J. N. Aldington A634
Cystine: The High Rotatory Power. A. Fredga A418
Denatured Ovalbumin: Birefringence Measurements. J. F. Foster and E. G. Samsa ... A183
Diffusion Coefficients: On the Use of Rayleigh-Philpot-Cook Interference Fringes for Measurement. H. Svensson A489
Electron Density Measurement by Low Angle X-Ray Scattering. H. M. Barton, Jr. and R. Brill A116
Energy Basis of Optical Resolution. V. Ronchi A183
Factors in the Attractiveness of Bodies for Mosquitoes. A. W. A. Brown A341
Fluorescent Lamps: Assessment of Colour-Rendering Properties. W. Harrison A418
Fresnel Diffraction at a Transparent Lamina. R. C. Faust A633
Half-Shadow Plate: Use with Uniform Field Compensators. H. G. Jerrard A566
Indirect Colorimetry: Determination of Apparent Dissociation Constants. L. Sacconi ... A129
Interferometric Determination of Moisture in Nitrocellulosic Materials. B. S. Gukham, B. I. Petrov and T. I. Yakovlev A276
An Interferometric Method for Accurate Thickness Measurements of Thin Evaporated Films. L. G. Schulz A634
Interferometric Studies in Diffusion. Part II. Influence of Concentration and Orientation on Diffusion in Celluiose Acetate. J. Crank and C. Robinson A276
Light-Absorption by Microcrystalline Powders: Measurement. B. Mühlschlegel A566
Light-Scattering by Concentrated Polymer Solutions. P. Debye and A. M. Bueche ... A439
Light-Scattering Investigations of Carefully Filtered Sodium Silicate Solutions. R. V. Nauman and P. Debye A439
Light Sources for Line Spectra. W. Elenbaas and J. Riemens A71
Loci of Constant Hue and Brightness Determined with Various Surrounding Colors. D. L. MacAdam A481
Long-Chain Molecules: Optical Anisotropy and Shape. I. Degree of Depolarisation in Light-Scattering by Solutions of Chain Molecules. H. A. Stuart and A. Peterlin A440
,, Optical Anisotropy and Shape. II. Artificial Birefringence. H. A. Stuart and A. Peterlin A440
Luminosities: Some Consequences of the Additivity. R. H. Sinden A634
Multiple-Beam Interferometry. S. Tolansky ... A439
Optical Methods in Crystal-Structure Determination. C. A. Taylor and H. Lipson ... A634
Particle Radius Determination by Polarization Ratio of Scattered Light: Use of White Light. M. Kerker A71
Periodic Statistical Distortion of Unidirectionally Ordered Diffractors, with Application to Collagen. R. S. Bear and O. E. A. Bolduan A634
" Phase-Contrast " Methods and Birefringence. R. Barer A634
Polymers: Refractometric Determination of Second-Order Transition Temperatures. V. Determination of the Refractive Indices of Elastometers at Temperatures from 25 to −120° C. R. H. Wiley, G. M. Brauer and A. R. Bennett A440
Protein Complexes: Birefringence of Flow. M. Joly and B. Rybak A129
Raman Spectra of Small Quantities of Liquids. S. Mizushima, T. Shimanouchi and T. Sugita A765
Scattering of Light by Solutions of Large Molecules. J. J. Hermans A277
Schlieren Diagram Analysis: Reference Wedge. H. Hoch A34
Selenium Rectifier Photocell: Constitution and Mechanism. J. S. Preston A129
Single Glass Surfaces: A Phase Contrast Method for the Study of the State of Polish. J. V. Ramsay A565
Small Refractive Index Differences between the Solution and the Solvent: Effect on Light-Scattering Molecular Weight. R. Rivest and M. Rinfret A439

PAGE

Physics (Light, Radiation, Optics)—*continued*

Specific Surface Measurement, with Special Reference to Light-Absorption Methods. A. E. Moore A440
Spectroscopy: New Source of Light for the Far Ultra-violet. B. Vodar and N. Astoin ... A564
Stress Birefringence in Polyethylene. S. M. Crawford and H. Kolsky A634
Stroboscopic and Other Optical Methods of Observing High-speed Printing. B. Richter A243
Turbidity: Photoelectric Measurement. I. Jullander and K. Brune A130
Vibrational Spectra of Complex Molecules. Faraday Society A480
Whiteness Relations and their Applications. H. J. Selling and L. F. C. Friele A440

X-Rays, Molecular and Atomic Structure.

Absorption Spectra of Proteins and Amino Acids after Ultra-violet Irradiation. D. J. McLean and A. C. Giese **A418**
Absolute Configuration of Optically Active Compounds: Determination by Means of X-Rays. A. F. Peerdeman, A. J. van Bommel and J. M. Bijvoet A630
Absorption Factors of Single Crystals: Estimation. R. G. Howells A189
Albuminoids: Action of Nitric Acid; X-ray Study. H. Zahn and K. Kohler A130
α-D-Glucose: Crystal Structure. T. R. R. McDonald and C. A. Beevers A189
Amylopectin: Molecular Magnitude. R. W. Kerr, F. C. Cleveland and W. J. Katzbeck ... A560
Anthracene: Crystal Structure: Part I. X-Ray Measurements. A. M. Mathieson, J. M. Robertson and V. C. Sinclair **A130**
,, Crystal Structure: Part II. Structure Investigation by Triple Fourier Series Method. V. C. Sinclair, J. M. Robertson and A. M. Mathieson **A130**
Atomic Co-ordinates and Structure Factors for Two Helical Configurations of Polypeptide Chains. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey ... A640
β-Diglycylglycine: X-Ray Examination. E. W. Hughes and W. J. Moore A117
Biological Tissues: Structure as Revealed by X-Ray Diffraction Analysis and Electron Microscopy. W. T. Astbury **A421**
Carboxyl Group: Studies. Part I. The Geometrical Structure. M. Davies and O. Thomas A478
,, Studies. Part II. The Potential Function of the Formate Ion and the Formic Acid Molecule. O. Thomas A478
Chain Folding in Polypeptides and Proteins: Evidence. A. Elliott and E. J. Ambrose ... A479
" Cis-Naphthodioxane "—Bi-1,3-Dioxacyclopentyl (2): Crystal Structure. S. Furberg and O. Hassel A419
Cold-Drawn Polymers: Oriented Overgrowth. R. B. Richards A445
Collagen: Alteration of Structure by Irradiation with Electrons. R. R. Perron and B. A. Wright A130
,, General Nature of the Extension of Structure Transverse to Fibril Axes. O. E. A. Bolduan and R. S. Bear A448
,, X-Ray and Electron Microscope Studies. P. Kaesberg and M. M. Shurman ... A423
Collagenous Connective Tissue: A New Fibrous Structure Obtained from Extracts. J. Gross, J. H. Highberger and F. O. Schmitt A421
Complex Molecules and Ions: Determination of Structures from X-Ray Diffraction by Their Solutions: The Structures of the Groups $PtBr_6^{--}$, $PtCl_6^{--}$, $Nb_6Cl_{12}^{++}$, $Ta_6Br_{12}^{++}$, and $Ta_6Cl_{12}^{++}$, P. A. Vaughan, J. H. Sturdivant and L. Pauling A419
The Configuration and Packing of the Chain Molecules of Native Starch as Derived from X-Ray Diffraction of Part of a Single Starch Grain. D. R. Kreger ... A570
Configurational Notation of the Tartaric Acids. C. Buchanan A630
Crystal, Fourier and Patterson Spaces: Relations between Symmetry. W. Nowacki A571
Crystal, Grain, and Particle Size: Effect on X-ray Power Diffracted from Powders. Z. W. Wilchinsky **A419**
Crystal Imperfections: Study by Powder Photographs. A. J. C. Wilson **A117**

PAGE

Physics (X-Rays, Molecular and Atomic Structure)—*continued*

Crystal Structure: Use of Polarised Infra-red Radiation in Study of —. E. J. Ambrose, A. Elliott and R. B. Temple A448
Crystallisation. C. S. Grove and J. B. Gray A385
Crystallography in Modern Science. F. A. Bannister A635
Crystals: Degree of Imperfection. N. W. H. Addink A630
„ A New Method of Observing Compton and other Incoherent X-Ray Scattering. H. J. Grenville-Wells A640
„ Orientation; Use of Geiger Counter X-Ray Spectrometer. J. A. James A445
„ Slip, Twinning, Cohesion, Growth and Boundaries. H. Wilman A447
Feather Rachis Keratin: Structure. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A640
Fibrous Proteins of the Collagen-Gelatin Group: Structure. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A640
Fibrous Proteins: Infra-red Spectra and Structure. E. J. Ambrose and A. Elliott ... A444
„ Structure. (I) New Polypeptide Structure of α-keratin. Y. Kanda A575
„ Structure. (II) New Polypeptide Structures of β- and Feather-Keratins, and Three Silk-Fibroins of *Bombyx mori*, *Saturniinæ* [*Antheræa*] *pernyi*, and *Antheræa mylitta*. Y. Kanda A575
Fine Structural Differences between Natural Cellulose Fibres as Revealed from Chain Length Distributions of Hydrolysed Materials. L. Jörgensen A415
Hair, Muscle, and Related Proteins: Structure. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A640
Hydrogen Peroxide: Crystal Structure. S. C. Abrahams, R. L. Collin and W. N. Lipscomb A419
Hydroxyproline: Structure. J. Zussman ... A422
Indirect Action of X-Rays and Ultra-violet Rays. Z. M. Bacq A277
Infra-red-Spectra of Complex Molecules. H. W. Thompson, D. L. Nicholson and L. N. Short A479
Infra-red Spectrum of Ethylene Polymers. L. H. Cross, R. B. Richards and H. A. Willis A479
Infra-red and X-Ray Studies of Chitin. S. E. Darmon and K. M. Rudall A479
Latex Particle Size from X-Ray Diffraction Peaks. K. L. Yudowitch A635
Linear Polymers: The Effect of Structure on the Fiber Properties. I. The Orientation of Side Chains. J. H. Brewster A557
"Long Spacings" in Organic Fibres. I. MacArthur A181
Low-angle X-Ray Scattering from Ramie and Jute. J. Adam A278
Molecular Structure of the Oriented Protein in Muscle. G. Frank, B. Lemazhikhin and V. Kasatochkin A482
One-dimensional Crystal. III. A Punched-Card Method for Computing Structure Factors. G. Donnay and J. D. H. Donnay ... A421
Organic Compounds [Crystallography]. D. C. Hodgkin and G. J. Pitt A569
Perlon Fibres: Optical and X-Ray Investigations. E. Kordes, F. Günther, L. Büchs and W. Göltner A569
Piezoelectric Crystals: Growing. A. C. Walker A443
Plastein: X-Ray Diagram. M. Kantola and A. I. Virtanen A423
The Pleated Sheet, a New Layer Configuration of Polypeptide Chains. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A640
Polar Hydrocarbon Molecules: Structure of Monolayers and Multilayers on Solid Substrates. H. T. Epstein A241
Polyethylenes: Electron-Diffraction Study. J. J. Trillat A567
The Polypeptide-Chain Configuration in Hæmoglobin and Other Globular Proteins. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey A640
Polypeptide Chains: New X-Ray Evidence on the Configuration. Polypeptide Chains in Poly-γ-benzyl-L-glutamate, Keratin and Hæmoglobin. M. F. Perutz A635
Protein Molecules in Solution: X-Ray Investigation of Shape and Hydration. H. N. Ritland, P. Kaesberg and W. W. Beeman A131
Proteins in Polarised Ultra-violet Light: Observations. M. F. Perutz, M. Jope and R. Barer A479

PAGE

Physics (X-Rays, Molecular and Atomic Structure)—*continued*

Proteins: Structure: Two Hydrogen-Bonded Helical Configurations of the Polypeptide Chain. L. Pauling, R. B. Corey and H. R. Branson A640
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres: Identification by X-Ray Diagrams. A. N. J. Heyn ... A117
Single Crystals: Setting from Zero Layer Curve Photographs. P. T. Davies A446
Single Wavelength X-Rays for Powder Diffraction. L. K. Frevel and P. P. North ... A421
Small Angle X-Ray Scattering: Double Crystal and Slit Methods. H. N. Ritland, P. Kaesberg and W. W. Beeman A117
Small-Angle X-Ray Scattering by Various Cellulose Fibers: A Quantitive Evaluation for the Determination of Crystallite Size. A. N. J. Heyn A421
Sodium 1-Alkanesulphonates: X-Ray Investigation of ε-Phase. E. C. Lingafelter and L. H. Jensen A132
Studies on the Schardinger Dextrins. VI. The Molecular Size and Structure of γ-Dextrin. D. French, D. W. Knapp and J. H. Pazur A488
Summarised Proceedings of a Conference on High-Intensity X-Ray Beams—London, April, 1950. A. E. De Barr and I. MacArthur A356
Synthetic Fibers: New Observations on the Small-Angle X-Ray Diffraction. L. M. Arnett, E. P. H. Meibohm and A. F. Smith ... A444
Synthetic Polypeptides: Extended and Folded Forms. C. H. Bamford, W. E. Hanby and F. Happey A132
Synthetic Polypeptides and Proteins: Structure. C. H. Bamford and W. E. Hanby ... A640
Synthetic Polypeptides: Structure. I. X-Ray Investigation. C. H. Bamford, W. E. Hanby and F. Happey A422
„ Structure. II. Investigation with Polarised Infra-red Spectroscopy. E. J. Ambrose and A. Elliott A422
„ Structure. L. Pauling and R. B. Corey ...A640
Tables for Conversion of X-Ray Diffraction Angles to Interplanar Spacing. National Bureau of Standards A641
Texture in Swollen Alginates. I. MacArthur and B. Patnaik A341
Transmission of Beta-Rays by Nylon and Formvar. R. B. Heller, E. F. Sturcken and A. H. Weber A341
X-Ray Absorption. H. A. Liebhafsky A538
On the X-Ray Absorption Correction for Encased Diffracters in the Debye-Scherrer Technique. H. L. Ritter, R. L. Harris and R. E. Wood A635
X-Ray Analysis: Institute of Physics Conference at Leamington Spa, 1949 ... ... A140
X-Ray Crystallographic Studies of Compounds of Biological Interest. R. B. Corey ... A571
X-Ray Diffraction by "Amorphous" Polymers. P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger ... A41
„ A Correction. P. H. Hermans and A. Weidinger A41
X-Ray Diffraction Analysis: New Experimental Method. M. Brunin A71
„ Preparation of Extruded Specimens. L. J. E. Hofer, W. C. Peebles and P. G. Guest A244
X-Ray Diffraction by Elastically Deformed Crystals. J. E. White A132
X-Ray Diffraction Photographs: Interpretation. N. F. M. Henry, H. Lipson and W. A. Wooster A568
X-Ray Diffraction Studies of Crystalline Amino Acids and Peptides. R. B. Corey ... A641
X-Ray Investigation of the Folding of Dissolved Long-Chain Molecules. O. Kratky, G. Porod and A. Sekora A342
X-Ray Powder Diffraction Techniques: Comparison of Pinhole and Slit Colliminators. L. Alexander A117
X-Ray Scattering: A New Type. K. Das Gupta A635
X-Ray Spectrography: Use of Aluminium Crystals for Focusing. Y. Cauchois, T. J. Tiedema and W. G. Burgers A191
X-Ray Wavelength Distributions: Determination from Absorption Data. J. R. Greening A246
X-Rays: Theory of Scattering at Statistically Disordered Linear Lattices. Fine Structure of High Polymers. R. Hosemann ... A569

PAGE

PLASTICS.

***See also* SYNTHETIC RESIN, RUBBER, *and* BUILDING**

British Plastics Exhibition and Convention ... A650
British Plastics: Success of First Exhibition and Convention ... A650
Cellulose Ether Plastics: Stabilisation. Hercules Powder Co. (assignees of R. W. Ivett and W. W. Koch). B.P.634,808 ... ... A21
Deutsches Jahrbuch für die Industrie der plastischen Massen, 1945/1950. K. Fabel (Editor) ... A545
The Engineering Outlook. Part XIV—The Plastics Industry ... A330
Non-Woven Cellulose Acetate Lace. Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. ... A155
Paper-Plastics Conference ... A252
Plastic-Coated Cellulose Fibres and Felts: Production. American Cyanamid Co. B.P. 637,227 ... A78
Plastic Composition: Production from Waste Nylon Fibers. O. M. Arnold. U.S.P. 2,550,650 ... A393
Plastics. G. M. Kline ... A477
,, J. W. C. Crawford, A. A. K. Whitehouse and T. N. Parkin ... A630
,, Choice of New Solvents ... A240
,, Economic Value to Manufacturers ... A195
Plastics Literature References. H. M. Richardson ... A488
Plastics in the Textile Industry. N. Curtis ... A165
,, K. R. Dodd ... A329
Polyethylene Compositions: Application in Coating Sheet Materials. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. (Inventor: W. E. Frew Gates). B.P.641,568 ... A318
Polyethylenes: Electron-Diffraction Study. J. J. Trillat ... A567
Polymer Chemistry as Applied to Plastics ... A199
,, E. K. Rideal ... A251
Polyvinyl Chloride: Stabilization. R. E. Lally and F. R. Hansen ... A166
Protein Plastics: Cross-Linking. S. H. Pinner... A411
Spirally-Grooved Plastic Monofils: Production. C. E. Every (for H. Wurzburger). B.P. 640,386 ... A285
Synthetic Plastics in the Textile Industry. L. Kollek ... A174

POWER GENERATION and TRANSMISSION—

***See also* LOOMS *and* KNITTING**

Automatic Belt Dresser ... A331
Belt Drives ... A233
Belt Pulleys: Use. P. W. Peel ... A331
Boiler-Feed Systems. E. Ingham ... A232
Boilerhouse Efficiency. J. Scott ... A330
Boilers: Standardised Construction. C. E. Miller A268
Canvas Belting: Treatment. P. W. Peel ... A331
Cathode Follower as Voltage Regulator. A. P. Willmore ... A112
Driving Belt Fasteners. P. W. Peel ... A112
Driving Belts: Factors Affecting Efficiency. P. W. Peel ... A233
Electric Drives in Cotton Mills. F. W. Cox ... A268
Electric Drives in the Textile Industry. Brown-Boveri Ltd. ... A111
Electric Motors: Stocking Spare Parts. W. G. Hall ... A176
Electric Power Drives: Installation and Alignment. P. W. Peel ... A331
Electric Resistance Hygrometer. Foxboro Co. B.P.644,675 ... A462
Electrical Installation Testing ... A620
Electrical Switch and Distribution Gear: Maintenance ... A268
Electricity Distribution in Textile Mills ... A111
[Electricity in] Large Wool Mills. I and II. Patons & Baldwins, Ltd. ... A619
Electricity in a Modern Mill ... A111
Electricity Production: Economical Loading of Generating Plant. N. Don ... A233
Electricity Supplies: New Tariff for Large Power Users. F. Catherall ... A233
Electricity in the Textile Industry ... A232
Electrification of a Textile Mill ... A233
Electrification of Worsted Mills in the Midlands. J. C. Edmed and J. E. Cole ... A521
Electronic Control of Motors. R. Kretzmann A233
Electronic Relays in Textile Factories: Development. P.-C. Coviaux ... A619
Fault Location in Electrical Installations ... A620

PAGE

Power Generation and Transmission— *—continued*

Fireside Deposits on Steam Generators Minimised through Humidification of Combustion Air. P. Murphy Jr., J. D. Piper and C. R. Schmansky ... A520
Fluid Drives E. H. Helliwell ... A112
Fly Ash Erosion in Boiler Plants. V. Walker ... A520
Lancashire Boiler Performance: Influence of Certain Factors. E. G. Ritchie and N. Y. Kirov ... A111
The Limitations of Mechanical Power Drives. W. Thomas ... A521
Mechanical Stokers for Industrial Boilerhouses. R. F. W. Guy ... A233
Medium Voltage Distribution Switchgear ... A233
New Boiler House at Monsall Mills ... A330
Power and Heat in Textile Mills. H. Miedendorp A330
Power Production and Wastage in the Textile Mill. E. Köster ... A330
Power Transformers: Installation and Care ... A232
Power Transformers: Protection Measures ... A175
Precision A.C. Voltage Stabilisers. G. N. Patchett ... A111
Reconstruction of Steam-boiler to Increase Output and Reduce Costs. R. Schulze ...A233
Re-Electrification of a Textile Mill ... A232
Rope Drives. P. W. Peel ... A31
Scottish Textile Works: Private Generation Hydro-electric Scheme ... A330
Speed Reduction in Power Transmission. P. W. Peel ... A620
Steam or Air Meter. Spirax Manufacturing Co. Ltd. ... A233
Steam Consumption: Control. L. Walter ... A401
Steam Economy by Means of a Circulating Pump in the Drying Process. H. Stenger ... A233
Steam Pipelines in Factories. J. F. Stirling ... A111
Steam Storage ... A232
Textile Finishing Plant Completes Sixth Major Expansion. J. C. Porter ... A330
Textile Mills in Egypt. J. G. Clements and R. V. R. Weston ... A620
Thermal Efficiency of a Hand-fired Natural-draught Lancashire Boiler. T. F. Hurley and W. J. Sparkes ... A111
Variable-speed V-Belt Drive. Package Sealing Co. Ltd ... A233
V-Belt Drive: Use in Textile Industry. O. Förster A112
V-Belt: Proper Treatment Increases Life. T. G. Hicks ... A331

PRINTING.

***(See also* DYEING *and* PROOFING).**

Application of Dyes.

Accidents in the Printworks ... A810
Anthrasol Dyestuffs: Application in Textile Printing. H. Lotz ... A310
Calico Printing: Harmonising of Colours. H. Blum ... A224
Calico Printing: Use of Chrome Mordants. H. Barth ... A163
Catalytic and other Fibre Damage Caused in Printing W. Schönberger ... A606
Cellulose Rayon Fabrics: Fibre Damage in Printing. A. J. Hall ... A97
Colour Mixing for the Textile Printer ... A508
Colouring in Textile Printing ... A96
Direct Printing of Aniline Black on Rayon: A Contribution to Fibre-Protection and the Manufacture of a Non-Greening Black. W. Schramek ... A606
Glass Fabrics: Screen Printing ... A97
Glass Textiles: Screen Printing ... A163
The Intensifying Action of Organic Substances in Calico Printing. H. Berthold ... A606
Intensifying Effect of Urea in Printing. R. Haller A225
Onium Dyes: Application in Printing. R. Thornton and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.638,124 ... A167
"Orema" Dyestuffs: Their Applications in the Dyeing and Printing of Fabrics. Parts I and II. F. Enderlin and L. Schibler ... A222
Photographic Diazotype Prints on Cloth: Production. J. Holden. B.P.640,808 ... A316
Pigment Printing. R. Haller ... A225
Polyvinyl Films: Gravure Printing. M. A. Chavannes ... A163
Print Designing: Economics ... A469
Print Washing. T. N. Patrick ... A97
Printed Fabrics: Design ... A164
Printing Cotton Fabrics with Direct Dyes. V. Rostovtsev ... A387

PAGE

Printing (Application of Dyes)—*continued*
Printing on Cotton Fibers with Direct Dyes. V. E. Rostovtsev A508
Printing and Dyeing Faults: Recognition and Adjustment. W. Popp A164
Printing of Soil Cloth. C. Z. Draves and O. L. Sherburne A329
Printing on Vinyl Film. R. W. Riedel A606
Resist Printing of Chlorinated Wool. R. Thornton and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.646,690 ... ... A101
Roller-Printing Problems A225
Some Considerations in the Colouring of Textile Prints A310
Screen-printing: Drying of Prints. K. Scholl ... A163
,, Partial Mechanisation. A. Roth A164
Stabilising Azoic Printing Problems A310
Stain Damage in Textile Printing A97
Steaming of Prints on Cotton, Spun Rayon and Rayon Staple. H. Barth A606
Stencil-printed Motor Rugs A387
Studies in Textile Printing: Practical Applications of the Analytical Method. R. D. Greene, A. F. Klein and F. Fordemwalt A310
Technology of Vat-dyes in Printing H. Berthold A225
Textile Printing. R. J. Hannay A469
,, Ageing Faults. J H Downey A606
,, Doctor Blade; Care and Setting A97
,, Film Formation by Thickening Agents. R. Haller A97
,, Part I. Evaluation Methods and Terminology. F. Fordemwalt and C. R. Witschonke A96
,, Some Technical Considerations in Colour Mixing A607
,, Use of Adhesives A225
Two-Coloured Venetian Blind Ladder Tape. Russell Manufacturing Co. B.P.643,873 ... A379
Warp Prints and Imitations. R. Schulze ... A225

Dyes and Dye Assistants.

Glycerine: Textile Application. A. Blanchart ...A508
Gum Tragacanth: Use as Thickening Agent in Printing. W. Jülicher A164
Leuco Vat Dye Sulphuric Esters for Printing. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. and A. Topham. B.P.644,819 and 644,904 ... ... A472
Nylon Fabric: Printing. CIBA Ltd. B.P.642,887 A390
Pigment Printing Paste Assistant. G. T. Douglas, A. Lowe, S. Robinson, W. Todd and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 633,932 ... ... A20
Printing Colours for Cellulosic Textiles: Properties and Applications. P. Hoton A508
Rubbery Emulsion Printing Pastes. Interchemical Corporation. B.P.644,390 ... ... A470
Sodium Alginate ("Algin") as Thickening Agent in Printing Pastes. E. K. H. Schmidt ... A164
Textile Print Thickeners A606
Thickening Agents. H. Barth A97
Tragacanth: Comparison with Modern Thickening Agents. K. Walter A225
"Zamak": Zinc Alloy for Textile Printing. M. Baudot A163

Plant and Accessories.

Block Printing Apparatus. W. Geiringer. B.P. 646,172 ... ... A609
Hosiery Identification: Printing Machine. Perma-Print Co. A297
Kleinewefers Printing Machine. J. Kleinewefers A261
Multi-Colour Printing Machine. A. I. Sark. B.P. 634,213 ... ... A20
Print Steamer. T. G. Brown. B.P.637,211 ... A100
Printing Blankets A224
Relief Printing Device for Fine Silk Fabrics. J. Forshaw. B.P.640,103 ... ... A316
Screen Printing Apparatus. J. Wheelwright & Co. Ltd. and J. S. Wheelwright. B.P. 644,474 ... ... A471
Screen Printing: Heavy-squeegee Lifting Device. R. Künzl A225
Screen Printing: Screen Tensioning Machine. Cheskova Ltd. A225
Screen Printing: Star Ager. A163
Screen Printing Stencil Frame. Severoceske Strojirny a Slevarny Narodni Podnik. B.P.641,996 ... ... A318
Silk-Screen Printing Methods A216
Stencil Printing Apparatus. K. A. T. Lindahl, C. A. Heintges and J. P. W. Jacobs (Heintges, Jacobs & Co.). B.P.687,812 ... A101

PAGE

Printing (Plant and Accessories)—*continued*
Stencil Printing Machine. J. I. Marek and L. Steinberg. B.P.635,744 ... ... A22
Textile Print Blanket. Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. and E. W. Merrill. U.S.P.2,547,220 A398
Textile-Printing Machine Box-Wheel Drive. Bollington Printing Co. Ltd. and A. Lewis. B.P.645,782 ... ... A510

PROOFING.

Agents.

Bacterial and Fungicidal Composition. Buckman Laboratories, Inc. B.P.645,409 ... ... A60
Biocidal Composition. E. M. Owen (to General Aniline & Film Corporation). U.S.P. 2,536,983 ... ... A511
Copper Naphthenate: Manufacture and Application. A. Davidsohn A166
"Eulan," its Use and Importance. —. Drapal A509
Insecticidal Compositions. Merck & Co. Inc. B.P. 643,450 ... ... A60
Natural and Synthetic High Polymers for Proofing. S. Reiner A166
Ryania as an Insecticide A389
Substituted Ureas: Manufacture and Uses. E. K. Drechsel and W. M. Thomas (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,516,836 ... ... A102
Sulphonated DDT. E. Segessemann and N. M. Molnar. U.S.P.2,515,803 ... ... A60

Bacteria, Insects, Mildew and Rot.

Cotton Fabrics: Rot and Mildew Proofing ... A99
Mildew Preventives. M. A. Lesser A347
Mildew Proofing. Milton A. Lesser A99
Mitin: Action on the Larvæ of the Clothes Moth. R. Lotmar A262
Mothproofing: Assessment of Efficiency. K. P. Lamb A470
Mothproofing Composition. E. A. Wolff (to Merck & Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,540,311 ... ... A472
Mothproofing-Detergent Combinations H. C. Borghetty, W. N. Pardey and O. L. Sherburne A99, A226
Mothproofing Furs. Cyril Eastman (Furs) Ltd. B.P.647,069 ... ... A101
Moth-proofing Preparations. Merck & Co. Inc. B.P.642,248 ... ... A24
Moth-Proofing Tests: Anomalous Results. R. W. Moncrieff A57
Mothproofing . . . in Theory and Practice. A. Carpenter A99
Mothproofing of Wool. J. Barritt A262
Proofing: Apparatus for Treating Textiles. A. C. Smith (to The Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.). U.S.P.2,516,349 ... ... A60
Protecting Fabrics, etc., against Insect Attack. A. Croesi. Fr. P. 957,590 ... ... A102
Protein-containing Materials: Protection from Destruction by Insects. W. D. Stewart and J. H. Standen (to B. F. Goodrich Co.). U.S.P.Appl.707,528 ... ... A470
Proofing: Treatment of Textiles to Confer Resistance to Shrinkage and to Attack by Moths and other Insects and their Larvæ. R. H. Kienle and C. A. Amick (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,514,132 A61
,, Treatment of Textiles to Confer Resistance to Shrinkage and to Attack by Moths and Carpet Beetle Larvæ C. A. Amick (to American Cyanamid Co.). U.S.P.2,515,107 A61
Research into Rotting of Textile Fibres—2. R. W. Moncrieff A312
Rotting of Textile Fibres. R. W. Moncrieff ... A235
Textiles: Treatment to Protect from Attack by Insects. The Geigy Co. Ltd., H. T. Ferguson and R. Williamson. B.P.650,403 A262

Fire and Light.

Aminotriazone Pyrophosphates: Application in Flame Proofing. American Cyanamid Co. B.P.638,434 ... ... A167
Crease- and Fire-Resistant Fibres, Yarns and Fabrics: Production. Courtaulds Ltd. and T. H. Morton. B.P.634,690 ... ... A22
Fireproofing Finishes: Detection in Fabrics and Tests of Efficiency. H. M. Ulrich ... A318
Fire-Resistant Article, Method of Making, and Impregnant Therefor [Antimonyl Acetate]. Philadelphia Textile Finishers Inc., M. J. Sostmann and I. L. Phillips. U.S.P. 2,547,671 ... ... A398
Fire-Resistant Textiles. G. S. Buck, Jr. A509

PAGE

Proofing—*continued*

Fire-Retardant Agents: Use of Titanium Compounds. I. M. Panik, W. F. Sullivan and A. E. Jacobsen A110

Flameproofing Finish for Nylon. R. C. Axtmann A. T. Sweet A313

Flame Resistant Cellulose Fibrous Materials and Method of Making Same [with Borax/Boric-Acid and a Wetting Agent]. Lockport Cotton Batting Co. and R. R. Oliver. U.S.P.2,553,781 ... ... A512

Flame Resistant Fabric: [Boric Acid and Polyhydroxy Alcohol Resin Treated]. United States Finishing Co., L. Balassa and N. C. Spencer. U.S.P.2,550,134 ... ... A393

Flame Resistant and Mildew Resistant Composition for Cellulose Fibres and Fabrics. R. D. Vartanian, assignor to American Cyanamid Co. U.S.P.2,536,988 ... ... A318

Method of Treating Fibrous Cellulosic Materials [with a Metallic Oxide, a Thermoplastic Resin, and an Amino-Phosphate] to Impart Flame Resistance thereto, Composition therefor, and Products thereof. American Cyanamid Co., J. W. Creeley and (in the case of 2,549,059) T. F. Cooke. U.S.P.2,549,059/60 ... ... A512

New Fire Resistant Finish. American Cyanamid Company (R. E. Sumner) A312

Oil-in-Water Type Emulsion for Flameproofing Fabrics. F. Fordemwalt, assignor to American Cyanamid Co. U.S.P.2,536,978 A318

"Permaproof 300": Flameproofing Agent ... A99

Titanium as an Agent for Imparting Durable Fire-Retardancy to Fabrics. A. E. Jacobsen. W. F. Sullivan and I. M. Panik A608

Water and Gas.

Fabrics: Waterproofing. A. J. Hall A389

Keratinous Material: Modifications. M. Harris and A. E. Brown (to Harris Research Laboratories). U.S.P.2,508,718 ... ... A61

Method of Rendering Materials Water Repellent [by Treatment with Organosilicon Amines]. General Electric Co. and C. P. Haber. U.S.P.2,553,314 ... ... A512

Method of Waterproofing Paper Textile Fabrics. J. J. Petroske, assignor to Patchogue-Plymouth Mills Corporation. U.S.P. 2,536,656 ... ... A318

Rubber: Improving Adhesion to Cellulosic Fibrous Materials [By Use of Dialkyl Esters of Dicarboxylic Acids]. Callaway Mills Co. and F. S. Perkerson. U.S.P. 2,555,304 ... ... A611

Water-repellent Fabrics of a Long Chain Amino-Ethoxy Cellulose and the Method of Making the Same. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, J. D. Reid and G. C. Dane. U.S.P.2,545,492 ... ... A393

Water-repellent Finish Dispersions: Application. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P.636,878 ... A60

Water-repellent Treatment for Non-fibrous Regenerated Cellulose. American Cyanamid Co. and W. M. Wooding. U.S.P. 2,546,575 ... ... A393

Wax and Synthetic Resin Water-repellent Compositions for Textiles. Quaker Chemical Products Corporation and E. Abrams. U.S.P.2,547,728 ... ... A393

Zirconium Chemicals: Their Application to Textiles. Part I. W. B. Blumenthal ... A812

,, Part II. Their Use in Water-repellent Treatment of Textiles. W. B. Blumenthal A312

Zirconium Compounds in Water-proofing. W. B. Blumenthal A58

Zirconium Compounds and Water-repellency. National Lead Co. A313

PULP.

See also **MANUFACTURED FIBRES, PAPER and WOOD.**

Pulp Bale Disintegrating Apparatus. O. Imset. B.P.635,110 ... ... A11

Pulp for Viscose: Production. Rayonier Inc. (assignees of R. L. Mitchell). B.P.641,242 A286

Wood or Straw Pulp: Purification. S. C. Bate British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.640,490 ... A285

Wood and Straw Pulp Purification by "Alkali Freeze". J. E. Jones and R. R. Stott (British Celanese Ltd.). B.P.640,543 ... A286

PAGE

RAGS.

Rags: Treatment. Petmar Industries Ltd., L. Marbach and K. Petrie. B.P.650,996 ... A263

RAMIE.

Cultivation of "Ramie" Plant. B. C. Kundu A282

Low Angle X-ray Scattering from Ramie and Jute. J. Adam A278

Ramie Fibre: Decortication by the Moog Process. R. Klar A358

RESEARCH.

Academic Research as a Career. L. C. Pauling A250

Ahmedabad Textile Industry's Research Association: Foundation-stone Laying Ceremony A648

The Attitude of Management Toward Industrial Research. R. E. Wilson A137

The Empire Cotton Growing Corporation 1921 to 1950. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation A648

Francolor Dyestuff Research: New Laboratories A454

A French Cotton Research Institution. L'Institut Français de Recherches du Coton et des Textiles Exotiques A198

High Speed Motion Picture Photography in Textile Research A611

Hungarian Research on Flax A488

Industrial Research: Co-ordination of Analytical Techniques. R. C. Chirnside and H. P. Rooksby A454

Industrial Research Laboratories of the United States. National Research Council ... A650

Hat and Allied Feltmakers Research A279

Machinability Research A198

Manchester College of Technology: Extensions A198

Methods of Operations Research. P. M. Morse and G. E. Kimball A576

Neglect of Science A198

The Opening of the Cotton Research Station, Namulonge, Uganda. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation A648

Operational Research. H. E. Merritt A453

Printing Industry Research Association. E. Werth A198

Pure Science, Applied Science and the Application of Science. H. R. Kruyt A648

Research and Development Work: Co-ordination. J. A. Leermakers A649

Research in Industry. M.P. O'Brien A197

Research and Industry: Increasing Productivity. Sir H. Harley and D. F. Galloway ... A198

Shirley Institute: Operational Research. L. H. C. Tippett A188

Shirley Institute's Programme A250

South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. W. S. Rapson ... A648

Textile and Chemical Industries: Co-operation A649

Textile Research Achievements—1949 ... ... A576

Textile Research Institute, Princeton ... A137

Trends in Fundamental Research in the Cellulose and Wood Pulp Field. E. Heuser ... A345

Wool Manufacturing Research in N.Z. L. F. Story A199

Wool Mill: Applied Research. M. W. Townsend A198

Wool: Recent Developments in Research. H. R. Hirsbrunner A485

Wool Research. E. G. Carter A487

,, Trends. R. J. Bray and E. G. Carter ... A579

ROPE.

Rope and Twine Manufacture A149

Twines, Cords and Ropes: Raw Materials and Manufacturing Processes. P. Beckers A209

RUBBER AND RUBBER SUBSTITUTES.

Abrasion and Wear of Rubber. J. M. Buist ... A616

Adhesion of Rubber and Textiles. E. M. Borroff, R. S. Khot and W. C. Wake A262

,, Effect of Amount of Spun Staple Yarn in Textile. E. M. Borroff, R. S. Khot and W. C. Wake A516

Atmospheric or Ozone Attack [of Rubber] ... A616

Bonded Units: Study. J. M. Buist, C. H. Lindsey, W. J. S. Naunton, R. L. Stafford and G. E. Williams A518

Bonding of Rubber to Metal. C. J. Moss ... A268

Copper and Its Derivatives: Action on the Ageing of Rubber. H. Villain A327

Elastomers. H. L. Fisher A486

Electrostatic Problems Associated with Rubber. D. Bulgin A420

Rubber and Rubber Substitutes—*continued* PAGE

Fractionated Rubber: An Investigation by Physico-Chemical Methods. S. Bywater and P. Johnson A416
International Standardisation of Rubber Test Methods: Akron, 1930. J. M. Buist ... A488
Positively-charged Latex Dispersions: Application in Colouring and Proofing. British Rubber Producers' Research Association and C. M. Blow. B.P.638,690 ... ... A166
Resilient Products Composed of Latex Bonded Fibres. L. Appleton A372
Rubber. S. A. Brazier A630
,, Deterioration A240
,, Developments in the Last 50 Years. T. R. Dawson A248
,, Dynamic Behaviour; Prediction from Simple Measurements. S. G. Leontein A119
,, Dynamic Testing in Compression. J. R. S. Waring A107
,, Dynamical Experiments; Theoretical Consideration. R. S. Rivlin A119
Rubber Fibres: Properties and Textile Applications A168
Rubber to Glass: Adhesion. H. Tolle A570
Rubber Hardness Testing: A Practical Manual. A. L. Soden A326, A616
Rubber: Improving Adhesion to Cellulosic Fibrous Materials [By Use of Dialkyl esters of Dicarboxylic Acids]. Callaway Mills Co., and F. S. Perkerson. U.S.P. 2,555,304 ... ... A611
Rubber-Latex Sprayed Card-Web or Sliver. British Rubber Producers' Research Association and C. M. Blow. B.P.644,648 A471
Rubber: Measurement of Dynamic Properties. L. Mullins A108
,, Measurement of Dynamic Properties. W. P. Fletcher and A. N. Gent A120
Rubber Springs: Design. A. E. Moulton and P. W. Turner A120
Rubber Stocks: Determination of Tackiness. E. Schmitt A516
Rubber-Textile System in Car Tyres. A. Springer A616
Rubber Yarns: Use in Knitted Fabrics ... A13
Rubber-like Materials: Measurement of Dynamic Elasticity. K. W. Hillier A120
Rubberizing: Technique and Characteristics of Weaves Suitable for Rubberizing. F. Louvier A608
Rubbers: Natural and Synthetic. N. Bekkedahl A584
Rubbery Emulsion Printing Pastes. Interchemical Corporation. B.P.644,890 ... ...A470
Synthetic and Natural Rubbers: Friction on Ice. P. M. Pfalzner A444
Synthetic Rubber Condenser Rubbers: Development. Andre Rubber Co. Ltd. A9
Synthetic Rubbers and Elasto-plastics. J. A. Buck A135
Tyres. J. A. Hoban A616
Vulcanized Natural Rubber: Volume Changes in Stretching. G. Gee, J. Stern and L. R. G. Treloar A448
Vulcanised Rubber: Simple Method for Determining the Dynamic Coefficient of Friction. B.B.S.T. Boonstra A827

SCOURING, DEGUMMING AND DESIZING.

Agents and Processes.

Acetate Rayon: Effect of Alkalis. E. Hermann A160
Animal Fibres: Cleaning: Use of High Frequency Currents. R. Vidal A590
Cashmere Goat Hair A389
Controlled Wool Washing. M. Robinet ... A54
Detergency. (I) Low Temperature Scouring of Greasy Wool. W. W. Mansfield ... A382
Enzymatic Desizing. J. Voss A601
Enzyme Desizing of Textiles: Theory. C. L. Kloss A305
Enzymes for Desizing. Rohm & Haas Co. ... A54
Finishing Practice: (1) Woollen and Worsted Scouring. T. H. Sedgwick A504
A Foam Method for Degumming Raw Silk. F. Bryant A258
Lubricants: Scourability. M. Kehren A474
Malt Enzymes in Textile Desizing. Muntona Ltd. and E. Fison Ltd. A503
Modern Textile Auxiliaries. A. J. Hall ... A217, A305
Non-ionic Capillary-active Substances. L. Orthner A217
Nylon Processing: Parts 7-9. British Nylon Spinners Ltd. A217
Polyglycol Ethers and Wool Scouring with Leonil O. H. Haakh, D. von Candié and W. Möbus A590

Scouring, Degumming and Desizing PAGE
(Agents and Processes)—*continued*

Polymetaphosphate Efficiency: Determination by Means of Schwarzenbach "Complexones". J. Kubias A17
Raw Wool: Study of the Detergent Power of Products for Washing. M. Van Overbeke, L. Lefebvre and L. Raux A54
Scouring A382
Scouring Agent: Mechanism and Evaluation. O. Litvay A91
Scouring Agents. Part II: Action of Protective Colloids. K. Lindner A160
Scouring: An Analytical Survey of the Problems. R. L. Elliott A382
Scouring and Grease Recovery: A New Method for Raw Wool. W. Fong, A. S. Yeiser and H. P. Lundgren A503
Scouring, Milling and Dyeing Wool: Rapid Methods. E. I. Noble A57
Scouring and Milling: Twenty-five Years of—. J. C. Schofield A383
Scouring: Proposed Tentative Test Methods for Evaluation of Continuous Scouring of Raw Grease Wool. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists ... A55
Scouring Raw Wool A55
Textile Auxiliaries: Standardised Evaluation Methods. H. Seiche A217
Tops from Short Wool. V. Saxl A864
Washing: Theory. K. Swanston and R. C. Palmer A504
Wool: Continuous Scouring and Detarring by Solvents. J. Dumont A590
Wool Processing with Synthetic Detergents. O. M. Morgan A504
Wool Scouring. A. C. Goodings A91
,, C. R. Wilkinson A388
Wool Scouring and Cleansing A382
Wool Scouring: An Experimental Machine. H. H. Webber A382
Wool Scouring in New Zealand. S. Smith ... A217
Wool Scouring and Oiling: Recent Developments in Technique. C. A. Morris A218
Wool Scouring: Some aspects of the Emulsion Process. G. N. Bhat A258
Wool Washing and Combing: General Considerations. E. Fontigny A460
Wool Washing: Development and Present Position of Wool Washing for Protecting the Fibre, especially in an Acid Medium. J. Stadler A91
,, Physico-chemical Phenomena. J. Vallée A468
Wool Washing Process. F. Fiala, Sen. French Patent 970,648 ... ... A512

Plant.

Continuous Wool Scouring Apparatus. G. C. Weinpel (to Botany Worsted Mills). U.S.P.2,509,464 ... ... A101
Feed Box for Fibre Scouring Machines. E. H. Brooks, Sen. U.S.P.2,533,218 ... ... A227
Milling or Scouring Machines: Improvements. Sellers & Co. (Huddersfield) Ltd. and E. R. Sellers. B.P.646,616 ... ... A227
Spooner Patent Washing Machine. Spooner Drying and Engineering Co., Ltd. ... A160
Wool Scouring Machines. W. H. Dean and W. H. Robinson. B.P.650,419 ... A227

SCUTCHING.

See also OPENING PROCESSES.

Flax Scutching Factories: Air-borne Dust Conditions K. L. Goodall and P. J. Hardwick A621
Opener and Scutcher Light-Alloy Slip Roller. F. A. Hughes & Co. Ltd. and F. Eastwood. B.P.636,065 ... ... A50
Scutcher for Rayon Fabrics. A. Lambrette ... A159

SHEEP—(*including* OTHER FIBRE-BEARING ANIMALS, *also* PREVENTION OF ATTACK BY INSECTS).

Animal Fibres: The Effect of Climate and Nutrition on. J. L. Stoves A141
Birth-coats of Australian Merino Lambs. P. G. Schinkel A581
Hornless Dorset Horn Sheep. E. A. Elliott ... A141
Lumpy Wool (*Actinomyces dermatonomus*): Transmission by Benzene Hexachloride Dips. P. W. Tharold A581

PAGE

Sheep—*continued*
Merino Characteristics: Relationship between. D. J. Louw, N. G. Wessels, F. J. Labuscagne and D. F. Badenhorst ... A141
Sheep: Blowfly Problem in Queensland. G. R. Moule A358
,, (5) Modern Methods of Blowfly Control. S. J. Miller A490
Sheep: Branding. J. E. Duncan and R. G. Montgomery A490
Sheep Branding Fluids Removable by Scouring. M. Lipson A490
Sheep: Cobalt Deficiency in Queensland. G. R. Moule and R. B. Young A357
,, Competition between Skin Follicles. A. S. Fraser A142
,, Control of Body Strike. A141
Sheep Dips. F. G. Ordish A489
Sheep: Field Trials on the Prevention of Body-strike by the Use of DDT and BHC. I. L. Johnstone and M. T. Scott A358
,, Five Minutes in the Fog A357
,, Genetic and Environmental Factors Affecting Staple Length in Navajo and Navajo Crossbred Weaning Lambs. G. M. Sidwell, J. O. Grandstaff and D. A. Price A457
Sheep and Goats: Calcium and Phosphorus Requirements. H. Schmidt A8
Sheep (Grazing): The Effect of Level of Nutrition during Pregnancy and during lactation on Lamb and Wool Production. I. E. Coop A490
Sheep: Insectary Tests with Insecticides to Protect Against Body Strike. D. F. Waterhouse and M. T. Scott A141
Sheep Lice and Ked: Fogging for control. G. J. Shanahan A489
Sheep Maggot Fly Control: A Comparative Method for Testing Agents. L. C. Stones A581
Sheep: The Panama [Breed]. S. W. McClure A489
,, Position in the National Economy. A. Fraser A453
,, A Preliminary Report on the Value of DDT and BHC for the Control of Body Strike. F. H. S. Roberts and G. R. Moule A357
Sheep Scab in Britain: Control. T. Spence ... A489
Sheep Scabies. H. E. Kemper A258
,, Use of Benzene Hexachloride A141
Sheep: Scourable Branding Paint Ready for Market. W. Woolfson A457
Sheep Shearing. J. Lawson A457
Sheep: Some Abnormalities of Keratinisation in the Skin. M. Burns and L. Auber ... A457
,, A Study of the Function of Cobalt in Nutrition. H. A. Keener and G. P. Percival A45
Shetland Sheep. R. Perry A581
Weathering of Wool. G. S. Mahal and R. H. Burns A489
Wool: Effect of Sympathectomy on Growth. K. A. Ferguson, ... A357

SILK.

Economics, Marketing and Statistics.

International Classification for Raw Silk. E. Wagner A169
Japanese Raw Silk Exports A137
Silk Industry in Lyons: A History. G. Gilonne A354
Silk: Present Market Position A352
Silk and Rayon Industry: Historical Development. J. G. Oliver A137, A250
Swiss Silk Industry—1949. A. Fehrlin A250

SILK PRODUCTION AND CHEMISTRY.

See also **BIOCHEMISTRY.**

Composition of the Proteins (Fibroin and Sericin) of Silks of Various Origins. J. Roche, R. Michel and M. Bozzi-Tichadou ... A269
Crystalline+Chromogen from Silkworm Eggs. Y. Hirata, K. Nakanishi and H. Kikkawa A113
Crystallisation of Fibroin. S. N. Beketovsky ... A526
Davisons Rayon and Silk Trades A575
Deformation of Proteins of the Keratin-Myosin Group in Solutions of Organic Substances. A. G. Pasynskii and V. Blokhina A526
Density of Silk. R. W. Moncrieff A168
Directional Ultra-violet Absorption and Chromophores in Highly Oriented Silk Fibroin. E. Schauenstein, J. O. Fixl, and O. Kratky A563

PAGE

Silk Production and Chemistry—*continued*
Hardening of Sericin: Influence on Adsorption Desorption Hysteresis. K. S. Rao, M. B. Rao, A. R. Vasudevamurthy and B. S. Rao A181
International Silk Congress. E. W. Goodale ... A44
International Silk Congress at Lyons, June, 1948. International Silk Association ... A650
International Silk Congress: Second Meeting ... A251
International Silk Congress Section VIII: New York Meeting. S. G. Smith A251
The Nutritive Value of Silkworm Pupa. Part IV. T. Koyanagi and S. Takeo A347
Preparation of Silk Gut in the Commonwealth. F. O. Howitt A201
Regenerated Silk: The Technical Possibilities. H. Wakeham, R. K. Toner, H. R. Jolley and H. S. Taylor A489
Second International Silk Congress at New York, 1950 ... ... A252
Sericin of Raw Silk: Fixation. VIII. Ageing Phenomena of Sericin-Fixed Cocoon Fibers. M. Oku, T. Kurasawa and H. Fujimoto A526
,, Fixation. IX. The Effect of Finishing Chemicals upon Fixing Degrees. M. Oku and T. Kurasawa A526
,, Fixation. X. The Relation of Fixation with the Ratio of Adhesion of Fibroin Fibers. M. Oku, T. Kurasawa and H. Fujimoto A526
,, Fixation. XI. Fixation by Urea Resin. M. Oku and I. Sakaguchi A526
,, Fixation. XII. The Amount of Formaldehyde Combined with Sericin. M. Oku and S. Hakoyama A526
Seventh International Silk-Cultivation Conference at Alès (France), June, 1948. International Silk Association A650
The Silk Book A581
The Silk-conditioning House at Lyons: History and Reorganisation. P. Dailly A228
Silk: Effect of Temperature on Absorption of Acid and Direct Dyes. E. Elöd and H. G. Fröhlich A223
Silk Fibroin: Polydispersity. R. Singer and R. Glanzmann A527
,, Relation of the Globular to the Fibrous Form. O. Kratky, E. Schauenstein, A. Sekora, I. Lapp and W. Berndt A635
,, Structure. Y. Tazawa A528
Silk Filature Reeling: Automatic Machine ... A145
Silk: Manufacturing Problems A281
Silk Production. F. O. Howitt A457
Silk Reeling. M. S. Madhwachar A45
Silkworm: Metabolism of Trace Elements. G. M. Comenge and M. D. Guelbenzu ... A121
,, Tryptophane Metabolism; Mechanism. H. Yoshikawa A121
Silkworms: The Effect of Colchicine, Podophyllin and Acenaphthene on—. L. J. Havas and J. Kahán A337
,, Existence of an Enzyme Catalysing the Hydrogenation of Oximes. K. Yamafuji A405
Water-Soluble Silk: An α-Protein. E. J. Ambrose, C. H. Bamford, A. Elliott and W. E. Hanby A636
Weighting of Silk: Calculation. J. Laurenzen A228
Wool and Silk—Chemistry. J. B. Speakman ... A477

SILK SOAKING. *See* SIZING.

SILK THROWING. *See* SPINNING.

SIZING, SOAKING AND DRESSING OF YARNS. *See also* OILS.

Materials and Processes.

Braided Cord: Glazing A149
Diethylamine Sulphonate Anti-static Dressing Agent: Application. British Celanese Ltd. (Inventors: H. F. Oxley and E. B. Thomas). B.P.641,580 ... ... A304
Drying of Sized Warps. G. Klingenberg ... A151
Evaluation of Warp Sizing. T. F. Evans ... A295
Georgia Mills Participate in Discussion of Slashing Techniques. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A294
Homogenization Helps Slashing and Weaving. J. H. Kennedy A594

PAGE

Sizing, Soaking and Dressing of Yarns
(Materials and Processes)—*continued*

Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap II. Specialised Warp Preparing. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne. Re-written by W. Haggan ... A595
,, Chap. VIII. Linen Dressing. Chap. IX. Sizing Materials and Mixtures. Chap. X. Slasher Sizing. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne A464
Linseed Oil Size. H. M. Ulrich A595
Manufacture of Textiles from Man-made Fibres A294
A New Sizing Material. Monsanto Chemical Co. A294
Nylon Yarns: Sizing A152
"Orthocryl": New Size for Nylon. American Aniline and Extract Co. A85
Progress in Sizing: Use of "Enzetex W40". ... A85
Rational Sizing. B. Metais A595
Rayon Staple Spun Yarns: Sizing. F. G. La Piana A86
Rayon Warp Sizing. F. G. La Piana A210
Saponified Cellulose-Acetate Yarn: Sizing. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.640,989 ... A303
Silk Soaking Bath: Exhaustion. F. Bryant ... A497
Size Analysis Calculations: Nomograph. H. E. Zeiger and H. M. Waddle A152
Size Viscosity. F. Williams A294
Sizing. J. Bader A595
Sizing of Cotton Warp. M. M. Tiwari A152
Sizing of Viscose Rayon: Some observations. A. Belloni A256
Sizing and Weaving: U.S. Practices. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A86
Soluble Starch Size. V. M. Rybakova A85
Starch Handling at Pineville A294
Styrene/Maleic-Anhydride Co-polymer: Application as Sizing Agent. Monsanto Chemical Co. B.P.643,273 ... ... A377
Tape Condensers: Selection of Tapes A460
Viscosity in Warp Sizing A211
Warp Dyeing and Sizing: Continuous Process. R. C. Scott A96
Warping and Sizing of Coloured Rayon. J. A. Schulze A211
Warping and Sizing of Rayon Yarns. H. Maier A294
Weavers' Thread Sizing: Variable Speed Drives. J. Lowson, Jr. & Co., Ltd. A256
Woollen Spinning and Sizing: Use of Syton. C. Teisseire A462
Yarn Dressing Device. C. Luria. B.P.634,780 A11

Plant.

Automatic Control in Rayon Processing A464
Brush Attachment for Sizing Machines A86
Instrumentation: Sizing, Dyeing, Tentering and Finishing. E. A. Bentley A384
Magnetic-clutch for Sizer Take-Up Drive. J. S. Campbell A151
Sectionalized Yarn Beam for Tape Frames. Callaway Mills Co. and H. G. C. Fairweather. B.P.645,591 ... ... A598
Starch Handling Equipment A85
Tape Sizing: "Shirley" Accelerated Drying Device A210

SOAPS AND DETERGENTS.
See also **LAUNDERING AND DRY CLEANING.**

Anionic Detergents: Sorption by Wool. K. Swanston and R. C. Palmer A74
Built Synthetic Detergents. H. Stupel and A. Von Segesser A519
Cationic Soaps: A New Color Reaction and Its Application to Studies of their Interactions with Cellulose Fibers. J. A. Hart and E. W. Lee A518
Detergent for Hard Water. Procter and Gamble Co. (assignee of W. C. Preston). B.P. 638,687 ... ... A175
Detergent Power of Chemical Agents M. Ringeissen A518
Detergent: Required Properties. R. Mönch ... A618
Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power, Part II, Soap-Builder Solution. A. S. Weatherburn, G. R. F. Rose and C. H. Bayley ... A175
Detergents. F. J. Pollok and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.646,088 ... ... A519
,, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., F. J. Pollok and W. A. Caldwell. B.P.650,222 A519
Detergents: Literature. Dexter Chemical Corporation A618
Detergents and Textile Auxiliaries: Studies on Foaming. II. An Improved Apparatus for Testing Foaming Properties. E. Götte A399

PAGE

Soaps and Detergents—*continued*

Detergents in the Textile Industry **A159**
Evaluation of Detergents. C. T. Snell A29
High Viscosity Detergent Solutions. H. L. Sanders and E. A. Knaggs A267
Ionic and Non-Ionic Detergents: Theory and Practice. G. Schöller A329
Non-Ionic Detergents. H. R. Suter and M. G. Kramer A519
,, C. R. Pacifico, L. G. Lundsted and T. H. Vaughn A109
Non-Ionic Dry-Cleaning Detergents. G. E. Barker and H. J. Ranauto A519
Pure Soap Detergent Solutions: Suspending Power. A. S. Weatherburn, G. R. F. Rose and C. H. Bayley A29
Soap and Detergents as Affecting Textiles F. D. Snell A28
Soaps and Other Detergents A518
Solvent-Detergent Products. A. Davidsohn ... A519
Surface-Active Agents: Selection. I. Teplitz ... A159
Synthetic Detergents. J. M. Vallance A109
,, Influence on Sewage Purification. J. Hurley A332
,, Progress in U.S. Production. F. D. Snell A231
Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. (I) Introduction. M. Elton A32
,, (II) Sedimentation of Sewage, etc. A. Sciver A32
,, (III) Production of Methane from Sewage Sludge. P. N. Degens, Jr., H. van der Zee, J. D. Kommer and A. H. Kamphuis A32
,, Part I. M. Elton. Part II. A. Sciver. Part III. P. G. Degens, H v. d. Zee, J. D. Kommer and A. H. Kamphuis. Part IV. H. C. Evans and P. A. Winsor ... A332
,, (IV) Processing of Sewage Containing Wool Scouring Liquors, etc. H. C. Evans and P. A. Winsor A32
Synthetic Detergents *vs.* Soaps A618

SPINNING.

Plant.

Acrylic-Nitrile/Butadiene Co-Polymer Drafting-Roller Cots. Dayton Rubber Co. B.P. 645,475 ... ... A496
Ambler Super-draft Spinning System. D. M. Hannah A81
Ambler Super-draft System A82
Ambler Super-draft System Available in U.S. from McGlynn Hays A255
Anglo-Continental Drawing A9
Apparatus for Spinning and Twisting Textile Yarns. J. K. Cochran, assignor to the Duplon Corporation. U.S.P.2,541,746 ... A293
Backing-off Chain on the Mule. "Larbreck". ... A209
Backing-off Chain on the Mule A289
Balmes High-draft System A10
Bobbin Holder. R. M. Blais (to Saco-Lowell Shops). U.S.P.2,527,891 ... ... A85
Cap Spinning and Twisting Frame. Ira Ickringill & Co. Ltd. and A. D. Ickringill. B.P. 642,896 ... ... A389
Casablancas Drafting Apron Guides J. P.-R. Casamitjana. B.P.638,529 ... ... A150
Comb Clearers Best for Worsted Yarns A50
Condenser: Trials on a New Type A146
Continental Drawing: Mixing of Coloured Fibres. P. P. Townend and T. S. Chow A49
Cop-Retainer and Tubes for Mule-Spinning Frames—German Specifications. German Standards Committee A289
Cotton Waste Spinning. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A82
Cradle for Long Draft Spinning. Avondale Mills and R. R. Pope. U.S.P.2,557,036 ... A593
[Delivery Rollers of] Textile Fiber Working Machine. Saco-Lowell Shops and E. H. Rogers. U.S.P.2,544,965 ... ... A370
Desoutter Roll Picker A255
Doffing Mechanism for Spinning Machines. K. W. Crossman and J. Numeroff, assignors to E. H. Fitler Co. U.S.P.2,541,503 ... ... A293
Double Condenser High Draft Mechanism. J. V. Weinberger. B.P.639,257 ... ... A291
Double-cone Clutch for Use on the Differential Mule. G. Liebeg A592
Double-twist Spindle. G. W. R. Fane. B.P. 637,557 ... ... A84
Draft Roller Cleaning Device Hilton's "Champyon" Brushes Ltd. **A147**
Draft Systems for Ring-Spinning Frames for Cotton and Staple Fibre. E. Toenniessen A48
Draft in Woollen Spinning — A83

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*
[Drafting] Apparatus for Detecting and Correcting Departures from Standard in the Thickness or Diameter of Longitudinally Travelling Textile Slivers. G. F. Raper. B.P.656,135 ... ... A593
Drafting-Device Pressure-Rollers. Fonderie de Precision. B.P.645,251 ... ... A593
Drafting Mechanism in Spinning or Like Machines. Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. and J. Noguera. U.S.P.2,548,232 ... A370
Drafting Mechanism for Textile Fibres J. Noguera, assignor to Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd. U.S.P.2,536,884 ... ... A292
Drafting-Roller Coverings from Ethylene-Modified Polyvinyl Alcohol. Armstrong Cork Co. and J. W. Baymiller. B.P.643,764 ... A369
Drafting-Roller Saddle-Weighting Device. Dobson & Barlow Ltd. and R. Mayor. B.P.641,361 A292
Drafting: Super-draft Porcupine Drawing Frame Eliminates Worsted Processes. Textile Machines Isotta Fraschini S.P.A. ... A206
Drafting Uniform Roving: Process and Apparatus. J. N. Hiensch. U.S.P.2,542,331 ... ... A370
Drawframe Electric Draft-Control Device. J. N. Hiensch B.P.642,942 ... ... A369
Drawing Frame Maintenance. W. J. Langlois ... A47
Drawing Frame Rolls: Selection. A. Boylston ... A288
Drawing, Twisting, Doubling, and Spinning Machinery. Courtaulds Ltd., W. Hardaker, E. Beaumont and H. B. Merriman. U.S.P.2,556,919 ... ... A593
Dust and Lint Blower for Spinning Frames. L. Y. Herren. U.S.P.2,549,601 ... ... A371
Electrically-driven Centrifugal Spinning, Twisting and like Machines. Prince-Smith & Stells Ltd. and E. E. Feather. B.P. 658,086 ... A370
Electronic Stop-motion. J. Colbin A209
Endless Extensible Mule-Spindle Bands. Silentbloc Ltd. A289
Fancy Yarn Spindle Unit. E. Bourgeas. B.P. 644,796 ... ... A463
Fibre-Lap Roll Changing Device. O. C. Hinson. B.P.643,477 ... ... A369
The F.L.C.B. Ring Spinning Frame. Fairbairn, Lawson, Combe Barbour Ltd. A592
Fluid-damped Spinning Spindle Bearing. J. J. Rieter & Cie A-G B.P.636,424 ... ... A50
Fly Frame Stop Motion A81
" Le Blan et Cie. and M. Carrette. B.P. 637,520 ... ... A83
Fly-proof Sleeves for Spindle Rail Lifter Rods ... A81
Flyer: The Construction of the Press-Finger. E. Baltz A493
Flyer Frame Cone Drum and Ratchet Mechanism A145
Flyer Frame Stop Motion. Le Blan & Cie. and M. Carrette. B.P.644,866 ... ... A463
Flyer for Textile Machines. W. Hartley. U.S.P. 2,549,599 ... ... A371
Full Intersecting Gill Reducer. Holdsworth Gill Screw Co. A9
Gyratory High-speed Spinning Spindle. J. Montané. B.P.637,788 ... ... A84
High-draft Mechanism. J. M. Termens. B.P. 642,419 ... ... A368
High-draft Roller Aprons: Construction. Dayton Rubber Co. B.P.641,941 ... ... A292
High-drafting System Aprons. Dayton Rubber Manufacturing Co. B.P.643,666 ... A369
High-speed Hand-fed Spinning Machine. W. H. Ham. B.P.640,726 ... ... A292
High-speed Vertical Spindle. Knitting Machines Corporation. B.P.639,957 ... ... A291
Lap-resistant Synthetic Rubber Drafting Roller Covers. Armstrong Cork Co. (1) B.P. 637,574; (2) B.P.637,575; (3) B.P.637,576; (4) B.P.637,577 ... ... A84
McCann Pot Spinning Frame: Electrical Components. E. H. Fairbanks A368
McGlynn Hays Spinner: Improvements. McGlynn Hays Industries, Inc. A10
Machinery Layout for American System A209
Machines for Supporting and Transporting Webs of Textile Fibres. H. Duesberg. B.P. 649,343 ... ... A370
Mechanization of Cotton Spinning: Historical Survey. G. Dakin A82
Miniature Spinning Set for "Semi-worsted" yarn A148
Modified Flyer Spinning Frame for High-twist Spinning of Yarn (Metric Counts: 4 to 11). J. Bennefoy A591
Mule Spinning: Preventing Ends Down A10

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*
Mule for Woollen Yarn. German Standards Comtee A867
Multiple Drawing: Effect on Yarn Properties. H. Loveless A80
New Drafting Pressure-Roller. K. Quaas ... A288
New Top Roll for Worsted Spinning. Machinecraft, Inc. A10
Nylon Yarns and Fabrics: Processing. F. Millard A82
Pendulous Bobbin Holder. Reconstruction Finance Corporation and F. G. De Santis. U.S.P.2,556,684 ... ... A593
" Perfect " Ring-spinning Frame. Spinnbau G.m.b.H. A208
Pin Drafter: Operation and Maintenance Data. A590
Pot Spinning. J. J. McCann A367
Random Slubbing Motion. Platt Bros. A148
Rayon Direct Spinning Frame. T. Takagi ... A206
Re-designed Ring Spinning Frame. Richard Threlfall Ltd. A207
Re-equipment of a Portuguese Cotton Mill. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A147
Ribbon Lap Machine. Knowles Ltd. and M. Goddard. B.P.639,276 ... ... A291
Ring Frame. N. Hooper A495
Ring Frame Building Motion. Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd., N. Hooper and N. Pilkington. B.P.644,885 ... ... A463
Ring Frame Bunch-building Traverse Mechanism. Ashton Brothers & Co. Ltd. and F. E. Smallshaw. B.P.642,724 ... ... A369
Ring Frame Cop-building Device. Tweedales and Smalley (1920) Ltd. and John Lang. B.P. 642,436 ... ... A368
Ring Frame Ring Rail. Howard and Bullough Ltd. and W. R. Townley. B.P.642,458 ... A368
Ring Frame with Rising and Falling Drafting Head. J. H. Hays (for C. H. Harrigan, W. W. Wetzold, G. F. Norcross and J. C. Van Riper). B.P.639,201 ... ... A290
Ring Spinning or Doubling Frame Localised Yarn Conditioning Device. G. H. Thompson. B.P.637,678 ... ... A84
Ring Spinning Frame. M.W.R.1 Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A461
Ring Spinning Frame Drives: Automatic Regulator. Carter Gears Ltd. A207
Ring Spinning Frames: Reduction of Ring Wear. A148
" Roller Bearing Top Rollers. Hoffman-Tweedales Ltd. A255
Ring Spinning Machine for Woollens. F. Hadwich A495
Ring Travellers. J. A. Kjaerby. B.P.644,859 ... A468
Roller Bearing for Drafting Mechanisms for Textile Fibers. J. Noguera, assignor to Casablancas High Draft Co. Ltd., U.S.P. 2,544,468 ... ... A293
Roving Frame Maintenance. P. M. Willingham A254
Roving Frames: Automatic Roller Beam Cleaner A146
The Saxony Spinning Wheel. J. R. Sanderson A147
Scaife Lifter-Motion for Spinning Frames. R. S. Audley A208
[Sealed-In] Lubricated Spinning Spindle. Selectronics Inc., and E. F. Monnia. U.S.P. 2,555,358 ... ... A593
Silk Spinning and Twisting Machine Thread Guide. E. Scragg & Sons Ltd. and E. Findlow. B.P.636,934 ... ... A51
Sliver or Ribbon Lap Machine Bobbin Centreing Device. Knowles Ltd. and M. Goddard. B.P.639,355 ... ... A291
Slivers: Device for Placing into Cans. J. J. Rieter & Cie and W. Naegeli. U.S.P. 2,546,557 ... ... A370
Spindle and Bobbin Shaft Mounting for Roving Frames. Precision Gear and Machine Co. Inc. and J. B. Goodgame. U.S.P. 2,551,210 ... ... A371
Spindle Bolster Case. Marquette Metal Products Co. (assignees of H. Gleitz, C. E. Miller and P. I. Thyreen). B.P.637,991 ... ... A85
Spindle Brake Mechanism. Marquette Metal Products Co. B.P.637,922 ... ... A85
Spindle Driving Tape Tensioning Pulley. Aktiebol. Svenska Kullagerfabriken. B.P. 636,884 ... ... A51
Spindle Speed Control: The Stroborama Tachometer A207
Spindle for Use in Textile Machines. E. S. Wood, assignor to Whitin Machine Works. U.S.P.2,536,618/2,541,802 ... ... A292, A293
Spinning Frame Control. D. R. Neely. U.S.P. 2,541,885 ... ... A293

PAGE

Spinning (Plant)—*continued*

Spinning-Frame Drafting Head Suction-Cleaning Device. H. C. Bechtler. B.P.645,432 ... A496

Spinning Frame Slubbing Motion. F. W. Wardley (for Dominion Textile Co Ltd.). B.P. 635,780 ... ... A11

Spinning Frame Suction Pipe Connections. Hans Bartschi. B.P.638,786 ... ... A150

Spinning Machine: Description. J. Gauthier ... A367

„ [Spinning Frame Twisting Mechanism]. O. Lambert. U.S.P.2,548,610 ... ... A371

Spinning Mills: Efficiency A82

Spinning: Novel Yarns for Hand-knitwear ... A83

Spinning Regulator Mechanism. W. E. Baltz ... A82

Spinning Ring I. M. Goree. U.S.P.2,541,238 ... A370

Spinning Spindle Assembly. S.K.F. Industries Inc. and P. G. Palmgren. U.S.P.2,546,478 A370

Spinning Spindle Bearing. W. Okuniew B.P. 635,606 ... ... A11

Spinning Tension Measured Continuously. P. C. Walters A255

Spinning Topics: Discussion. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A82

Spinning and Twister Frame: Traverse Motion Drive. Precision Gear and Machine Co. and J. B. Goodgame. U.S.P.2,548,719 ... A371

Spinning and Twisting Rings A149

Spinning and Twisting Spindle. J. Mandouchitch U.S.P.2,555,652 ... ... A593

Spinning: Worsted Spinner Has Stationary Ring Rail. E. L. Frankl Associates A49

Static Eliminator for Pin Drafters and Gill Reducers. Simco Co. A9

Suction-Type Broken-end Catcher for Drafting Mechanism. Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd., and H. G. Woolard. B.P.644,816 A463

Sulzer Suction Clearer Device for Spinning Frames. Sulzer Bros. (London) Ltd. ... A147

Tape Condenser: Fluctuations of the Roving Count and Suggestions for Getting Rid of them. G. Thieme A49

Tension Device: Design A149

Textile Fibre Drafting Rollers. E. J. Courtney. B.P.654,647 ... ... A496

Traveller Drag: Effect of Bobbin Size. E. H. Helliwell A82

Travelling Bobbin Receptacle for Use when Doffing Ring Frames. Ashton Bros. & Co. Ltd., A. W. Bayes and F. Smallshaw. B.P.636,944 ... ... A51

Twine-reinforced High-drafting Aprons. Armstrong Cork Co. B.P.637,254 ... ... A83

Twine and Rubber High-draft Aprons: Manufacture. Armstrong Cork Co. (1) B.P. 638,082: (2) B.P.638,128, assigned by R. A. Garrett: (3) B.P.638,130, assigned by J. W. Baymiller A149

Two-Zone Apron-type Drafting Mechanism. C. Delesalle. B.P.645,066 ... ... A496

United States Fibre-converting Plant. L. Thomason A82

Vaned Spindle Cop-building Mechanism. Luc De Lovinfosse. B.P.644,807 ... ... A462

Viscose Rayon Spinning: Elimination of Faults. A. Wehrung A46

"Whitin-Climax" Ball Bearing Top Rollers. Whitin Machine Works A48

Wool Yarn Processing Machinery: Modern Developments. J. A. B. Mitchell ... A50

Woollen Mule and Ring Spinning Machine: Comparative Economics. C. Sustmann ... A49

Woollen Spinning: Basis of Manipulation. H. Kittel A10

Woollen Spinning Mill: Performance Evaluation. C. Sustmann A49

Woollen and Worsted Spinning. R. S. Audley A10

Woollen and Worsted Yarn Manufacture ... A10, A49

Woollen and Worsted Yarn Production: Developments. P. P. Townend ... A10

Worsted Drawing: New Methods. F. E. Cleyn A49

Worsted Ring-Spinning Frame with Lifting Drafting-Section. R. Morrison A200

Worsted Ring-spinning Machine. O. Kieser ... A592

Worsted Spinning: Quality Control. A. Vickers A48

Yarn Gassing Frame Guiding Disc and Cleaner. Fine Spinners and Doublers Ltd., G. Freeman and D. Hutchinson. B.P. 646,612 ... ... A593

Processes.

Ambler Super-draft Process for Worsted Spinning: Developments. M. Hannah ... A367

PAGE

Spinning (Processes)—*continued*

"American" System Drawing Modifications. Whitin Machine Works A209

Asbestos Yarn: Centrifugal Spinning and/or Twisting. British Belting and Asbestos Ltd., F. Sykes and H. Crowther. B.P.644,806 ... ... A463

Balmes High-draft System. R. Thiebaut A591

Bast-fibre Flock: Cotton-spinning Process. R. Hünlich A48

Bast Fibre Mixture Yarns: Spinning. H. Ebert A366

Blended Fibre Yarns and Fabrics: Causes of Sub-standard Quality. H. T. Heathcote A146

Carding and Spinning. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A287

Carding and Spinning Calculations. W. A. Thomason A289

Casablancas High-drafting System. W. Andrew A207

Cashmere: Handling. G. Zellnik A457

Centrifugal Spinning A367

Cleaning, Spinning, Controlling Problems Discussed by Georgia Men. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A589

Comparisons Within and Between Cotton Spinning Mills. K. Blaschke A354

Continental Drawing: Mixing of Coloured Fibres. P. P. Townend A495

Continuous-filament Cored Spun Yarns: Production. United Merchants and Manufacturers Inc. B.P.636,682 ... ... A50

Continuous-filament Nylon-cored Spun Yarn and Fabrics. United Merchants and Manufacturers Inc. B.P.636,688 ... ... A51

Conversion of Fibres into Finished Yarns. J. G. Martindale A460

Copying a Fancy Twist Effect Thread. H. Müller A593

Cotton: Prediction of Spinning Value from Chief Fibre Properties. H. Narkal and D. L. Sen A81

Cotton Spinning Calculation Graphs: Part XIV. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A146

Cotton Spinning Developments. A. Sidebottom A289

Crompton Way. T. Thompson A494

Drafting: Defective Drafting Arising from Imperfections in Front Rollers of Mules and Ring Frames. J. Gregory and A. Tyson A591

Drafting: Fibre Control. Larbreck A367

Drafting in the Ring Frames. M. Srivastava ... A494

Drafting in the Spinning Process: Some Aspects of the Theory. V. Zotikov (translated from the Russian by V. Breslav). ... A494

Drawing: Bobbin Drag in Open Drawing A206

Dyed Rayon Staple: Spinning Characteristics. A. Friedrich A289

End Breakage in Drawing A495

Ends Down—An Everyday Problem for Management. J. Osborne A592

Estimation of Ring-spinning Frame Efficiency. F. Walz A206

Fancy Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters: Part III. Whitin Machine Works ... A149

Fibre Breakage in Worsted Yarn Manufacture ... A496

Fibre Control at Draft Rollers. F. Wooding ... A147

Fibre Control in Spun Yarns A287

Fibre Distribution in the Sliver. H. Köb ... A205

Fibres: Method of Electrically Treating to Decrease their Elasticity and Increase their Tensile Strength. S. Blumenthal & Co. Inc. B.P.652,762 ... ... A496

Fibro Rayon Staple Drawframe Slivers: Fibre Arrangement. W. E. Morton and R. J. Summers A145

French Spinning System: Modifications. V. Saxl A147

German Modifications of Casablancas High-draft Systems. K. Quaas A289

Gill Box Fallers A364

Hair Spinning. F. A. Bluhm, D. W. Hayes and A. H. Zeigler (to Armour & Co.). U.S.P.2,529,674 ... ... A150

The "Hegemax" Spinning Process. W. R. Batorffy A147

Hilfsbuch für Baumwollspinner und Zwirner. H. Kastner A592

How Much Power Does a Spindle Use? R. L. Newell A255

Influence of Traveller Friction on Regularity of Yarn. C. Goderville A206

Irregularities in Drafting. V. Zotikov ... A147

Long Fibres: "American System" of Processing. Whitin Machine Works A145

Long-staple Cotton Spinning: Conversion from Short-staple Cotton Spinning. O. K. Bose A147

Mechanical Processing of Silk. G. Gallese ... A145

PAGE

Spinning Processes—*continued*
Method of Making Mixed Yarns. R. H. de Lacotte, assignor to Comptoir des Textiles Artificiels. U.S.P.2,542,314 ... A293
Mixture Yarns: Production on a Doubling Frame. R. Fahrbach A366
Motion Study in Worsted Spinning and Motion Study in Woollen Spinning A577
Movement of Fibres During Drafting: General Problems Connected with—. V. Zotikov A494
Mule: Production. K. Rautenstengel A495
Mule or Ring Frame for Woollen Yarns? W. Frotscher A366
Nylon Sewing Thread: Production. Clark Thread Co. B.P.642,658 ... ... A369
Nylon Staple (3 Denier, 1½ Inch): Processing on Cotton Spinning Machinery. F. Millard A590
Nylon Yarn: Spinning on the Woollen System. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. A366
Practical Spinning of Matt-Rayon Staple. H. Ebert A289
Processing of Long-staple Fibres in Cotton Spinning. H. Nuding A208
Production of Angora-wool/Rayon-staple Yarn. A. Beck A148
Rabbit Hair: Treatment. H. C. E. Tillisch (to I/S Anitil). U.S.P.2,547,060 ... A497
Rate of Spinning: Determination. R. Hofmeister A208
Rationalised Production in the Spinning Mill. P. Pflugfelder A206
Raw Cotton Preparation A288
Rayon Staple Spinning. H. Ashton A147
,, Package Formation A82
Roving Control in Woollen Spinning. G. Liebig A366
Roving Frame Lifting Mechanism Formula. J. F. Bogdan A146
Roving Weight and Spun Count: Principles of Calculation A367
Short-staple Fibre: Wet Spinning. Mount Vernon-Woodberry Mills Inc. B.P.640,909 ... A292
Slubs in Cotton Yarn: Their Cause and Prevention. A. Beck A591
Slubs in Worsted Yarns. Wool Industries Research Association A209
Spinner's Double A367
Spinning Calculations Simplified. Part 15. Platt Bros. (Sales) Ltd. A255
Spinning on Cotton System: Application of Index of Irregularity. R. Temmerman and L. Hermanne A208
Spinning Frame Operation: Observations on Time Loss. W. Posselt A207
Spinning Nylon Staple A289
Spinning: The Problem of Slub Clearance ... A148
Spinning Regulator, Thread Breakage, and Tension. H. Wildhaber A495
Spinning Room Efficiency. A. Krishnamurthy A148
Spinning: Some Aspects of the Early History with Special Reference to Wool. H. Lemon A495
Spinning and Spooling Problems. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A488
Theory of Package Formation on the Ring-spinning Frame. N. Reinfeld A208
Thread Breakage in Ring-spinning: Uneven Tension. F. Oertel A366
Travellers: Influence on Thread Breakage W. E. Baltz A591
Twist-contraction Correction for Draft Gear Calculations A207
Warner & Swasey's Pacific Converter, Pin Drafters and Modern Weaving Machines. H. P. Balsom A254
Warp Yarn: Production on the Mule, using the Inward Motion of the Carriage. G. Liebig A461
Wear on Ring-spinning and Doubling Frame Travellers. H. Stein A148
Winding of Roving on Fly-frames. A Blumcke A494
Wool Preparation and Spinning A592
Woollen Condensing A365
Woollen Mule: Jacking Up A495
Woollen Mule and Ring Frames: Critical Comparison of the Yarns and Fabrics Produced. W. Frotscher A366
Woollen Mule and Ring Spinning Machine: Comparative Production and Economics. C. Sustmann A366
Woollen Mule Spinning Production: Influence of Doffing Times. C. Sustmann A148
Woollen Ring Frame Spinning A209
,, I. A Comparison of Mule and Frame-spun Yarns and Cloths made from them. P. P. Townend and C. S. Whewell A462

PAGE

Spinning Processes—*continued*
Woollen Spinning: Effect of Package Size on Spindles per Machine and Production. C. Sustmann A149
,, Greater Output through Improvement of Sets of Cards. G. Liebig A460
Woollen Spinning and Sizing: Use of Syton C. Teisseire A462
Woollen Yarn Spinning A368
Woollen Yarns: Prevention of Faults. Choice and Setting of Rubber Motions A590
Work Study in Cotton: Pilot School for Spinning A138
Worsted Drawing: Fibre Breakage. P. P. Townend A9
Worsted Ring Spinning: Efficiency Factors. G. E. Sheard A367
Worsted Spinning: Frequency of Thread Breakage and Spinning Limit. W. H. Schneider A495
Worsted Spinning Processing (Continental Stellite), similar to the American System: New Preparing System in— A367
Worsted Spring-weighting System Gives Better Fibre Control A495
Worsted Yarn Manufacture A209, A461
Worsted Yarns: Faults A367
Worsted Yarns: Manufacture A209
Worsted Yarns: Some Methods of Clearing ... A255
Yarn Defects: "Crackers" —Jydé A148
Yarn Production by the Pot Spinning System. I. J. McCann A592
Yarn Vibration During Spinning. R. Thun ... A207

STARCH AND OTHER ADHESIVES.

***See also* CHEMISTRY and SIZING.**

Allyl Starch. J. Chadapaux A343
Cereal and Potato Starches: Constitution and Properties. M. R. Sutra A179
Changes in the Shape of Starch Molecules on Chemical Degradation. M. Samec ... A349
Dextrin: Production, Assay and Quality Determination. O. Wolff A518
Enzyme Studies on Cereals: XIV. The Mechanism of the Decomposition of Starch by the Action of Rice Amylase. G. Yamagishi A269
Extruded Starch Filaments and Films: Production. D. Horsak. B.P.635,274 ... ... A8
The Influence of Concentration on the Viscosity of Starch Paste. J. Hofstee A276
Nylon-to-Nylon Adhesive. Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P.634,422 ... ... A21
Polymerisable Starch Derivatives: Acylallyl Starches. J. Chadapaux, G. Champetier and E. Savostianoff A180
Potato Starch. R. Barthel A278
Preparation of Stable Starch Adhesive. N. A. Spasskiĭ A274
Schardinger Dextrins from Starch. K. Freudenberg and F. Cramer A551
Soluble Starch. P. Islentev A344
Soluble Starch. H. Meyer A551
Soluble Starches: Chromatographic Fractionation. M. Ulmann A179
Solvitoses: Starch Products with New Properties. F. A. Möller A225
Stabilised Starch Dispersion. R. T. Vanderbilt Co. Inc. (assignees of F. H. Denham). B.P. 638,996 ... ... A167
Starch: Action of Polyoxyethylene Monostearate. D. D. Lord A186
Starch Dispersions: Examination with the Phase Microscope. W. G. Bechtel A420
Starch: Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation Part X. The Phosphorylase and Q-Enzyme of Broad Bean. The Q-Enzyme of Wrinkled Pea. P. N. Hobson, W. J. Whelan and S. Peat A424
,, Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation. Part XI. Isophosphorylase. J. M. Bailey and W. J. Whelan A424
,, Enzymic Synthesis and Degradation. Part XII. The Mechanism of Synthesis of Amylopectin. P. N. Hobson, W. J. Whelan and S. Peat A404
Starch Fractions: A Simplified Procedure for the Characterisation by Viscosity and Iodine Sorption. I. A. Wolff, L. J. Gundrum and C. E. Rist A437
Starch Handling Equipment A85
Starch Handling at Pineville A294
Starch and Metal-salt Compounds. R. Haller ...A186

PAGE

Starch and Other Adhesives—*continued*

Starch: Phosphorylation. R. Lohmar, J. W. Sloan and C. E. Rist A418
Starch Production in Tanganyika in 1948 ... ... A249
Starch: Research. 49. Determination of the Products of the Enzyme. Hydrolysis of Starch. K. H. Meyer and W. F. Gonon A527
Starch: Research. 50. Decomposition of Amylose by α-Amylases. K. H. Meyer and W. F. Gonon A527
,, Research. 51. Degradation of Amylopectin by α-Amylases. K. H. Meyer and W. F. Gonon A527
Starch Solutions: Enzymically Induced Changes in the Turbidity. S. Schwimmer ... A404
,, Properties. A. Engblom A554
Starch for Specific Uses: Improved Methods for Evaluating. H. A. Campbell, F. Hollis, Jr., and R. V. MacAllister A517
Starch: Surface Area and its Rôle in Water Sorption. N. N. Hellman and E. H. Melvin A488
Starch Synthesised by *Polytomella Cæca*. E. J. Bourne, M. Stacey and I. A. Wilkinson A178
Starches: Determination of the Granule Sizes. E. Lindemann A518
,, Note on the Determination of Moisture by the Karl Fischer Reagent. E. A. McComb A327
Study of the Structure of Starch. II. Structure of Different Starch Modifications. S. M. Lipatov, B. A. Kartsovnik and M. S. Shul'man A274
Swelling-Inhibited Starch: Production. National Starch Products Inc. B.P.641,222 ... A317
Tapioca Starch: Production. C. Teixeira, A. A. Andreasen and P. Kolachov A180
Universal Adhesives. H. Hadert A551
Wheat Starch Manufacture: Separation of Starch from Pentosans. K. A. Clendenning and D. E. Wright A181

SYNTHETIC RESINS.

***See also* BUILDING, FINISHING, PLASTICS *and* PROOFING**

Amino-resins. C. D. Thurmond A36
Rosin Amine Treated Natural Cellulose Fibers. United States Rubber Co. and J. M. Almond. U.S.P.2,553,396 ... ... A512
Vinyl Chloride Resins: Application in Multi-Ply Collar and Cuff Fabrics. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. B.P.643,206 ... A377

TESTING OF TEXTILES.

See also under Individual Fibres

Apparatus.

Abrasion Testing Machines: Modern Techniques and Developments. H. Köb A325
Accelerated Weathering Tests: New Apparatus. J. B. Marr and Co. Ltd. A173
"Beta" Thickness Gauge for Laps, Slivers or Rovings. Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd. A103
Bobbin Unbalance: New Testing Instrument. Universal Winding Co., ... A229
The BTK Textile Abrasion-Testing Machine. H. Mintrop A398
Bursting Strength Testing Apparatus. W. & R. Balston Ltd. and F. W. Balston. B.P. 637,306 ... ... A108
Continuous Pneumatic Gauging of Material in Thread or Wire Form A323
Converted Sliver Tester Speeds Evenness Analysis. R. A. Rusca A319
Cotton Quality Specification: New Automatic Cotton Colorimeter. D. Nickerson ... A321
Data Sheets. M. Matthes A321
Determining Consistency of Pastes. J. Vandooren A267
Dew Point Measuring Apparatus. Illinois Testing Laboratories Inc. B.P.641,555 ... ... A328
Du Pont Universal Glossmeter. S. Hochberg and M. P. Morse A63
The Electrical Resistance of Textile Materials. M. Hayek and F. C. Chromey A612
Electronic Instruments: Applications in Textile Industry A229
Fabric Tensioning Device [for Microscopic Analysis]. Callaway Mills Co., S. J. Davis and J. J. Colvin. U.S.P.2,556,681 ... A618
Fadeometer Test: Temperature at Surface of Fabric. A. Cassal A63
Fading Tests: Value of Various Lamps. P. Rabe A326
Frenzl-Hahn Universal Yarn-Testing Machine: Practical Evaluation. W. Bobeth ... A396

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Apparatus)—*continued*

Hair: Apparatus for Determining the Thickness. W. F. Toynbee and P. F. A. Grein. B.P. 650,953 ... ... A400
Heat Retaining Power of Fabrics C. Pinte ... A63
High-frequency Oscillator Sliver, Roving and Yarn Regularity Tester. Zellweger A.G. Apparate- und Maschinen-fabriken Uster. B.P.638,365 ... ... A174
An Instrument for Estimating the Moisture Content of Grain and Other Materials by the Measurement of Electrical Conductance. C. F. Brockelsby A517
Interferometer for Testing Measuring Gauges. Coventry Gauge and Tool Co. A64
A Mechanised Fibre Blender. L. E. Hessler and H. E. Kieke A320
Nylon Faces for Tensile Testing Machine Jaws ... A105
Photo-electric Fibre Length Distribution Testing Instrument. Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co. B.P.646,608 ... ... A617
A Photo-electric Instrument for Measuring Tippiness in Wool Staples. H. Goot and R. E. Belin A105
Photo-electric Pressure-difference Type Flow Meter. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 639,338 ... ... A328
Pneumatic Evenness Gauge for Thread-like Materials. J. C. Evans, M. Graneek and H. G. Loe A108
Pressure Variation: Recording and Control. Fielden (Electronics) Ltd. A107
Radio-Frequency Electronic Moisture Meter. A. T. S. Babb A394
Raw Silk: Cohesion. G. Gallese A323
Rayon Yarn: Regularity Measurement: Viviani Apparatus. V. E. Gonsalves A171
Saco-Lowell Sliver Tester: Conversion to Electrical Recording. R. A. Rusca A322
Scientific Instruments for Textile Research. W. H. Watson and J. Riley A229
Shirley Analyser. X. Cauliez A612
Sliver Regularity: The W.I.R.A. Roving Levelness Tester. H. A. Gaydon & Co. Ltd. A478
Sliver and Roving Uniformity: Use of Tabulator Data in Analysis. J. P. Elting and J. C. Barnes A322
Static Electricity: Measuring Instrument. Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. A230
Stress-Strain Meter for Dynamic Endurance Testing. W. Wegener A618
The Strip-Tester—An Instrument Designed to Measure Dimensional Change in Woven Rayon Fabrics. A. R. Wachter *et al* ... A615
Test Equipment and Materials AATCC Catalogue. American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists A398
Textile Testing: Apparatus and Methods. M. Matthes A174
Twist Direction Finder [in Running Thread]. American Viscose Corporation, and C. S. W. Buchanan. U.S.P.2,554,518 ... A618
Use of Ultrasonic Equipment in Testing Materials. L. Bergmann A327
Uster Evenness Tester: Usefulness in Quality Control. W. A. Thomason A171
The "Uster" Instrument for the Stapling of Cotton and Rayon Fibres. E. Honegger A473
A Wool Medullameter. R. E. Belin and C. L. Goldstone A515
Uster Tension Meter L. Hermanne A171
The Vitno-Integrator: Construction and Application to Measurement of Levelness of Yarns. F. H. Germans A133
The Whitin Bobbin Tester. Whitin Machine Works A267
Yarn Extensometer. British Celanese Ltd. B.P. 636,567 ... ... A64
Yarn Package [Density] Testing Apparatus. N. J. Folsom, assignor to Celanese Corporation of America. U.S.P.2,536,164 ... ... A328
Yarn Properties: Determination. H. Stein ... A266
Yarn: Quality Control A613
Yarn Shed [Abrasion] Testing Machine. Southern Research Institute, R. J. Taylor and R. C. Johnson. U.S.P.2,556,012 ... ... A618
Yarn Testing Machine: Balance-type Dynamometer. R. Gillet A171
,, Balance-Type Dynamometer. Établissements Marcel Defraine A516
Yarn Testing Machine: Description. W. E. Baltz A105

PAGE

Fabrics.

Abrasion Resistance and Its Measurement. J. M. Buist A325
Abrasion Resistance of Rayon Fabrics: Reproducible Testing Technique. M. H. Zook A173
,, Use of "Taber Abraser" Test Method. M. H. Zook A230
Abrasion Test as a Criterion to Determine the Wear of Textiles. F. H. Germans ... A398
Abrasion Testing. H. F. Schiefer A230
,, Historical Background. M. H. Zook ... A614
Abrasion of Round and Square Samples with the Taber Abraser; Comparative Breakdown. M. H. Zook A614
Accelerated and Natural Weathering Tests of Protectively Finished Cotton Duck: Correlation Studies. P. J. Fynn, C. N. Daly, C. M. Fleming and J. D. Dean A516
Ageing of Fabrics: Effects of Weathering and Subsequent Storage J. Maas A173
Air Porosity of Open-Weave Fabrics. Part I. Metallic Meshes. A. F. Robertson ... A324
,, Part II. Textile Fabrics. A. F. Robertson A324
Alkalis: Action on Cellulose, Particularly on Regenerated Celluloses. A. Schaeffer ... A414
Assay of Bandaging Cotton. H. Spengler ... A325
Causes of "Bright Threads". M. Weiss A266
Cotton Duck: Weathering of Bleached and Unbleached Samples. J. D. Dean, W. N. Berard and R. K. Worner A173
Cotton Fabrics: Studies of Wear and Ageing. M. E. Murdison and J. S. Roberts ... A230
Cotton Knitted Goods: Effect of Abrasion on Dyeing Characteristics. K. A. Jenkins and H. F. Keels A173
Crease Properties: Elöd and Etzkorn Determination: Modified Method. M. Kramer ... A398
Crease-resistance: Determination. K. Schlien ... A324
Determination of Warp and Weft "Take-up" and Shrinkage During Finishing. K. Dietz A230
Elastic Performance of Textile Materials: Part V: Development of a Drapemeter. C. C. Chu, C. L. Cummings and N. A. Teixeira A105
Evaluation of Quality and Suitability of Textile Materials. H. Böhringer A324
Fabric Defects: Identification. J. B. Goldberg ... A106
Fabric Structure and Its Relation to Certain Physical Properties: An Investigation. G. H. Hotte A325
Fabric Wrinkling: New Measuring Instrument. H. H. Hebeler and H. J. Kolb A173
Fiber Properties and Apparent Abrasion Resistance. Relation. D. D. Gagliardi and A. C. Nuessle A615
Fibre Roughness and Fabric Soiling. A. J. Hall A517
Fillings and Stuffings for Bedding, Upholstery, Toys and other Domestic Articles: Cleanliness. British Standard 1425 ... ... A499
Finished Fabrics: Tests. J. F. Osterling ... A614
Flammability Measurements on Thin Sheet Materials and Fabrics. J. R. Blegen ... A172
Fulling Characteristics of a Light-weight Woollen Fabric. K. S. LaFleur A258
Glass-Cloth Laminates: Use of Epoxy Resins. I. Silver and H. B. Atkinson A174
Gloss Measurements on Fabrics. R. G. Quynn, E. J. Bernet and E. K. Fischer A106
Half-hose Blends. J. F. Hagen A615
High Polymer Compositions: Flexibility Test. I. Williamson A106
Impact Tear-Testing of Textile Materials. W. Bobeth A614
Insect Pest Damage: Tentative Method of Test for Resistance of Pile Floor Coverings to—American Society for Testing Materials A107
Knitted Structures: Defects due to Yarn Irregularities. E. M. Walker and C. E. Sleath A26
Mechanical Sheet Felt: Tentative Specifications. American Society for Testing Materials A107
Mildew Susceptibility of Fabrics: Determination. R. G. H. Siu and G. R. Mandels ... A106
Military Fabrics: Determination of Permeability to Water. —. Lepine A230
A Multiple Culture Technique for Testing Rot-resistance, Particularly Suited to Jute Materials. S. N. Basu, A. P. Bhattacharyya and R. G. Bose A324
Narrow Fabrics: Effects of Structure and Properties of Yarns. W. E. Morton A174
Non-Woven Fabrics: Laboratory Evaluation of the Wear Resistance. R. G. Stoll ... A615
Nylon Fabrics: Reediress. W. E. Mann ... A106
Nylon Hose: 60 Gauge: Testing. J. K. Novins A399

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fabrics)—*continued*

Nylon Hosiery: Snag Resistance: Testing. American Society for Testing Materials, Committee D-13 ... ... A173
Oil Content of Textiles: A Simplified Method for Determination A108
Penetration and Wetting of Fabrics: Measurement. C. R. Trommer A230
Perspiration Colorfastness in Rayon Fabrics: An Evaluation of Four Laboratory and Two Wear Test Methods for Measuring. P. B. Mack, M. V. Jones, S. Davison and M. X. Knight A325
Plastic Stress-Strain Relations: Experimental Investigation. J. L. M. Morrison and W. M. Shepherd A106
Polyethylene Insulating Tape. W. J. Miller ... A230
Polymolecularity of Viscose Rayon and Rayon-Grade Pulps. W. E. Davis A517
Rayon Cloth Calculations—Part I. A. T. C. Robinson A231
Rayon Fabric Strength Depends on "Variables". R. Bouvet A325
Rayon Fabrics: Abrasion Resistance. Hazel M. Fletcher and Jane Gillian A107
,, Calculation of Strength. R. Bouvet A174
Rayon Shirts: Wear Testing. L. Corbeau, W. Werker and J. Bloem A614
Rayon Staple: Is it a Substitute, or the Equal of any other Textile Material? H. Driesch ...A612
Shrink-resistance of Men's Half-Hose: Comparative Tests. J. R. Stewart A388
Shrinkage Due to Felting: The Use of the Furness Milling Machine in Determination. A. N. Davidson A399
Shrinkage of Knitted Fabrics and Garments Containing Wool: Standard Method for Determining. Textile Institute A398
Shrinkage in Rayon Stockings. H. Bach ... A57
Static Electricity on Fabrics: Measurement. M. Hayek and F. C. Chromey A615
Stripping of Dyed Fabric. K. Fischer A107
Summary of Specification Requirements for Quartermaster Textiles. E. B. Armstrong A499
Suspended Webs: Shape and Resultant Stresses. W. E. Baltz A894
Testing The Effect of Atmospheric Conditions on Tailored Fabrics: Method and Apparatus. Henry Booth Methods Corporation and H. Booth. U.S.P.2,547,367 ... ... A400
Testing Felt: Standard Methods. American Society for Testing Materials A107
Testing of Textiles: Developments. J. Lomax A230
Textile Materials: Capillarity. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A28
Textile Printing: II. Analytical Methods for Determining the Vat Dye Contents of Textile Prints. C. R. Witschonke and F. Fordemwalt A606
Textile Untersuchungen. M. Nopitsch A611
Thermal Insulating Materials: Specific Heat Measurement: Proposed Standard Method. N. H. Spear A173
Thickness Gauging by Radiation Absorption Methods. C. W. Clapp and S. Bernstein A267
Undyed Bleached Shirting and Printed Apron Material: Provisional Specifications for Wearing Properties. W. Werker ... A614
Water-Repellency of Fabrics: Spray Test. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials ... A517
Wear-Resistance Determination: A Critical Survey. H. Holderer A326
Weft Bars in Fabrics. A174
Wool Blankets for Use by Hospitals and Local Authorities. *Brit. Standard* 1681/1951 ... A258
Wool: Determination of Attack by Alkalis. M. Binder A267
Wool Fabrics: Defects. Wool Industries Research Association A28
Wool Fabrics for Military Purposes: Functional Characteristics. F. H. Stoll A517
Wool Materials: Assessment of Damage. C. S. Whewell A104
Wool Oils: Resistance to Oxidation in Storage ... A108
Wool: Shrinkage: Testing. L. I. Weiner ... A517
Wool and Silk: Identification of Damage. E. Kornreich A105
Wool: Tests in Dyeing and Finishing. M. Lipson A28
Worsted Barre Marks. W. J. Woolstan A231
Yarn Slippage in a Fabric: Theoretical Considerations on Devising a Test. H. Holderer A326

PAGE

Fibres.

Absorbent Cotton [and Other Fibres]: Manufacture and Testing. E. Cerbaro A513
Analysis of Fibre Mixtures: Use of Density-Gradient Tubes. J. M. Preston and M. V. Nimkar A228
Angle of Torsional Rupture: Significance in Synthetic Fibre Structure Investigation. P.-A. Koch A393
„ Significance in Synthetic Fibre Structure Investigation (Conclusion). P.-A. Koch ... A513
Animal Fibres: Detection of Modification. I. H. M. Burte A265
„ The Effect of Dilute Salt Solutions on Mechanical Properties. H. M. Burte ... A170
Artificial Fibres: IV. Weakness of Partially Notched Artificial Fibres. H. Oe A514
Ballistic Determination of Work of Rupture of Short Textile Samples. W. R. Lang ... A515
Chemical Analysis of Textile Fibre Mixtures: A Simplified Method A320
Combed Bands: Uniformity. F. Tobisch A322
Conditioned Fibre Weight Per Centimetre: Determination. Textile Institute ... A227
Cotton Manufacturing A288
Crease Properties of Viscose Rayon: Relationship to Fibre Structure. E. Elöd and M. Kramer A319
Crimp in Fibres: Determination. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A103
Determination of Staple Diagram of a Re-Cut Staple Fibre. K. Karsch A321
Division of Tests and Technical Investigations ... A394
Dry Tensile Strength and Elongation Tests on Glass Filaments. P. A. Koch and G. Satlow A264
The Effect of Manufacturing Processes on the Fibre Length Distribution and Staple Length of Raw Cotton Used in Grey Yarn and Grey Cloth. J. F. Williams, G. Vlases and H. Fielding A264
Fibre Diameter: Measurement. P. Larose ... A265
Fibre Diameter Measurements of Tops, 1947, E, F, G, H, J. Wool Industries Research Association A396
Fibre Friction: Theoretical Study. B. Olofsson A102
Fibre Length: Designation System. H. Sommer and H. J. Henning A228
„ Standardised Method for Determination. A. Zart A169
Fibre Properties and Handle of Fabric: Relationship. R. M. Hoffman and L. F. Beste ... A513
Fibre Testing: Methods of Sampling. Textile Institute A227
Fibres in a Bundle: A New Method for the Measurement of the Mean Diameter. R. G. Giovanelli A395
Fibres: Simple Expressions for the Circularity and Fullness. E. L. Skau A322
Fibril-like Structure of Rayon Fibers. I. Okamura A514
Frequency of Neps in Yarns of Egyptian Cottons. O. M. Abdelhafez A320
Frictional Properties of Fibres: Influence of Molecular Configuration. J. Lindberg and N. Gralén A120
Hair Cortex: Effects of Gold Chloride. D. S. Po-Chedley A485
Hair: Effect of Tension on Water Absorption. L. R. G. Treloar A516
Hair: Mechanical Properties and Structure. C. E. Reese and H. Eyring A62
Heat Transfer through Hollow Rayon Staple, Normal Rayon Staple and Cotton: Comparison. H. Edemen A611
Hydrophilic Fibres: Characteristics. K. Fujino and H. Kawai A321
Identification of Fibres. N. Eyre A473
„ E. Herzog A612
Intrinsic Fibre Strength in the New Egyptian Cottons. A. A. Youssef A319
Limitations of the Arealometer Method for the Measurement of Fibre Diameters. J. M. Dalla Valle, C. Orr and R. R. Cornwall A264
Measurement of Fibre Orientation. C. H. Lindsley A321
Mechanical Hysteresis Properties of Single Fibres and Cords. H. Wakeham and E. Honold A321
Method for the Quick Determination of Fibre Content in Flax. M. Zilahi A320
Modern Synthetic Fibres. K. Fabel A169
Natural and Synthetic Fibres: Structure and Properties. E. Elöd A228
New Fibres: Dangers of Indiscriminate Use. O. Clegg A228

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Oiled Tops: Inter-Laboratory Test (1950) on Extraction with Ethyl Ether and Alcohol. E. G. Carter A399
The Orifice Test as a Method for Studying Closing Capacity of Cotton Fiber in the Raw State. L. W. Scott, D. J. Barrett and M. L. Rollins A513
Peeling of the Skin of Viscose Fibers. I. Okamura A515
" Perlon ": Mechanical Properties. G. Metzger and F. Sauerwald A321
Quality Faults of Viscose Silk. G. Mori-König ... A320
Quantitative Analysis of Asbestos, Glass Fibre and Organic Fibre Textiles. G. Satlow ... A264
Rayon Fibres: Variation of Shape, Internal Structure, and Properties. H. L. Bredée A169
Rayon Staple Fibre: Behaviour Under Constant and Under Intermittent Loads. A. Zart A611
Reaction of Oxidising Agents with Wool. (3) The Influence of the Morphology on the Rate of Reaction. P. Alexander, D. Gough and R. F. Hudson A450
„ (4) The Reactivity of Tyrosine. P. Alexander and D. Gough A449
Regenerated Celluloses: Study of Shrinkage in Water and Hygroscopicity. A. B. Pakshver, S. S. Frolov and N. N. Filatova A514
Resilience of Fibres and Fabrics: Quantitative Study. L. F. Beste and R. M. Hoffman A103
Schlumberger Experiment, 1950. R. C. Palmer A396
Scoured Wool: Tentative Method of Test for Vegetable Matter. American Society for Testing Materials A105
Single Fibres: Physical Data: Use of Punched-Card Techniques. H. Wakeham and J. H. Wakelin A169
Specific Gravity Gradient Column: Application to the Quantitative Determination of Additives in a Base Material. C. R. Stock and E. R. Scofield A572
The Specific Surface of Fibres—its Measurement and Application. S. G. Mason A265
Specifications for Wool and Rayon-Staple Slivers: Critical Consideration. G. Nitschke ... A613
Staple Diagram: Swiss Standard Method. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A514
" Stick-Slip " Motion: Measurement of Kinetic Boundary Friction. J. R. Bristow ... A62
A Study of the Effects of Form Factors on the Translation of the Inherent Physical Properties of Textile Fibers into Textile Structure. W. J. Hamburger, M. M. Platt and M. W. Ross A514
" Super-Cottons ". G. Buck A320
Testing Rayon Fibres: Methods. J. R. Arderiu A228
Textile Chemical Investigations of Fibres: Methods A514
Textile Fibres: Identification. E. A. W. Boyce A169
„ Identification. J. M. Preston A170
„ Nature, Properties, Processing and Dyeing. Parts I-III. K. Brass A168
Textile Raw Materials Packed in Bales: A New Method of Assessing the Value of. L. Goossens A513
Topics on Textiles. XII. Mantle Fiber. [The " Skin " of Viscose Rayon]. I. Okamura A515
Urea and Melamine Resin Finishes: Influence on the Mechanical Properties of Cotton Fibres. R. Aenishaenslin A394
Use of a Microscopic Technique in Studying the Filtration Characteristics of Wool and Cotton Fibres. C. A. Rodman and A. W. Pansey A320
Viscose Filaments: Effects of Drying on Swelling Power. K. Lauer, O. Bezner and O. Dobberstein A169
Viscose Rayon: Detection of Mechanical Damage by Microscope. A. Herzog A513
„ Relation Between Denier and Mechanical Properties. T. Kubo and T. Tomonari ... A108
Viscose Rayon Staple Fibres: Frictional Properties. B. Olofsson and N. Gralén A102
Wool Blends: Quantitative Determination of Nylon, Orlon and Fiber V. H. W. Wolf A612
Wool: Chemical Testing. M. Lipson A25
Wool: The Effect of Non-circular Cross-section on Fibre Diameter Measurement by the Profile Method. S. L. Anderson and R. C. Palmer A265
Wool Fibre Fineness: Determination by the Projection Microscope A25
Wool Fibre: Fineness Determination by Sedimentation. G. C. Le Compte. U.S.P.2,499,895 A64

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Fibres)—*continued*

Wool Fibre: Measurement of Damage to. M. Robinet A170
Wool: Tentative Methods of Test for Fineness. American Society for Testing Materials A104
„ Testing for Damage. M. V. Glynn A25
„ Testing of the Degradation by the Soda Loss. M. van Overbeke, L. Lefevre and L. Raux A104
Wool Tops: Fibre Diameter Measurement; Report of the 1948 Inter-laboratory Diameter and Length Experiment. R. C. Palmer ... A170
„ Inter-laboratory Comparison of Fibre Diameter: Measurements with the Projection Microscope. R. C. Palmer A395
„ Mechanical Testing R E Biggin A473
„ Tentative Specifications and Methods of Test for Fineness. American Society for Testing Materials A104
Wool Wax: Isolation of Some Homologous Higher Molecular Weight Glycols From Unsaponifiable Fractions. D. H. S. Horn and F. W. Hougen A485
Wool: Wettability. O. Jacobi A485

Miscellaneous.

Accelerated Weathering of Paint and Varnish Films. P. J. Gay A616
American Standards. American Standards Association Inc. A473
Analysis, Testing, Grading and Defects. S. L. Anderson A473
British Standards Institution Year Book 1951. British Standards Institution A611
Carbamide Resin: Detection of Fishy Odour in Finished Materials. W. Kraus A399
Colors in Dyed Paper: Identification. E. I. du Pont de Nemours A399
Crease-Resistant Finishing Agents: Chemical Detection of Presence of. H. M. Ulrich A326
D-13: The Men Who Set the Standards. American Society for Testing Materials A319
Electric Control of Porosity. J. J. Suran ... A326
Evaluation of Experimental Results. Swiss Society for Testing Technical Materials A512
Felt: British Standard Specification for Woollen Felt and Woollen Mixture Felt for Bedding, Upholstery and Similar Purposes. BS.1762 ... ... A500
Gloss Measurement of Papers—the Effect of Luminance Factor. V. G. W. Harrison and S. R. C. Poulter A616
Heat-resistant Laminated Plastics: Strength Tests. B. M. Axilrod and M. A. Sherman ... A172
Karl Fischer Reagent: A Review of Some Developments in Use. A. G. Jones A394
Loose Fibre and Powders: Moisture Test by Dielectric Constant Measurement. R. S. Phillips and J. Burns Ltd. B.P.637,469 A108
Mildew-Preventing Activity of Rhodanine Derivatives. F. C. Brown and Charles K. Bradsher A615
Non-rigid Plastics: Stiffness Measurement: Autographic Method. R. D. De Waard ... A172
Oils on Jute: Liability to Spontaneous Combustion. A. N. Saha A617
Physical Textile Testing: A Training and Reference Manual. M. J. Wesson ... A394
Picker Lap Tests. E. Olsen A394
Polyvinyl Chloride Films: Effect of Fungus Growth on Tensile Strength. S. Berk ... A177
Quality Control for Small Mills. W. A. Thomason A319
Reducing Power of Textile Fibres. R. Haller ... A400
Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration, 1949. U.S. Department of Agriculture A320
Saran Films: Comparative Study of Water Vapor Permeability. T. W. Sarge A517
Simplified Statistical Methods for Routine Textile Testing. K. N. Chandler and J. Lomax A322
Standardising Yarn Count Systems. H. Böhringer A229
Standardization of Methods for Testing Textile Auxiliaries in Germany. G. Schwen ... A616
Statistical Certainty in Textile Investigations. U. Graf and H.-J. Henning A323
Testing Laboratory for Cotton Mill. W. A. Thomason A171
Testing of Textile Machinery Drive-Belting. H. Mintrop A617
Testing of Textiles: Real Differences and those Due to Random Sampling. U. Graf and H.-J. Henning A398

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Miscellaneous)—*continued*

Testing of Textiles: Standardised Methods. J. Lomax A171
Textile Materials A514
„ Standards and Testing. American Society for Testing Materials, Committee D-13 ... A168
Textile Testing: Definitions of Italian Terms. Commissione Tecnica Laniera A169
„ Evaluation of Results and their Presentation. Part III. M. Matthes A611
„ General Directives as to Methods. Part II. M. Matthes A322
Wool Grease and Suint. I. The Refractive Index of Wool Grease. S. D. Rossouw A64
Woollen Processing: The Planning and Conduct of Experiments. A. Brearley A397

Moisture Relations.

Cellulose-Water Relations: Abstract Bibliography. M. L. Rollins, H. H. Fort and D. B. Skau A266
Humidity of the Air: Significance in Textile Strength Tests. F. Izmay A322
Moisture-content Determination by Electrical Measurement. Part I. H. Mahlo ... A170
„ Part II. H. Mahlo and K. Thym A227
Moisture-content Determination in Fabrics ... A172
Moisture-content Determination in Yarns. R. Popp A171
Moisture-content of a Fabric in a Drying Machine A172
Moisture Determination: "Air Current" Method. R. W. Money and W. A. Christian ... A393
Moisture Regain: Hygroscopic Properties of Nylon. E. Buriet A92
Textile Testing: Problems of the Water Content. W. R. Lang A104

Yarns.

Breaking Load and Extension of Single Threads of Yarn: Determination. Textile Institute A229
Coefficient of Friction Between Rayon and Other Substances: Application in Tension Control Study. E. Viviani and L. Graziano A265
Compound Twist Yarns: Analysis A172
Cordage Testing Methods. I. D. Himmelfarb A68
„ II. Durability Testing. D. Himmelfarb ... A68
„ III. Frictional or Abrasive Durability Tests. D. Himmelfarb A473
„ IV. Proof Testing of Rope. D. Himmelfarb A473
„ V. Miscellaneous Tests. D. Himmelfarb ... A474
Cotton Quality and Yarn Strength. R. W. Webb and H. B. Richardson A25
Cotton Yarns: Irregularity; Causes. G. A. R. Foster A29
Elastic Performance of Textile Materials: Part IV. Staple-Fibre Yarns. M. M. Platt ... A105
End Breakage Rate: Measurement. P. D. Vincent and Miss M. E. Brown A393
Evaluation of the Utility of Yarn by Combining Physical Property Data. M. Matthes ... A229
Fancy Twist: Calculation. Heinrich Cirr ... A393
Fine-Gauge Fashioned Hosiery: Effect of Yarn Irregularities. H. Unwin and J. W. Reast A26
Flisca/Wool and Flisca/Cotton Mixture Yarns: Properties. A. Linder A365
Irregularity of Flax Roves and Yarns: Methods of Measurement. J. A. Matthew, N. B. Rajchenbaum and J. L. Spencer-Smith ... A27
Irregularity of Yarns, Rovings and Slivers: A Contribution to the Study. A. M. Van den Abeele A393
Jute Fibre Bundles: Breaking-Twist and Diameter in Relation to Spinning Quality. B. K. Chakrabarti A323
Jute and Hemp: Testing Mixed Yarns A323
Law of Critical Yarn Diameter and Twist: Influence on Yarn Characteristics. L. Hermanne and G. Quintelier A516
Linen Yarns: Importance of Regularity. T. Bleakley A27
Mechanics of Elastic Performance of Textile Materials: Part VI: Influence of Yarn Twist on Modulus of Elasticity. M. M. Platt A265
Minimum Breaking Strength and Assessment of Yarn Irregularity. H. P. Stout A27
Mixture Yarns. A. Wilhelm A323
Nylon Staple on the Cotton System. F. Millard A613
Nylon Yarn: Dyeing Properties; Measurement and Correlation with Orientation. A. R. Munden and H. J. Palmer A26

PAGE

Testing of Textiles (Yarns)—*continued*
Rayon Staple Yarns: Strength. F. H. A. M. Klompé A397
Rayon Yarns: Control of Mechanical Properties; Automatic Statotensiometer. J. Henno and R. Jouhet A63
Silk Yarns: Inherent and Processing Irregularities. V. Castle A26
Sliver, Roving, and Yarn Irregularity: Electronic Measurement. P. H. Walker A27
Some Effects of Yarn Irregularity in Dyeing and Finishing. R. G. Fargher, H. M. Taylor and F. W. Thomas A26
Strains in Tires: Measurements D. L. Loughborough, J. M. Davies and G. E. Monfore A399
Suture Materials: Measurement of Tensile Strength. S. P. Steward A399
Tentative Textile Specification No. 23, 1951. Designation of the Structure of Single, Plied, and Cabled Yarns. Textile Institute ... A613
Testing Evenness of Yarns. E. Wagner A323
Testing Program for the Cotton-Yarn Mill. D. S. Hamby A613
Tyre-Cord Compression Fatigue. M. W. Wilson A323
Viscose Rayon Yarn Irregularities: Effect on Fabrics. R. A. McFarlane A26
The Vitno-Integrator: Construction and Application to Measurement of Levelness of Yarns. F. H. Germans A27
Weaving Properties of Yarn. W. T. Shackleton A105
Worsted Spinning: Thread Breakage and Spinning Limit. (II). W. H. Schneider A592
Worsted Yarn Count: Variation in a Delivery. M. W. H. Townsend and R. C. Palmer A397
Worsted Yarn Piecenings. P. P. Townend and J. T .Sleightholme A592
Worsted Yarn: Proposed Establishment of Standards of Cross-Sectional Regularity. M. Monfort A397
Yarn Count Conversion Factors. M. Matthes ... A325
Yarn Cross-sections: Method of Counting the Numbers of Fibres. F. Monfort and T. Neirynck A230
Yarn Irregularity: Analysis. M. W. H. Townsend and D. R. Cox A397
,, Causes. J. G. Martindale A28
,, Comparative Measurements. Wool Industries Research Association A398
,, Measurement. M. W. Townsend A172
,, Measurement. E. Sorez A396
Yarn Irregularity Measurement: Photometric Method; Comparison With Other Methods. W. J. Onions, J. Pickering and W. Stables A27
Yarn Irregularity: Method of Defining. H. Conrad A171
,, The Use of Correlograms for Measuring. D. R. Cox and M. W. Townsend A398
Yarn Numbering Chart for Twisted Yarns. T. G. Hicks A105
Yarn Quality. E. R. Goshawk A323
Yarn Strength Testing: Avoiding Clamp Breaks. J. W. Ij. Heijnis A171
Yarn Structure: Certain Aspects. E. R. Schwarz A516
,, Note on the Designation. W. E. Morton ... A613
Yarns: Method for Measuring Irregularity. A. Barella A397

TEXTILE DESIGN (*including* HISTORICAL FABRICS).

Allgemeine Webwarenkunde. H. Hünlich ... A499
Bindungstechnik gewebter Stoffe. I. Dr. Schams A499
Elementary Textile Design and Fabric Structure. J. Read A499
Marking Shuttle-Change on a Jacquard Pattern. F. Teichel A597
Pattern Arrangements for Silk and Rayon Clothing Fabrics. J. Wendlik A597
Pattern Calculations for Circular Knitting Machines: Theory: Jacquard Machine with Pattern Wheels. L. Friedl ... A597
Studies in Textile Design II: Check Effects ... A155
Textile Design. Antony Hunt A518
,, XI. Crêpe Designs A598
Tubular Weaves: Determination of Minimum Number of Ends. G. Wolf A597

THROWING OF CONTINUOUS FILAMENT MATERIALS, NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED. ***See*** **SPINNING.**

PAGE

VENTILATION AND DUST EXTRACTION. ***See also*** **CONDITIONING and DRYING. HEATING and HUMIDIFICATION.**

Aerosol Indicator for Rapid Testing of Dust Content of Air. G. Ljunggren and T. Wilner A331
Air in Boot and Shoe Factories: Bacterial Contamination. A. Hirch A454
Air-Borne Cotton Dust: Measurement of Concentration. P. F. Holt A578
Air Cleaning and Circulating Blower. Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd. B.P. 642,496 ... ... A403
Air Completely Dust-Free: Absolute Filter. ... A331
Air-conditioned Mill A176
Air Conditioning in the House of Commons ... A176
Air Conditioning Plant. F. H. Slade A112
Air Conditioning Plant. Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd. B.P.641,712-13-14-15/641,767-8-9-70 ... A333
Air-conditioning Plant: Calculation of Dimensions. W. Oeser A176
Air Conditioning Services for New Textile Mill. F. H. Slade A332
Air Conditioning System Thermostatic Regulating Valves. Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd. B.P.642,467/642,518 ... ... A403
Air-conditioning in Textile Establishments. O. Oldenhage A176
Air-conditioning in the Textile Industry. P. Studer A176
Air-conditioning in the Textile Industry A269
,, P. Dusseiller A269
Air-conditioning in Textile Mills. J. Rössler ... A176
,, Useful Notes for Plant Engineers and Executives. L. Walter A620
Air Disinfection and Sterilization. Society of Chemical Industry A197
Air-Flow Analysis: Instrumentation. K. W. Todd A112
Atmospheric Pollution. L. C. McCabe A279, A331 A521
Atmospheric Pollution: Effects of "Inert" Dusts. A. J. Vorwald A197
A Case History of Draftless Air Diffusion in Air Conditioning. W. H. McCaully A620
Dust: Persistence in Occupied Rooms. E. J. Lowbury A647
Flax Scutching Factories: Air-borne Dust Conditions. K. L. Goodall and P. J. Hardwick A621
Ramluftfrage in der Industrie. O. Oldenhage ... A522
Smoke Elimination: Electrostatic Fly-Ash Precipitators. H. J. White, L. M. Roberts and C. W. Hedberg A251
The Survival of Bacteria in Dust. I. The Distribution of Bacteria in Floor Dust. II. The Effect of Atmospheric Humidity on the Survival of Bacteria in Dust. III. The Effect of Light on the Survival of Bacteria in Dust. IV. Atmospheric Humidity and the Bactericidal Action of Ultra-violet Irradiation. O. M. Lidwell and E. J. Lowbury A647
Unit Air Conditioners. L. Walter A82
Unit Air Conditioning Systems. L. Walter ... A112
Year-round Air Conditioning with the Heat Pump. F. R. Ellenberger A621

WASTE RECOVERY AND DISPOSAL.

Cotton Finishing Plants: Treatment of Waste Waters. G. G. Bogren A177
Cotton Finishing Waste Liquors: Treatment. G. G. Bogren A65
Cotton Printing and Finishing Waste Liquors:, Treatment. S. E. Coburn A65
Cotton Waste. G. H. Dockray, B. Meadows and L. Smith A255
Cotton Waste: Processing. H. Paul A145
Cotton Waste: Research Opportunities. G. H. Dockray, B. Meadows and L. Smith ... A82
Cotton Wastes: Utilisation. R. H. Lakhe ... A145
Dye House Wastes: Developments in Treatment. S. O. Zack A522
Experiments on the Treatment of Various Industrial Waste Waters and Their Constituents by the Magdeburg P Process. E. Nolte and H.-J. Baudt A332
Extraction of Unsaponifiable Constituents from Wool Grease. Nopco Chem. Co. B.P. 649,421 ... ... A231
Industrial Waste Disposal: Treatment and Utilisation of Textile Wastes. S. Balusandaram and V. Subrahmanyan ... A332
Industrial Waste Treatment: Unique Flotation Unit. F. S. Gibbs A522

Waste Recovery and Disposal—*continued* PAGE

Industrial Waste Waters and the P Process. H.-J. Meyer A332
Industrial Wastes. H. R. Murdock A332
Lanolin: Preparation from Wash Water of Wool. N. Haidee A528
Petroleum Chemicals in the Textile Industry. J. A. Hepworth A382
Plants for Treatment of Waste Waters Containing Phenol by the Magdeburg P Process: Design and Calculations. E. Nolte ... A332
Purifying Textile Factory Effluent: The Niers (Pista) Process. M. Kehren A234
Recovery of Grease from Wool Scouring Waste and Abatement of Stream Pollution through Calcium Hypochlorite Process. A. A. Cameron A65
Recovery of Sterols from Wool Fat. H. H. Young and E. F. Christopher (to Swift & Co.). U.S.P.2,528,482 ... ... A65
Scouring and Grease Recovery: A New Method for Raw Wool. W. Fong, A. S. Yeiser and H. P. Lundgren A508
Self-Purification of Sewage-Polluted Streams. W. A. Moggio A332
Sewage Containing Textile Trade Effluents: Treatment. W. H. Hillier A65
Sewage: Determination of Anionic Synthetic Detergents. H. C. Evans A403
Sewage, Rivers Pollution and Trade Wastes. L. Klein A621
Sewage- and Waste-Treatment and Water Pollution: Critical Review of Literature of 1949. W. Rudolfs *et al* A522
Synthetic Detergents: Further Experiments at Huddersfield, particularly with respect to their Action on Percolating Beds. H. H. Goldthorpe and J. Nixon A522
Synthetic Detergents: Influence of Sewage Purification. J. Hurley A332
Synthetic Detergents and Sewage Processing. Part I. M. Elton; Part II. A. Sciver; Part III. P. N. Degens, H. v. d. Zee, J. D. Kommer and A. H. Kamphuis, Part IV H. C. Evans and P. A. Winsor A332
Synthetic Organic Wastes: Disposal. H. D. Lyon A113
Textile Effluent Purification. M. Merkel ... A402
,, The Niers (Pista) Process. W. Schröder A402
Textile Waste Waters and Stream Pollution. J. A. McCarthy A282
Viscose Rayon Manufacture: Recovery of Spin Bath Acid A78
Waste Reduction in Textile Mills. J. L. Delany A207
Wool Fat: Recovery by Breaking Emulsions. R. Shawcross. U.S.P.2,522,140 ... ... A33
Wool Grease: Recovery and Uses and the Regeneration of Scouring Liquors. G. Gernet A508
Wool Wax Alcohols: Isolation of Cholesterol. Organon Laboratories Ltd. and C. L. Hewett. B.P.646,227 ... ... A33

WATER TREATMENT.

Aquatic Weed Control with Sodium Arsenite. K. M. Mackenthum A522
Filtration: Use of Filter Beds. J. A. Pickard ... A234
Hardness of Water: Determination: Investigation of New Methods. I. A. Heald, K. B. Coates and J. E. Edwards ... A177
Ion Exchange. R. Kunin A335
Synthetic Resin Ion-exchangers. W. Wesly ... A177
Water. H. Schmassmann and W. Schmassmann A177
,, Hardness Determination. I. A. Heald, K. B. Coates and J. E. Edwards A269
Water-Pollution Problem. L. Cox A621
Water [Purification]. R. C. Hoather A621
Water Purification Plant A621
Water-Softening System. E. D. White A112
Water Purification: The Use of Activated Silica. C. G. Hampson A112
Water and Waste Water Disposal. H. Schmassman and W. Schmassmann A332
[Water] Well Cleaning with Calgon. J. P. Kleber A402

WEAVING.

***See also* FABRICS and TEXTILE DESIGN.**

Advantages of Individual Drives for Looms. W. Hitzler A212
Automatic-Loom Efficiency and the Calculation of Piece-rates. E. Möller A212
Automatic Weaving. D. W. M. Scott A12

Weaving—*continued* PAGE

Automatic Weaving and Automatic Looms. A. E. Aspinall A12
Brocade and Embroidery Weaves: Simple Guide to Design and Production. A. Fülle ... A89
Calculation of Yarn Take-up in Weaving. G. Satlow A152
Celanese Yarns: Weaving Hints. W. H. Levers A212
Cloth Designer in Modern Industry. B. Klein ... A89
Colour and Weave Effects in Double-Weave Fabrics. H. Petzold A597
Common Causes of Warp Breakage and Some Hints on their Prevention A295
Common Faults in Woven Fabrics A297
Construction and Manufacture of Jacquard Figured Moquettes. J. Cowburn ... A597
Cotton Weaving Productivity A211
Coventry Ribbons. C. Mayell A216
Crêpe Fabric: Structure. J. Constant A155
Crêpe Weaves. T. Raspe A155
Determination of Warp and Weft Breakage Frequency During Weaving. H. Walter ... A296
The Dobby—an Important Auxiliary in the Weaving Mill. Q. Buchele A595
Double Fabric Held by a Third Warp. W. Görlach A299
Double-Piece, Double-Shuttle Moquettes: Manufacture. J. Cowburn A498
Draw-Cord Weaving Mechanism for Textile Looms. C. H. Williams, assignor to Swift Manufacturing Co. U.S.P.2,586,247 A304
Effect of Belt Maintenance on Loom Production. H. Popken A296
Elastic Composite Fabrics and Process for Making Same. T. A. Feild, Jr. and B. Michalko, assignors to Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation. U.S.P.2,536,163 A304
Elastic Weaves. H. Petzold A216
Endless Belt: Weaving of Invisible Junction. R. Charlet A211
Fabrics with Uni-directional Rigidity. L. Rambault A155
Faulty Warps: Processing. G. Hummel A498
Filamentary Tubular Article and Method of Producing the Same. Riverside Mills and R. R. Cone. U.S.P.2,551,098 ... ... A302
Filling Defects. A. Frantz A295
Furnishing Fabrics: Design and Production—I. A. T. C. Robinson A89
,, Design and Production—Part 2. A. T. C. Robinson A216
Gaberdine Weaves. E. Basold A299
Georgia Mill Weaving Practices. Georgia Textile Operating Executives A488
Guide to the Adjustment and Maintenance of Rüti and Roscher Automatic Looms. H. Schürmann A296
Hand Loom Weaving. Parts 1, 2 and 3. D. R. Christie A295
Hodgson Dobby Loom: Card Cutting. F. Reichel A158
Honeycomb Weaves A89
Imitation Leno Weave. H. Petzold A299
Imitation "Uncut Moquette" in Warp Tapestry Fabrics. J. Cowburn A155
Impressions of the American Rayon Weaving Industry. H. Siddle A256
Improving Weaving Efficiency in Lancashire Mills A296
Improving Weaving Mill Productivity by Rationalized Production Methods. F. Pflugfelder A642
Insertion of Weft in the Sulzer Shuttleless Loom. F. Roumieux A595
Jacquardgewebe Band IV. E. Staengle ... A595
Jute and Linen Weaving. I. Counts of yarn. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne. Re-written by W. Haggan A88
Jute and Linen Weaving. II. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne. Re-written by W. Haggan A51
Lancashire Loom: Exploiting Design Possibilities. Abd. El. Latif Maamoun Bayoumi ... A466
Manufacture of Spool Axminster Carpet. A. Crossland A52
The Manufacture of Uncut Moquettes. J. Cowburn A214
The Measurement and Control of Tension in Weaving. D. C. Snowden A214
Multi-loom Operation Problems. J. Cornely ... A496
Novelty Effects in Woven Fabrics. D. C. Snowden A89
Nylon Fabrics: Some Weaving Hints. H. E. Wenrich A211
Planned Colour and Weave Effects in Single Cloth Structures. D. C. Snowden ... A299

PAGE

Weaving—*continued*

Pleated and Rippled Cloth: Weaving. O. Franzen A211
Point-Paper Diagrams for Practical Reproduction of Complex Patterns. H. Diez A371
Pointers on Fixing the Batwing Pick Motion. J. L. Bove A296
Production of Good Selvedges. H. Hamann ... A297
Productivity in U.S. Rayon Weaving. H. Siddle A213
Productivity in Weaving: American Practices. H. K. Cockroft A211
Rationalization of Processes in the Weaving Mill. M. Vielajus and M. F. Leroy A595
Rayon Cloth Calculations—2. A. T. C. Robinson A299
Rayon Fabric Construction. A. T. C. Robinson A257
Rayon and Silk Weaving: Improving Efficiency A87
Rayon Staple-Wool Blended Yarns: New Weaving Mill. Courtaulds Ltd. A153
Rayon Weaving Efficiency A152
Redeployment in Weaving. T. C. Stirrup ... A87
Reinforced, Double and Multiple Weaves. J. Schmachtel A299
Shaft Motion and Shed-Opening on Crankshaft-Operated Looms. J. Ozga A371
Shuttle Tension: Measurement. E. J. Saxl ... A153
Silk Fabric: Use of Special Effects Employed in Ribbon Manufacture. L. Haindol ... A155
Six-shaft Sand-Crêpe Weave and Possible Variations. O. Ehrhardt A216
Sizing and Weaving: U.S. Practices. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A86
Smallwares: Production, No. 1. A. Thompson and S. Bick A155
Smallwares Weaving Technology: 2nd Series—No. 2. A. Thompson and S. Bick ... A465
Spot Effects in Single Fabric Structures. D. C. Snowden A216
Studies in Textile Design: Part V—Diamond Patterns A299
Studies in Textile Design: Part VI—Further Honeycomb Weaves A299
„ Part VIII—Double Plain Weaves A466
„ Part IX—Hopsack and Mat Effects A466
Systems of Looming. W. C. Hargreaves A213
Tartan Rugs and Blankets. J. Gerstel A217
Tartan Weave. J. Laurenzen A299
Tie Fabrics: Design and Production—I. A. T. C. Robinson A89
„ Design and Production—II. A. T. C. Robinson A89
„ Design and Production—III. A. T. C. Robinson A216
Towelling. H. Hamann A155
Trends in Nylon Fabrics. H. E. Wenrich ... A89
Turkish Towelling Weaves. H. Petzold A371
Uncut Moquette: Construction and Manufacture. J. Cowburn A153
Uncut Moquette Fabrics: Construction and Manufacture. J. Cowburn A212
Velveteen. H. Hamann A300
Warner and Swasey Sulzer Loom: Report on Performance. W. A. Newell A256
Warp Breakages: The Part Played by Knots. J. L. Crabtree and W. R. Campbell ... A372
Warp Tapestry Fabrics: Construction. J. Cowburn A87
Warp Tension Control in Weaving. E. J. Poole A12
Warp Yarn Strain. J. H. Strong A499
Weaving: Correct Warp Tension. H. Hollstein A595
Weaving Efficiency: Improvement A213
Weaving Heavy Wool Fabrics. G. Rückl ... A12
Weaving and Kindred Processes: An Introduction. Part 1. A. T. C. Robinson A464
Weaving and Kindred Processes: An Introduction. Part 2. A. T. C. Robinson A464
„ An Introduction. Part 3. A. T. C. Robinson A464
Weaving of Metal Wire in the Vosges. A. Helle-Staux A214
Weaving Mill: Organisation and Control of Departments. A. Lambrette A213
Weaving Pile Carpets. L. H. Mackay and J. Mackay. U.S.P.2,544,838 ... ... A380
Weaving Practices in Alabama Mills. Alabama Textile Operating Executives A86
Weaving: Prevention of Faults A596
Weaving Problems. D. C. Snowden A257
Weaving: Productivity. R. Watson A198
Weaving Rayon Staple. E. O. Hesse A596
Weaving: The Relationship Between Shed-Opening and Sley-Movement. J. Schneider A595
Weaving Room Humidity: American and European Practices A295

PAGE

Weaving—*continued*

Weaving in of Selvedge Lettering on a Standard Loom with Shafts. W. Milde A596
Weaving Sheds: Organisation; Use of Gantt Charts. I. Laird A138
Weaving Wire into Fabrics. A. Johnson ... A596
Woven Design in Practice: Part 4—Double Plain Structures. D. C. Snowden A466
Woven Fabric Design: Suggestions for Novelty Effects. Abd. El. Latif Maamoun Bayoumi A596
Woven Tricot Fabric. J. Schmachtel A597
Zip Fastener Tapes. A. Thompson A86

WETTING, DETERGENT AND EMULSIFYING AGENTS.

Wetting Agents: Physico-Chemical Characterisation. E. Bartholomé and K. Schäfer ... A327
Wetting of Pigments. G. Marwedel A28

WINDING, WARPING AND BEAMING.

Plant.

Adjustable Yarn Tension Guide. Johnson and Hartley Ltd. A151
" Arunconer " High-speed Cone Winder. Arundel, Coulthard and Co. Ltd. A85
" Arunconer " High-speed Cone Winding Machine. Arundel, Coulthard and Co. Ltd. ... A150
Automatic Cone and Pirn Winding. R. E. Hopkins A371
Automatic Cop Winder. W. Schlafhorst and Co. A594
Automatic Hollow-Cop Winder for Coarse Yarns. Whitin Machine Works A50
Automatic Pirn Winder. Kovo Co. (Prague) ... A210
Automatic Pirn Winder Change-Mechanism. W. H. Frost. B.P.645,274 ... ... A598
Automatic Reaching-in A85
Automatic Textile Machinery. K. D. G. Instruments Ltd. A290
Automatic Weft-winding A. Levesque A150
Automatic Weft-winding Machine: Calculation of Production Capacity. E. Booten A210
Automatic Winding Machine Spool Feeding Apparatus. Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A.G. B.P.639,002 ... ... A300
Barber-Colman Spooler: Increasing Production. H. P. Lynch A151
Bobbin-Winding Machine. Barber-Colman Co. and B. A. Peterson. U.S.P.2,543,931 ... A380
Bobbins in Creels: Means for Suspending. Howard and Bullough Ltd. and J. Kenneford. U.S.P.2,554,148 ... ... A497
" Cascade Minor " Warping Machine. F. N. F. Ltd. A210
Device for Measuring Warp-Thread Tension. P. A. Kolesnikov A594
Down-Winding Device. American Viscose Corporation and W. C. Hanse. U.S.P. 2,556,272 ... ... A600
Eliminating Static in Textile Processes A210
French High-speed Sectional Warping Machine. Ateliers Roannais de Constructions Textiles A51
Heavy Duty Winding: Two New Machines. Foster Machine Co. A83
High-Speed Dresser Reels. Whitin Machine Works A594
Knot-tying Machine Speeds Worsted Warp Preparation. E. H. Helliwell A497
Modern Weft-Winding Machines. W. B. Kaufmann A294
Muschamp Autoquill Winder. Muschamp Taylor Ltd. A83
A New German Pirn Winder A293
New High-Speed Warping Machine. Knowles and Co. (Engineers) Ltd. A464
New Reeling-Machine Construction. E. Neisser A290
Pirn Winding Crêpe and High Twist Combination Yarns. H. Lasch A594
Pirn Winding Machine Builder Motion and Traverse Mechanism. Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. and W. H. Kimpton. B.P.638,558 ... ... A156
Pirn Winding Machine Thread-engaging Device. Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. and W. H. Kimpton. B.P. 638,619 ... ... A157
Pirn Winding Machine Traverse Mechanism. Harrison Knitting and Textile Machinery Co. Ltd. and W. H. Kimpton. B.P. 638,620 ... ... A157
Pirn Winding Machinery: A Review. G. Grogan A210

PAGE

Winding, Warping and Beaming (Plant)—*continued*

Pneumatic Rapid Traverse for Winding Textile Yarns on Cones and Tubes. Eastman Kodak Co., R. F. Dyer and W. G. Faw. U.S.P.2,548,523 ... ... A381

Saftey Stop Mechanism for Warp Drawing-in Machines. R. P. Drake (to Barber-Colman Co.). U.S.P.2,553,851 ... ... A503

Self-Cleaning Dead-Weight Tension. Muschamp Taylor Ltd. A293

Spanish Textile Machinery: Automatic Pirn Winders. A. Barella A294

Stop Loom Stops in Warp Preparation. E. P. Schremp A151

Stop Loom Stops in Warp Production. E. P. Schremp A293

Thread Guides. A. Geiger A594

Warp-Beam with Removable Flanges. R. Becker A497

Warp Thread Sequence-Securing Device. Koefoed, Hauberg, Marstrand og Helweg, Akt. "Titan". B.P.640,449 ... ... A302

Warping Machine Servo-brake and Disengaging Mechanism. J. A. G. M. van der Hofstadt. B.P.639,356 ... ... A300

Winder-Bobbin Holders Replace Feed Spindles. T. N. Bird A151

Winding. L. Rehm A594

Winding and Beaming Machine Yarn Tension Device. Thomas Grimshaw. B.P.638,636 A157

Winding Machine. American Viscose Corporation and J. A. Truitt. U.S.P.2,545,534 ... A380

„ Abbott Worsted Mills and W. L. Perry. U.S.P.2,552,581 ... ... A502

Winding Machine Tension Device Detachable Wear Members. J. Turcotte and Union Screen Plate Company of Canada Ltd. B.P.636,186 ... ... A50

Winding Machine Thread-Furnishing Mechanism. Maschinenfabrik Schweiter A.G. B.P. 642,251 ... ... A378

Winding Machine Thread Tension Equalising Device. Courtaulds Ltd. and T. S. Mayner. B.P.642,273 ... ... A374

Winding Machine Thread Tensioning Device. Gérard des Groseilliers. B.P.638,074 ... A156

Winding for Package Dyeing. Foster Machine Co. A503

Winding: Tension Control. E. W. Schmiedel ... A12

W.I.R.A. Reaching-in Machine. Wool Industries Research Association A151

Yarn Furnishing Mechanism. Specialities Development Corporation. B.P.637,529 ... A80

Yarn Guide and Slub Catcher. T. Fishwick. B.P. 635,789 ... ... A11

Yarn Preparation Machinery: Developments ... A210

Yarn Winding Machine Differential Mechanism. Arundel Coulthard & Co. Ltd. and F. Pilkington. B.P.638,727 ... ... A158

Yarn Winding Machine Knock-off Device. Arundel Coulthard & Co. Ltd. and F. Bottomley. B.P.634,264 ... ... A11

Yarn Tensioning Device. Specialities Development Corporation and E. J. Heizer. U.S.P.2,554,493 ... ... A600

Yarn Tensioning Device and Break Detector for Spoolers. Barber-Colman Co. and H. G. Lind. U.S.P.2,555,045 ... ... A600

Yarn Tensioning Device for Winding Machines. Barber-Colman Co., G. M. Brainerd and A. Vachon. U.S.P.2,550,448 ... ... A381

Processes.

Cotton System Warping Equipment as Used with Magazine Type Cone Creels: Maintenance and Operation. J. C. Bodansky A371

Cross Winding Threads on their Supporting Reels. Société Rhodiaceta and M. Rouge. U.S.P. 2,550,086 ... ... A364

Dependence of Cheese Structure on Winding. G. Heller A294

Developments in Yarn Winding Processes. H. Marsden A208

Jute and Linen Weaving. Chap. III. Cloth Setting Principles; Chap. IV. Warp Winding. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne. Re-written by W. Haggan A465

„ Chap. V. Beam Warping. Chap. VI. Chain Beaming of Cotton Warps. Chap. VII. Loom Beaming of Dry Linen Warps. T. Woodhouse and T. Milne. Re-written by W. Haggan A465

Mill-Warping *v.* Beaming for Automatic Weaving. M. Paul A371

PAGE

Winding, Warping and Beaming (Processes)—*continued*

Modern Yarn Preparation. E. Brierley A294

Nylon Yarn: Treatment. A. J. Hall A83

Processing of Nylon A83

Rayon Crêpe Yarn: Warping. Algemene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.642,118 ... ... A373

Rayon Winding, by Spinner or Weaver? H. Lagache A497

Rayon Yarn: Warping and Creeling. J. C. Meijberg A151

Spooling of High-Twist Crêpe Yarns from Cones. A. Perichard A497

Warping From Rayon Cakes. J. S. Chaya ... A256

Warping and Sizing of Rayon Yarns. H. Maier A294

Winding in Cone Drawing. R. S. Audley A460

Winding on Speed Frames A80

Yarn Preparation: Adapting American Technique. F. Lee A294

Yarn Winding. H. Marsden A464

WOOD.

The Chemistry of Cellulose and Wood. I. B. Douglas A275

Wood Anatomy. W. H. Pearsall A404

WOOL AND ANIMAL FIBRES OTHER THAN SILK.

***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Economics, Marketing and Statistics.

Australian Wool Industry. A. R. Callaghan ... A577

Meat and Wool Improvement Balance: Problems. J. E. Nordby A645

Productivity in Wool Textiles. A. R. Baines ... A251

Redeployment in the Wool Textile Industry ... A198

South African Wool Textile Industry. J. C. de Klerk A453

Tweed Valley Woollen Industry: Economic Background. W. P. H. Sinclair A453

Wool Production. A. B. Wildman A457

Woollen Fabrics for Export A136

Analysis and Properties.

Angora Wool: Specific Gravity. H. W. Hohls ... A395

Cashmere Goat Hair A389

Cashmere: Handling. G. Zellnik A457

Animal Hairs: Histological Structure of the Scale Layer. H. Haselmann and H. Zahn ... A201

Baling Machine A582

Bikaner Wool, a Leading Carpet Wool, and its Improvement. G. S. Mahal, A. Johnston and R. H. Burns A395

British Wools. J. H. Shaw A77

Coloured Wools. W. R. Lang A45

Damage in Wool: Examination A. D. J. Meeuse A25

Extra-Corticle Membranes and Layers of the Wool Fibre. P. F. Mariner A194

Fatty Alcohols from Wool Wax Unsaponifiables by Urea-complex Formation. E. von Rudloff A449

Fellmongering Investigations. XIII. The Use of Mould Protease for Recovering Wool from Sheepskin Pieces. E. M. Jenkins and M. E. Maxwell A358

„ XIV. Comparison of Wool Obtained by Sweating and Painting Methods. J. M. Gillespie A358

„ XV. The Recovery of Wool from Skin Pieces by Water Digestion Methods. T. A. Pressley A358

„ XVI. A Survey of the Bacterial Flora of Sheepskins. M. E. Maxwell A358

Fibre Scales from the Wool Types of Domestic Sheep and Wild Life: Types and Dimensions. G. S. Mahal, A. Johnston and R. H. Burns A395

Formaldehyde: Formation of a Cross-link between Lysine and Tyrosine Residues in Wool. P. Alexander, D. Carter and K. G. Johnson A450

Hair Spinning. F. A. Bluhm, D. W. Hayes and A. H. Ziegler (to Armour & Co.). U.S.P. 2,529,674 ... ... A150

Human, Goat and Horse Hairs: Microscopical Differentiation. H. Klenk and G. Schölzel A104

Keratin Fibres: Physico-chemical Research. Fibrillar Cortical Cells from the Decomposition of Wool by Trypsin. H. Sobue A352

Keratinous Materials: Recovery of Protein from—E. C. Koerner. U.S.P.2,535,684 ... ... A575

PAGE

Wool and Animal Fibres other than Silk —*continued*

Keratins: Solubilisation. C. B. Jones and D. K. Mecham (to the U.S.A. as represented by the Secretary of Agriculture) U.S.P. 2,517,572 ... ... A185

Length of Wool in a Top: Assessment by Wool Merchants. F. Monfort and W. Rey ... A396

Mammalian Hair: Cuticle. H. M. Appleyard and C. M. Greville A62

Methacrylamide in Wool: A Study of Polymerisation. N. K. Boardman and M. Lipson ... A572

Moisture Changes in Sacked Raw Wool. E. Bertone A582

New Zealand Wools: Their Uses and Limitations. A. Sharp A357

Oxidising Agents: Reaction with Wool. P. Alexander, M. Fox and R. F. Hudson ... A572

Polymers: Synthesis in Reduced Wool. M. Lipson and R. J. Hope A449

Production of Angora Wool/Rayon-Staple Yarn. A. Beck A148

Rabbit Hair: Treatment. H. C. E. Tillisch (to I/S Anitil). U.S.P.2,547,060 ... ... A497

Speciality Hair Fibers: How to Identify Them. A. N. Patterson A8

Spinning Quality in Wool: Its Importance in a Clip A76

Staple Length in Grease Wool and Resultant Top: Relationship. D. D. Johnston, H. D. Ray, W. J. Manning and E. M. Pohle A473

Structure of Wool Fibres. P. Alexander and C. Earland A40

"The Sub-cuticle Membrane—A Recently Discovered Morphological Component of the Wool Fibre" (1) N. Gralén, G. Lagermalm and B. Philip; (2) P. Alexander, H. Zahn and H. Haselmann; (3) N. Gralén, G. Lagermalm and B. Philip A573

Tops: Determination of the Nep Count. F. Monfort A229

,, Guaranteed Micron Measurement A170

Wool: The Action of Alkali on the Epicuticle. G. Lagermalm and B. Philip A62

,, Action of Chlorine Dioxide. D. B. Das and J. B. Speakman A43

,, Action of Chlorite and Chlorine Dioxide (A, B, and C). C. Schirlé and J. Meybeck ... A578

"Wool as an Apparel Fibre." W. H. Rees ... A170

Wool: Changes due to Chemical and Thermal Action. H. Zahn A135

,, Chemical Modification: Treatment with Formaldehyde Solutions. A. E. Brown, L. R. Hornstein and M. Harris A448

Wool Combination with Acids in Presence of Salts. B. Olofsson A351, A485

Wool: Cuticle. N. Gralén A62

Wool-destroying Fungus—*Ctenomyces* Species. S. R. Sen Gupta, S. S. Nigam and R. N. Tandan A25

Wool Dyeing: Kinetics II. The Adsorption of Surface-active Dyes by Wool and Other Fibres. P. Alexander and D. A. Charman [Wool:] The Epicuticle and Allwörden's Reaction. H. Zahn A96, A572

Wool: Esterification of the Carboxyl Groups. P. Alexander, D. Carter, C. Earland and O. E. Ford A451

Wool Fat: Influence on Some Properties of Wool Fibre. S. Kjellstrand A104

Wool Fibres: Crystalline Structure of the Cuticular Sheath. N. Peacock, J. Sikorski and H. J. Woods A247

,, Examination. E. Hardy A516

,, Frictional Properties. K. R. Makinson and G. King A62, A104

,, Polycrystalline Structure. F. Happey ... A40

,, Relation between Strength and Diameter. S. L. Anderson and D. R. Cox A105

,, Scaliness. A. J. Hall A618

Wool Fineness: The Effect of Moisture on Measurement. S. L. Anderson and R. C. Palmer A396

Wool and Hair: The Existence of a so-called "Subcutis" or "Intermediate Membrane" in. (1) E. H. Mercer; (2) H. Zahn; (3) E. H. Mercer A62

Wool: Length of Staple in Relation to Classing. "Jason" A357

Wool-like Properties of Fibres and Fabrics. J. J. Press A103

Wool Manufacturing Research in New Zealand. L. F. Story A199

PAGE

Wool and Animal Fibres other than Silk —*continued*

Wool: Measurement of the "Whiteness", especially in the Loose State. H. J. Selling ... A194

,, The Membrane of the Allwörden Sacs as a Structural Element of. G. J. Schuringa and L. Algera A194

Wool Mill: Applied Research. M. W. Townsend A198

Wool: Modification by the Application of Linear Synthetic Polyamides. (I) *N*-Methoxymethyl Polyamides. D. L. C. Jackson and M. Lipson A449

Wool: Nature of the Canary Coloration. J. A. Serra and R. M. A. de Matos A515

Wool Packs A357

Wool: Plasticity. J. B. Speakman A358

,, Plasticity. O. Ripa and J. B Speakman ... A450

,, The Reaction of Combined Cystine with **Sodium Bisulphite. G. J. Schuringa, C.** Schooneveldt and T. Konings A451

,, Reaction with Organic Chloroamines. II. The Nature of the Reaction. P. Alexander, D. Carter and C. Earland ... A135

,, Recent Developments in Research. H. R. Hirsbrunner A485

,, Relation between Damage and the Structure of the Fibre. E. H. Mercer and L. Roadknight A43

Wool Research. F. G. Carter A487

,, Trends. R. J. Bray and E. G. Carter ... A579

,, Use of Radio-active Tracers A613

Wool: The Rôle of the Disulphide Bond in Reactions which Render Wool Non-felting. P. Alexander, D. Carter and C. Earland ... A134

Wool Shrinkage may Vary for Same Wool ... A508

Wool and Silk — Chemistry. J. B. Speakman... A477

Wool in Solutions Containing Salt and Acid: Some Tensile Properties. H. Bogaty, A. M. Sookne and M. Harris A578

Wool: Structure and Chemistry. M. Van Overbeke A352

,, The Sub-Cuticle Membrane; A Recently Discovered Morphological Component of the Fiber. P. Alexander and C. Earland ... A42

,, Its Textile Future. W. R. Lang A515

Wool Wax. (1) Synthesis of Some *anteiso*-Acids. J. R. Nunn A578

Wool Yarn: Supercontraction. J. Menkart and W. Mitchell A184

YARN PACKAGES.

Angoraplatina Yarn. Grafberger Co. Bayreuth ... A597

Apparatus for the [Liquid] Treatment of Rayon Cakes. O. Kohorn & Co. Ltd., A. Politzer and H. O. Naumann. U.S.P.2,553,110 ... A610

Cheese-dyed Weft Yarn for One-colour Weaves. H. Ellner A220

Cheese-dyeing of Rayon. F. Zons A220

Drying Package Dyed Yarns. J. A. D. Hall ... A598

Drying Rayon Cakes. F. B. Breazeale, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P. 2,539,948 ... ... A318

Drying of Textile Packages. E. Mansmann ... A160

Improved Package-Dyeing System. C. H. Leach A162

Large-Capacity Headless Bobbin. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.643,500 ... ... A378

Metal-Flanged Bobbin Polishing Machine. High Duty Alloys Ltd. and J. R. Standring. B.P.640,606 ... ... A292

Moulded Plastic Bobbin for Nylon Yarn. Allentown Bobbin Works A210

Nylon Monofil Package. W. Hepworth and Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. B.P. 630,274 ... ... A300

Package Dyeing. E. L. Caswell A605

Package Dyeing Developments. T. H. Jackson ... A163

Package Dyeing Plant. W. A. Thomason ... A163

Package Dyeing: Review. T. H. Jackson ... A56

Package Dyeing of Synthetic Fibres. G. T. Douglas A307

Package Dyeing System. E. A. Stienen. B.P. 644,658 ... ... A471

Plastic and Light Alloy Bobbin. C. Nicholson. B.P.638,946 ... ... A159

Production of Cross-Wound Bobbins. P. A. Beeftink, assignor to American Enka Corporation. U.S.P.2,539,942 ... ... A292

Rayon Cake Adjustable Supports: Fonderie de Precision. B.P.648,711 ... ... A378

Rayon Cake: Dielectric Heat Drying. N. V. Onderzoekingsinstituut Research. B.P. 642,662 ... ... A390

Rayon Cake Formation and Its Handling. J. A. Schulze A204

PAGE

Yarn Packages—*continued*
Rayon Cakes: Dye Levelling Treatment. Algemene Kunstzijde Unie N.V. B.P.637,106 A99
Spun Light Metal Bobbin. H. Johnson and W. Frost. B.P.637,246 ... ... A83
Utilisation of Tubular Cops in the Manufacture of Flannel Goods. I. Kelen A296
Weft Pirns: New British Standard Specification. British Standards Institution A267
Yarn-Cake Unwinding Holder. T. Fishwick. B.P. 643,065 ... ... A376
Yarn Package and Piece Goods Transport Container. British Celanese Ltd. B.P.637,599 A100
Yarns: Package Dyeing. A. P. March A508

YARNS AND YARN TREATMENT.
***See also* TESTING OF TEXTILES.**

Bare Tyre Cords: Influence of Fibre Ends on Adhesion. W. J. Lyons A155
Composite Yarn, Fabric made Therefrom, and Method of Making the Same. C. A. Carney. U.S.P.2,541,499-500 ... ... A292
Control of Yarn Quality. Institution of Electronics A579
Elastic Yarn. B. H. Foster, assignor to U.S. Rubber Co. U.S.P.2,539,800 ... ... A292
High Tenacity Stitching Thread in Compound Cloths J. Seidler and A. Johnson ... A298

PAGE

Yarns and Yarn Treatment—*continued*
Method and Apparatus for Producing Twisted Yarn-like Structures [by Splitting Warp-Knitted Fabric]. American Viscose Corporation, T. H. Johnson and W. L. Thompson, Jr. U.S.P.2,552,680 ... ... A502
Multiple Fiber Strand [of Thermoplastic Polymer]. Plex Corporation and J. Bailey. U.S.P.2,545,869 ... ... A370
Novelty Yarns: Production on Whitin Twisters. (II). Whitin Machine Works A48
Permanently-set Hard Twist Wool Yarn. R. J. Jackson (to Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.). U.S.P.2,509,347-8 ... ... A227
Rayon and Synthetic Fibres for Carpet Yarns. J. M. Morahan A97
Sewing Thread: Production. Rohm & Haas Co. A48
Sinfra Yarn Production. W. Busch A372
Thread Advancing and Storage Reel. J. & P. Coats Ltd. (for Clark Thread Co.). B.P. 638,658 ... ... A158
Twist-Setting: Use of Vacuum Steaming Equipment A496
Twistless Yarn: Production. J. E. Gordon and C. G. Evans (Royal) Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough). B.P.636,237 ... ... A50
Water- and Alkali-Soluble Cotton Yarns: Preparation. J. D. Reid, G. C. Daul and R. M. Reinhardt A186
Yarn Preparation A140

PATENTS INDEX, 1951

BRITISH PATENTS

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
605,280	A362	636,476	A46	638,402	A167	640,250	A292	642,419	A368
605,365	A363	636,501	A59	638,421	A156	640,308	A316	642,423	A363
605,697	A373	636,539	A53	638,434	A167	640,342	A302	642,436	A368
608,246	A29	636,554	A59	638,496	A144	640,386	A285	642,445	A374
628,989	A470	636,567	A64	638,529	A150	640,388	A302	642,456	A400
633,790	A20	636,597	A53	638,558	A156	640,394	A316	642,458	A368
633,807	A8	636,613	A53	638,587	A157	640,408	A302	642,467	A403
633,809	A13	636,682	A50	638,591	A157	640,411	A302	642,483	A363
633,871	A13	636,688	A51	638,593	A167	640,419	A316	642,496	A403
633,932	A20	636,691	A59	638,619	A157	640,421	A316	642,518	A403
633,948	A13	636,760	A53	638,620	A157	640,449	A302	642,522	A374
634,125	A13	636,767	A60	638,636	A157	640,458	A316	642,592	A390
634,131	A13	636,864	A46	638,637	A175	640,490	A285	642,603	A30
634,145	A14	636,865	A46	638,641	A175	640,512	A29	642,647	A368
634,164	A10	636,866	A46	638,650	A157	640,543	A286	642,658	A369
634,204	A32	636,878	A60	638,657	A157	640,557	A316	642,660	A374
634,213	A20	636,884	A51	638,658	A158	640,582	A286	642,662	A390
634,237	A14	636,893	A53	638,671	A144	640,606	A292	642,682	A374
634,264	A11	636,914	A60	638,685	A158	640,634	A302	642,720	A375
634,322	A20	636,915	A53	638,725	A158	640,726	A292	642,721	A375
634,364	A14	636,926	A47	638,727	A158	640,750	A286	642,722	A403
634,368	A20	636,934	A51	638,747	A158	640,751	A302	642,724	A369
634,375	A21	636,938	A53	638,759	A158	640,756	A30	642,733	A375
634,422	A21	636,944	A51	638,786	A150	640,909	A292	642,785	A375
634,429	A21	636,963	A54	638,872	A158	640,915	A316	642,818	A375
634,447	A14	636,977	A54	638,880	A159	640,931	A317	642,821	A363
634,488	A21	637,025	A79	638,891	A144	640,960	A317	642,822	A375
634,515	A14	637,106	A99	638,894	A159	640,961	A303	642,837	A390
634,569	A14	637,133	A99	638,941	A159	640,967	A303	642,840	A390
634,571	A15	637,134	A99	638,946	A159	640,972	A286	642,847	A363
634,573	A15	637,140	A99	638,996	A167	640,974	A30	642,856	A375
634,594	A15	637,150	A166	639,002	A300	640,989	A303	642,890	A375
634,600	A15	637,167	A113	639,085	A313	641,014	A30	642,896	A369
634,645	A21	637,211	A100	639,118	A300	641,063	A303	642,901	A403
634,690	A22	637,227	A79	639,160	A313	641,172	A317	642,929	A376
634,780	A11	637,244	A100	639,161	A313	641,222	A317	642,942	A369
634,782	A15	637,246	A83	639,201	A290	641,242	A286	642,985	A376
634,797	A15	637,254	A83	639,207	A314	641,262	A286	643,040	A376
634,808	A21	637,267	A100	639,223	A314	641,263	A317	643,046	A391
634,812	A8	637,301	A90	639,235	A314	641,320	A286	643,050	A376
634,830	A15	637,306	A108	639,250	A314	641,338	A303	643,054	A391
634,868	A8	637,342	A108	639,257	A291	641,361	A292	643,062	A391
634,913	A15	637,404	A100	639,263	A314	641,433	A303	643,065	A376
634,928	A11	637,420	A79	639,266	A314	641,447	A303	643,116	A30
634,929	A11	637,469	A108	639,274	A300	641,448	A303	643,129	A391
634,944	A16	637,511	A90	639,276	A291	641,457	A303	643,130	A376
634,973	A21	637,513	A90	639,294	A314	641,459	A317	643,131	A376
634,974	A16	637,520	A83	639,338	A328	641,463	A304	643,137	A24
635,034	A21	637,529	A83	639,342	A285	641,466	A317	643,206	A377
635,110	A11	637,557	A84	639,355	A291	641,555	A328	643,264	A377
635,113	A8	637,574	A84	639,356	A300	641,568	A318	643,270	A30
635,157	A16	637,575	A84	639,363	A285	641,576	A304	643,273	A377
635,226	A29	637,576	A84	639,398	A314	641,580	A304	643,285	A30
635,274	A8	637,577	A84	639,466	A285	641,609	A318	643,312	A377
635,310	A22	637,593	A84	639,479	A300	641,669	A304	643,349	A377
635,324	A16	637,599	A100	639,480	A300	641,712	A333	643,363	A403
635,511	A16	637,650	A100	639,482	A314	641,713	A333	643,376	A377
635,606	A11	637,656	A101	639,487	A315	641,714	A333	643,386	A377
635,621	A22	637,660	A90	639,564	A315	641,715	A333	643,406	A378
635,668	A9	637,678	A84	639,587	A315	641,767	A333	643,450	A60
635,697	A16	637,692	A90	639,642	A291	641,768	A333	643,457	A378
635,722	A22	637,738	A113	639,692	A300	641,769	A333	643,458	A391
635,738	A11	637,766	A90	639,715	A300	641,770	A333	643,477	A369
635,744	A22	637,788	A84	639,717	A291	641,823	A304	643,497	A378
635,780	A11	637,812	A101	639,723	A285	641,835	A318	643,500	A378
635,923	A22	637,867	A80	639,771	A301	641,875	A318	643,516	A364
635,924	A22	637,870	A84	639,773	A301	641,941	A292	643,520	A378
635,954	A16	637,899	A90	639,786	A315	641,963	A318	643,552	A400
636,006	A58	637,922	A85	639,816	A301	641,996	A318	643,583	A391
636,008	A58	637,926	A80	639,831	A301	642,113	A373	643,625	A364
636,020	A46	637,928	A101	639,856	A301	642,121	A373	643,641	A391
636,056	A58	637,991	A85	639,866	A315	642,132	A389	643,644	A378
636,062	A52	638,074	A156	639,880	A301	642,154	A373	643,645	A378
636,065	A50	638,082	A149	639,885	A315	642,171	A390	643,665	A369
636,091	A52	638,090	A166	639,893	A315	642,222	A373	643,666	A369
636,092	A58	638,122	A156	639,908	A285	642,243	A373	643,711	A378
636,130	A59	638,124	A167	639,925	A301	642,248	A24	643,714	A392
636,154	A59	638,128	A149	639,939	A291	642,251	A373	643,741	A379
636,175	A52	638,130	A149	639,957	A291	642,263	A374	643,759	A379
636,186	A50	638,316	A143	640,053	A302	642,270	A363	643,764	A369
636,205	A59	638,323	A167	640,083	A302	642,273	A374	643,775	A379
636,220	A59	638,331	A143	640,103	A316	642,329	A390	643,783	A379
636,237	A50	638,338	A156	640,105	A285	642,333	A368	643,789	A370
636,295	A46	638,356	A143	640,123	A285	642,338	A390	643,802	A379
636,352	A50	638,365	A174	640,200	A302	642,359	A363	643,873	A379
636,424	A50	638,399	A167	640,214	A302	642,374	A374	643,951	A30

BRITISH PATENTS (*continued*)

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
644,002	A470	644,870	A463	645,486	A500	646,718	A25	650,759	A496
644,085	A459	644,885	A463	645,578	A501	646,722	A599	650,910	A475
644,088	A227	644,888	A467	645,579	A501	646,729	A599	650,936	A392
644,213	A24	644,897	A472	645,580	A501	646,742	A609	650,953	A400
644,292	A466	644,904	A472	645,591	A598	646,767	A599	650,996	A263
644,301	A466	644,912	A467	645,594	A262	646,769	A609	651,340	A474
644,307	A462	644,958	A459	645,727	A609	646,809	A60	651,344	A256
644,363	A466	644,986	A467	645,761	A510	646,826	A610	651,978	A370
644,390	A470	644,987	A472	645,767	A589	646,830	A599	652,018	A392
644,407	A470	645,016	A500	645,782	A510	646,832	A610	652,762	A496
644,461	A471	645,033	A492	645,786	A501	646,889	A474	652,899	A510
644,474	A471	645,060	A500	645,892	A501	646,922	A599	653,036	A370
644,523	A471	645,063	A598	645,963	A501	646,930	A25	653,067	A502
644,648	A471	645,066	A496	645,969	A493	646,950	A610	653,084	A475
644,649	A24	645,112	A500	646,047	A598	646,963	A589	653,461	A502
644,657	A471	645,138	A510	646,064	A24	646,971	A610	653,732	A610
644,658	A471	645,148	A510	646,088	A519	646,977	A600	653,841	A518
644,675	A462	645,159	A492	646,171	A609	647,069	A101	654,028	A510
644,705	A466	645,171	A492	646,172	A609	647,246	A150	654,079	A392
644,714	A467	645,243	A492	646,200	A609	648,854	A262	654,647	A496
644,789	A471	645,251	A593	646,227	A33	649,343	A370	654,739	A511
644,796	A463	645,274	A598	646,283	A599	649,421	A231	654,779	A511
644,797	A472	645,388	A598	646,422	A217	649,476	A474	654,930	A593
644,804	A467	645,390	A588	646,450	A609	649,527	A474	656,135	A593
644,806	A463	645,392	A493	646,465	A599	649,785	A474	656,525	A600
644,811	A467	645,409	A60	646,566	A609	649,974	A472	656,626	A642
644,816	A463	645,413	A608	646,608	A617	650,027	A379	656,938	A511
644,819	A472	645,432	A496	646,612	A593	650,029	A370		
644,833	A472	645,460	A500	646,616	A227	650,222	A519		
644,859	A463	645,471	A500	646,690	A101	650,403	A262		
644,866	A463	645,475	A496	646,709	A599	650,419	A227		

UNITED STATES PATENTS

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
2,499,395	A64	2,533,218	A227	2,539,982	A319	2,543,574	A258	2,548,068	A364
2,499,987	A23	2,534,314	A263	2,539,984	A304	2,543,931	A380	2,548,181	A364
2,501,435	A61	2,534,315	A263	2,540,046	A287	2,544,015	A305	2,548,232	A370
2,508,713	A61	2,534,316	A263	2,540,128	A304	2,544,018	A287	2,548,234	A381
2,508,714	A61	2,534,317	A283	2,540,140	A610	2,544,338	A380	2,548,357	A364
2,509,347	A227	2,534,318	A263	2,540,311	A472	2,544,373	A305	2,548,432	A381
2,509,348	A227	2,534,319	A263	2,540,673	A305	2,544,385	A287	2,548,451	A371
2,509,351	A159	2,535,022	A263	2,540,726	A319	2,544,411	A287	2,548,523	A381
2,509,352	A159	2,535,684	A575	2,540,912	A305	2,544,429	A380	2,548,610	A371
2,509,464	A101	2,535,919	A263	2,541,035	A305	2,544,434	A380	2,548,662	A502
2,512,128	A263	2,536,050	A318	2,541,101	A319	2,544,435	A380	2,548,663	A502
2,514,132	A61	2,536,092	A286	2,541,149	A287	2,544,468	A293	2,548,719	A371
2,514,517	A23	2,536,093	A286	2,541,167	A392	2,544,526	A305	2,548,740	A512
2,515,107	A61	2,536,094	A286	2,541,178	A319	2,544,766	A380	2,548,774	A512
2,515,181	A263	2,536,163	A304	2,541,181	A287	2,544,803	A380	2,548,853	A393
2,515,803	A61	2,536,164	A328	2,541,192	A305	2,544,829	A380	2,549,014	A393
2,516,055	A263	2,536,247	A304	2,541,231	A305	2,544,882	A380	2,549,059	A512
2,516,349	A61	2,536,618	A292	2,541,238	A370	2,544,965	A370	2,549,060	A512
2,516,496	A23	2,536,656	A318	2,541,305	A287	2,545,015	A364	2,549,179	A364
2,516,962	A9	2,536,781	A292	2,541,383	A305	2,545,065	A380	2,549,223	A371
2,516,836	A102	2,536,884	A292	2,541,407	A464	2,545,075	A393	2,549,265	A381
2,517,389	A23	2,536,974	A318	2,541,457	A319	2,545,081	A380	2,549,564	A393
2,517,572	A135	2,536,978	A318	2,541,499	A292	2,545,324	A380	2,549,599	A371
2,517,573	A23	2,536,983	A511	2,541,500	A292	2,545,427	A380	2,549,601	A371
2,518,444	A392	2,536,988	A318	2,541,503	A293	2,545,450	A511	2,549,701	A381
2,519,842	A23	2,537,064	A318	2,541,541	A293	2,545,468	A393	2,549,821	A371
2,520,192	A11	2,537,140	A304	2,541,631	A319	2,545,492	A393	2,550,006	A512
2,521,430	A16	2,537,290	A318	2,541,746	A293	2,545,534	A380	2,550,086	A364
2,521,831	A17	2,537,312	A286	2,541,780	A511	2,545,593	A380	2,550,134	A393
2,522,140	A33	2,537,323	A304	2,541,802	A293	2,545,869	A370	2,550,136	A371
2,522,338	A23	2,538,798	A304	2,541,803	A287	2,545,934	A380	2,550,195	A381
2,523,486	A493	2,538,899	A304	2,541,804	A287	2,545,952	A380	2,550,273	A381
2,523,690	A54	2,539,028	A292	2,541,839	A319	2,546,141	A381	2,550,287	A381
2,524,041	A392	2,539,081	A292	2,541,885	A293	2,546,185	A364	2,550,448	A381
2,524,734	A17	2,539,176	A286	2,542,098	A287	2,546,261	A381	2,550,650	A393
2,524,735	A17	2,539,180	A467	2,542,166	A287	2,546,357	A381	2,550,686	A502
2,526,543	A24	2,539,267	A287	2,542,297	A329	2,546,473	A370	2,550,761	A497
2,526,637	A102	2,539,295	A304	2,542,301	A287	2,546,557	A370	2,550,880	A381
2,526,825	A24	2,539,296	A304	2,542,314	A293	2,546,575	A393	2,550,893	A381
2,527,391	A85	2,539,300	A292	2,542,331	A370	2,546,617	A381	2,550,894	A382
2,528,129	A159	2,539,301	A304	2,542,465	A305	2,546,809	A364	2,551,098	A382
2,528,199	A51	2,539,365	A263	2,542,492	A287	2,546,833	A381	2,551,172	A382
2,528,392	A90	2,539,366	A263	2,542,598	A305	2,546,857	A381	2,551,189	A382
2,528,482	A65	2,539,437	A287	2,542,677	A305	2,546,861	A393	2,551,210	A371
2,529,477	A144	2,539,907	A392	2,542,960	A305	2,547,060	A497	2,551,385	A382
2,529,674	A150	2,539,942	A292	2,542,973	A287	2,547,220	A393	2,551,462	A497
2,531,073	A91	2,539,943	A318	2,543,027	A287	2,547,367	A400	2,551,492	A382
2,531,681	A91	2,539,947	A319	2,543,098	A293	2,547,491	A502	2,551,646	A493
2,531,718	A91	2,539,950	A292	2,543,101	A305	2,547,671	A393	2,551,684	A493
2,532,350	A144	2,539,958	A264	2,543,488	A305	2,547,728	A393	2,551,827	A493
2,533,061	A91	2,539,980	A287	2,543,513	A305	2,547,824	A381	2,551,910	A502

UNITED STATES PATENTS (*continued*)

Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.	Patent No.	Page No.
2,551,920	A502	2,552,680	A502	2,553,692	A493	2,554,963	A600	2,556,643	A600
2,551,986	A497	2,552,717	A502	2,553,781	A512	2,555,045	A600	2,556,681	A618
2,552,078	A512	2,552,807	A512	2,553,851	A503	2,555,065	A611	2,556,684	A593
2,552,079	A493	2,552,910	A493	2,554,104	A497	2,555,159	A600	2,556,714	A600
2,552,124	A600	2,553,017	A502	2,554,148	A497	2,555,219	A593	2,556,751	A600
2,552,210	A497	2,553,106	A512	2,554,286	A503	2,555,300	A589	2,556,785	A600
2,552,317	A502	2,553,110	A610	2,554,298	A512	2,555,304	A611	2,556,810	A600
2,552,418	A502	2,553,127	A493	2,554,493	A600	2,555,358	A593	2,556,885	A611
2,552,483	A523	2,553,221	A502	2,554,518	A618	2,555,652	A593	2,556,919	A593
2,552,498	A497	2,553,303	A502	2,554,529	A610	2,555,845	A600	2,557,036	A593
2,552,581	A502	2,553,314	A512	2,554,537	A611	2,556,012	A618	2,557,044	A600
2,552,593	A520	2,553,396	A512	2,554,564	A589	2,556,272	A600		
2,522,598	A493	2,553,456	A464	2,554,670	A589	2,556,468	A600		

FRENCH PATENTS

Patent No.	Page No.
957,580	A102
961,232	A61
970,648	A512

D.R. PATENT

Patent No.	Page No.
803,754	A464

SWISS PATENT

Patent No.	Page No.
270,037	A611